

REF. ●  
LD  
4191  
09  
1988-89

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2011 with funding from  
LYRASIS Members and Sloan Foundation

<http://www.archive.org/details/ohiogradbulletin1988ohio>





# Ohio University

Graduate Catalog 1988-89

September 1988

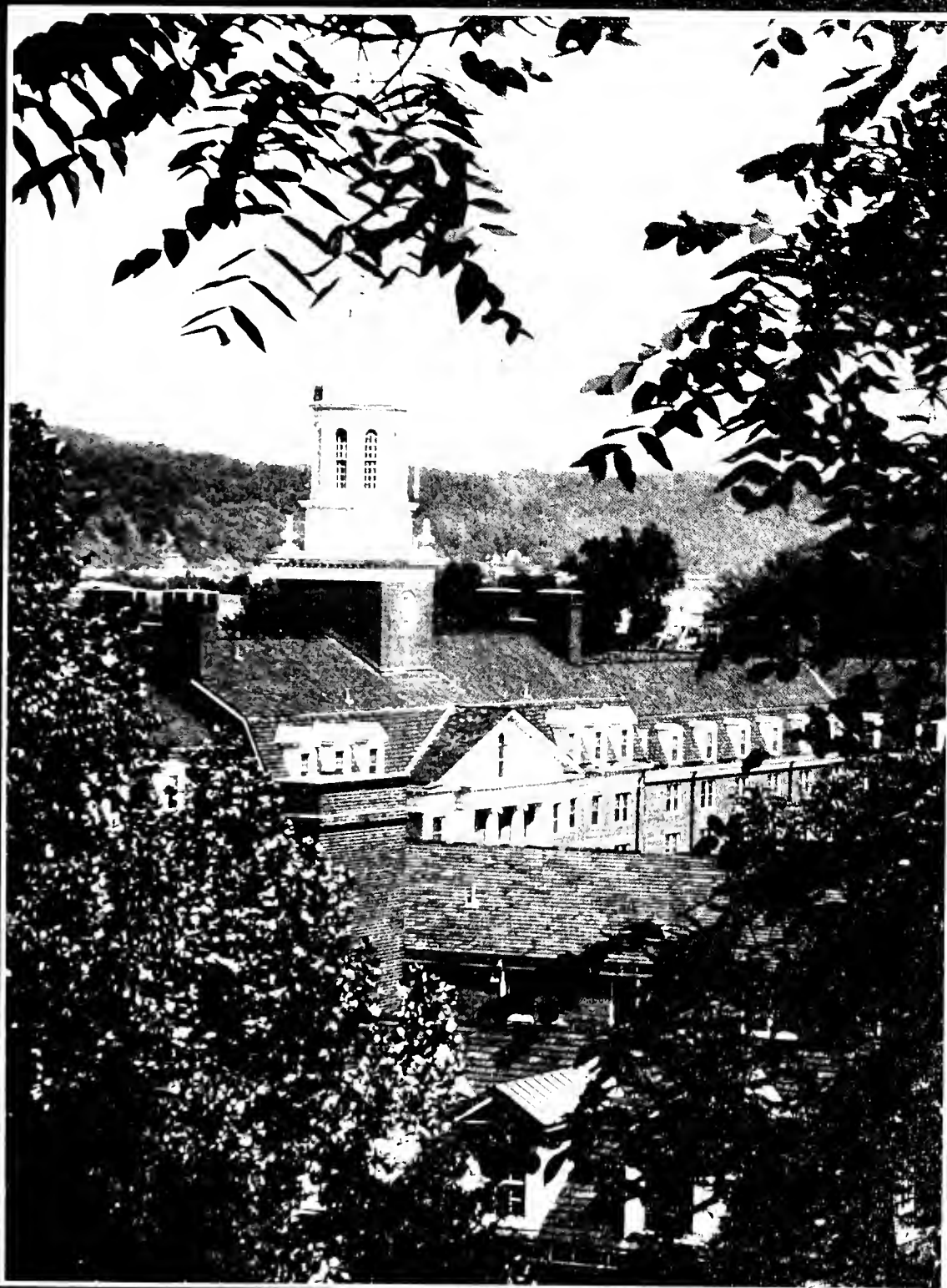


PHOTO BY HOWE STUBBINS

# Academic Calendar, 1988-89

## Fall Quarter, 1988

Sept. 10, Sat.	Registration day.
Sept. 12, Mon.	Classes begin - Athens and regional campuses.
Sept. 19, Mon.	Late registration and/or Fee Payment Penalty begins.
Sept. 27, Tues.	Last day for filing application and paying fee for conferral of degree on November 23.
Oct. 21, Fri.	After October 21, registration forms will no longer be processed or accepted. NO fall quarter fee payment will be accepted and registration will be cancelled.
Oct. 24-27	Winter quarter preregistration and academic advising for currently registered students.
Nov. 11, Fri.	Veteran's Day (University offices officially closed; classes in session).
Nov. 16, Wed.	Last day of classes.
Nov. 17, Thurs.	Reading day.
Nov. 18, Fri.	Examinations begin.
Nov. 23, Wed.	Quarter Closing Date.

## Winter Quarter, 1989

Jan. 3, Tues.	Registration day. Athens campus classes meeting once per week at 4:00 p.m. or after on Monday will be in session. First day of classes on regional campuses.
Jan. 4, Wed.	Classes begin - Athens campus.
Jan. 9	Late registration and/or Fee Payment Penalty begins.
Jan. 16, Mon.	Martin Luther King Day (All University offices open; employees' paid holiday was December 24. Classes <i>not</i> in session).
Jan. 19, Thurs.	Last day for filing application and paying fee for conferral of degree on March 18.
Feb. 7-10	Spring quarter preregistration and academic advising for currently registered students.
Feb. 10, Fri.	After February 10, registration forms will no longer be processed or accepted. NO winter quarter fee payment will be accepted and registration will be cancelled.
Mar. 11, Sat.	Last day of classes.
Mar. 13, Mon.	Examinations begin.
Mar. 18, Sat.	Quarter Closing Date.

## Spring Quarter, 1989

Mar. 27, Mon.	Registration day. Athens campus classes meeting once per week at 4:00 p.m. or after on Monday will be in session. First day of classes on regional campuses.
Mar. 28, Tues.	Classes begin - Athens campus.
Apr. 3	Late registration and/or Fee Payment Penalty begins.
Apr. 12, Wed.	Last day for filing application and paying fee for conferral of degree on June 9, 10.
Apr. 17-May 5	Summer quarter preregistration and academic advising for currently registered students.
May 5, Fri.	After May 5, registration forms will no longer be processed or accepted. NO spring quarter fee payment will be accepted and registration will be cancelled.
May 15-18	Fall quarter preregistration and academic advising for currently registered students.
May 29, Mon.	Memorial Day (University offices officially closed; classes <i>not</i> in session).
June 3, Sat.	Last day of classes.
June 5, Mon.	Examinations begin.
June 9, Fri.	Annual Graduate Commencement.
June 10, Sat.	Quarter Closing Date.

## Summer Quarter, 1989

<b>First Term</b>	
June 12, Mon.	Registration Day, classes begin.
June 15, Thurs.	First-term students should apply and pay fee for conferral of degree on August 19.
June 16, Fri.	Last day to register for first five-week term.
July 4, Tues.	Independence Day (University offices officially closed; classes <i>not</i> in session).
July 14, Fri.	Last day of classes; examinations.
July 15, Sat.	Term Closing Date.
<b>Second Term</b>	
July 17, Mon.	Registration Day, classes begin.
July 20, Thurs.	Last day for filing application and paying fee for conferral of degree on August 19.
July 21, Fri.	Last day to register for second five-week term.
Aug. 18, Fri.	Last day of classes; examinations.
Aug. 19, Sat.	Quarter Closing Date.

# Schedule of Academic Fees\*

(per quarter)

Hours	Resident of Ohio	Nonresident
1	\$109	\$ 215
2	218	430
3	327	645
4	436	860
5	545	1,075
6	654	1,290
7	763	1,505
8	872	1,720
9-18	873	1,726
Extra hours	61	117

Auditors pay fees in full as above.

\*Effective fall quarter, 1988.

## Direct Inquiries Concerning:

Admission information to the Office of Graduate Student Services, Wilson Hall 614/593-2800

Continuing education, independent study, workshops, or conferences to Office of Lifelong Learning, Tupper Hall 614/593-2890

Curricula and degree requirements to the graduate chairperson of the department in question.

Graduate associateships and scholarships to the graduate chairperson of the department in question.

Housing to the Housing Office, Chubb Hall 614/593-4090  
Osteopathic medicine to the College of Osteopathic Medicine, Grosvenor Hall 614/593-1800

Registration, class schedules, and veterans' affairs to the Registrar's Office, Chubb Hall 614/593-4191

Address as follows: Office Name

Building or College

Ohio University

Athens, OH 45701-2979

The University switchboard number is 614/593-1000

## Regional campus information

Belmont County Campus, National Rd., W. St. Clairesville, OH 43950 614/695-1720

Chillicothe Campus, 571 W. 5th St., Chillicothe, OH 45601 614/775-9500

Ironton Campus, 1804 Liberty Ave., Ironton, OH 45638 614/533-4600

Lancaster Campus, 1570 Granville Pike, Lancaster, OH 43130 614/654-6711

Portsmouth Resident Credit Center, 940 2nd St., Portsmouth, OH 45662 614/353-8218

Zanesville Campus, 1425 Newark Rd., Zanesville, OH 43701 614/453-0762

**A graduate student must be registered in any quarter in which he or she is receiving any service from the University or using its facilities. A master's degree student must be registered for at least one graduate credit hour and a doctoral student for at least two graduate hours.**

Ohio University (USPS 405-380)

Volume LXXXV, Number 4, September 1988.

Published by Ohio University, University Terrace,

Athens, Ohio 45701-2979, in March, July, August, September, and October. Second Class Postage Paid at Athens, Ohio.

# Ohio University Graduate Catalog

## Contents

---

Academic Calendar	<i>Inside front cover</i>
Schedule of Academic Fees	<i>Inside front cover</i>
University Administration	<i>Inside back cover</i>
General Information	3
Application and Admission	9
General Regulations and Procedures	11
University Fees	14
Financial Support	15
Degree Requirements	17
Graduate Programs	20
Courses of Instruction	23
Afro-American Studies	25
Anthropology	26
Art (M.A., M.F.A.)	26
Botany (M.S., Ph.D.)	30
Business Administration (M.B.A.)	31
Chemistry (M.S., Ph.D.)	37
Comparative Arts (Ph.D.)	40
Computer Science	42
Dance	43
Economics (M.A.)	43
Education (M.Ed., Ph.D.)	46
Engineering and Technology (M.S., Ph.D.)	60
English Language and Literature (M.A., Ph.D.)	73
Environmental Studies (M.S.)	76
Film (M.A., M.F.A.)	76
Foreign Languages and Literatures (M.A.)	78
Geography (M.A.)	83
Geological Sciences (M.S.)	84
Health and Sport Sciences (M.S., M.Ed.)	86
Health Services Administration	88
Hearing and Speech Sciences (M.A., Ph.D.)	89
History (M.A., Ph.D.)	92
Home Economics (M.S., M. Ed.)	98
Individual Interdisciplinary Programs (M.A., Ph.D.)	100
Industrial Technology Education (M.Ed.)	101
International Affairs (M.A.)	101
Interpersonal Communication (M.A., Ph.D.)	104
Journalism (M.S.)	106
Linguistics (M.A.)	108
Mass Communication: Journalism, Telecommunications (Ph.D.)	110
Mathematics (M.S., Ph.D.)	110
Music (M.M.)	113
Ohio Program of Intensive English	116
Philosophy (M.A.)	116
Physics and Astronomy (M.S., Ph.D.)	118
Political Science (M.A.)	120
Psychology (M.S., Ph.D.)	122
Social Sciences (M.A.)	124
Sociology (M.A.)	125
Telecommunications (M.A.)	126
Theater (M.F.A., M.A.)	128
Visual Communication	133
Women's Studies	134
Zoological and Biomedical Sciences (M.S., Ph.D.)	134
Faculty	139
Application Forms	147-150
Recommendation Blanks	150-153
Notification Card	<i>Inside back cover</i>

The programs and requirements contained in this bulletin are effective with the 1987 fall quarter. They are necessarily subject to change without notice at the discretion of Ohio University.





# Ohio University Graduate Catalog

Each student should assume responsibility for knowing current requirements for graduate programs and for complying with current procedures.

## General Information

The general policies, regulations, calendar, and fees contained in this bulletin are necessarily subject to change without notice at the discretion of Ohio University.

## PROFILE OF OHIO UNIVERSITY

Ohio University was established in 1804 and was the first institution of higher education in the old Northwest Territory. The total enrollment on the main Athens campus is approximately 15,000, while the regional campuses and the academic centers in southern Ohio additionally enroll over 5,700. The present graduate enrollment is about 2,700 on the Athens campus, of whom 1,800 are full-time students. The full-time faculty numbers over 700. There are more than 200 part-time faculty and over 900 graduate associates, graduate staff associates, graduate research associates, and graduate teaching associates.

On the graduate level, Ohio University offers master's degrees in nearly all of its major academic divisions and doctoral degrees can be earned from selected departments, as indicated on page one of this bulletin. The College of Osteopathic Medicine offers a four-year professional program leading to the doctor of osteopathy degree.

The city of Athens, home of Ohio University, is located about 75 miles southeast of Columbus. The University offers a wide range of cultural activities to not only the University community but to all of southeastern Ohio. Lecturers, poets, singers, dancers, films, and theater or music groups appear on campus within walking distance of the residence halls. Many events are free, though some do have nominal charges.

The University is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools and by the recognized professional accrediting associations identified with its major academic divisions. It holds membership in the leading state and national educational and professional associations.

The University's academic calendar consists of four quarters of from 10 to 12 weeks' duration, the summer session having two five week terms. Many students find it advantageous to register for all four quarters, thus having an opportunity for uninterrupted study and research.

## DEGREE-GRANTING COLLEGES

### College of Arts and Sciences

The College of Arts and Sciences offers the master of arts or master of science degree through 16 departments. Multidepartmental and special-discipline master's degrees are offered in social sciences and environmental studies. Doctor of philosophy degrees are offered through eight departments, including: botany, chemistry, English, history, mathematics, physics and astronomy, psychology, and zoological and biomedical sciences. More than one area of emphasis is available at both degree levels in several of these departments.

Among the college's graduate facilities and equipment are a tandem Van de Graaff nuclear accelerator, a helium low-temperature laboratory, three electron microscopes, a mammalian recombinant genetics laboratory, several chemical spectrometers, a photomicroscopy laboratory, a herbarium with over 4,500 species, and a large preserve of remnant primary forest. Each department will provide, upon request, a brochure describing specific degree requirements and specialized graduate facilities, and any other type of information that a prospective student might need.

### College of Business Administration

The College of Business Administration offers the master of business administration degree through its regular M.B.A. and executive M.B.A. programs. The regular M.B.A. is offered as a full-time residential program on the Athens campus and as a part-time program on the Athens and Lancaster campuses. The executive M.B.A. program is open only to experienced business executives and is offered in a two-year sequence of weekend courses on the Lancaster campus. The Ohio University M.B.A. and E.M.B.A. programs are fully accredited by the American Assembly of Collegiate Schools of Business.

In the full-time program, the M.B.A. degree may be earned in three to six quarters of study, depending on the candidate's previous coursework. Foundation-year courses, referred to as Phase I, may be waived if the candidate has successfully completed them as an undergraduate. Phase II, the advanced level, is offered in one sequence only, beginning two weeks before the start of the fall quarter. Students requiring Phase I courses and part-time students may begin in any quarter.

The full-time program is limited to 40 Phase II students, and the executive M.B.A. admits only 25 students each year. These small, highly selective programs permit students to form close associations with their peers and to meet frequently with faculty. Although the majority of students are American, each class in the full-time program includes students from all over the world. Ordinarily, more than half of the students have academic backgrounds in non-business fields.

A limited number of full and partial graduate associate-ships and tuition scholarships are available to students in the full-time program.

### College of Communication

The College of Communication offers a variety of graduate programs designed to provide both academic and professional training. The master's degree is offered by the three major schools in the college: Interpersonal Communication, Journalism, and Telecommunications. In addition, the college has a Ph.D. program in the School of Interpersonal Communication and a mass communication Ph.D. program which is administered jointly by the schools of Journalism and Telecommunications. Laboratory opportunities are provided through television station WOUB-TV on Channel 20, radio stations WOUB-AM and -FM, a community cable television channel, a modern electronic graphics lab in journalism, and research centers in the various schools.

Financial support is available in the form of teaching, research, and graduate associateships in each of the schools. The programs also offer tuition scholarships and a limited number of fellowships.

Detailed information concerning graduate programs and possible financial support may be obtained by writing directly to the Director of Graduate Studies of the School of Interpersonal Communication, School of Journalism, or School of Telecommunications; Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

### College of Education

Graduate study and research in the College of Education place primary emphasis on bridging the gap between theory and practice — between research and the everyday educational and human problems that confront students, teachers, counselors, curriculum workers, administrators, and other professionals in related fields.

The college offers the master of education degree in elementary education, secondary education, special education, educational media, reading, industrial technology, mathematics teaching, microcomputers, educational leadership (public/private/higher education), student personnel services, and counselor education (school, community agencies, rehabilitation). A master of arts is offered in economic education. A six-year program is offered for those professionals who seek specialization and/or certification in principalship or superintendency. The doctor of philosophy is offered in curriculum and instruction, counselor education, student personnel services, and educational leadership (public/private/higher education).

Master's students may attend full- or part-time; there is no residency requirement for a master's degree. A master's student attending full-time can complete most programs in a minimum of four academic quarters. The doctor of philosophy requires a three-quarter continuous residency on the Athens campus and can be completed in a minimum of three academic years.

These programs strive for a balance between theory and practice and between academic research and its applications. Practice and internships in various settings consti-

tute an important component of these advanced programs. Interdisciplinary study is encouraged when appropriate to the program.

All professional education programs are fully accredited by the National Council for Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE).

Detailed information concerning graduate programs may be obtained by writing to Graduate Studies, McCracken Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

### College of Engineering and Technology

Programs of graduate studies leading to the master of science degree are available in chemical, civil, electrical, industrial and systems, and mechanical engineering. In addition, programs leading to the Ph.D. degree are offered in chemical and electrical engineering. Details on program requirements are given in the departmental section of this bulletin.

The graduate programs in engineering are enhanced by a recent \$8 million endowment provided by a distinguished alumnus, the late Dr. C. Paul Stocker and his wife, Beth. Income from the \$8 million C. Paul and Beth K. Stocker Endowment, which has now grown to \$10 million, supports advanced research, equipment, scholarships, faculty enrichment, and two faculty chairs, which bring some of the world's leading engineering talent to the campus for visiting professorships. The college moved into the new Stocker Engineering and Technology Center in the Fall of 1985. This facility provides over 3.5 acres of floor space for instructional and research activities. Interdisciplinary research areas in the college include CAD/CAM, CAE, manufacturing, and finite element analysis.

Research activities in chemical engineering include areas in polymers and coal conversion and utilization. Other areas include CAD/CAM, biochemical, transport phenomena, thermodynamics, process dynamics, environmental assessment, corrosion, and separations processes.

Current research activities in civil engineering include stochastic analyses in water resources, subsidence problems associated with long-wall mining, constitutive laws for soils, soil-structure interactions, finite element analysis, and structural dynamics.

The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, the largest of the five engineering departments, is the recipient of one-half of the \$8 million endowment. With approximately \$1 million of externally funded research, in addition to that supported internally by the Stocker Endowment, it has many areas of active research, including the design and control of electrical power systems, control and information systems, microprocessor and computer engineering, signal processing and communications, image processing, electromagnetics, network theory, and solid-state electronics. The Avionics Engineering Center, which is also associated with the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, has active student involvement in its externally funded research related to aircraft instrument landing systems, navigation, and other aspects of aviation safety.

Industrial and systems engineering faculty and students are actively involved in research efforts in computer applications, engineering management, human factors engineering, operations research, and production engineering. Funded projects include research on video display terminal, driver eye-scanning behavior, inventory management, and mine planning computer graphics.

Mechanical engineering research activities include robotics, computer-aided design, automated manufacturing systems, finite element analysis, polymer processing, silicon production, fluid dynamics of gas solid flows, and the design of advanced energy systems.

## College of Fine Arts

The College of Fine Arts at Ohio University offers graduate degrees in five of its seven areas. The School of Art offers an M.F.A. in ceramics, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, art history, and art history/studio. The M.A. is offered in art education and photography. The Department of Comparative Arts offers a Ph.D. program in liberal, humanistic study in the arts of western civilization. The School of Dance and the School of Visual Communication do not offer graduate degrees; however, some graduate courses are available each quarter. The School of Film offers an M.F.A. in film scholarship or production and an M.A. in scholarship. The School of Music offers the master of music in applied music (performance and performance-pedagogy), history and literature, theory and composition, or music education. The School of Theater offers an M.F.A. or M.A. in playwriting and the M.F.A. in the professional programs of acting, directing, and production design.

In addition to the stipulated programs within each academic unit of the college, an interdisciplinary M.A. or M.F.A. within the College of Fine Arts is available by combining two or more areas of the fine and performing arts. The guidelines for the interdisciplinary program may be obtained from the dean's office. Also, see the Individual Interdisciplinary Programs section of this catalog for other options.

Graduate support is available in the form of teaching, research, and graduate associateships. Graduate internships are also available for selected degree programs. Prospective students may obtain information on graduate support and financial aid by contacting the director of the graduate program in each school or department.

## College of Health and Human Services

The College of Health and Human Services was established as Ohio University's ninth degree-granting college in January, 1979. It became operational July 1, 1979, with a mission of promoting an environment within which students may pursue undergraduate and graduate degrees in health and human service fields. The college includes the Schools of Health and Sport Sciences, Hearing and Speech Sciences, Home Economics, Nursing, and Physical Therapy. Graduate programs are available as follows:

### School of Health And Sport Sciences

Master's of Health Services Administration

Master's in Sports Administration

Master of Science in Physiology of Exercise

Master of Science in Physical Education

Concentrations:

Athletic Administration

Athletic Training

Foundations of Coaching and Teaching

Recreation Studies

Sport Physiology and Adult Fitness

Detailed information concerning graduate programs and possible financial support may be obtained by writing directly to the Graduate Coordinator, School of Health and Sport Sciences, Grover Center, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

### School of Hearing and Speech Sciences

Master of Arts in Hearing and Speech Sciences

Doctor of Philosophy

Concentrations (For Both Degrees)

Audiology

Speech Language Pathology

Detailed information concerning graduate programs and possible financial support may be obtained by writing directly to the Graduate Coordinator, School of Hearing

and Speech Sciences, Lindley Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

### School of Home Economics

Master of Science in Home Economics

Concentrations:

Child Development and Family Life

Food and Nutrition

Home Economics Education

Textiles and Clothing

Detailed information concerning graduate programs and possible financial support may be obtained by writing directly to the Graduate Coordinator, School of Home Economics, Tupper Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

## College of Osteopathic Medicine

The University offers a program leading to the doctor of osteopathy (D.O.) degree through its College of Osteopathic Medicine. Doctors of osteopathy are highly qualified physicians, licensed in all 50 states to practice all scientifically accepted forms of medical diagnosis and treatment. There are currently about 25,000 D.O.s in the United States.

The College of Osteopathic Medicine has an enrollment of approximately 400 students and admits 100 new first-year medical students each fall. All applicants must take the Medical College Admission Test. Successful applicants demonstrate a high undergraduate grade-point average and have completed course work in biology, organic and general chemistry, physics, English, and the behavioral sciences.

The emphasis of the college's curriculum is on family medicine as preparation for both future family practitioners and those who will select other medical specialties. The college was established by the Ohio Legislature in 1975 to help alleviate a statewide shortage of family medicine physicians.

For further information, write for a copy of College of Osteopathic Medicine admissions materials. Address inquiries to Admissions, College of Osteopathic Medicine, 102 Grosvenor Hall, Athens, Ohio 45701.

## FACILITIES AND SERVICES

### Office of Graduate Student Services

The Office of Graduate Student Services assists students with the University processes of admission and registration and is a source of information on matters affecting graduate students. Personnel in this office are available for consultation and assistance on matters of interest to graduate students. **All official graduate files are kept in this office.**

### Affirmative Action

It is the policy of Ohio University that, in education and employment opportunities, there shall be no discrimination against any individual because of race, color, creed, national origin, handicap, or sex. Also, there shall be no discrimination because of age except in compliance with age requirements of retirement plans or state and federal laws and guidelines.

Furthermore, the University conducts a vigorous affirmative action program in order to promote equal employment opportunities and to ensure nondiscrimination in all educational programs and activities.

It is a goal of Ohio University to increase the representation of minority students in all of its graduate programs, and to that end specific efforts are being undertaken by individual academic departments to recruit minority graduate students. Special opportunities for minority and/or female students have been created through grant funds in several areas including telecommunications, osteopathic medicine, electrical engineering, psychology, education, and health careers.

For more information about special opportunities contact the graduate chairperson in the specific department or the dean's office in the appropriate college.

Details of the University's Affirmative Action Plan, as well as information about related policies and state and federal nondiscrimination laws and guidelines, are available through the Affirmative Action Office, 101 Chubb House, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979; phone 614/593-2620.

### Career Planning and Placement

The Office of Career Planning and Placement, located in Lindley Hall, is designed to assist all students and alumni who seek career or graduate study information.

The Office of Career Planning and Placement assists graduate students in obtaining information regarding the types of careers possible with various subject concentrations, the preparation required for given careers, and the opportunities for individuals in various fields for the years ahead.

Since it is now more important than ever to give careful thought and consideration to the planning of one's career, graduate students are encouraged to consult the Office of Career Planning and Placement, the chairpersons of academic departments, or one of the academic deans during their first year of matriculation. Some of the critical functions of the Office of Career Planning and Placement include assisting students in assessing capabilities, interests, and skills; exploring opportunities associated with acquired knowledge; and preparation for the interview and job search process (e.g., resume preparation and interviewing skills).

The Office of Career Planning and Placement serves as a liaison between alumni, students, various school systems, business, and industries. Representatives of employing organizations are invited to the campus for the purpose of sharing information and interviewing prospective employees. **Only equal opportunity employers are permitted to recruit on campus.** A credential file is also maintained for graduate students upon request and the payment of a nominal fee. The file includes the student's academic record and personal references, all of which are made available to prospective employers with the consent of the student.

### Computing and Learning Services

**Computer Services.** The Instruction and Research Center provides state-of-the-art computing resources and facilities to all Ohio University students at no charge. Professors or instructors will arrange for students access to the computer resource.

The Instruction and Research Center operates a number of satellite labs across the campus where students may use computer terminals or microcomputers for their academic work. All terminals and many of the microcomputers in the labs can be used to access Ohio University's network of computers.

The labs are located all over the campus, including Alden Library, Haning Hall, Copeland Hall, Innovation Center, Grover Center, McCracken Hall, the Radio-TV building,

Hoover House, Stocker Center, Ellis Hall, and Morton Hall. These locations have a wide variety of microcomputer software available, including Fortran, Pascal, Basic, WordPerfect, Wordstar, Apple Pilot, Lotus, SuperCalc, and many others.

The Alden Instruction Support Lab also houses 26 self-instructional audio-visual carrels allowing students to use videocassette playback equipment as well as synchronized slide and filmstrip equipment as required by academic courses.

The main offices for the Instruction and Research Center and The Haning Instruction Support Lab are located on the first floor of Haning Hall. The Alden Instructional Support Lab is located on the second floor of the Alden Library. Exact locations and open hours for all campus labs are published in the Computing and Learning Service Bulletin.

A network of high-speed printers is conveniently located around the campus for mainframe printed output. Most of the micro labs contain at least one letter quality printer and high-quality laser printer output is available in the Haning Instructional Support Lab.

**Communications.** Ohio University is now in the process of installing its own campus-wide integrated communication system. The backbone of this exciting new operation is based on fiber optics and the latest in digital switching equipment. Eventually, this fiber optics system will connect all buildings on campus, as well as the regional campus location. The network is capable of supporting data and video communication as well as voice communication.

**Learning Resources Center.** The Learning Resources Center, located on the second floor of Alden Library, provides audio-visual services to the entire University community. The center has available a variety of audio-visual equipment ranging from motion picture projectors to multi-image programmers. Its media library has over 1,000 films, video-cassettes, and multi-media materials available for use in University courses. Graphic and photographic production services and instructional development services are available to the faculty for instructional and research needs. A brochure and a media catalog are available at the center. Faculty and teaching assistants are encouraged to visit the center for further information on services which directly support instruction.

### Counseling and Psychological Services

Counseling and Psychological Services are available to graduate and undergraduate students on an individual and group basis for educational, career, and personal adjustment concerns. Confidential consultations are provided by a staff of counselors, psychology trainees, and psychologists.

Students having academic difficulties may receive help in understanding and resolving their concerns so that they may improve their performance.

Students who are uncertain about their educational or career objectives may obtain assistance in appraising their abilities, interests, performance, etc. so that they may identify more appropriate and satisfying directions.

Students with personal problems of any kind (emotional, social, marital, substance abuse, stress, etc.) may receive help in understanding and resolving those sources of interference.

Workshops on a variety of topics, designed to enhance the educational, social, and personal growth of students, are frequently offered and widely publicized.

The **Miller Analogies Test (MAT)** is administered on a weekly appointment basis.

Students who wish an appointment to discuss their educational, career, or personal adjustment concerns should contact the receptionist on the third floor of

Hudson Health Center (use the side entrance next to Voigt Hall) or call 593-1616 between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m., Monday through Friday.

### Graduate Council

The Graduate Council is advisory to the provost and may make policy recommendations to the provost on matters relating to graduate programs. These matters include, but are not limited to, graduate faculty status, graduate student time extensions, and admission standards and program monitoring. It also provides review critique to the Curriculum Council for new graduate programs.

The council is composed of faculty responsible for graduate education in their departments and of graduate students. The composition of the Graduate Council is representative both of those departments granting Ph.D. degrees and of those granting only master's degrees.

### Graduate Student Senate

The Graduate Student Senate is composed of student representatives from each graduate academic department. Its purpose is to represent the graduate student body in the University community and to provide a forum in which graduate students can discuss issues related to their concerns about both academic and nonacademic aspects of the community.

The Graduate Student Senate is recognized by the University as the representative graduate student organization, and therefore is responsible for recommending graduate students for positions on University standing committees. The senate also awards the Outstanding Graduate Faculty Award, the Outstanding Graduate Student Award, and the Graduate Student Senate John Houk Memorial Research Grants for graduate student research each year. Other Graduate Student Senate activities include workshops on topics such as grants writing and library resource system identification and use, and yearly research activities on the quality of graduate life and education.

The Graduate Student Senate meets on a regular basis year-round. All meetings are announced and are always open to the public.

Anyone wishing more information or a copy of the Graduate Student Senate constitution may write the President of Graduate Student Senate, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

### Information Center

A complete information service for students and campus personnel, in the lobby of Baker Center, provides answers to questions regarding University services, programs, and facilities.

The Information Center has Ohio University brochures, the campus directory, academic and social calendars, and listings of University committees and departmental chairmen. It receives applications for student participation on University committees and researches questions when information is not immediately available.

For University personnel and student telephone numbers, call the University switchboard by dialing 614-593-1000.

### Ohio University Libraries

The Alden Library has over 1.4 million bound and unbound volumes and seating for 2,800 patrons. The central facility serves the entire student body and faculty with special services available throughout the seven-story building. The library is open seven days a week for a total of 102 hours.

The main campus entrance is on the fourth floor, where the catalog and main circulation desk are housed. The reference collection, children's collection, current periodicals, Interlibrary Loan, and Resources and Technical Services staff are also located on this central floor, as is a collection of national and trade biographies. Government documents and Archives and Special Collections occupy the fifth floor, while the top two levels contain the research collection, graduate lockers, and faculty studies.

The Health Sciences Library, art gallery, and a reserve book room are on the third floor. On the second floor is the Fine Arts Department. The Southeast Asian Collection and the Microform/Map/Nonprint Department are located on the first floor.

The main collection consists of more than 1.2 million volumes, of which over 240,000 are government documents arranged by Superintendent of Documents classification. In addition, there are more than 27,000 pamphlets in vertical files, 135,000 maps, and more than 8,000 periodical titles currently received. There are extensive holdings in microform format, 1,235,000 units. Microform holdings have increased greatly in the last few years and are an extremely rich, but an often overlooked, resource base. Graduate students are encouraged to visit the microform area to explore the holdings, most of which are not listed in the catalog.

In separate buildings are the Music/Dance Library, Slide Library, and a number of departmental collections in several scientific disciplines. Each of the regional campuses also has a well-established library facility.

To make the libraries' collections more accessible to its users, ALICE, an on-line public-access catalog and circulation system, was implemented in 1983. Catalog terminals are located throughout the library for easy access to the libraries' holdings. Remote access is available to anyone having direct or dial-in access to the University computer network. General tours, instructional lecture tours, and a video orientation presentation are offered to classes and groups upon request. Subject bibliographers are available to give assistance with problems in specific academic disciplines.

An on-line interlibrary loan system through the OCLC nationwide shared cataloging and interlibrary loan network makes library collections across the country easily and readily accessible. CIRS (Computerized Information Retrieval Service) is an on-line bibliographic search service that is available. By means of a computer terminal, library searchers have access to data files containing citations to research literature in all areas. The library participates in the age of resource sharing to better serve the graduate student.

### Medical Services

Medical Services facilities are located in the Hudson Health Center. They include an outpatient clinic and complete ancillary services, including x-ray, clinical laboratory, physical therapy, pharmacy, a dental clinic, and health education services.

The Medical Services staff includes several full-time physicians; a dentist; a pharmacist; a coordinator of health education services; registered nurses; and registered laboratory, x-ray, and other allied personnel.

A continuous health record is maintained on each student, beginning with the report of medical history obtained at the time of the student's first visit to the Hudson Health Center for evaluation and/or treatment of any medical condition. A tuberculosis skin test accomplished by the University Medical Services is required at the time of the student's first arrival on the campus of all new international students and those returning after an absence of two or more years.

**Major Medical Insurance Plan.** A major medical insurance plan designed to supplement the care provided by the University Medical Services is mandatory for every student registered for more than six hours unless the student submits evidence of coverage by a comparable private insurance plan.

The plan provides protection against major medical and surgical expenses regardless of where the student may be. In addition to the medical and surgical benefits payable under the terms of the group plan contract, an accidental death payment is part of the policy.

To assist married students, a major medical-surgical expense insurance plan for dependents is available through the University comprehensive group medical insurance policy.

## Motor Vehicles

University policy and regulations state that no student shall drive, operate, park, or otherwise use a motor vehicle on the land and property of the University without first registering the vehicle with the director of security. This regulation includes student-owned vehicles, vehicles belonging to parents or relatives (including wives or husbands), friends, rental agencies, and dealers.

Upon registration each quarter, the student will be given a decal which must be attached to the vehicle as described in the brochure issued with the decal.

No two- or three-wheeled motor vehicles or motorized bicycles are permitted on University property except in areas specifically designated for the parking of those vehicles. Signs posted indicate streets closed to these vehicles.

## Ombudsman of the University

The ombudsman's duties include the maintenance of simple, orderly procedures for receiving requests, complaints, and grievances, both from students and from other members of the University community. The ombudsman works, where a pattern of grievances develops, for a change in regulations, procedures, or personnel to prevent problems. Further duties include assisting individuals in accomplishing the expeditious settlement of their problems; intervening in the bureaucratic process on behalf of individuals when said process unnecessarily or unfairly impinges upon them and using broad investigatory powers and direct and ready access to all University officials of instruction and administration. Finally, the ombudsman reports valid complaints directly to the president when no remedy has been found elsewhere in the University.

The office of the ombudsman of the University is located in Chubb House, telephone 593-2627

## Research and Sponsored Programs

The Office of Research and Sponsored Programs assists faculty and graduate students in obtaining grants for external support of research, doctoral dissertations, fellowships, and other University-based projects. The office maintains a library of information sources on grant opportunities which is open to all members of the University community. Graduate students are often appointed to externally supported faculty-directed research projects as graduate research associates and receive a stipend and tuition waiver.

## LIVING ARRANGEMENTS

### Residence Halls and Meal Plans

**Boyd Hall.** This attractive residence hall on the West Green has been designated as the official University Graduate Residence Center and is available on a year-round basis for male and female graduate students. All rooms are

single or double accommodations with the dining hall for the West Green located on the ground floor. Boyd Hall offers lounges on each floor, a 24-hour exterior locking system for resident privacy, a recreation and study facility in the basement, and a kitchenette.

Boyd Hall is an especially convenient location for graduate students in the colleges of Business Administration, Engineering and Technology, and Health and Human Services, and many departments of the College of Arts and Sciences, as well as the medical students in the College of Osteopathic Medicine. This quiet residential setting is especially helpful for graduate students seeking to experience a living-learning environment.

**Meal Plans.** Four meal-plan options are offered so that you can select the plan that is most compatible with your lifestyle. The 7-meal plan is our least expensive and allows you to select any 7 meals during the week. This plan requires supplemental meals. The 14-meal plan allows you to select any 14 meals during a seven-day period and is designed for the person who prefers 2 meals per day or the student who is away from the campus on weekends. The 20-meal plan permits you to eat all meals served during a seven-day period. A brunch is served on Sunday instead of breakfast and lunch. Our most flexible meal plan is the Green Carte Blanche which provides you with the 20-meal plan plus permitting you to take guests to the dining hall as well. This card can also be used in Nelson Snack Bar. All of our dining halls operate on an "unlimited seconds" policy.

For graduate students, it is our intent to provide housing at a nominal cost during the breaks between the fall and winter quarters and the winter and spring quarters when most residence halls are normally closed. Although such housing may be in your permanently assigned hall, *it may also be necessary to consolidate those students who do remain on campus during the breaks into other facilities, which would mean you would have to make a temporary change of residence.*

Please note that there is a period of about 40 days from Thanksgiving through New Year's Day that Ohio University is not in session. You should plan to have sufficient funds to cover your living expenses for this time period. The room cost on campus will be about \$7 per night and food service will not be available on the campus. Meal costs in local restaurants will be considerably more than the per-day cost of your regular board plan.

While graduate students are not required to live in University housing, many do take advantage of our facilities. *All University residence hall contracts are binding for the entire academic year (fall, winter, and spring quarters) unless you graduate or leave Ohio University.* If you are interested in information about University-owned family living units, or if you have questions about the graduate halls, please contact the Housing Office, Chubb Hall, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979 (phone 614/593-4090).

Students residing off campus may arrange to eat in University dining halls by signing an outside-boarder contract. These arrangements can be made through the Housing Office on a quarterly basis. Meals are served throughout the academic year except during intersessions between quarters.

After admission to Ohio University, each graduate student will receive information concerning the residence halls. These materials will provide specific rates for room and board, facilities available within the halls, and services provided. Should you have other questions about residence halls, contact the Director of Housing, Chubb Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

Graduate students are eligible for head resident positions in campus fraternity and sorority houses. Compensation ranges from room only to room and board and a small salary. For further information, contact the Office of Student Life, Baker Center.

## University Apartments

Ohio University has two housing complexes which are rented primarily to married students and single graduate students. The Wolfe Street Apartments are located on the southeast corner of the main campus, near Clippinger Laboratories. The Mill Street Apartments are six blocks northeast of the main campus, adjacent to the intramural fields.

Linen, bedding, dishes, lamps, and rugs are *not* furnished in the Wolfe Street or Mill Street apartments. Air conditioners are permitted provided guidelines established by the University are followed. Furniture may be arranged to suit the occupants, but University furnishings may not be stored or removed from the apartments.

**Mill Street Apartments.** Each apartment in the Mill Street complex, which consists of 13 modern brick buildings, is furnished with an electric range, refrigerator, and draperies. There are three coin-operated laundries conveniently located within the housing complex.

All utilities are included in the monthly rent, and a telephone outlet and an outlet for the television cable are provided in each unit. Either or both of these services may be obtained by contacting the appropriate company — General Telephone Company of Ohio or Continental Cablevision. The cost of these two optional services is not included in the rent.

**One Bedroom.** There are 66 one-bedroom apartments housed in a six-story building which has elevator service to accommodate both passengers and furnishings. There are both furnished and unfurnished apartments available. The current monthly rental rates (subject to change as economic conditions warrant) are: furnished \$340 and unfurnished \$298.

**Two Bedroom.** Each of the 127 apartments, housed in 12 smaller buildings, has direct access to the outdoors. The buildings are grouped around interior courts with children's play areas. There are ample parking facilities for tenants and an area for guest parking in the rear lot. The current rental rate for the furnished two-bedroom apartment is \$392, unfurnished, \$353 (subject to change as economic conditions warrant).

**Wolfe Street Apartments.** All of the Wolfe Street Apartments, located in two two-story brick buildings, are furnished except for draperies. All utilities are included in the rent, except for the telephone and TV cable. Laundry rooms with coin-operated machines are located in the complex.

There are four types of apartments at Wolfe Street, as follows:

Efficiency (4) .....	\$234
One Bedroom (38) .....	\$266
Bedroom-Nursery (8) .....	\$293
Two Bedroom (2) .....	\$326

(All apartment rental rates are subject to change as economic conditions warrant.)

## CULTURAL EVENTS AND ENTERTAINMENT

University students have the opportunity of seeing theatrical productions produced by the Ohio University School of Theater during the academic year. In addition the Ohio Valley Theater produces four to five productions during the summer.

The School of Music offers recitals and concerts by students, faculty, and visiting artists in Memorial Auditorium and the School of Music recital hall. The School of Music Opera Workshop produces an annual opera in Memorial Auditorium.

The Performing Arts Series is composed of eight to ten national and international programs that include symphony orchestras, Broadway theater, dance, recitalists,

choral, and ethnic programs. All programs are held in Memorial Auditorium.

A variety of art exhibitions, including work by the School of Art faculty and students, are displayed in the Seigfred Hall gallery. In addition, special shows and visiting exhibits are presented in the Trisolini Gallery.

Pop concerts by contemporary entertainers are sponsored by student organizations on campus. First-run movies, foreign films, experimental movies, and classic films are shown throughout the year.

The University, through the Schools of Theater, Music, Dance, the Kennedy Lecture Series, and Student Lectures, invites distinguished speakers and artists to appear in recital or to lecture informally to students, faculty, and staff.

The University's radio stations, WOUB-AM and -FM, and the educational television station, WOUB-TV, provide entertaining and educational programming for the University and the Athens community.

## RECREATION

Recreational facilities include a gymnasium; an indoor ice skating rink; tennis courts; an Aquatic Center, which includes a 50-meter indoor pool; athletic fields; and areas for activities ranging from softball to horseshoe pitching.

Ohio University is a member of the Mid-American Conference and participates in intercollegiate competition with men's varsity teams in football, basketball, baseball, tennis, swimming, golf, track, wrestling, and cross country and women's varsity teams in basketball, softball, field hockey, track, swimming, cross country, tennis, and volleyball.

The Baker University Center provides facilities, services, and programming for students, faculty, staff, visitors, and members of the Ohio University-Athens community. The building contains lounges, a large ballroom, dining rooms, television and conference rooms, and areas for bowling, billiards, and cards. Any type of food catering service can be provided. The center operates the all-campus Information Center and also provides the staff and facilities for the Rumor Control center if it is needed. The office of the director of the center is open to provide assistance and guidance to individuals and groups desiring to use the center.

Many of the state's most scenic areas are located near Athens and are used as weekend retreats by students and faculty. Included are Dow Lake, located just east of Athens in a 200-acre state park and used by the University for educational and research projects; Lake Hope, located in Zaleski State Forest about 25 miles from Athens; the caves and gorges of the Hocking Hills State Park area; Burr Oak Lake, Gloucester; and Lake Snowden, Albany.

# Application and Admission

## APPLICATION

The prospective student submits to the Office of Graduate Student Services the two application forms, two official transcripts from each post-secondary school attended, official test scores as required by the department, a \$25 nonrefundable application fee for admission to a degree program, and any other pertinent information in support of the application. Nondegree and transient admission is \$15; nondegree to degree status, or to a second degree program is \$10. Letters of recommendation are sent directly to the graduate committee of the department to which application is made.

Copies of the above materials are forwarded by the Office of Graduate Student Services to the department of the

student's choice. The departmental graduate committee grants admission or denial of admission and forwards the decision to the Office of Graduate Student Services. The student's file is reviewed for completeness and a letter is sent to the student indicating admission, admission pending fulfillment of admission requirements, or denial of admission.

Approval for admission to graduate study will be based on possession of a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university and such factors as undergraduate scholastic point-hour ratio (both overall and in the proposed graduate major), selection of courses, pattern of grades, recommendations, test scores, work experience, and other matters which are relevant. Each department will give appropriate weight to the factors pertinent to its academic field.

A student with a bachelor's degree from an unaccredited institution usually will be required to supplement the undergraduate record with a satisfactory score on an acceptable standard college ability test.\*

Supporting evidence of the student's ability in the form of the Graduate Record Examination, Graduate Management Admission Test, Miller Analogies Test, or other college ability tests may be required.\* The student should consult with the specific department about necessary test requirements.

Applications for admission, supporting credentials, including official transcripts of all academic work, and the \$25 nonrefundable application fee (a check or money order payable to Ohio University), should be received at least six weeks before registration for the quarter or summer term in which the student wishes to begin graduate study. Some departments have earlier deadlines for admission and financial support. Consult the Courses of Instruction section in this bulletin for specific departmental deadlines.

All documents received by the University in connection with applications for admission become the property of Ohio University. Under no circumstances will they be returned to the applicant or forwarded to any agency or other college or university. Documents of students who are admitted to a graduate program but who fail to enroll for the quarter for which they are admitted are destroyed. Materials will be held, however, for a maximum of one year *if the student notifies the Office of Graduate Student Services in writing of a postponement of enrollment.*

All correspondence pertaining to the admission of a student to a graduate program should be addressed to Director of Graduate Student Services, Wilson Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

**SPECIAL NOTE FOR STUDENTS IN EDUCATION:** Any student who has earned a master's degree in education at Ohio University and who plans to take additional work in education must reapply through the Office of Graduate Student Services for admission.

\*Those who have taken any of these tests are urged to have their scores reported to the Office of Graduate Student Services, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

Further information about the Graduate Record Examination (given in January, February, April, June, October, and December) or the Graduate Management Admission Test (given in January, March, July, November) may be obtained by writing to the Educational Testing Service, Box 955, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. Applicants in the West Coast region should write to the E.T.S., Box 1502, Berkeley, California 94701. Students on the Ohio University campus may obtain test application forms from the Office of Graduate Student Services.

Information on the Miller Analogies Test may be obtained from The Psychological Corporation, 304 E. 45th St., New York, New York 10017. This test may be taken at Ohio University through the Counseling and Psychological Services, Hudson Health Center.

## CATEGORIES OF ADMISSION

Ohio University has four categories of graduate admission: degree, nondegree, postbaccalaureate, and transient.

*Any admission to a graduate program must be regarded as provisional until the student has provided a final,*

*official transcript from his or her undergraduate institution showing receipt of the bachelor's degree, and transcripts from any other post-secondary school attended. Transcripts should be submitted prior to admission to a program, but if this is not possible, it is the student's responsibility to see that final official transcripts are on file in the Office of Graduate Student Services no later than the end of the first quarter of registration in a graduate program. Failure to produce final transcripts could result in dismissal from the program.*

## Degree

1. Those students approved by the major department for unqualified admission to a graduate degree program are given *unconditional* admission. Only students on *unconditional* admission status are eligible for University-funded associateships, fellowships, and/or scholarships.

2. Those students who have some deficiency in the entrance requirements including a grade-point average below 2.5, may be approved by the department for *conditional* admission. Students in this category may achieve *unconditional* admission after the satisfactory completion of a prescribed program to remove any academic deficiencies, and by attaining a 3.0 or better grade-point average on the first 15 hours of graduate course credit. The departmental graduate committee will specify whether undergraduate courses which are required of a graduate student as further preparation for admission will be taken for audit or credit. Grades earned in such courses may be used by the graduate committee in evaluating the student's capability for graduate work. Undergraduate or audited courses will not satisfy requirements for any graduate degree. A student is eligible for University-funded associateships, fellowships, or scholarships *only* after he or she has received *unconditional* admission. A 3.0 or better grade-point average must be maintained to retain University financial support.

## Nondegree

A student who wishes to take graduate courses, with no intention of working toward a graduate degree at Ohio University, must apply for admission in the regular manner but as a *nondegree* student. Approval for such admission does not constitute admission to a degree program, and the credit earned cannot normally be applied toward a graduate degree at Ohio University. In exceptional cases the appropriate academic departments will determine which courses, if any, taken while in a nondegree status may be applied subsequently toward degree requirements.

No more than 18 hours of academic work may be taken by a nondegree student, within a time limit of six years.

## Postbaccalaureate

This status is applicable to the regional campuses for all quarters and to the Athens campus for *summer only*.

The conditions of postbaccalaureate admission are the same as for nondegree graduate status: (a) admission status terminates after completion of 18 graduate hours, (b) admission to nondegree status does not constitute admission to a graduate degree program, (c) credit earned cannot normally be applied toward a graduate degree at Ohio University. Some graduate courses are not open to students admitted to postbaccalaureate status. If in doubt about the acceptability of postbaccalaureate status for a specific course, check with the department offering the course.

## Transient

A graduate student currently working toward a graduate degree at another university may earn graduate credit at



Ohio University to be transferred to the other university. The student may be admitted to a *transient* status by submitting an application, a \$15 nonrefundable application fee, and an official statement of good standing from the *dean of the graduate school* in which he or she is enrolled. Such a student must request permission *each* quarter to register at Ohio University as a transient student.

### Senior for Graduate Credit

An Ohio University student who has not yet completed all requirements for the bachelor's degree may be eligible for graduate study as a senior. This privilege is normally granted for one quarter only. The student must have an overall grade-point average of at least 2.5, and must be within nine credits of completing all requirements for the bachelor's degree. Permission to take such courses does not constitute admission to a graduate degree program (see next section). The student may take graduate courses carrying graduate credit after securing the written recommendation of the dean of his or her undergraduate college and the graduate chair of the department, or departments, offering the graduate courses. The student admitted as a senior for graduate credit pays undergraduate fees and is not eligible for graduate associateship or scholarship support. A \$10 application fee is charged for this privilege, and application must be made in advance of registration through the Office of Graduate Student Services. This privilege may also be extended to a well-qualified senior at another university who has nine or fewer credits to complete for the bachelor's degree.

### Early Admission to a Graduate Degree Program

A superior undergraduate student may seek early admission to a graduate degree program. The student must have an overall grade-point average of at least 3.5 and must have completed all undergraduate requirements except the total credit-hour requirement by the time of entry into the graduate degree program. After securing the written recommendation of the student's department, the departmental graduate committee, and the dean of his or her undergraduate college, the student may be admitted into a graduate degree program and may enroll in graduate courses for graduate credit. These courses can be used to satisfy both undergraduate and graduate degree requirements. Application for this privilege must be made in advance of registration through the Office of Graduate Student Services. Students who qualify for early admission to a graduate degree program are eligible for graduate associateship or scholarship support.

### APPLICATION AND ADMISSION FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

To be eligible for consideration for admission, an international student must have attained high scholastic distinction.

Materials required for admission to Ohio University are the two application forms, the \$25 nonrefundable application fee, official test scores as required by the department, official transcripts from each post-secondary school attended, and any other pertinent information in support of the application. If transcripts are not in English, they must be translated and signed and certified as true copies by the registrar of the institution or by an official of the country's Consulate. Transcripts should be submitted prior to admission to a program, but if this is not possible it is the student's responsibility to see that final, official transcripts are on file in the Office of Graduate Student Services no later than the end of the first quarter of their program. Failure to produce final transcripts could result in dismissal from a program.

All prospective students whose native language is not English must submit evidence of proficiency in the English language. Applicants must send results of the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) to the Office of Graduate Student Services. Each international student entering Ohio University is required to be tested by the Ohio Program of Intensive English (OPIE) to determine his or her level of proficiency. This on-campus test is the criterion for English proficiency evaluation regardless of other test scores that may have been submitted with the application materials.

It is recommended, required by some departments, that a graduate student score 550 or above on the TOEFL. A score of 550 or above indicates that a student may not have to study English before being admitted as a full-time graduate student. A score of 480-550 generally indicates at least one quarter of part-time English study; a score of 400-475 indicates that two quarters of English may be necessary and a score below 400 indicates at least three quarters of intensive English may be required.

Only after a student has passed the English proficiency test or has completed the Ohio Program of Intensive English and is enrolled in his or her graduate program is he or she eligible for Ohio University-funded associateships, fellowships, or scholarships.

To be considered for a teaching stipend, all prospective international graduate students who will be responsible for classroom or laboratory instruction and whose native language is not English must submit their scores on the Test of Spoken English (TSE). (Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey, 1982.) Students must score 230 or above on the TSE to be offered a teaching stipend. In addition to the TSE, the international student who is offered a stipend that requires instructional responsibility must take the SPEAK test after he or she arrives at Ohio University.

International applicants must submit evidence of the financial responsibility that is stated on the Affidavit of Support. In the event that a student receives a University-funded associateship, fellowship, or scholarship upon admission, that financial assistance will be cancelled should the newly admitted student not demonstrate English proficiency after being tested by the Ohio Program of Intensive English upon arrival at Ohio University.

The Immigration and Naturalization Service requires that international students, while in the United States, be full-time students in the first three quarters after arrival. A vacation can then be taken in the next quarter as long as the students intend to register in the quarter after the vacation. Students must be making reasonable progress toward the completion of their degrees. In the event that a problem should arise with enrollment, international students are required to consult with their advisors and the international student advisor.

## General Regulations and Procedures

### Registration

Details concerning the registration procedure are given in the schedule of classes which may be obtained at the Registrar's Office before each registration and by specific instructions to graduate students released by the Office of Graduate Student Services.

A graduate student with admission status who has not registered for a quarter or more (except summer) must request a reenrollment form one month in advance of the quarter in which he or she intends to register. Former students whose admission status has expired through time limits or graduation must reapply for admission and reenroll.

A graduate student who has attended a regional campus and who desires to enroll at the Athens campus, or vice versa, must fill out a *relocation* form one month in advance of registration. These forms are available from administrative offices at each of the campuses.

A student must be registered at the graduate level in any quarter in which he or she is using the facilities of the University or in which a faculty member is giving some service, such as an examination, grading a paper, reading a thesis or dissertation, giving advice on a thesis or dissertation, etc. A graduate student must also be registered in the quarter in which he or she graduates, if receiving any of the aforementioned services. A master's student must register for at least one graduate credit; a doctoral student for at least two graduate credits. This registration must be completed during the registration period indicated in the University calendar. Any exceptions must be approved by the office of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled.

### Full-Time Status

By state standards, a full-time equivalent student is one carrying 15 hours of credit per quarter. The University uses this definition also. However, at the graduate level the University uses different credit loads to define a full-time student for certain purposes. For example, for tuition and student benefits purposes full-time is defined as nine or more graduate credit hours per quarter. Other examples are apparent as one reads through this catalog.

### Change Orders

A student who finds it necessary to add a course, withdraw from a course, or correct his or her registration requests a change order in the Office of Graduate Student Services. Changes that deal with programmatic content must be approved by the faculty advisor and the course instructor. All change orders must be returned to Graduate Student Services before the change can be made by the registrar.

*Change orders will not be accepted after the fifth week of the quarter.* However, under special circumstances, and with the permission of the faculty member of record, a change may be accepted up to two weeks before the end of the quarter.

### Auditing

Courses that a student wishes to audit must be marked *audit* on registration forms. The fee for auditing is the same as for credit. Changes from audit to credit or from credit to audit are made by change order during the period when changes are permitted. With the permission of the instructor, a full-time student has the privilege of visiting classes in which he or she is not registered.

A student registering for *audit* is expected to attend classes consistent with the instructor's attendance policy. Failure to do so will result in removal of the audit from the student's record. If this action results in a change of fees, the official University policy on refund of registration fees will be applied.

### Cancellation of Registration

A student's advisor or graduate chair, with the approval of the dean, may request Graduate Student Services to cancel the student's registration because of poor academic performance; failure to obtain permission to take courses; falsifying signatures; final transcripts not received; or other violations of University policy.

### Withdrawal from the University

Application for withdrawal is made on a withdrawal form obtained from the Office of Graduate Student Services.

When the request for withdrawal has been approved by the director of the Office of Graduate Student Services, the order is referred to the Office of Student Records which grants an official withdrawal after it has been determined that all obligations to the University have been met. A refund of registration fees is made according to regulations.

A student who withdraws after the 14th day of any quarter will establish a *WP/WF* grade in each course.

A student who fails to complete the work of a course and does not complete an authorized withdrawal shall have an *F* reported for that course.

Students who have withdrawn from the University for medical reasons may not be reinstated until the Office of Graduate Student Services has received a written clearance from the Hudson Health Center.

### Change of Address

Forms for reporting a change of home or Athens address are available in the Office of Graduate Student Services or in the Office of Student Records. A student is responsible for any University office communication sent to the last address reported.

### Change in Program Requirements

A candidate for a degree must either (a) meet the requirements set forth in the graduate catalog at the time of the student's initial registration in a graduate degree program, or (b) should the student elect to follow requirements of a later catalog, meet those later requirements in their entirety. In the event of program changes, departments will be expected to make appropriate adjustments to allow the student to fulfill the requirements of the initial program of study. If an extension of time beyond one quarter is granted, candidates will generally be expected to meet all requirements of the program in force at the time of the extension request to the Graduate Council. Requests for such extensions must incorporate a detailed explanation of the means employed to meet modifications in requirements enacted since the student's entry. This information will be considered by the Graduate Council as part of the approval process. This paragraph does not apply to students in the College of Osteopathic Medicine.

### Drop Policy

Students may drop any course through the fifth week (defined for the purpose of this policy as the 35th calendar day) of a term. The student need not obtain the instructor's approval. The instructor of the class should initial the change order in order to verify being informed, but this initialing does not imply approval for the withdrawal. The completed change order must be turned in by the student to the appropriate administrative office by the end of the fifth week. After the end of the fifth week and before the last class day of the quarter, a student may petition his or her dean in writing requesting to drop under special circumstances. Earning a low grade in the course is not to be considered such a circumstance. A student who drops a course during the first two weeks (first 14 calendar days) will have no record of that course appear on the transcript. A student who drops a course after the second week will have a *WP* or *WF* assigned by the instructor at the end of the term. This policy does not change the present procedure for adding a course, nor does it change the grading procedures for students withdrawing from the University.

This policy is to be implemented for degree-seeking graduate students in the following way. During the time between registration and the end of the fifth week, a student must inform his or her instructor and his or her department graduate committee chairperson of his or her intent to drop a course, and then turn in the completed change order to the office of Graduate Student Services

(OGSS). The department graduate committee chairperson and the instructor are to sign the change form indicating that they have been informed. After the fifth week of the quarter and before the last class day of the quarter, a graduate student may petition his or her department graduate committee chairperson in writing requesting a drop under special circumstances. Should the department graduate committee chairperson approve such a request, a copy of the special petition goes to the appropriate college dean for his or her approval. Poor academic performance is not sufficient grounds for dropping a course. Graduate students who are not formally part of a graduate program are covered by the drop policy as it applies to undergraduates.

### Graduate Student Responsibility

The student must assume responsibility for knowing University, college, and departmental regulations and for complying with all applicable procedures. In no case will a requirement be waived or an exception granted because a student pleads ignorance of the requirement or asserts that his or her advisor or other authority did not inform the student of the requirement. While the personnel of the Office of Graduate Student Services and the student's advisor will endeavor to aid in every way possible, the responsibility for meeting requirements stated in this catalog rests with the student.

### Academic Misconduct

All students, both graduate and undergraduate, must abide by the Ohio University Student Code of Conduct (see Student Handbook). Excerpts regarding academic misconduct are reproduced here.

Academic misconduct includes cases of cheating and plagiarism. Cheating implies dishonesty or deception in fulfilling academic requirements. A faculty member has the authority to grant a failing grade in cases of academic misconduct as well as referring the case to the director of Judiciaries. The director of Judiciaries, the University Hearing Board, and the University Appeal Board have the authority to take formal action against a student including, all such experiments in compliance with Ohio University Policy and Procedure 19.052, pp. 1-4.

In summary, this policy applies to research investigations involving human subjects conducted by faculty, staff, or students at, or under the auspices or financial support of, Ohio University. It is intended for biomedical and behavioral research, where such research might reasonably be expected to put the physical or psychological safety or health of the human subject at risk.

The purpose of the policy is to protect the rights and personal privacy of individuals; to assure a favorable climate for the conduct of scientific inquiry; and to protect the interests of Ohio University. The policy, further, is designed to bring Ohio University policy on biomedical and behavioral research involving human subjects into compliance but not limited to, suspension or dismissal from the University. However, the director of Judiciaries, the University Hearing Board, and the University Appeal Board have no authority to modify a grade given by a faculty member.

Dishonesty occurs in instances of furnishing false information to the University by forgery, alteration, or misuse of, among other things, University documents or records, furnishing the University a false written record or oral false statement, or furnishing false identification to a University official.

Plagiarism can take many forms, but in essence it involves the presentation of some other person's work as if it were the work of the presenter. This kind of deception has no place in the academic world.

Plagiarism, a form of academic misconduct, will not be tolerated within the Ohio University community. Whenever plagiarism takes place, as determined by the judgment of a faculty member, or by the procedures of the Office of University Judiciaries, serious action will be taken against the student committing plagiarism. Such action may be failure of work undertaken; failure of the course; censure by the faculty member, department, or college involved; and/or formal action by the Office of University Judiciaries, which can include either suspension or dismissal from the University.

Whenever formal action is taken with respect to plagiarism, the student(s) involved, the faculty member, the department chair, and the student's dean should be notified of the action.

It is appropriate for each faculty member to point out each quarter, among the several introductory items of business related to the course, the nature of plagiarism and the range of punishments pertaining to such an offense.

If a student's course grade is lowered by an instructor who has accused the student of plagiarism, and if the student wishes to appeal this grade, he or she may follow the usual appeal route through the instructor, chairperson, and dean. If satisfaction is not achieved through this process, the appeal may be taken to the Student Grievance Board.

If a student wishes to appeal an action of University Judiciaries or University Hearing Board, such as suspension or expulsion, he or she appeals to University Appeal Board.

### Research Using Human Subjects

The investigator in any research involving human subjects at Ohio University is expected to conduct any and all such experiments in compliance with Ohio University Policy and Procedure 19.052, pp. 1-4.

In summary, this policy applies to research investigation involving human subjects conducted by faculty, staff, or students at, or under the auspices or financial support of, Ohio University. It is intended for biomedical and behavioral research, where such research might reasonably be expected to put the physical or psychological safety or health of the human subject at risk.

The purpose of the policy is to protect the rights and personal privacy of individuals; to assure a favorable climate for the conduct of scientific inquiry; and to protect the interests of Ohio University. Ohio University's policy on biomedical and behavioral research involving human subjects is in compliance with the requirements set forth in the National Research Act (P.L. 93-348) and the regulations on public welfare set forth in Part 46 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations (45 CFR 46).

For details concerning the scope and purpose of this policy and for information concerning implementation procedures, see the *Ohio University Policy and Procedures Manual*.

### Graduation and Annual Commencement Exercise

The student must apply for graduation through the Office of Student Records and pay the graduation fee by the date indicated in the University calendar. If the student fails to meet graduation requirements in that quarter, he or she must reapply for graduation and pay the graduation reapplication fee by the date indicated in the University calendar for the quarter in which graduation requirements will be met. All work to be applied toward meeting degree requirements must be submitted no later than the last day of classes of the quarter in which the student expects to graduate. Additional deadlines to be met by students writing theses or dissertations are available in the office of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled.

The annual commencement is held at the close of spring quarter in June. Master's and Ph.D. degree recipients from the preceding winter, fall, and summer quarters are invited to attend, along with master's degree candidates for spring quarter and spring-quarter Ph.D. candidates.

Academic attire with the appropriate hoods are worn by candidates at the commencement exercises. Candidates will make their own arrangements for purchasing the appropriate academic attire through the Office of Public Occasions.

Doctoral students can arrange for the purchase of a doctoral hood through the Office of Public Occasions.

## University Fees

Payment of all assessed fees at the times designated is prerequisite to official enrollment. Checks and money orders should be made payable to Ohio University in the exact amount of the fees. Postdated checks are not acceptable. Checks not paid on presentation to the bank will automatically cancel any receipts given and result in assessment of penalties. *It is important that the student retain all fee receipts.*

Ohio University reserves the right to make, without prior notice, any fee adjustments that may become necessary.

Graduate students carrying over eight hours are eligible to participate in the Monthly Payment Plan which equalizes the academic year's fees into nine monthly payments.

### Quarterly Fees

The comprehensive fee covers an instructional fee, a general fee, and a tuition surcharge for nonresidents. *See the inside cover of this bulletin for schedule of graduate fees.*

### Summer Sessions Fees

See the summer session bulletin and schedule of classes for complete details.

### Late Registration and Late Payment Policy

A student is permitted to register through the 14th calendar day of the quarter, but a late registration and/or late payment fee is assessed after the 7th calendar day of the quarter. The late registration and/or late payment fee is increased and assessed weekly unless, in the judgment of the registrar, a student's registration was delayed due to the convenience of the University.

A student must submit his registration form to the Office of Graduate Student Services and pay his fees to avoid a late fee being assessed. However, in addition to other service charges, the Bursar's Office will assess a late payment fee on all checks returned by a bank after the official deadlines.

### Miscellaneous Fees\*

Admission application filing fees —	
For a degree program .....	\$25
For nondegree, workshops, transients .....	15
For nondegree to degree status .....	10
For change of major, or second master's .....	10
Late registration and/or late payment fee (Check quarterly schedule of classes.)	
Duplicate official forms, fee receipts, bill statements, grade reports, etc. ....	2
Graduate —	
Application for master's degree .....	23
Application for Ph.D. degree .....	50
Reapplication for master's or Ph.D. degree .....	5

Transcript of record .....	2
Placement registration fee .....	15

\*All above fees are nonrefundable and subject to change without notice.

### Insurance

Students who register for seven or more credits are required to carry student insurance or other comparable health insurance.

### Refund of Fees

Withdrawal from a course by change order within the first 14 days of the quarter entitles a student to 100 percent refund if the withdrawal results in a fee change.

Official withdrawal from the University during the first 14 days of the quarter entitles the student to an 80 percent refund of the comprehensive fee.

Refunds are issued 30 days after the date of official withdrawal. If, within the first 14 days of a quarter, a student withdraws from the University before he or she has completed full payment of fees, the student is indebted to the University for the unpaid balance.

### Ohio Residency

It is the responsibility of the student to report a change of address and/or residency from an Ohio resident to a non-Ohio resident at the Office of Student Records. If the student's residency has changed to an Ohio resident, he or she must file a residency petition with the Office of Graduate Student Services. No change of residency can be made until the residency petition has been approved by the director, Office of Graduate Student Services. Questions concerning residency should be directed to the director, Office of Graduate Student Services.

The residency rules described below were adopted by the Ohio Board of Regents, effective September 1, 1984. The rules are subject to change without notice by the Ohio Board of Regents or the Ohio General Assembly.

#### A. Intent and Authority

1. It is the intent of the Ohio Board of Regents in promulgating this rule to exclude from treatment as residents, as that term is applied here, those persons who are present in the state of Ohio primarily for the purpose of receiving the benefit of a state-supported education.

2. This rule is adopted pursuant to Chapter 119 of the Revised Code, and under the authority conferred upon the Ohio Board of Regents by Section 3333.31 of the Revised Code. Effective date: September 1, 1984.

#### B. Definitions

For purposes of this rule:

1. A "resident of Ohio for all other legal purposes" shall mean any person who maintains a twelve-month place or places of residence in Ohio, who is qualified as a resident to vote in Ohio and receive state welfare benefits, and who may be subjected to tax liability under Section 5747.02 of the Revised Code, provided such person has not, within the time prescribed by this rule, declared himself or herself to be or allowed himself or herself to remain a resident of any other state or nation for any of these or other purposes.

2. "Financial support" as used in this rule, shall not include grants, scholarships, and awards from persons or entities which are not related to the recipient.

3. An "institution of higher education" as used in this rule shall mean any university, community college, technical institute or college, general and technical college, medical college, or private medical or dental college which receives a direct subsidy from the state of Ohio.

4. For the purpose of determining residency for tuition surcharge purposes at Ohio's state-assisted colleges and universities, "domicile" is a person's permanent place of

abode; there must exist a demonstrated intent to live permanently in Ohio, and a legal ability under federal and state law to reside permanently in the state. For the purpose of this policy, only one (1) domicile may be maintained at a given time.

5. For the purpose of determining residency for tuition surcharge purposes at Ohio's state-assisted colleges and universities, an individual's immigration status will not preclude an individual from obtaining resident status if that individual has the current legal status to remain permanently in the United States.

#### C. Residency for subsidy and tuition surcharge purposes

The following persons shall be classified as residents of the state of Ohio for subsidy and tuition surcharge purposes:

1. A dependent student, at least one of whose parents or legal guardian has been a resident of the state of Ohio for all other legal purposes for twelve consecutive months or more immediately preceding the enrollment of such student in an institution of higher education.

2. A person who has been a resident of Ohio for the purpose of this section for at least twelve consecutive months immediately preceding his or her enrollment in an institution of higher education and who is not receiving, and has not directly or indirectly received in the preceding twelve consecutive months, financial support from persons or entities who are not residents of Ohio for all other legal purposes.

#### D. Additional criteria which may be considered in determining residency for the purpose may include but are not limited to the following:

##### 1. Criteria evidencing residency:

- a. if a person is subject to tax liability under Section 5747.02 of the Revised Code;
- b. if a person qualifies to vote in Ohio;
- c. if a person is eligible to receive state welfare benefits;
- d. if a person has an Ohio driver's license and/or car registration.

##### 2. Criteria evidencing lack of residency:

- a. if a person is a resident of or intends to be a resident of another state or nation for the purposes of tax liability, voting, receipt of welfare benefits, or student loan benefits (if the loan program is only available to residents of that state or nation);
- b. if a person is a resident or intends to be a resident of another state or nation for any purpose other than tax liability, voting, or receipt of welfare benefits.

#### E. Exceptions to the general rule of residency for subsidy and tuition purposes.

1. A person who is living and is gainfully employed on a full-time or part-time and self-sustaining basis in Ohio and who is pursuing a part-time program of instruction at an institution of higher education.

2. A person who enters and currently remains upon active duty status in the United States military service while a resident of Ohio for all other legal purposes and his or her dependents shall be considered residents of Ohio for these purposes as long as Ohio remains the state of such person's domicile.

3. A person on active duty status in the United States military service who is stationed and resides in Ohio and his or her dependents shall be considered residents of Ohio for these purposes.

4. A person who is transferred by his employer beyond the territorial limits of the fifty states of the United States and the District of Columbia while a resident of Ohio for all other legal purposes and his or her dependents shall be considered residents of Ohio for these purposes as long as Ohio remains the state of such person's domicile as long as

such person has fulfilled his or her tax liability to the state of Ohio for at least the tax year preceding enrollment.

5. A person who has been employed as a migrant worker in the state of Ohio and his or her dependents shall be considered a resident for these purposes provided such person has worked in Ohio at least four months during each of the three years preceding the proposed enrollment.

#### F. Procedures

1. A dependent person classified as a resident of Ohio for these purposes and who is enrolled in an institution of higher education when his or her parents or legal guardian removes their residency from the State of Ohio shall continue to be considered a resident during continuous full-time enrollment and until his or her completion of any one academic degree program.

2. In considering residency, removal of the student or the student's parents or legal guardian from Ohio shall not, during a period of twelve months following such removal, constitute relinquishment of Ohio residency status otherwise established under paragraphs C. 1. or C. 2. of this rule.

3. Any person once classified as a nonresident, upon the completion of twelve consecutive months of residency, must apply to the institution he or she attends for reclassification as a resident of Ohio for these purposes if such person in fact wants to be reclassified as a resident. Should such person present clear and convincing proof that no part of his or her financial support is or in the preceding twelve consecutive months has been provided directly or indirectly by persons or entities who are not residents of Ohio for all other legal purposes, such person shall be reclassified as a resident. Evidentiary determinations under this rule shall be made by the institution which may require, among other things, the submission of documentation regarding the sources of a student's actual financial support.

4. Any reclassification of a person who was once classified as a nonresident for these purposes shall have prospective application only from the date of such reclassification.

5. Any institution of higher education charged with reporting student enrollment to the Ohio Board of Regents for state subsidy purposes and assessing the tuition surcharge shall provide individual students with a fair and adequate opportunity to present proof of his or her Ohio residency for purposes of this rule. Such an institution may require the submission of affidavits and other documentary evidence which it may deem necessary to a full and complete determination under this rule.

## Financial Support

### GRADUATE APPOINTMENTS

Over 900 *graduate associateships, graduate staff associateships, graduate research associateships, and graduate teaching associateships* are available for graduate students at Ohio University. Persons receiving these appointments are selected on the basis of merit from students who have received the baccalaureate and/or master's degrees from approved institutions and who wish to pursue work leading to graduate degrees.

Graduate contracts normally become effective the first day of each quarter, and normally end on the official closing date of the quarter. Individual graduate departments may, at their discretion, request that new departmental associates report for orientation purposes up to a week prior to the beginning of the quarter.

Graduate teaching associates carry teaching responsibilities up to a maximum of 15 hours a week for at least two quarters of the academic year and an academic course load of 9 to 18 graduate credits a quarter. Stipends range from \$4,300 to \$6,000 for three quarters (i.e., from September to June) and from \$5,000 to \$7,200 for a 12-month appointment. This appointment requires a payment of \$151 per quarter general fee. For those on a three-quarter September to June appointment, fee waivers for tuition are granted for the summer quarters preceding and following the periods covered by the appointment.

A graduate teaching associate continuing study beyond the first year is eligible for consideration for reappointment to the associateship.

Graduate research associates engage in work on research projects to a maximum of 15 hours a week and carry academic course loads of 9 to 18 graduate credits per quarter. In general, stipends, partial fees, summer fee waivers, and reappointments are the same as for a graduate teaching associate. These appointments are available mainly in the science and engineering areas.

Graduate associates fulfill academic responsibilities and service equal to a maximum of 15 hours per week and carry academic course loads of 9 to 18 graduate credits per quarter. Stipends, partial fees, summer fee waivers, and reappointments are the same as for a graduate teaching associate. The service called for by this type of appointment entails departmental administrative, teaching, and research duties which are typically performed for and under the supervision of a faculty member and which may be considered an integral part of academic apprenticeship. These appointments are available in all departments.

Graduate staff associates engage in duties varying from residence hall directorships to service in the library and University administrative offices. The academic course load is 9 to 18 graduate credits. Students work a maximum of 15 hours per week and stipend and other policies are generally the same as for other graduate-contract appointees. These appointments are not funded from academic department resources.

Appointment of graduate resident directors and graduate assistant resident directors are made on the recommendation of the director of residence life and are available to single or married men and women. Compensation includes a furnished apartment and board for the appointee (and for his or her family, if married) and a stipend of \$3,600 plus tuition waivers for graduate resident directors. Graduate assistant resident directors will have the same compensation and a stipend of \$3,000 plus tuition waivers. The appointment requires a payment of \$151 per quarter general fee. The graduate resident director and graduate assistant resident director supervise functions of the residence hall. The academic course load is 9 to 13 graduate credits. Application for these appointments is made by letter, and submission of the applicant's vita to the director of residence life.

Graduate students seeking continuation of stipend support must follow all departmental policies and procedures pertaining to renewal of that support. Additionally, Graduate Council guidelines state that graduate students holding graduate appointments written for an academic year must receive notice of renewal or nonrenewal of that appointment no later than the end of the spring quarter. This provision does not apply to contracts terminated early or not renewed for academic or service performance reasons. In such cases, no prior notification is required.

Graduate students holding graduate contracts written on a quarterly basis must receive notice of renewal or nonrenewal of contract at least one quarter before the end of that contract period. Graduate students holding spring quarter appointments must be notified no later than the end of the spring quarter of renewal or nonrenewal for fall

quarter. This provision does not apply to contracts terminated early or not renewed for academic or service performance reasons. In such cases, no prior notification is required. Notification on summer quarter appointments can be made as early as practicable.

Time limits for Ohio University-funded associateship, fellowship, or scholarship support of graduate students seeking master's degrees shall normally be limited to a total of no more than eight quarters. Time limits for Ohio University-funded associateship, fellowship, or scholarship support of graduate students seeking the Ph.D. degree shall normally be limited to a total of no more than 12 quarters beyond the master's degree (whether or not earned at Ohio University), or no more than 20 quarters beyond the bachelor's degree for students who bypass the master's degree. In no instance will University graduate support be provided to a student who has earned more than 200 hours of graduate-level credit which includes graded course credit and CR credit and credit earned for work performed prior to admission to Ohio University.

## TRAINEESHIPS AND FELLOWSHIPS

Ohio University has a limited number of named fellowships such as the Hiram Roy Wilson Fellowships in Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology. In addition, the following fellowships are awarded by the associate provost for graduate and research programs, with the advice of the Graduate Council: The John Cady Graduate Fellowship, The Donald Clippinger Graduate Fellowship, The Claude Kantner Graduate Fellowship, and The Anthony Trisolini Graduate Fellowship. Stocker Fellowships are available in the College of Engineering and Technology. The University also participates in available federal fellowship programs.

## SCHOLARSHIPS

A limited number of scholarships are available to incoming graduate students who have maintained high undergraduate averages, or to graduate students who have maintained at least a 3.0 graduate average. These scholarships require full-time study (15 graduate credits per quarter) and pay the comprehensive fee, with the exception of a \$151 general fee each quarter. Information may be obtained by contacting the graduate chair of the student's academic department.

Questions about graduate appointments and graduate scholarships should be directed to the graduate committee in the student's department.

NOTE: There are restrictions on financial support available to students seeking two master's degrees simultaneously. Inquire at the Office of Graduate Student Services regarding eligibility for support.

## OFFICE OF STUDENT FINANCIAL AID ASSISTANCE

The Ohio University Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships assists graduate students who need help in financing their graduate education. Financial aid available to graduate students through the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships consists of loan assistance and employment opportunities.

### Loan Assistance

**Perkins Loans (formerly National Direct Student Loan).** Federal loans up to \$1,100 per academic year are available to graduate students under this program. The exact amount of the loan is determined by demonstrated financial need and available funding. No interest is charged on the loan while the student remains in school. Six to nine months after the student terminates his or her educational program, the repayment period begins at a five percent

interest rate. Depending on the amount of the loan, repayment may extend over a ten-year period.

Limited provision is made for cancellation of part of the loan if the student becomes a teacher in an area having a high concentration of low-income students. The borrower may defer payment of the loan plus interest while maintaining at least half-time student status at an institution of higher education or at a comparable institution outside of the United States if approved by the Commissioner of Education. Deferment may also be granted for up to three years if the borrower is on full-time active duty as a member of the Armed Forces or is in Peace Corps service.

Graduate students apply for the Perkins Loan program by completing College Scholarship Service's Financial Aid Form (FAF). All students should apply during the month of January for first-priority consideration. Graduate students may apply to receive the Perkins Loan for any three out of four quarters (summer/fall/winter/spring). For additional information and application materials, contact the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships, 020 Chubb Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979 (telephone 614/593-4141).

**Guaranteed Student Loan (GSL).** Graduate students are eligible to apply to borrow up to \$7,500 per academic year with an aggregate (undergraduate/graduate) loan limit of \$54,750 through this federally insured program. Demonstrated need is evaluated as part of the eligibility criteria. Information and applications are available from banks and other lending institutions which participate in the GSL program. Six months after the student graduates or leaves school, repayment begins at an eight percent interest rate. Repayment periods vary from one to ten years depending upon the loan amount.

**PLUS Loans.** Graduate students are eligible to apply to borrow up to \$4,000 per academic year with an aggregate loan limit of \$20,000. (These amounts are in addition to the GSL limits.) The interest rate for PLUS loans is 12 percent. Information and applications are available from banks and other lending institutions which participate in the PLUS Loan program.

**Emergency Short-Term Loan Funds.** There are emergency short-term loans (30- or 60-day) available to assist students in the payment of University bills and educationally related expenses. A student must (1) have a guaranteed source of repayment, (2) be pursuing a full-time course of study, and (3) have a 3.0 accumulative average. Applications for these loans can be obtained in the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships, Chubb Hall.

## Employment Opportunities

**College Work-Study (CWS).** College Work Study is a part-time employment program awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need and available funding. Job placements are made based on the student's major, interests, etc., whenever possible. The number of hours that a student is permitted to work is determined by the amount of the CWS award. Students generally work between 6 and 11 hours per week and will receive a paycheck every two weeks for actual hours worked.

Graduate students apply for the CWS program by completing the FAF. All students should apply during the month of January for first-priority consideration. Graduate students may apply to participate in the CWS program for any three out of four quarters (summer/fall/winter/spring). For additional information and application materials, contact the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships, 020 Chubb Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979 (telephone 614/593-4141).

**Centralized Student Employment Policy.** Ohio University established the Centralized Student Employment Services in 1974. This job service is centrally located in the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships in an

effort to provide all students with job opportunity information. Because the job-posting service is centralized, students are assured an equal opportunity to apply for jobs. Discrimination by race, creed, color, ancestry, sex, handicap, or national origin is prohibited. The service coordinates student employment policies and procedures. Most vacant regular student employment positions are posted in the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships. (College Work-Study and Graduate Assistantships are not regular student employment positions.)

## Restrictions

If a student is receiving financial assistance through the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships and is awarded financial assistance from other sources, the student must notify the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships immediately as to the source and amount of such assistance. If a student's total resources exceed the cost of attendance at any time during the academic year and part of the student's existing financial assistance includes a Perkins Loan (formerly National Direct Student Loan and/or College Work-Study), the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships is required by federal legislation to delete whatever amount of the Perkins Loan and/or College Work-Study that exceeds the cost of attendance.

A student must be a United States citizen or satisfy one of the following citizenship categories in order to be eligible to receive federal student financial aid Perkins Loan, GSL, PLUS, CWS): (1) U.S. National, (2) U.S. permanent resident and have an Alien Registration Receipt Card (I-151 or I-551), (3) permanent resident of the Northern Mariana Islands, (4) permanent resident of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Guam, or; the Northern Mariana Islands, or (5) other eligible noncitizen with a Departure Record (I-94) from the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service showing one of the following designations: (a) "Refugee," (b) "Asylum Granted," (c) "Indefinite Parole" and/or "Humanitarian Parole," or (d) "Cuban-Haitian Entrant."

# Degree Requirements

## STANDARDS OF WORK

Conferral of either the master's or Ph.D. degree requires at least a B (3.00) grade-point average. The grade-point average in formal coursework will be computed separately from that in research, thesis, and dissertation credits to determine eligibility for graduation. At least a B (3.00) grade-point average is required in each category. No grade below C (2.00) can be used to satisfy any degree requirement. A department may establish more rigorous standards. All graduate students are expected to maintain at least an overall B (3.00) grade-point average on a continuing basis. Should any student achieve less than an overall B (3.00) grade-point average, the office of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled will solicit a written statement from that student's departmental Graduate Committee to justify continuation of the student in the program.

## GRADING SYSTEM

Academic work at Ohio University is evaluated on a 12-point grading scale. A grade of A equals 4.00; A- equals 3.67; B+ equals 3.33; B equals 3.00; B- equals 2.67; C+ equals 2.33; C equals 2.00; C- equals 1.67; D+ equals 1.33; D equals 1.00; D- equals 0.67, and F equals 0.00.

In addition to letter grades, the following grades may also be recorded. Credit (CR) is usually awarded for satisfactory completion of seminars, research projects, and thesis or dissertation credit. A student may receive a grade of Progress (PR) in courses which are not yet complete or which will extend over more than one quarter. Grades of CR or PR are not used in computing the student's grade-point average. An Incomplete (I) indicates that the student has made progress in a course but has not finished the work required to receive a letter grade. An I symbol is not counted in quarter hours attempted, hours earned, or quality points until a letter grade is reported. If neither a letter grade nor notification from the instructor for an extension of time is received by the Office of Student Records, the I symbol reverts to an F letter grade six weeks into the next quarter the student is enrolled. Requests from the instructor for an extension of time beyond six weeks cannot exceed the end of the next quarter enrolled. Any remaining I symbols will be calculated as F in determining eligibility for graduation.

Determination of appropriate use of letter grades, CR, PR, or I is made by the department and is recorded in the Office of Student Records.

A grade of NR means that the instructor has not submitted a grade, or that there has been a processing error. The student should check with the instructor; if a grade was in fact submitted, the student should go to the Office of Student Records to learn what is necessary to clear up the problem.

An *administrative incomplete (I\*)* is given by the Office of Student Records when a student fails to drop officially a course for which he or she has registered. Until removed, an administrative incomplete is computed as an F in calculation of the grade-point average.

## THE MASTER'S DEGREE

A minimum of 45 graduate credits is required for conferral of the master's degree. A student may not have more than 12 credits with a CR grade exclusive of research and thesis hours applied to his or her minimal credit requirements. Additional credits may be required by individual departments. A program of study approved by the student's advisor and by the departmental graduate committee should be developed early in the student's first graduate quarter to ensure that all degree requirements are satisfied in the most efficient manner possible. Since graduate work implies advanced study and some degree of specialization, a certain amount of undergraduate preparation in a subject or field of study is presupposed before graduate study may be undertaken in that subject or field. In most departments a minimum of 27 undergraduate credits is required in the major area. The student is referred to the requirements listed by departments. The nature of Ohio University's master's degree programs may make it appropriate for students enrolled in certain programs to spend a given period of time in residence on the Athens campus. It is the student's responsibility to ascertain whether a period of residence is required in the student's major field and to plan a program of study accordingly by consulting with his or her advisor and departmental graduate committee. A comprehensive examination may be required. The nature and timing of the examination is determined by the department.

### Thesis Requirement

A student in a thesis program prepares the thesis under the guidance of his or her thesis director on a subject in the field of his or her major work.\* The thesis provides an opportunity for the student to formulate and express the results of research and study. The thesis requirement may be met by the presentation of the results of a creative

activity in literature, music, fine arts, or industrial arts, together with a written essay indicating the purpose, procedure, problems, and bibliography involved in the work. Each department will prescribe the specific style manual to be followed by its students. *The student and his or her thesis director are responsible for the maintenance of accepted standards of grammar, sentence structure, punctuation, form, and scholarly style in the thesis.* A pamphlet, "Format for the Presentation of Theses and Dissertations," is available in the college deans' offices. This booklet contains regulations regarding type, margins, quality of paper, and other aspects, as well as detailed directions for submitting the finished thesis. Every student writing a thesis must obtain from his or her dean's office the current "Format" and the printed list of quarterly deadlines for graduation.

\*See Restricted Publication of Theses or Dissertations.

### Oral Thesis Examination

An oral thesis examination is required of all students in a thesis program. The examining committee is composed of the director of the thesis as chair and two or more additional faculty members. The student and the thesis director, in consultation with members of the examining committee, set a time and place for the examination. Final copies of the thesis must be presented to members of the student's examination committee *at least two weeks* before the date of the oral examination to allow adequate review of the manuscript. Results of the examination are reported to the Office of Graduate Student Services and the Office of Student Records as soon as final approval of the thesis is given.

### Nonthesis Option

Several departments have master's degree programs with nonthesis options. In consultation with his or her advisor, the student should carefully consider career goals in deciding between a thesis or nonthesis option. The student should be aware that many academic areas regard a nonthesis master's program as a terminal degree program.

### Transfer of Credit

A maximum of 12 quarter hours of graduate credit may be transferred from an accredited university to a master's degree program at Ohio University providing the following conditions are met: The credits to be transferred must have been designated as graduate credit at the institution where taken. The credits must be letter graded B or better and must have been earned in the past five years. The credits must be applicable toward an advanced degree at the institution where taken and must have been earned in courses taught by members of that institution's graduate faculty. Credit for courses taken by correspondence is not accepted. Any request for transfer of credit must be recommended by the student's advisor and departmental graduate committee before final review and acceptance by his or her dean's office. No letter grades will appear on the transcript for transferred courses nor will they be calculated in a student's grade-point average.

### Time Limit for the Master's Program

The maximum time allowed between the date when a student first initiates graduate study toward a master's degree and the date when the requirements for the master's degree are completed is six calendar years *except* that any master's degree program which requires more than 60 hours may increase the six-year time limit to seven years, with the approval of the Graduate Council. Students must check with the Office of Graduate Student Services or their



graduate department to verify the time limit for their graduate programs. Students who do not complete their requirements within the time limit may be permitted to continue graduate study only if exceptional circumstances are associated with the delay in progress.

The dean of the student's college may grant a one-quarter, one-time extension. If circumstances warrant an extension beyond one quarter, it must be approved by the Graduate Council upon the recommendation of the departmental graduate committee. If an extension of time beyond one quarter is granted, candidates will generally be expected to meet all requirements of the program in force at the time of the extension request to the Graduate Council. Requests for such extensions must incorporate a detailed explanation of the means employed to meet modifications in requirements enacted since the student's entry. This information will be considered by the Graduate Council as part of the approval process.

## Second Master's Degrees

A student who wishes to earn a second master's degree at Ohio University must make formal application for admission to the department in which the second master's degree is sought and pay an application fee of \$10. In addition, the student must prepare a program of study for each master's degree by listing the course number, name, and number of credits. No more than 12 credits from one master's degree program may be used in satisfaction of degree requirements in a second master's degree program. Each program of study must be signed by the departmental graduate committees in both departments in which master's degrees will be earned. The student must then submit the programs of study to the Office of Graduate Student Services for final approval. *Any admission status given in a second master's degree program must be regarded as provisional until the programs of study are approved.*

**NOTE:** There are restrictions on financial support for students seeking second master's degrees. Inquire within the Office of Graduate Student Services regarding eligibility for continued support.

## THE DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY DEGREE

The Ph.D. is granted on the basis of evidence that the candidate has achieved a high level of scholarship and proficiency in research rather than solely on the basis of successful completion of a prescribed amount of coursework. The student's competence and ability to work independently and to write creatively are established by qualifying and comprehensive examinations and the quality of a dissertation submitted as an account of his or her original research.

### Program of Study and Advisory Committee

The graduate committee of the student's department will assign an advisor and an advisory committee, who must approve the proposed program of study for the degree. Graduate work completed at another university will be considered by the departmental graduate committee and the student's advisory committee in the development of the student's program of study.

Typically, when the dissertation proposal is nearing approval, the departmental graduate committee will forward to the office of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled a recommendation for appointment of a dean's representative, together with the names of other dissertation committee members and the title of the student's dissertation. The committee shall consist of at least three members representing the range of content in

the student's program of study, in addition to the representative from the dean's office.

## Comprehensive Examination

When coursework is virtually completed, and upon the recommendation of the advisory committee, the student takes a comprehensive examination, which is given for the purpose of establishing his or her mastery of the fields of specialization and readiness for advanced research. The results of the examination must be reported within *one week* to the office of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled, on a form provided by the dean's office.

A copy of this form should be sent to the Office of Graduate Student Services to be included in the student's official academic file.

## Scholarly Discipline Requirement

The Ph.D. degree by definition is research-oriented, and each department shall determine the auxiliary research competencies needed by candidates for the Ph.D. degree. Competence will be determined by standards and methods established by the individual departments. Each student who expects to demonstrate proficiency in one of the scholarly disciplines in which examinations are arranged by his or her dean's office (e.g., statistics, computer science, foreign language, etc.) must file an appropriate *Intent Form*. These forms are available from and should be filed with the office of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled. The student must be registered for a minimum of two hours in the quarter in which the examination is taken.

The French, German, Russian, and Spanish proficiency examinations of the Educational Testing Service are given at Ohio University several times during the year. Information and application forms may be obtained at the office of the student's dean, where the \$5 nonrefundable registration fee is paid.

## Academic Residency Requirement

Normally, at least three academic quarters of the doctoral program shall be in continuous residence on the Athens campus of Ohio University in an institutional full-time status (registration for 15 graduate credits). Students who receive Ohio University stipend support are considered to have instructional full-time status by registering for nine or more graduate credits. For some programs the residency requirement can be fulfilled a third way. A student not receiving stipend support may be granted the option of completing residency requirements for the Ph.D. by enrolling in 9 quarter hours of coursework per quarter for three consecutive quarters if concurrently employed in a full-time professional position, defined as one in which the experience contributes directly to the student's program. This option must be approved by the student's advisor, the department/school graduate committee, and the department chairperson/school director. A written justification of how the experience gained in the position is directly and educationally related to the student's professional goals and the goals of the program and why this experience alone or combined with other planned experiences should be used to satisfy residency is required. The written justification must be submitted to the *student's advisor prior to consideration of the request*. The continuous residence requirement applies to the period of graduate study following the completion of the master's degree or the completion of at least 45 graduate credits.

## Admission to Candidacy

Admission to candidacy is achieved after the student has completed the following steps: (1) formation of the disserta-

tion committee (including the dean's representative) which may be the same as the student's advisory committee; (2) approval of the research proposal by this committee; (3) successful completion of the comprehensive examination; and (4) satisfaction of all required scholarly disciplines.

Forms for indicating completion of the above are available from and are filed in the office of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled. A student will not be permitted to schedule the oral examination of the dissertation until all requirements for admission to candidacy have been met.

A copy of the student's admission-to-candidacy letter should be sent to the Office of Graduate Student Services for inclusion in the student's official file.

## Dissertation

A dissertation, which is the scholarly account of research in the new area of knowledge, is submitted by each candidate.\* Each department will prescribe the specific style manual to be followed by its students. A pamphlet, "Format for the Presentation of Theses and Dissertations," is available in the deans' offices. This booklet contains regulations regarding type, margins, quality of paper, abstract, and other aspects, as well as detailed directions for submitting the finished dissertation to the office of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled. Every degree candidate must obtain from his or her dean's office the current "Format" and the list of quarterly deadlines for graduation.

One copy of the dissertation is submitted to University Microfilms International for editing and microfilming and will be made available for use by interlibrary loan. A copy of the dissertation abstract is published in *Dissertation Abstracts* by University Microfilms International.

A copy of the dissertation abstract should be sent to the Office of Graduate Student Services for inclusion in the student's official file.

\*Restricted Publications of Theses or Dissertations section.

## Copyright

Dissertations can be copyrighted at the time the manuscripts are sent to University Microfilms International. Arrangements can be made through the library for this service. Students should be aware that under current copyright procedures, microfilming by University Microfilms International constitutes publication. The author may lose the ability to obtain a copyright if the dissertation is not copyrighted at the time of submission to his or her dean's office. For further information, contact the Office of the Director, 512 Alden Library.

## Oral Dissertation Examination

An oral dissertation examination is required of all candidates for the Ph.D. degree. The examining committee shall be composed of the student's entire dissertation committee (including the representative of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled), unless otherwise specified by the associate provost for graduate and research programs. Final copies of the dissertation must be presented to members of the examining committee *at least two weeks before* the date of the oral examination to allow adequate time for review. The final arrangements for the examination shall be completed through the office of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled *at least 10 days prior* to the examination. Details of the examination, including time and place, will be sent to the examiners and to the student from his or her dean's office.

The Office of Graduate Student Services should be notified of the date that the student passed the oral examination. This information should be included in the student's official file.

## Time Limit for Ph.D. Program

The doctoral program of study must be completed within seven calendar years of the date of its initiation as determined by the individual department and recorded in the Office of Graduate Student Services.

Students who do not complete requirements for the degree within the given period may be permitted to continue in graduate study only if exceptional circumstances are associated with the delay in progress.

The dean of the student's college may grant a one-quarter, one-time extension. If circumstances warrant an extension beyond one quarter, it must be approved by the Graduate Council upon the recommendation of the departmental graduate committee. If an extension of time beyond one quarter is granted, candidates will generally be expected to meet all requirements of the program in force at the time of the extension request to the Graduate Council. Requests for such extensions must incorporate a detailed explanation of the means employed to meet modifications in requirements enacted since the student's entry. This information will be considered by the Graduate Council as part of the approval process.

## Restricted Publication of Theses or Dissertations

The University does not accept theses or dissertations containing material developed as part of a research project if the thesis or dissertation is restricted from publication. Publication, for this purpose, includes: depositing the manuscript with the office of the dean of the college in which the student is enrolled and with the department, cataloging by the Alden Library, and microfilming and distribution by University Microfilms International.

However, upon the student's written request to his or her dean's office, publication may be delayed up to a maximum of 12 months if, in the judgment of the office, the data upon which the thesis or dissertation is based are proprietary and not available in the public domain. Request for delay must be submitted by the student, with the formal approval of the student's advisor, at least one academic quarter prior to the normal date of publication of the thesis or dissertation.

For further information, consult Ohio University Policy and Procedure #19.051.

## Graduate Programs

Graduate degrees are granted in the following areas:

### College of Arts and Sciences

- \*Botany
- \*Chemistry
- Economics
- \*English Language and Literature
- Environmental Studies
- Geography
- Geological Sciences
- \*History
- Linguistics
- \*Mathematics
- Modern Languages (French, German, Spanish)
- \*Molecular and Cellular Biology
- Philosophy

- \*Physics and Astronomy
- Political Science
- Public Administration
- \*Psychology (Clinical, Experimental, School)
- Social Sciences
- Sociology
- \*Zoological and Biomedical Sciences

#### **College of Business Administration**

Business Administration

#### **College of Communication**

- \*Interpersonal Communication (Communication Theory, and Process, Organizational Communication, Rhetoric and Public Address, Health Communication, Family Communication, Intercultural Communication)
- Journalism (Advertising, Public Relations, Newspaper, Magazine, Broadcast News, Visual Communication (Photojournalism), Mass Communication Research)
- Telecommunications (International Telecommunications Studies, Management, Audience Analysis, Policy/Regulations, Screen Writing, Critical Studies, Media Studies)
- \*Mass Communications (Journalism, Telecommunications)

#### **College of Education**

- \*Applied Behavioral Sciences and Education Leadership (Educational Administration, Educational Research and Evaluation, Counselor Education, Higher Education, Student Personnel Services)
- \*Curriculum and Instruction (Economic Education, Elementary School Education, Elementary School Supervision, Mathematics Teaching in the Secondary School, Middle School Education, Reading Supervision, Secondary School Education, Secondary School Supervision, Special Education-Learning Disabilities, Special Education-Educable Mentally Retarded, Industrial Arts Education), Microcomputers in Education.

#### **College of Engineering and Technology**

- \*Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- \*Electrical and Computer Engineering
- Industrial and Systems Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering

#### **College of Fine Arts**

- Art (Art Education, Art History, Art History/Studio, Ceramics, Painting, Photography, Printmaking, Sculpture)
- \*Comparative Arts
- Film
- Music (Composition, Education, History and Literature, Performance, Theory)
- Theater (Professional Actors Training Program, Professional Production Design Program, Professional Directors Training Program, History and Criticism, Playwriting).

#### **College of Health and Human Services**

- Health and Sport Sciences (Athletic Administration, Athletic Training, Exercise Physiology, Foundations of Coaching, Health Services Administration, Recreation Studies, Sports Administration and Facility Management, and Sport Physiology and Adult Fitness)
- \*Hearing and Speech Sciences (Audiology, Speech Pathology)
- Home Economics (Child Development and Family Life, Foods and Nutrition, Home Economics Education, Textiles and Clothing)

#### **International Affairs**

(Administrative Studies, African Studies, Development Studies, Latin American Studies, Southeast Asian Studies, Communication and Development Studies)

#### **Interdisciplinary Programs**

- \*Individual Interdisciplinary Programs

#### **College of Osteopathic Medicine**

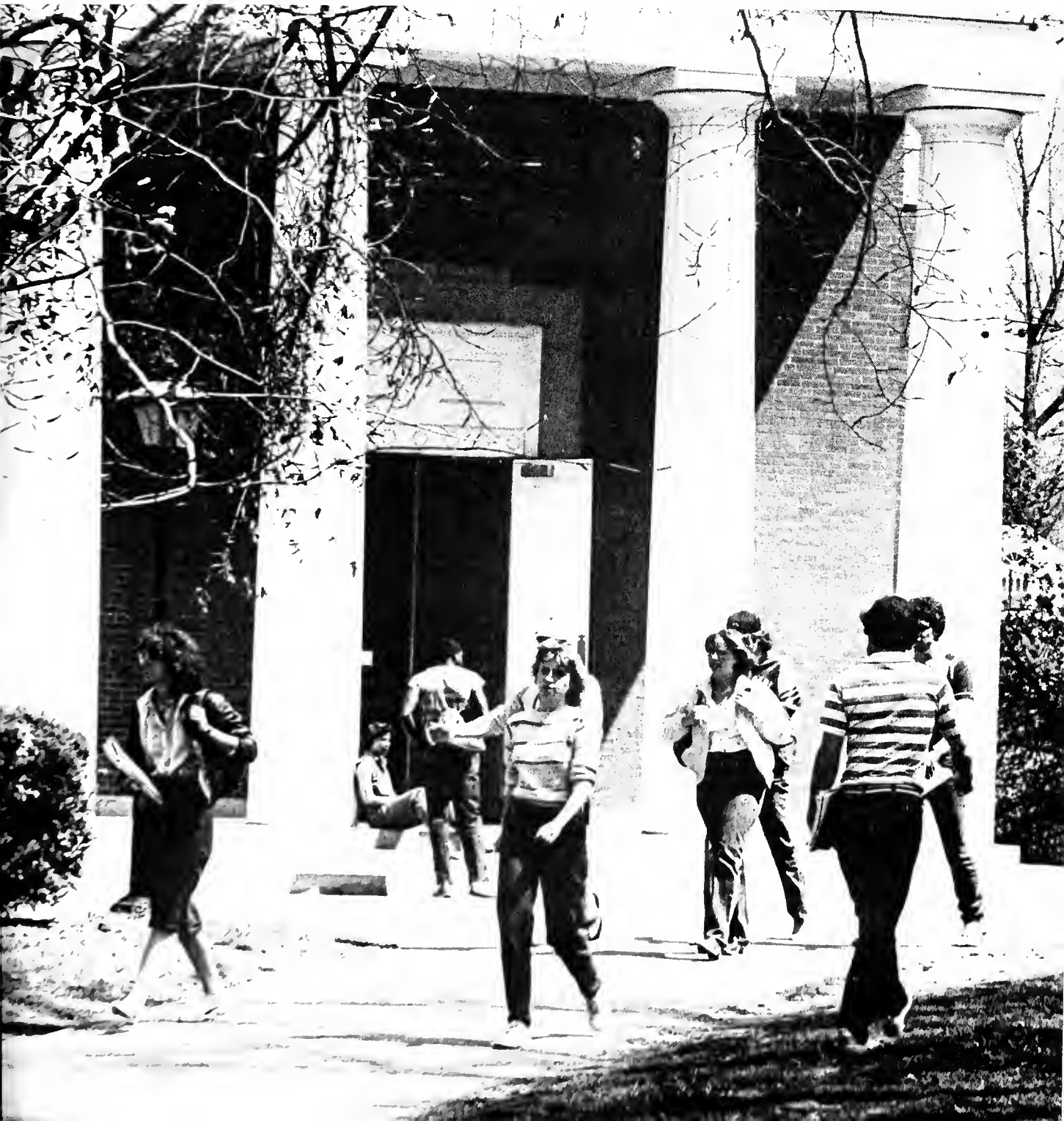
Offers a four-year professional program leading to the degree of doctor of osteopathy. (See separate catalog.)

\*Ph.D. granting areas

<sup>1</sup>Degree obtained in botany, chemistry, or zoological sciences.



# Courses of Instruction





## Courses of Instruction

The programs and requirements described in this bulletin are necessarily subject to change without notice at the discretion of Ohio University.

### Catalog Number

The catalog number indicates the student classification for which the course is intended. Courses numbered 500-699 are for master's level students; courses numbered 700-899 are for post-master's or doctoral-level students. No graduate credit is awarded for any work taken below the 500 level.

The italicized information following some course descriptions gives the following information: faculty name; quarter offered (*F* - fall, *W* - winter, *Sp* - spring, *Su* - summer); frequency with which the course is offered (*A* - alternate years, *Y* - yearly, *D* - on demand); last year in which the course was offered. For example, *Staff; Sp; D; 1986* means the course is taught by various members of the department on demand during spring quarter only and was last offered in 1986.

### Credit and Prerequisites

Credit for a course is indicated by the number or numbers in parentheses following the course title.

In a course carrying variable credit the credit may be expressed thus: (1-4), indicating that one credit is the minimum and four credits the maximum amount allowed for the course in one quarter. A student may enroll for a course with variable credit any number of times and for any number of credits, within the quarter limit, provided the total registration for the course does not exceed the maximum credit indicated in the course description. Departments may limit the number of hours counted in satisfaction of degree requirements.

Course prerequisites are indicated at the beginning of course descriptions following the abbreviation, "Prereq." A student who completes an advanced course may not subsequently enroll in a prerequisite course for credit.

### Class Schedule

A schedule of classes is available each quarter from the Registrar's Office.

### Further Information

For further information on any of the graduate programs, please write to the department graduate committee.

## AFRICAN STUDIES

(See International Affairs)

## AFRO-AMERICAN STUDIES

Although Afro-American Studies does not offer an academic program leading to a graduate degree, it does offer several graduate courses which enable students to get a minor concentration in the Afro-World experience. The courses provide a broad inter-disciplinary approach to the black experience and include the social sciences, communication, education, psychology, and the arts and humanities. Several courses contribute to degree programs in African and Latin American Studies. Graduate students pursuing degrees in communication, education, international studies, health sciences, sociology, history, political science, and philosophy would find a minor emphasis in the Afro-World experience useful.

### 530 Social Theories of Underdevelopment (5)

Prereq: grad rank. Systematic review of problems of social change in developing areas from multidisciplinary point of view. Attention given to problems of agrarian reforms, urbanization as social process, regional disparities within framework of single nation state, inter alia. Comparative analysis of problems of social development undertaken typologically.

*Rhodes.*

### 531 Third World Ethnic Politics (5)

Prereq: grad rank. Review of various theories of race. Critique of diverse definitions of ethnic groups. Attention given to problem of ethnicity in international arena. Cross national comparisons made of ethnic processes in developing countries, vis a vis ethnic processes in U.S., Western, and Eastern Europe.

*Rhodes.*

### 532 Third World National Movements (5)

Prereq: grad rank. Comparative study of varieties of national oppression. Questions of ethnonationalism, clerical nationalism, and other forms of response to oppression reviewed. Due attention given to various notions of Pan Africanism, and Black nationalism in U.S., Africa, and Latin America.

*Rhodes.*

### 540 The Black Child (5)

Prereq: grad rank. Designed to do in-depth study of black child — impact and effects of growing up in America. Specifically, course will deal with effects and role of school and family in creative adjustment of black child in predominantly white society. Primarily designed for prospective teachers, social workers, parents.

*Childs.*

### 582 The Black Family (5)

Prereq: grad rank. Black family in America and its important role in development of ethnic differences, strengths, and strategies.

*Childs.*

### 691 Professional Seminar (1-15)

Prereq: grad rank and perm of instructor. For student who wishes class which involves contact hrs and in which student will participate in class discussion and perform required class assignments. If, under this course number, student enrolls in an upperdivision undergraduate course, student will be required to do assignments beyond those required of undergraduates. Students will write papers to present to class for discussion.

*Staff.*

### 697 Independent Research (1-15)

Prereq: grad rank and perm of instructor. For students desiring to pursue independent research projects under supervision of a faculty member and resulting in term paper or equiv. Usually a sequel to previous subject-matter course.

*Staff.*

## ANTHROPOLOGY

No graduate degree in anthropology is offered; however, some graduate courses are offered each quarter. These contribute particularly to degree programs in Southeast Asian studies, African studies, Latin American studies, and sociology, as well as a wide range of other programs, such as communication, comparative arts, creative writing, dance, ecology, economics, education, film, foods and nutrition, geography, linguistics, philosophy, and political science.

### 501 Anthropology and Film (5)

Prereq: Anth 101, or perm. The use of film as a medium for recording cultural information; as a technique for observation, analysis, and interpretation of cultural information; and as a means for presenting information about cultures, human adaptation, human evolution, and anthropological research itself.

*Wood.*

### 550 Economic Anthropology (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Survey of economic arrangements found in various types of cultural systems with emphasis on application of anthropological theory and method for understanding particular systems.

*Saxe; D.*

### 551 Political Anthropology (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Cross-cultural survey of political arrangements with emphasis on application of anthropological method and theory to political problems.

*Saxe, Rodgers, Staff; D.*

### 552 Archaeological Anthropology (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Introduction to the "new archaeology" in which goals, theory, and method are directed toward reconstruction of extinct socio-cultural systems rather than toward time-space distribution of archaeological materials.

*Saxe; D.*

### 555 Medical Anthropology (5)

Prereq: 571. Non-Western medical systems and theories of health and disease causation; social basis for diagnosis and cure; curing rituals; symbolism of health and illness. Ecological factors in health and nonhealth; systematic connections between health or illness and both way of life and environmental situation.

*Rodgers, Wood.*

### 557 Anthropology of Religion (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Survey of various aspects of religion in their cultural setting with emphasis on use of anthropological theories for an objective understanding of religion.

*Wood, Rodgers.*

### 558 Women: A Cross-Cultural Survey (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Cross-cultural survey of life conditions of women with emphasis on factors determining role and status of women in various types of cultures.

*Staff; D.*

### 560 Kinship (5)

Prereq: 571. Theoretical framework and ethnographic work on kinship systems of various world cultures; non-Western family systems; kinship terminology; social change in kinship systems.

*Rodgers.*

### 565 Field School in Ohio Archaeology (5-10)

Prereq: perm. Actual archaeological investigation of prehistoric Indian sites in Ohio. Involves survey, excavation, and laboratory analysis of materials, as well as lectures on anthropological archaeology as they pertain to Ohio.

*Abrams, Saxe; Su; 1986.*

### 566 Cultures of the Americas (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Survey of cultural diversity present in South, North, or Meso-America with emphasis on application of anthropological method and theory to understanding of particular socio-cultural systems.

*Wood, Rodgers.*

### 571 Ethnology (5)

Prereq: perm. Cross-cultural analysis of structure, process, and adaptation in various cultural systems; includes kinship, ideology, economics, politics, and environmental relationships.

*Wood, Rodgers; F, Su; Y, D.*

### 572 History of Anthropological Thought (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. In-depth examination of schools of anthro-

pology as they have developed within various subfields at different times and places.

*Staff; D.*

### 575 Culture and Personality (5)

Prereq: 571 or perm. Interrelations between personality systems and cultural systems.

*Wood; A.*

### 576 Culture Contact and Change (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Impacts of cultures upon one another; immediate and subsequent cultural adaptations. Emphasis on Southeast Asia, Latin America, Africa.

*Wood; A.*

### 577 Peasant Communities (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Focuses upon folk component of state societies.

*Wood; A.*

### 578 Human Ecology (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Analysis of mutual and reciprocal relations between socio-cultural systems and other systems in their environment; ecosystems and biotic communities in which human populations are included.

*Saxe; A, D.*

### 581 Cultures of Sub-Saharan Africa (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Survey of cultural diversity in sub-Saharan Africa with emphasis on application of anthropological theory and method to understanding of particular socio-cultural systems.

*Saxe; W, D.*

### 585 Cultures of Southeast Asia (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Survey of cultural systems of island and mainland Southeast Asia.

*Rodgers, Wood; F, Y.*

### 586 Problems in Southeast Asia Anthropology (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Selected topics of current theoretical concern relating to Southeast Asia.

*Wood, Rodgers; Sp; A, D.*

### 587 Pacific Island Cultures (5)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Anthropological survey of Melanesia, Polynesia, and Micronesia.

*Saxe; A, D.*

### 591 Primate Social Organization (5)

Prereq: perm. Introduction to primate ethology, with reference to development of human cultural behavior.

*Koertvelyessy; A.*

### 592 Human Evolution (5)

Prereq: perm. In-depth examination of evidence for biological macroevolution of humans. Topics include fossil record for hominoid and hominid forms, speciation, interpretation of fossil record, evolution of crucial anatomical areas, and fit between paleontological and immunological approaches to evolution.

*Koertvelyessy; A.*

### 594 Seminar in Anthropology (4-6)

Prereq: 571 and perm. Selected topics.

*Staff; Y, D.*

### 599 Readings in Anthropology (1-3, max 8)

Prereq: 571 or perm. Supervised readings in all areas of anthropology. Make individual arrangements with particular faculty member in advance.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## ART

### Art Education

### Art History

### Ceramics

### Painting

### Photography

### Printmaking

### Sculpture

### Inter-Area



## PROGRAMS OF STUDY

The School of Art offers programs of study leading to the master of fine arts (M.F.A.) degree in ceramics, painting, photography, printmaking, sculpture, art history, or art history/studio. The master of arts (M.A.) degree is offered in art education or photography.

## GENERAL APPLICATION PROCEDURES (all programs)

An applicant must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution and a grade-point average of at least 2.5. Each applicant must submit completed application forms, fee, and two official transcripts from each post-secondary institution attended to the Office of Graduate Student Services, Wilson Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979. Each applicant must also submit three letters of recommendation to the Graduate Program Chair, School of Art, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979. Final dates for applications are: March 1 (summer and fall quarters), November 1 (winter quarter), and February 1 (spring quarter). New students are admitted to programs in photography at the beginning of fall quarter only. Application materials should be sent well in advance of due dates; only complete applications will be considered. Evaluation and selection of students and graduate appointees will be made as soon as is practicable and applicants will be informed of their status promptly. Late applications will be considered if openings remain in programs.

## SLIDE REQUIREMENT

Applicants planning to concentrate in art education, art history/studio, ceramics, painting, M.A. photography, printmaking, or sculpture must submit not more than 20 slides in a plastic, page-size sheet to the Graduate Program Chair, School of Art, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979. Each slide is to be marked with the applicant's name, medium used, size, indication of top, and date executed. Slides are to be accompanied by a corresponding list which includes medium used, size, and date executed. Applicants are to include self-addressed, postage-paid envelopes for return of slides.

## PHOTOGRAPHY PORTFOLIO REQUIREMENT

An applicant to the M.F.A. program in photography must submit a portfolio of no more than 15 prints (slides are acceptable) chosen to define the applicant's interests and capabilities to the Graduate Program Chair, School of Art, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979. A letter indicating for which degree program application is being made and return postage are to be included. Portfolios will be returned after applications have been processed. (See preceding for M.A. slide requirement.)

## ART HISTORY/STUDIO WRITTEN PAPER REQUIREMENT

An applicant planning to concentrate in art history/studio must submit a research paper, report, or some other specimen of formal writing demonstrating written language skills. Applicants must also indicate on the application form, line 10, in which specific studio area they wish to concentrate (ceramics, painting, photography, printmaking, or sculpture).

## FINANCIAL AID

The School of Art awards approximately 30 teaching associate-ships and 30 quarters of full-tuition scholarships each year. Selection is by competition and is based upon available openings and funding. Both beginning graduate students and continuing graduate students are eligible for graduate appointments. *Applicants wishing to be considered for associateships or scholarships are to mark items 4 and/or 5 in the section of the application form designated "Application for Graduate Appointment."*

Applicants who wish to apply for Perkins Loans (formerly National Direct Student Loans), Work-Study, or any other form of financial aid are to write to the Director of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships, Chubb Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979 for further information and application forms. Applications must be made before March 1.

## FURTHER INFORMATION

For further information, write to the Graduate Program Chair, School of Art, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

## DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A normal, full-time academic load for a graduate student is 15 to 18 credit hours per quarter.

### Art Education

The graduate program leading to the M.A. degree in art education requires the completion of at least 45 quarter hours of graduate coursework including 12 hours of art education, 12 hours of studio, and 8 to 12 hours of art history. Teacher certification is not required for entry into the program; however, an applicant must give evidence of ability to complete and benefit from the program.

### Art History

To be recommended as a degree candidate a student must submit a research paper for review by a faculty committee by the end of the second quarter of study. A year's residency is required after candidacy is attained. The program concludes with the successful completion of a nine-hour comprehensive examination in art history; the submission of three research papers, approved by the student's advisor which demonstrates the student's scholarly abilities; and a final review by the art history faculty.

The graduate program leading to the M.F.A. degree in art history requires the completion of at least 90 quarter hours of graduate study including 48 hours in art history, and 10 hours in a studio area. Proof of reading competence in French or German is required. Standard language examinations or the equivalent of one year's coursework without credit may be used. The language requirement should be completed by the end of the student's sixth quarter.

### Art History/Studio

To be recommended as a degree candidate a student must submit studio work and work in art history for review by faculty committees at the end of the second quarter of study. A year's residency is required after candidacy is attained. The program concludes with a thesis exhibition, final thesis review, a three hour art history comprehensive examination, and final art history review.

The graduate program leading to the M.F.A. degree in art history/studio requires the completion of at least 90 hours of graduate coursework including 36 hours in art history, 36 hours in a major studio area, 6 hours of seminar, and 5 hours of studio thesis.

### Ceramics, Painting, Printmaking, or Sculpture

The graduate program leading to the M.F.A. degree in a studio area requires the completion of at least 90 quarter hours of graduate coursework including 36 hours in a major studio area, area seminar, Interdisciplinary seminar (601), 12 hours of art history, and five hours of studio thesis. To be recommended as a degree candidate a student must submit work for review by a faculty committee at the end of the second quarter of study. A year's residency is required after candidacy is attained. The program concludes with a thesis exhibition and final thesis review.

### Photography, M.A.

The graduate program leading to the M.A. degree in applied photography requires the completion of at least 45 quarter hours of graduate coursework. Students will elect to concentrate in photographic communication (photojournalism, multi-media, and documentary) or photographic illustration (product, editorial, and architectural). Requirements for concentration in photographic communication are 591A; color printing (five hours); a thesis project or presentation (five hours); 592A, B, and C; and electives. A portfolio review will be held at the end of the first quarter of study. Requirements for concentration in photographic illustration are 591A; color printing (five hours); a thesis project or presentation (five hours); 593A, B, and C; and electives. A portfolio review will be held at the end of the first quarter of study.

### Photography, M.F.A.

The graduate program leading to the M.F.A. degree in photographic arts requires the completion of at least 90 quarter hours of

graduate coursework including 591A, 591B, 594A, 10 hours of nonphotographic studio art, 690 (area seminar), 601 (interdisciplinary seminar), History of Photography (12 hours), eight hours of art history, and a 10-hour thesis project. The remainder of the program consists of individualized study arranged by the student and an advisor. To be recommended as a degree candidate a student must submit work for review by a faculty committee at the end of the second quarter of study. A year's residency is required after candidacy is attained. During the next-to-last quarter a thesis project is to be done, leading to the required thesis exhibition to be presented during the final quarter.

## Art Education

### 560 Studies in Art Education (3)

Study of recent and current philosophical and curricular changes in art education.

*Staff; F; Y.*

### 561 Research in Art Education (3)

Prereq: 560. Study of the chief phases of historical development in art education at different chronological levels.

*Staff; W; Y.*

### 562 Research in Art Education (3)

Prereq: 561. Research methods appropriate to art education; planning individual research projects.

*Staff; Sp; Y.*

### 563 Proseminar in Art Education (3)

Development of individual research projects.

*Staff; Sp; Y.*

## Art History

### 520 Greek Art (4)

Art of ancient Greece.

*Schwindler; D.*

### 521 Roman Art (4)

Art of ancient Rome.

*Schwindler; W; Y.*

### 522 Medieval Art (4)

Art of Europe from age of Constantine to art of Giotto.

*Staff; W; Y.*

### 523 Italian Renaissance Art (4)

Art of 15th-century Italy.

*Hunt; F; Y.*

### 524 Northern Renaissance Art (4)

Art of Northern Europe in 15th and 16th centuries.

*Hunt; Sp; Y.*

### 525 Art of High Renaissance and Mannerism (4)

Art of 16th-century Italy.

*Hunt; D.*

### 526 Baroque and Rococo Art (4)

Art of 17th- and 18th-century Europe.

*Hunt; F; Y.*

### 527 Art of 19th Century (4)

European art from French Revolution to 1900.

*Staff; F; A.*

### 528 Modern Art (4)

Specific movements and artists since 1900.

*Staff; Sp; A.*

### 529 The Arts of the United States (4)

Art in the U.S. from the Colonial period.

*Schwindler; Sp; A.*

### 530 The Arts of the Orient (4)

Art of India, China, Japan.

*Schwindler; F; A.*

### 531 Pre-Columbian Art (4)

Preconquest art of Mexico and Central and South America.

*Perant; W; A.*

### 532 West African Art (4)

Prereq: grad rank. The visual art traditions, including sculpture, ceramics, textiles, and architecture of the forest and savanna zones of West Africa.

*Staff.*

### 533 Central African Art (4)

Prereq: grad. rank. The visual art traditions, including sculpture, ceramics, textiles, and architecture of the forest and savanna zones of Central Africa.

*Staff.*

### 534 Near Eastern Art (4)

Art of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Assyria, and Babylonia.

*Staff; Sp; A.*

### 537 History of Photography (4)

History and development of photography as art, science, and industry. Leading photographers and their contributions to development of the art.

*Gassan; F; Y.*

### 538 History of Photography (4)

Continuation of 537.

*Gassan; W; Y.*

### 539 History of Photography (4)

Continuation of 537 and 538.

*Gassan; Sp; Y.*

### 540 Selected Topics in Art History (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Selected problems in the visual arts, such as interdisciplinary topics, cross-cultural studies, thematic treatments, technical investigations, and approaches to material. Content may vary with each offering of this course.

*Staff.*

### 550 Seminar in Art History (3)

Intensive study of projects of limited scope.

*Staff; D.*

### 560 Art Historiography (4)

*Staff; Sp.*

### 780 Individual Problems (1-6)

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

### 781 Individual Reading (1-3)

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

### 800 Art History Thesis (1-15)

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## Ceramics

### 515 Ceramics (3-6)

Development of skills and exploration of processes leading toward personal expression.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

### 516 Ceramics (3-6)

Prereq: 515.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

### 610 Ceramics Seminar (3)

Lectures, discussions, field trips, slide and film presentations dealing with contemporary issues in ceramic art.

*Staff; F; Y.*

### 615 Ceramics (3-6)

Development of concepts leading toward studio thesis.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

### 616 Ceramics (3-6)

Prereq: 615.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

### 715 Ceramics (3-6)

Prereq: 616.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

### 716 Ceramics (3-6)

Prereq: 715.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

### 815 Ceramics Written Thesis (2-6)

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**816 Ceramics Studio Thesis (5-10)***Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***Painting****505 Painting (3-6)***Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***506 Painting (3-6)**

Prereq: 505.

*Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***600 Painting Seminar (3)**

Discussions, readings, presentations, and papers related to developments in recent painting.

*Staff: F; Y.***605 Painting (3-6)**

Prereq: 506.

*Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***606 Painting (3-6)**

Prereq: 605.

*Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***705 Painting (3-6)**

Prereq: 606.

*Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***706 Painting (3-6)**

Prereq: 705.

*Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***805 Painting Written Thesis (2-6)***Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***806 Painting Studio Thesis (5-10)***Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***Photography****591A Photographic Processes (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Intensive study of black and white materials and their creative uses. 2 lec, 6 lab.

*Williams; F; Y.***591B Photographic Processes (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Continuation of 591A with emphasis on quality control in printing.

*Williams; W.***591C Photographic Processes (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Continuation of 591A and 591B.

*Gassan; Sp; Y.***592A Multiple Images (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Camera reporting and picture story essays; experimental work with multiple images for desired single or accumulative effect in newspaper print media.

*Eiler; F; Y.***592B Multiple Images (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Camera reporting and picture story essays, documentary layouts; experimental work with multiple images for any desired single or accumulative effect in magazine and book print media.

*Eiler; W; Y.***592C Multiple Images (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Camera reporting and picture essays, documentary work in narrative multiple images for any desired single or accumulative effect in color projected slide shows.

*Eiler; Sp; Y.***593A Combined Applications (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Fundamentals of studio and location photography with emphasis in glamour portraiture, body movement, and fashion.

*Eiler; Sp; Y.***593B Combined Applications (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Fundamentals of advertising and studio commercial work. 2 lec, 6 lab.

*Eiler; W; Y.***593C Combined Applications (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Fundamentals of architectural and editorial/industrial illustration.

*Eiler; Sp; Y.***594A Color Materials and Methods (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Theory of color; practice with transparency materials; slide show/multi-media presentations. 1 lec, 8 lab.

*Williams; F, W, Sp; Y.***594B Color Materials and Methods (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Continuation of 594A; color negatives, direct separations, separations from transparencies, masking, and color printing methods.

*Williams; F, W, Sp; Y.***594C Color Materials and Methods (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Continuation of 594A and 594B; advanced color printing.

*Staff; Sp; Y.***690 Photographic Seminar (3)**

Contemporary trends and concepts of photographic art as basis for individual studies.

*Staff; F; Y.***691A Graduate Study in Photographic Arts (5-10)**

Prereq: grad rank. Individual practice under instructor's supervision. Max of 10 hrs allowed from 691 series.

*Staff; F; Y.***691B Graduate Study in Photographic Arts (5-10)**

Prereq: grad rank. Continuation of 691A. Max of 10 hrs allowed from 691 series.

*Staff; W; Y.***691C Graduate Study in Photographic Arts (5-10)**

Prereq: grad rank. Continuation of 691A and 691B. Max of 10 hrs allowed from 691 series.

*Staff; Sp; Y.***791A Advanced Study in Photographic Arts (5-10)**

Prereq: grad rank, 10 hrs in 691 series. Individual practice under instructor's supervision. Max of 15 hrs allowed from 791 series.

*Staff; F; Y.***791B Advanced Study in Photographic Arts (5-10)**

Prereq: grad rank, 10 hrs in 691 series. Continuation of 791A. Max of 15 hrs allowed from 791 series.

*Staff; W; Y.***791C Advanced Study in Photographic Arts (5-10)**

Prereq: grad rank, 10 hrs in 691 series. Continuation of 791A and 791B. Max of 15 hrs allowed from 791 series.

*Staff; Sp; Y.***891 Photography Written Thesis (6)***Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***892 Photography Studio Thesis (5-10)***Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***Printmaking****541 Printmaking (3-6)***Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***542 Printmaking (3-6)**

Prereq: 541.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***640 Printmaking Seminar (3)**

Discussions, readings, presentations, and papers on topics of specific interest and concern to printmakers.

*Staff; F; Y.***641 Printmaking (3-6)**

Prereq: 542.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***642 Printmaking (3-6)**

Prereq: 641.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***741 Printmaking (3-6)**

Prereq: 642.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***742 Printmaking (3-6)**

Prereq: 741.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***840 Printmaking Written Thesis (2-6)***Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***841 Printmaking Studio Thesis (5-10)***Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## Sculpture

- 531 Sculpture (3-6)**  
Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.
- 532 Sculpture (3-6)**  
Prereq: 531.  
Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.
- 630 Sculpture Seminar (3)**  
Projects, research, and discussion of topics of specific interest and concern to sculptors.  
Staff: F; Y.
- 631 Sculpture (3-6)**  
Prereq: 532.  
Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.
- 632 Sculpture (3-6)**  
Prereq: 631.  
Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.
- 731 Sculpture (3-6)**  
Prereq: 632.  
Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.
- 732 Sculpture (3-6)**  
Prereq: 731.  
Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.
- 831 Sculpture Written Thesis (2-6)**  
Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.
- 832 Sculpture Studio Thesis (5-10)**  
Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

## Inter-Area

- 601 Interdisciplinary Seminar (3)**  
Readings, discussions, and presentations exploring relationship between various visual arts disciplines.  
Staff: W; Y.
- 780 Individual Problems (1-6)**  
Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.
- 781 Individual Reading (1-3)**  
Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

## AUDIOLOGY

(See Hearing and Speech Sciences)

## BACTERIOLOGY

(See Zoological and Biomedical Sciences)

## BIOLOGY

(See Botany or Zoological and Biomedical Sciences)

## BLACK STUDIES

(See Afro-American Studies)

## BOTANY

Doctor of philosophy and master of science degree programs are offered in the following areas of specialization: biochemistry, cell biology, ecology, evolution, molecular biology, morphology, mycology, paleobotany, physiology, pteridology, and systematics. The department also participates in the interdisciplinary Ph.D. program in molecular and cellular biology.

To begin graduate study the student must have at least 24 quarter hours, or the equivalent, of botany and/or related biological sciences. Applicants also must have completed calculus, organic chemistry, and physics. Deficiencies in undergraduate preparation may be eliminated during the course of graduate study. Scores from both the aptitude and biology advanced tests of the Graduate Record Examination are required. Foreign applicants whose native language is not English must submit scores from either the English Test of the University of Michigan English Language Institute or the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) as an evaluation of English proficiency.

For Ph.D. students, an advisory committee will determine the program of study, including coursework, foreign language, and quantitative skills (e.g., calculus, statistics, computer science). All graduate students in botany are required to teach a minimum of two quarters during their tenure in the department. A research thesis (M.S.) or dissertation (Ph.D.) resulting from original research is required. A nonthesis terminal M.S. degree is also available.

Applications for admission to graduate study in botany are accepted during all quarters. Applications for financial aid for the following academic year should be received before February 15.

- 510 Plant Ecology (5)**  
Prereq: perm. Environmental and biotic effects on species growth and distribution; review of recent ecological literature. 3 lec, 4 lab, 1 Saturday field trip.  
Muenchow, Ungar; F; Y.
- 526 Physiological Plant Ecology (5)**  
Prereq: perm. The effects of biotic and abiotic environmental factors on the physiological responses of plants.  
Ungar; Sp; A.

- 527 Molecular Genetics (3)**  
Fine structure of gene, biochemistry of gene action, genetic regulation. 3 lec.  
Cohn; Sp; A, D.
- 531 Cell Biology (5)**  
Prereq: perm. Biochemical, cytochemical, and ultrastructural aspects of the nucleus and cytoplasmic organelles, mitosis, meiosis, and cellular differentiation.  
Mitchell, Braselton, Cohn; F; Y.

- 560 Paleobotany (6)**  
Prereq: perm. Morphology, evolution, and stratigraphic position of representative fossil plant groups. Field trips.  
Rothwell; Sp; D.
- 604 Plant Physiology (5)**  
Prereq: organic chemistry. Critical examination of experimental basis of plant physiology. Topics include: water relations: uptake and transport of ions and nonionic compounds; plant growth regulators and their roles in growth and development; and carbon, nitrogen, and sulfur metabolism in plants.  
Smith; W; Y.

- 650 Instrumentation and Techniques (5-10)**  
Instruments and techniques used in solution of contemporary biological research problems. Theoretical and practical aspects included. 5 lec.  
Staff; F; D.

- 654 Phycology (5)**  
Prereq: perm. Classification, nomenclature, relationships, morphology, reproduction, life histories, and economic importance of freshwater and marine algae. 3 lec, 4 lab.  
Staff; D.

- 655 Biology of Fungi (5)**  
Prereq: perm. Life histories and characteristics unique to fungi. Collection and identification of mushrooms, plant pathogens, and slime molds. Biotrophic, saprotrophic, and necrotrophic relationships of fungi with plants. Field and laboratory. 3 lec, 2 2-hr lab.  
Cavender; F; Y.

- 695 Thesis (1-15)**  
Prereq: perm. Formal presentation of results of research as partial fulfillment of requirements for M.S. degree. Hrs not counted toward degree.  
Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

- 751 Plant Biochemistry (5)**  
Prereq: perm. Critical examination of current biochemical literature. Topics include: isolation, purification, and chemistry of proteins; properties and mechanisms of action of enzymes; principles

governing biochemical reactions and regulation of reactions, and reaction sequences in bacteria and plants.

*Smith; Sp; A; Y.*

#### 752 Topics in Cell Biology (2-5)

Prereq: perm. Advanced discussion courses offered when there is sufficient student interest in a current topic. Topics covered in the past include electron microscopy of plant material and relevant methodologies.

*Staff; D.*

#### 753 Developmental Physiology (5)

Prereq: perm. Growth and developmental phenomena with emphasis on flowering plants. Topics include cell growth and differentiation in developing meristems; tissue and organ development and culture; dormancy and germination; flower induction; seed formation; hormones; senescence; plant movements; phytochrome.

*Mitchell; Sp; A.*

#### 754 Experimental Ecology (5)

Prereq: 525, 526, or perm. Theory and methods involved in studying natural plant communities. 3 lec, 4 lab.

*Ungar; W; Y.*

#### 757 Plant Speciation (5)

Prereq: perm. Theories and principles of evolution and speciation in plants, emphasizing microevolution, breeding systems, cytology, species concepts, and species complexes. 2 lec, 6 lab.

*Lloyd; Sp; A.*

#### 758 Plant Systematics (6)

Prereq: perm. Principles and methods of systematics; angiosperm taxonomy; processes and patterns of vascular plant evolution. Emphasis in lab on angiosperm floral morphology, pollination mechanisms, and family characteristics. 2 lec, 6 lab, field trips.

*Cantino; Sp; A; 1986.*

#### 759 Topics in Fungi (2-6)

Prereq: perm. Advanced discussion courses offered when there is sufficient student interest in a significant current topic. Topics covered in the past include aquatic phycomycetes, ascomycetes, cellular slime molds, and plasmodiophoromycetes.

*Staff; D.*

#### 759C Cellular Slime Molds (5)

Prereq: perm. Taxonomy, ecology, development, and evolution of the Acrasiomycetes. Culture and study of selected species.

*Cavender; W; D.*

#### 780 Topics in Botany (2-6)

Prereq: perm. Advanced discussion courses offered when there is sufficient student interest in a significant current topic. Previous topics have included histochemical methods, current problems in biochemistry, plant anatomy, pteridology, and soil microbiology.

*Staff; D.*

#### 780C Vascular Morphology (6)

Prereq: perm. Comparative morphology, anatomy, and life histories of vascular plants. 3 lec, 6 lab.

*Rothwell, Cantino; W; Y.*

#### 780F Botanical Pedagogy (2-6)

Prereq: perm. Preparation for botanical teaching in colleges and universities.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 780G Supervised Study (2-6)

Prereq: perm. Supervised individual study under faculty guidance.

*Staff; D.*

#### 780P Colloquium (1)

Prereq: grad rank. Discussions of current research by visiting scientists, faculty members, and graduate students.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Y.*

#### 791 Seminar (2)

Prereq: perm. Graduate students present seminars on topics of current botanical interest.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 795 Graduate Research (1-15)

Prereq: perm. Original research in field of major interest under supervision of student's major advisor. Results and conclusions resulting from research may be presented in M.S. thesis or Ph.D. dissertation as partial fulfillment for respective degrees.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 895 Dissertation (1-15)

Prereq: perm. Scholarly account of original research in major area of interest as partial fulfillment of requirements for Ph.D. degree.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

### Accounting

### Business Administration

### Business Law

### Computer Systems in Business

### Finance

### Human Resource Management

### Management Systems

### Marketing

### Quantitative Business Analysis

#### THE REGULAR M.B.A.

The Ohio University M.B.A. is a two-phase program. Phase I consists of foundation courses aimed at the development of basic background knowledge in business and administration. Phase I courses are completed before starting Phase II.

#### PLANNING YOUR PROGRAM

Applicants should note carefully that Phase II (advanced level) is only offered in one sequence beginning in the fall of each academic year. Although admission is possible for any of the four quarters, students should plan to enter according to their Phase I course needs. International students whose English is not up to the level required for advanced graduate work must plan for one to three quarters of English training. The objective in selecting the appropriate entry quarter is to complete any necessary English training and the Phase I courses in time to be ready for beginning the fall quarter Phase II courses.

Orientation meetings will be conducted for all incoming students. International students must be on campus at least one week prior to the first day of classes for English testing and special orientation activities provided by the Office of International Student and Faculty Services.

#### Phase I — The Foundation Courses

Courses	Credit Hours
ACCT 501 and 502 Accounting Principles	4,4
BA 510 Production Management	4
BUSL 500 Business Law	4
ECON 500 Calculus	4 or 5
ECON 501 Statistics	4 or 5
ECON 503 and 504 Micro/Macro Economics	4,4
FIN 525 Managerial Finance	4
MGT 500 Management (Introductory)	4
MGT 535 Management Information Systems	4
MKT 501 Marketing Principles	4

It is possible to demonstrate competence and meet Phase I requirements in a number of ways:

1. The courses may be taken as an integral part of the graduate program.
2. Any or all of the required foundation courses may be waived if the student has successfully completed (B or better) comparable courses during recent undergraduate study.
3. The student may take many of the foundation courses by correspondence or Course Credit by Examination or both.

#### Phase II — Advanced Concepts and Applications

Students are required to complete 45 quarter hours of work for Phase II of the program. This is comprised of 12 hours of graduate electives and 33 hours of specified Phase II courses. Below is the sequence of the Phase II offerings:

Pre-Fall (begins mid-August)	Credit Hours
MGT 660 Intro to Managerial Competencies	3
MGT 635 Management of Information Technology	4
<b>Fall Quarter</b>	
BA 681 IBA: Strategic Planning and Policy	4
MGT 661 MCI: Decision Making and Problem Solving	2
BA 685 International Business	4
HRM 600 Management of Human Resources	4
<b>Winter Quarter</b>	
BA 682 IBA: Operational Decision Making	4

MGT 662 MCL: Managing Individuals and Groups	2
First concentration course (one of following):	4
FIN 620 Financial Management I	
MKT 645 Seminar in Consumer Behavior	
BA 640 Operations Management	
MGT 684 International Comparative Management	
Elective	4
<b>Spring Quarter</b>	
BA 683 IBA: Management of Change and Development	4
MGT 663 MCL: Using Power and Influence	2
Second concentration course	4

The four non-concentration elective hours may be taken in winter or spring and may consist of any business-related course, project, or arranged study offered for graduate credit.

## ADMISSION

Admission to the program is on a competitive basis. Factors considered include the undergraduate grade-point average, scores on the Graduate Management Admission Test (GMAT), work experience, and recommendations. Successful applicants typically have at least a 3.0 undergraduate cumulative average (on a four-point scale) and a score of 500 or better on the GMAT.

All applicants for admission must submit two official transcripts of undergraduate work and three letters of recommendation. In addition, applicants must have GMAT test scores submitted by Educational Testing Service (ETS), Box 966, Princeton, New Jersey, 08540. Applicants whose native language is not English must also have ETS submit their scores for the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL).

## FINANCIAL AID

The College of Business Administration has a limited number of graduate associateships and tuition scholarships available for students who demonstrate outstanding potential. Graduate associateships provide stipends of more than \$4,500 for the academic year, and tuition fees for three quarters, plus two summers. The student must pay only the general fee. The graduate associate is required to work approximately 15 hours weekly and to take at least nine academic hours each quarter. Students on tuition scholarships are required to take at least 15 academic hours each quarter.

Requests for financial aid should be noted on the application form. In addition, a letter requesting financial aid should be forwarded to the director of graduate programs. All requests for financial aid should be received by April. Awards are generally announced in April and May.

## THE EXECUTIVE M.B.A.

The College of Business Administration offers at Ohio University's Lancaster campus an M.B.A. program designed for experienced business executives. The Executive M.B.A. program is structured so that all academic requirements can be completed within two years, even while the executive continues to handle his or her professional responsibilities full-time. This is accomplished by offering courses on three Saturdays and one Friday a month during each of two academic years, with an independent research project completed during the intervening summer.

The program will benefit both the company and the executive. The organization will have the opportunity to strengthen its management resources and executives will be able to upgrade their managerial skills and to improve their opportunities for advancement into higher management.

The extensive business experience of both faculty and M.B.A. candidates, use of the seminar method for most teaching, and the deliberate attempt to select students from diverse functional areas and businesses will provide an overall scope of real managerial situations and challenges.

It is necessary for each candidate to have a baccalaureate degree, a minimum of seven years of experience on a managerial level, and sponsorship from the employing organization, and to complete a personal interview.

## Accounting

**501 Accounting Principles (4)**  
Intensive overview of accounting theory, practice, and statement preparation.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su.*

**502 Managerial Accounting (4)**  
Prereq: 501. Continuation of 501. See 501 for description.  
*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su.*

**503 Intermediate Accounting (4)**  
Fundamental accounting principles and practices emphasizing data accumulation using accounting techniques. Primarily intended for those specializing in accounting.  
*Staff; F, W.*

**504 Intermediate Accounting (4)**  
Preparation and analysis of accounting statements: special problems in accounting for current, fixed, and intangible assets; for liabilities; and for corporate worth; funds and reserves, and investments.  
*Staff; W, Sp.*

**505 Intermediate Accounting (4)**  
Continuation of 504. See 504 for description.  
*Staff; F, Sp.*

**506 Advanced Accounting (4)**  
Problems peculiar to partnerships, fiduciaries, and trusts; governmental accounting; branches, consolidations, and mergers; and foreign exchange.  
*Staff; W.*

**510 Cost Accounting (4)**  
Specialized problems of cost accumulation and analysis of manufacturing corporations. Emphasizes costs for making management decisions.  
*Staff; F, W.*

**540 Advanced Cost Accounting (4)**  
Prereq: 510. Analysis of relevant costs for decision making including nonmanufacturing costs. Current cost accounting topics.  
*Staff; W.*

**547 Tax Research (4)**  
Advanced tax problems of individuals, partnerships, and corporations with emphasis on tax research and research methodology.  
*Staff; W.*

**551 Auditing Principles (4)**  
Purposes and scope of audits and examinations; audit principles and procedure; audit reports and certificates.  
*Staff; W, Sp.*

**691 Seminar (3-5)**  
*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su.*

**693 Readings (1-15)**  
*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su.*

**697 Independent Research (1-15)**  
*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su.*

**698 Internship (1-15)**  
3 months of accounting work experience. Requirements include written and oral reports analyzing work experience and academic preparation for professional practice.  
*Staff; W.*

## Business Administration

**510 Production Management (4)**  
Emphasis on organization of production function and its relationship to other management and functional activities.  
*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su, Y.*

**511 Production Planning and Control (4)**  
Quantitative techniques used in premanufacturing and control phases of production function.  
*Staff; W.*

**512 Production Management Problems (4)**  
Case studies of production problems in various industries.  
*Staff; Sp.*

**545 Small Business Administration (4)**  
Place of small business organizations in our society; need for organizations in certain segments of business society; problems faced, opportunities involved, and competitive considerations.  
*Pugh; W.*

**570 Administrative Policy (4)**  
Top management view of decision making affecting future operations of a business, and opportunities, risks, and responsibilities accompanying formulation of company policy and strategy.  
*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su.*

**585 International Business (4)**

Emergence of U.S. and non-U.S. multi-national corporations, scope of their operations, and impact on U.S. economy and consumer.

*Prasad; Y.*

**640 Situations, Concepts, and Decisions in Operations Management (4)**

Prereq: M.B.A. student and BA 510. Introduction to the nature of problems encountered in management of operations in manufacturing and service organizations.

*Staff; W.*

**641 Methodologies and Computers in Production/Operations Management (4)**

Prereq: BA 640 or perm. Emphasizes the application approach in two steps: (1) developing in-depth understanding of the various methodologies, and (2) analyzing the significance of the methodologies by means of computer software packages.

*Staff; Sp.*

**671 Production Theory and Systems (4)**

Quantitative models and readings in networks, programming, forecasting, inventory policy, production control, and individual dynamics.

*Staff; D.*

**672 Advanced Production Problems (4)**

Case studies in industries designed to apply all phases of student's training and experience.

*Staff; D.*

**681 Integrated Business Analysis: Strategic Planning and Policy (4)**

Prereq: M.B.A. student; Phase I completed. Students act as managers of a subsidiary of a large corporation, preparing a report on what business to start and how to start it, as well as making basic operational decisions and analyses. Course includes instruction in methods of strategic planning and policy setting.

*W. Day; F.*

**682 Integrated Business Analysis: Operational Decision Making (4)**

Prereq: BA 681. Students individually and in groups make managerial decisions concerning the operation of a mock business venture, applying analytical techniques learned in earlier business courses. Course includes instruction in new techniques and entrepreneurial decision-making.

*Pugh; W.*

**683 Integrated Business Analysis — Management of Change and Development (4)**

Prereq: BA 682. Students prepare and present a strategic plan for the growth and development of a mock business firm, as well as making operational decisions. Course includes instruction in the management of change and development in business firms.

*Stinson; Sp.*

**685 International Business (4)**

Prereq: M.B.A. student; Phase I completed. Not open to students who took BA 585. Surveys environmental and operational issues of international business. Examines the emergence of U.S. and non-U.S. multinational corporations, the scope of their operations, and their impact on the U.S. economy and consumers.

*Prasad; F.*

**690 Research (3, 4, or 5)**

Methodology, analysis of data, and preparation of research findings.

*Staff; D.*

**691 Seminar (3, 4, or 5)**

Selected topics of current interest.

*Staff; D.*

**693 Readings (1-15)**

Readings on topics selected by student in consultation with faculty member.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**697 Independent Research (1-15)**

Research in selected fields of business administration under direction of faculty member.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**698 Internship (1-15)**

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**Business Law****500 Law and Society (4)**

Conceptual approach to origin, nature, structure, functions, and procedures of law with study of contractual relationships.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su.*

**542 Law of Property and Real Estate (4)**

Property law as institution and analysis of creation, transfer, and relation of various legal interests in property, especially land.

*Staff.*

**560 Law of Health Care Industry (4)**

Analysis of public/private contracts in foundation health agencies; experimentation and risk assumption; agency and independent contract liability; reasonable standards of care doctrines; governmental regulations; liability of nurses, doctors, and hospitals.

*Marinelli; W.*

**562 Law of Estates and Trusts (4)**

Law as it pertains to decedents' estates including law of wills, intestate succession, and trusts.

*Staff.*

**565 Law of Sports (4)**

Addresses legal issues raised by industry with vast contours. Regulations of amateur athletics, public regulation of sports activities, legal relationships in professional sports, enforcement of professional sports contracts, antitrust aspects of sports activities, liability for injuries in sports activities.

*Burns; W.*

**570 Environmental Law (4)**

Legal aspects of individual and societal environmental rights and duties with respect to U.S. Constitution, private property, nuisance, negligence, statutes, regulatory agencies, and court decisions.

*Keifer; Sp.*

**575 Government and Business (4)**

Governmental regulatory environment of business including analysis of statutes, court decisions, and rulings affecting policy decisions.

*Staff.*

**690 Research (3, 4, or 5)**

Methodology, analysis of data, and preparation of research findings.

*Staff.*

**691 Seminar (3, 4, or 5)**

Selected topics of current interest.

*Staff.*

**693 Readings (1-5)**

Readings on topics selected by student in consultation with faculty member.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su.*

**697 Independent Research (1-5)**

Research on topics selected by student in consultation with faculty member.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; D.*

**Computer Systems in Business****530 COBOL Programming (4)**

Prereq: perm. Introduction to business-oriented computer language of COBOL.

*Staff.*

**535 Advanced COBOL (4)**

Prereq: 430 or 530. Deals with application of COBOL programming language to problems in marketing, finance, management, accounting, and economics.

*Staff.*

**600 Microcomputer Competency (1)**

Prereq: M.B.A. student; Phase I completed. Introduction to word processing and spreadsheet software (e.g. LOTUS 1-2-3) on microcomputers.

*J. Day; F.*

**691 Seminar (4)**

Prereq: perm. Selected current topics in computer systems in business.

*Staff; D.*

**693 Readings (1-15)**

Prereq: Phase II M.B.A. student. Readings on topics selected by student in consultation with faculty member.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su.

**697 Independent Research (1-5)**

Prereq: perm. Research under direction of faculty member.

Staff: D.

## Finance

**525 Managerial Finance (4)**

Role of financial management in business enterprise; financial analysis; planning needs for short-term and long-term funds; planning for profits; capital budgeting; internal management of working capital and income; raising funds to finance growth of business enterprises.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su.

**527 Banking and the Financial System (4)**

Functioning of commercial banking system and other financial institutions. Flow of funds and interest-price movements in money and capital markets. Supply of loanable funds and demand for funds in mortgage loan market, consumer credit market, corporate securities and municipal obligations. Consideration of effects on financial markets of Federal Reserve and Treasury policies.

Staff: F, Sp, Y.

**528 Management of Financial Institutions (4)**

Analysis of objectives, functions, practices, and problems of financial institutions as viewed by management of these institutions.

Staff: Sp, Y.

**536 Life Insurance (4)**

Fundamental economics of life insurance. Principles and practices of life insurance, including types of contracts, group and industrial insurance, and annuities.

Staff: W, Y.

**542 Security Analysis (4)**

Selection and valuation of individual securities and industries. Fundamental analysis and determination of intrinsic value based on estimates of payment streams, capitalization rates, and rapidity of price convergence. Technical analysis and study of price-volume, trend following, and crowd psychology.

Staff: Sp.

**545 Portfolio Management (4)**

Decision-making processes in management of individual and institutional securities portfolios. Theoretical foundations of portfolio selection and construction. Model building and other criteria applicable to selection, risk-return tradeoffs, revision, and evaluation of portfolio performance. Applications of computer technology and other quantitative techniques to different aspects of portfolio management.

Staff: Sp, Y.

**555 International Finance (4)**

Developing skills to deal with variables influencing financial decision-making for multinational firm and international business. Foreign exchange rate determination, measurement of exposure, and exchange risk management. Study of strategies of entry in foreign markets and investment analysis of foreign projects. Study of working capital management. Study of institutions, practices, and problems related to financing foreign trade.

Staff: F, Y.

**561 Problems in Business Finance (4)**

Case study of financial management in business enterprises. Planning current and long-term financial needs, profit planning, allocation of funds, raising funds, dividend policies, expansion and combination, recapitalization and reorganization.

Staff: F, Sp, Y.

**563 Capital Allocation (4)**

Planning capital outlays, ranking investment proposals, theories of financial structure and cost of capital, and approaching investment decisions under conditions of uncertainty.

Staff: W.

**565 Mathematical Analysis of Financial Decisions (4)**

Application of quantitative methods to financial management, with special emphasis on systems approach to evaluating proposed financial decisions.

Staff: D.

**620 Financial Management I (4)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Will cover financial analysis, planning, control, and various aspects of long-term financing, including equity versus debt, refunding, leasing, and convertibility.

Staff: W, Y.

**621 Financial Management II (4)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Involves the application of financial theory and analysis techniques to the major financial decisions facing managers. Topics include: financing current operations, capital structure, cost of capital, dividend policy, investment decisions, mergers, and acquisitions.

Staff: Sp, Y.

**650 Seminar in Money and Capital Markets (4)**

Analysis of conditions in money and capital markets as they affect business decisions; flow of funds in the U.S.; states; structures of interest rates; role of monetary policy and its effects on financial markets; principal instruments and intermediaries in money and capital markets; analysis of important segments of financial markets.

Staff: D.

**655 Seminar in International Finance (4)**

Prereq: BA 685 and perm. Addresses advanced topics in international finance from both conceptual and practical viewpoints. Topics include: foreign exchange risk management, long-term investment decisions for the multinational firm, home and host country sources of financing (including eurocurrency and euro-bond markets), international cash management and remittance policies, capital structure, and cost-of-capital issues from the parent and subsidiary viewpoints.

Mikhail; Sp, Y.

**690 Research (3, 4, or 5)**

Methodology, analysis of data, and preparation of research findings.

Staff: D.

**691 Seminar (3, 4, or 5)**

Selected topics of current interest.

Staff: F, W, Sp, D.

**693 Readings (1-15)**

Readings on topics selected by student in consultation with faculty member.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

**695 Thesis (1-15)**

Staff: F, W, Sp.

**697 Independent Research (1-15)**

Research under direction of faculty member.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

**698 Internship (1-15)**

Staff: F, W, Sp, Y.

## Human Resource Management

**520 Human Resource Management (4)**

Prereq: MGT 200, 300, or 500 or perm. Survey of human resource management practices in areas of human resource planning, recruitment, selection, training and development, performance appraisal, compensation, discipline, safety audits, and personnel research. Includes applications in employment law and discussion of interface of line and staff responsibilities in organization.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su.

**525 Labor Relations (4)**

Prereq: MGT 200, 300, or 500 or perm. Study of labor-management relationships, organization campaigns, contract negotiations, grievance procedures, arbitration, and mediation and conciliation. Case studies and class exercises used extensively.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su.

**530 Compensation (4)**

Prereq: 420 or 520, QBA 201 or INCO 301 or equiv., or perm. Advanced study of human resource management function of compensation administration. Topics include job analysis, job evaluation, compensation surveys, pay structure design and implementation, benefits administration, and incentive programs.

Staff: Y.

**540 Human Resource Training, Development, and Research (4)**

Prereq: HRM 420 or 520, QBA 201 or INCO 301 or equiv., or perm. Advanced study of human resource management functions of



employee training and development and personnel research. Topics include new employee orientation; training needs analysis; training program design, implementation, and evaluation; applied personnel research methods; and costing human resource programs.

*Staff; Y.*

#### 550 Recruitment, Selection, and Appraisal (4)

Prereq: HRM 420 or 520, QBA 201 or INCO 301 or equiv., or perm. Advanced study of functions of recruitment, selection, and performance appraisal in organizations. Topics include recruitment planning and strategy, predictors for employee selection, criteria for evaluating job success, validation strategies, equal employment opportunity and affirmative action programs, and design and administration of employee performance appraisal systems.

*Staff; Y.*

#### 560 Human Resource Policy, Planning, and Information Systems (4)

Prereq: 425 or 525, 430 or 530, 440 or 540, 450 or 550 or perm. Advanced integrative course serving as capstone in study of human resource management. Students expected to apply their knowledge of human resource strategies, techniques, and constraints through cases, experiential exercises, and other projects. Role of human resource information systems as basis for planning and policy decisions discussed.

*Staff; Y.*

#### 600 Management of Human Resources (4)

Prereq: M.B.A. student; Phase I completed. Explores the role of the line manager using the human resources of the organization. Emphasis on the behavioral aspects of human resource management.

*Spataro; F; Y.*

#### 691 Seminar (1-5)

Prereq: perm. Selected topics of current interest in human resource management.

*Staff; D.*

#### 693 Readings (1-5)

Prereq: perm. Readings on selected topics from human resource management literature. Topics selected by student in consultation with faculty member.

*Staff; D.*

#### 697 Independent Research (1-5)

Prereq: perm. Research involving some human resource management topic. Topic selection and study are under direction of faculty member.

*Staff; D.*

## Management Systems

#### 500 Management (4)

Management and organization concepts and theory.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su.*

#### 528 Nonindustrial Labor Relations (4)

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Labor management relations problems and practices in nonprofit organizations such as government (city, county, state, and federal), educational institutions, charity and health care organizations. Covers such topics as relevant laws and regulations, administrative response to unionization attempts, contract negotiation.

*Staff; Y.*

#### 530 Management Systems: Decision Making (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Decision making and problem solving in organizations from a managerial perspective.

*Staff; F, W, Sp.*

#### 535 Management of Human and Technological Information Systems (4)

Prereq: 530 or perm. Focuses upon humans and machines as components of formalized information systems. Subject matter approached from systems and procedures viewpoint, with particular emphasis on management planning and control techniques.

*Staff; Y.*

#### 540 Organizational Behavior — Micro Perspective (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Conceptual framework of behavioral sciences to management and organizations. Motivation and leader behavior within organizational settings.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su.*

#### 545 Organizational Behavior — Macro Perspective (4)

Prereq: grad rank, perm. Organizational theory and behavior emphasizing formal organizational theory and work group behavior. Concentrates on interaction between organization, its environment, and its members and influence of informal work groups on member behavior.

*Staff; F, W, Sp.*

#### 550 Managing Health Care Organizations (4)

Prereq: 200 or 300. Analysis of basic dimensions of managing health care organizations. Develops conceptual tools for understanding health care management problems and provides practice in analyzing and solving actual health care management problems.

*Staff; Y.*

#### 580 Business Organizations — Change and Development (4)

Prereq: MGT 500 or perm. Advanced study of the theory of internal change processes and organizational development within business organizations. Topics include: role of the manager in the change process, need for change, systems analysis of the change process, identification of change processes, research considerations, use of internal vs. external change agent, and current trends.

*Staff; Y.*

#### 584 International Comparative Management (4)

Survey and analysis of similarities and differences in management systems, processes, and styles, as well as evaluation of changes and their impact in selected groups of countries.

*Staff; Y.*

#### 591 Seminar (3, 4, or 5)

Prereq: perm. Selected topics of current interest in management and organizational behavior area.

*Staff; D.*

#### 635 Management of Information Technology (4)

Prereq: M.B.A. student; Phase I completed. Topics include: theory of information, role of managers in the processing and flow of information within business organizations, influence of technology on information systems, and interrelationships of technologies as they affect decisions within business organizations.

*Barone; W.*

#### 660 Introduction to Managerial Competencies (3)

Prereq: M.B.A. student; Phase I completed. Assessment of the behaviors and skills required for effective managerial performance. Based on empirical models of managerial effectiveness, their development and application to student's managerial skills.

*Licata; F.*

#### 661 Managerial Competencies — Decision Making and Problem Solving (2)

Prereq: MGT 660. Assessment and development of skills related to the process of decision making and problem solving in business organizations. Emphasis is on identification of competencies and development/practice of related skills.

*Licata; F.*

#### 662 Managerial Competencies — Managing Individuals and Groups (2)

Prereq: MGT 661 and HRM 600. Assessment and development of skills necessary to manage people in business organizations. The course is primarily composed of a series of exercises to develop skills such as setting performance standards, providing feedback and reinforcement, facilitating individual and group interactions, and motivating others.

*Licata; W.*

#### 663 Managerial Competencies — Using Power and Influence (2)

Prereq: MGT 662. Assessment and development of skills related to the effective use of power and influence in a business organization. Includes using power derived from an individual's position, developing power through alliances and coalitions, and being concerned with one's impact on others.

*Licata; Sp.*

#### 684 International Comparative Management (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Survey and analysis of similarities and differences in business management systems, processes and styles, as well as evaluation of changes and their impact in selected groups of nations.

*Lee; W.*

#### 691 Seminar (4)

Selected topics of current interest.

*Staff; D.*

**692 Management Thought (4)**

Review of development of managerial theories from 5000 B.C. to present with consideration of their application to present organizational settings.

Staff: D.

**693 Readings (1-5)**

Readings on topics selected by student in consultation with faculty member.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su.

**694 Management Research (4)**

Prereq: perm. Practical application of research methods in behavioral sciences to management problems, emphasizing research available and its use in decision making and in solving managerial problems.

Staff: D.

**696 Organizational Behavior — Managing Change (4)**

Prereq: 540, 545, or perm. Planning and implementing change in organizational settings.

Staff: D.

**697 Independent Research (1-5)**

Research in selected fields under direction of faculty member.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su.

**698 Internship (1-15)**

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, Y.

## Marketing

**501 Marketing Principles (4)**

Emphasis on practices and problems of marketing manager and environment in which he or she operates, supplemented with business cases.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Y.

**502 Marketing Management (4)**

Principles of marketing management with emphasis on practices and problems of marketing manager and environment in which he or she operates, supplemented with business cases.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, Y.

**503 Marketing Problems and Cases (4)**

Problems facing manufacturers and middlemen in marketing programs. Students will develop integrated marketing programs based on cases taken from actual business situations. Emphasis on development of analytical skills.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Y.

**504 Management of Distribution (4)**

Problems encountered by manufacturer in establishing and maintaining effective distribution system, concentrating on channel design and strategies.

Staff: W, Y.

**525 Industrial Marketing (4)**

Investigation and analysis of problems involved in marketing of industrial products.

Staff: D.

**541 International Marketing (4)**

Marketing problems, opportunities, and organization of multinational firms to serve overseas markets. Government aids and impediments, and a comparison of markets and marketing techniques in U.S. and foreign countries.

Staff: Sp, Y.

**544 Consumer Behavior (4)**

Individual, social, and cultural influences that affect consumer behavior. Consideration of explanatory and predictive models.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Y.

**546 Sales Forecasting (4)**

Forecasting techniques and methodologies applied to estimation of future environments in which business and marketing managers will have to operate.

Staff: Sp, D.

**550 Management of Promotion (4)**

Problem-solving course leading to development and management of firm's promotional mix with emphasis on use of mass media and on stimulation of reseller's cooperation.

Staff: W, Y.

**558 Sales Management (4)**

Principles and practices in planning, organizing, and controlling sales force. Selection, training, compensating, supervising, and stimulating salesmen. Analysis of sales potentials and costs.

Staff: W, A.

**560 Marketing for Nonprofit Organizations (4)**

Prereq: MKT 501 or perm. Applies basic marketing principles to organizations which have objectives other than profit. Topics include orienting products and services to clients; identifying internal and external publics, motivating them, and building communication flows with them; and applying marketing research and segmentation analysis.

Staff: D.

**561 Social Issues of Marketing (4)**

Designed to increase awareness of future marketing managers of contemporary social issues and legal requirements of marketplace. Areas include social critics, past and present, and their criticisms, including excessive promotion, unsafe and unnecessary products, high prices, and possible societal and governmental response to these criticisms.

Staff: A.

**562 Product Development (4)**

Examination of new product development activities to identify significant factors to be studied and decisions required in researching, manufacturing, and marketing new products.

**578 Marketing Theory (4)**

Investigation of theoretical framework of marketing operations and marketing environment.

Staff: D.

**579 Marketing Research (4)**

Techniques involved in collection, tabulation, and analysis of marketing information.

Staff: F, Y.

**580 Mathematical Models of Marketing Analysis (4)**

Quantitative techniques that can be used in analysis of marketing problems and application of these methods to problem situations.

Staff: W, Y.

**585 Advanced Marketing Research (4)**

Prereq: MKT 579 or perm. Continuation of marketing research with emphasis on topics not covered in MKT 579. Examples of topics which might be covered: statistical procedures and their marketing applications; brand positioning and market segmentation using marketing research techniques; and managerial cases which use marketing research as a focus.

Staff: D.

**635 Marketing Management (4)**

Prereq: 501 or perm. Analysis of markets and marketing activities as practiced in corporations in a dynamic society.

Staff: Sp, Y.

**641 International Marketing (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; Phase I completed. Not open to students who have taken MKT 541. Students develop skills to make marketing decisions in a global context, such as finding new markets, customizing products for the demands of new markets, discovering which products are wanted by world customers, learning how to reach them, determining appropriate pricing strategies and distribution channels.

Staff: D.

**645 Seminar in Consumer Behavior (4)**

Behavioral science research as it applies to marketing process.

Staff: W, Y.

**663 Marketing Strategy (4)**

Analysis of preparation and organization of overall marketing plans, and elements of marketing mix. Also developed are merchandising analyses, objectives, and strategies which take into consideration the everchanging consumer, trade, and legal environment as well as firm's costs.

Staff.

**666 Seminar in Marketing Theory (4)**

Investigation of theoretical framework of marketing activities and operations.

Staff: W.

**690 Research (3, 4, or 5)**

Methodology, analysis of data, and preparation of research findings.

Staff.

**691 Seminar (3, 4, or 5)**

Selected topics of current interest in marketing area.

Staff: D.

**693 Readings (1-15)**

Readings on topics selected by student in consultation with faculty member.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, Y.

**697 Independent Research (1-15)**

Research under direction of faculty member.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, Y.

**698 Internship (1-15)**

Staff: F; Y.

## Quantitative Business Analysis

NOTE: Students should check with the department to learn when those courses marked with an asterisk (\*) will be taught.

**500 Mathematical Foundations (4)**

Introduction to differential calculus, integral calculus, and linear algebra with economic and business models and application.

Staff: F; Y.

**510 Statistical Foundations (4)**

Introduction to probability theory, statistical distributions, sampling, estimation, testing and decision theory for economists and business administrators.

Staff: F; Y.

**530 Statistical Quality Control (4)\***

Prereq: 510 or perm. Application of sampling theory to quality control: in process control (e.g., control charts) and sampling inspection (e.g., attribute and variable).

Staff: D.

**534 Design of Experiments (4)\***

Prereq: 510 or perm. Nested, split plots; replicated designs; multi-factor experiments; compounding fractional factorials; analysis of covariance.

Staff: D.

**538 Nonparametric Statistics (4)\***

Prereq: 510 or perm. Appropriate statistical tests; power, asymptotic efficiency; parametric vs nonparametric; Fisher's randomization method; run test; multi-sample tests, one-way ANOVA and two-way ANOVA; miscellaneous tests.

Staff: D.

**545 Forecasting Business Trends (4)**

Prereq: 510, or equiv. Forecasting techniques and methodologies as tools used by decision makers to provide a basis for determining future business environments. Forecasting is a means for integrating total corporate planning with technical marketing and financial planning.

Staff: Sp; A.

**551 Statistical Survey Techniques (4)\***

Prereq: 510, or perm. Techniques, analysis, and application of sample surveys used in marketing, economics, auditing, and other business functional areas.

Staff: D.

**554 Intermediate Probability Theory (4)**

Prereq: 510 or perm. Random variables — multidimension (continuous and discrete), moments, moment-generating functions and expected values, limiting theorems.

Staff: W; A.

**555 Intermediate Statistical Inference (4)**

Prereq: 554 or perm. Estimation, tests of hypotheses, sampling, analyses of variance, design of experiments.

Staff: Sp; A.

**556 Regression Analysis (4)\***

Prereq: perm. Time series analysis, simple and multiple regression and correlation analysis.

Staff: D.

**561 Bayesian Statistics (4)\***

Prereq: 510 or perm. Probability and statistics taught from a Bayesian point of view.

Staff: D.

**581 Mathematical Methods of Marketing Analysis (4)\***

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Quantitative techniques used in analysis of marketing problems and applications of these methods to problem situations. (Course will be taught on team basis with marketing and quantitative business analysis faculties.)

Staff: D.

**585 Simulation (4)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Development of models of complex management decision environments and their manipulation via computer simulation. GPSS programming language. Interpretation of simulation results. Application to problems in marketing, finance, and production.

Staff: Sp; A.

**635 Econometrics I (4)**

Prereq: 500. Applications of statistics to economics. Design and estimation of economic models. Estimation of simultaneous equation systems. (Same as ECON 635)

Shukla, Koshal, or Numrich; W; Y.

**636 Econometrics II (4)**

Prereq: 635. Problems of simultaneous equations: identification problems, indirect least squares, 2-stage least squares, limited information methods, full information, and 3-stage least squares. Analysis of economic data such as multicollinearity, heteroscedasticity, lagged variables, and dummy variables. Projects involving econometrics methods. (Same as ECON 636)

Shukla, Koshal, or Numrich; Sp; Y.

**691 Seminar (3-5)**

Prereq: perm. Selected topics of current interest in quantitative business analysis areas.

Staff: F, W, Sp.

**693 Readings (1-15)**

Prereq: Phase II M.B.A. students only. Readings on topics selected by student in consultation with faculty member.

Staff: F, W, Sp; Y.

**697 Independent Research (1-15)**

Research under direction of faculty member.

Staff: F, W, Sp; Y.

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

(See Engineering, Chemical)

## CHEMISTRY

Master of science and Ph.D. programs are offered in analytical, biological, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. All degree programs include teaching and research experience.

The typical beginning student will have completed undergraduate courses in analytical, inorganic, organic, and physical chemistry. Calculus and a one-year physics sequence should also be part of the applicant's undergraduate training. Successful students have also come from undergraduate programs in botany, physics, and chemical engineering. In these latter cases deficiencies in undergraduate chemistry preparation can be made up during the first year.

The core curriculum of CHEM 550, 558, 576, 580, and 586 is generally taken during the first year of study. Students may take entrance examinations in the areas of physical, inorganic, organic, and analytical chemistry which, if successfully passed, excuse the student from the appropriate core courses.

The program of study is flexible in order to take advantage of the previous training of each student and to meet the particular needs of each individual in his or her specialized area of study. A student interested in analytical chemistry would be expected to complete the CHEM 583, 584, and 585 sequence during the first year while a student in biochemistry would complete the CHEM 590, 591, and 592 sequence.

The M.S. program requires 45 graduate credits in chemistry and approved electives. A seminar course is required each quarter and the M.S. student must present one satisfactory seminar, usually during the second year of study. An examination is given after one year of study to determine if the student is qualified to continue graduate work. Failure of this examination may lead to a decision that the student cannot receive an M.S. degree. There is no foreign

language requirement for the M.S. degree. The average period of study is two and one-half years. The student must defend the thesis orally at a public meeting of his or her advisory committee.

The Ph.D. program has no fixed number of required graduate credits. The student, the major advisor, and an advisory committee will determine the coursework that should be completed. The major advisor will determine the amount of research required for the dissertation. A seminar course is required each quarter and the Ph.D. student must present two satisfactory seminars, usually during the second and third years of study. A qualifier examination is given after approximately one year of study to determine if the student should continue in the program. A failure of this examination may lead to a decision that the student cannot receive a graduate degree. During the second and third years of the Ph.D. program the student takes monthly examinations on subjects announced in advance by the faculty in the student's research area. Four of the first ten examinations offered must be passed for the Ph.D. degree. The scholarly discipline requirement may be met either by demonstrating a reading ability in German, French, Russian, or Japanese or by satisfactorily completing courses in computer science and statistics. The student must defend the thesis orally at a public meeting of his or her advisory committee. The average period of study for the Ph.D. degree is four years.

Qualified applicants must apply at least two weeks prior to the quarter in which admission is sought. Most students enter the chemistry program in the fall quarter. Entry during the academic year is possible although not generally encouraged. Although there is no formal deadline for applications for financial aid, early application is strongly recommended.

#### 500 Advanced Organic Laboratory (4)

Prereq: perm. Advanced lab techniques and instrumentation.

Staff; Sp.

#### 501 Organic Chemistry Survey (5)

#### 520 Chemical Literature (4)

Prereq: reading knowledge of German. Chemical literature in journals, handbooks, monographs, and patents. Scientific writing.

#### 530 Introduction to Toxicology (5)

Prereq: 302 or 307. Introduction to chemical, clinical, environmental, and forensic aspects of toxicology, types of poisons, how poisons act, treatment of acute poisoning, and control of poisonous materials.

#### 545 Chemistry of Photography (5)

Prereq: grad rank in *photography*. Basic chemistry of modern and historical photographic and photomechanical materials and processes. 2 lec, 4 lab.

#### 550 Principles of Quantum Chemistry (4)

Prereq: perm. Introduction to solution of problems concerning molecular structure and spectroscopy in terms of quantum theory.

#### 551 Physical Chemistry (5)

Prereq: perm. For graduate students not majoring in chemistry. Includes thermodynamics, thermochemistry, equilibrium, solutions, electrochemistry, and kinetics.

#### 553 Physical Chemistry (4)

Prereq: perm. (Not open to chemistry majors.) Calculus-based study of thermodynamics with applications to chemical equilibria.

#### 554 Physical Chemistry (4)

Prereq: 553. (Not open to chemistry majors.) Continuation of 553. Thermodynamics of ionic solutions, electrochemical cells, and surfaces. Kinetic theory of gases. Chemical kinetics.

#### 555 Physical Chemistry (4)

Prereq: 554. (Not open to chemistry majors.) Continuation of 554. Introductory quantum theory of simple systems with applications to molecular structure and bonding. Applications to various spectroscopies including infrared, ultraviolet, nuclear magnetic resonance, and electron spin resonance.

#### 558 Chemical Thermodynamics (4)

Prereq: perm. Concepts of energy and entropy and their use in predicting the feasibility and extent of chemical reactions.

#### 560 Spectroscopic Methods in Organic Chemistry (4)

Prereq: perm. Modern spectroscopic methods as employed in organic chemical research: NMR, IR, UV, ESR, and mass spectrometry.

#### 571 The Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules (4)

Prereq: 554. Effects of structure and molecular weight on physical and chemical properties of macromolecules. Topics include molec-

ular weight distribution, solubility, polymer conformation, different types of polymers, syntheses, and reactions. Both synthetic and natural polymers considered.

#### 576 Modern Inorganic Chemistry (5)

Prereq: perm. Relationship between physical and chemical properties of inorganic substances and nature of bonding and structures involved.

#### 577 Synthetic Methods of Inorganic Chemistry (3-5)

Prereq: 576. Theoretical principles and practices of synthesis, purification, and characterization of inorganic substances. 1 lec, 3-6 lab.

#### 579 Radiochemistry (5)

Prereq: perm. Application of radiation and radioactive isotopes to problems in chemistry and environmental sciences; detection and determination of radiation; safe handling and disposal of radioactive materials and other problems in environmental radiation safety.

#### 580 Advanced Organic Chemistry (5)

Structural theory, stereochemistry, reactive intermediates, and reaction mechanisms.

#### 583 Chemical Separation Methods (5)

Modern methods of separating components of complex mixtures with emphasis on their operation and application in analytical chemistry. Topics will include liquid-liquid extraction, partition chromatography, ion-exchange, gas chromatography, high performance liquid chromatography, exclusion chromatography, and electrophoresis. 3 lec, 3 lab.

#### 584 Electrochemical Methods of Analysis (7)

Prereq: 551 or 553. Modern electrochemical techniques and instrumentation with emphasis on their applications in analytical chemistry. Topics include potentiometry, specific ion electrodes, DC and AC polarography, pulse polarography, coulometry, chronocoulometry, cyclic voltammetry, and rapid scan voltammetry.

#### 585 Spectrochemical Methods of Analysis (7)

Prereq: 551 or 553. Survey of spectrochemical instrumentation with emphasis on their operation and application in analytical chemistry. Topics include atomic absorption, atomic emission, molecular absorption, and molecular emission; and will cover emission-absorption phenomena in X-ray, ultraviolet, visible, and infrared regions of electromagnetic spectrum.

#### 586 Advanced Analytical Chemistry (5)

Fundamental principles of instrumental analysis. Electrochemistry, with emphasis on potentiometry; atomic and molecular spectroscopy; gas and liquid chromatography.

#### 587 Forensic Chemistry (5)

Prereq: 584 and 585. Survey of chemical problems most frequently encountered in crime lab and their currently acceptable solutions, as well as special techniques not covered in other analytical chemistry courses. 3 lec, 3 lab.

#### 588 Chemical Instrumentation (5)

Prereq: perm. Fundamentals of electronics, emphasizing circuitry in modern chemical instruments. 3 lec, 3 lab.

#### 589 Basic Biochemistry (5)

Prereq: 302 or 307 or perm. Survey course, including introduction to biochemical concepts and techniques, metabolic pathways, and information storage and transmission, with emphasis on directions of current biochemical research.

#### 589L Biochemistry Laboratory (3)

Prereq: with or following 589 or 591, or perm. Modern biochemical lab techniques including chromatography, electrophoresis, measurement of enzyme kinetics and oxidative phosphorylation, amino acid analysis.

#### 590 Introduction to Biochemistry (4)

Prereq: perm. Structure and function of major biological macromolecules.

#### 591 Introduction to Biochemistry (4)

Prereq: 590. Bioenergetics, metabolism, and metabolic control systems.

#### 592 Introduction to Biochemistry (4)

Prereq: 591. Study of integrated molecular systems in biology.

#### 695 Research and Thesis (1-15)

Research and thesis as recommended by department.

#### 700 Research Techniques (4)

Prereq: perm. Important skills and techniques of chemical research including glassblowing, vacuum techniques, separation methods, etc.

- 701 Advanced Organic Chemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 580. Organic syntheses.
- 702 Advanced Organic Chemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 701. Theoretical aspects of organic chemistry.
- 703 Physical Organic Chemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 702. Application of modern concepts to structure and reactivity in organic reactions of various mechanistic classes.
- 704 Heterocyclic Chemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 702. Theoretical and synthetic aspects.
- 705 Organometallic Chemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 576. Structure and reactivity of organometallic compounds.
- 706 Natural Products Chemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 702. Terpenes, steroids, alkaloids, and other natural products.
- 710 Special Topics in Organic Chemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 702. Selected topics of current interest.
- 711 Protein Chemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 590 or perm. Topics and techniques relevant to thorough understanding of current status of protein chemistry and enzymology. Includes isolation, purification, and characterization of proteins by standard techniques, active center characterization, and physicochemical features of proteins.
- 712 Biophysical Chemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 590 or perm. Presentation of physical aspects of polymer chemistry relevant to biochemistry and exploration of techniques, and concepts attendant to these methods.
- 713 Bioenergetics and the Structure and Function of Biological Membranes (4)**  
Prereq: 590 or perm. Thermodynamic treatment of membrane structure, analytical techniques for examining membranes and role of membranes in energy metabolism of living systems.
- 714 Control and Regulation in Molecular Biology (3)**  
Prereq: 590 and 591 or perm. Current concepts in chromosomal structure and function, genetic control of transcription, translation control of protein synthesis, control of enzymatic activity by noncovalent and covalent protein modifications.
- 715 Advanced Special Topics in Biochemistry (3)**  
Prereq: 590 or perm.
- 726 Electroanalytical Chemistry (5)**  
Prereq: 584. Fundamentals and applications of potentiometry, conductometric titrations, coulometry, voltammetry, amperometric titrations, cyclic voltammetry, chronocoulometry. 3 lec, 3 lab.
- 727 Spectrochemical Analysis (5)**  
Prereq: 585. Modern instrumental methods of molecular spectroscopy including Raman, Fourier transform, IR and NMR, circular dichroism, and mass spectroscopy; recent methods of atomic spectroscopy including plasma sources, diode arrays, and television spectrometers; impact of computerization.
- 730 Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry (4-5)**  
Selected topics of current interest: electronics, optical rotatory dispersion, circular dichroism, Fourier transform spectroscopy, photoelectron spectroscopy, chemical ionization mass spectrometry.
- 750 Chemical Thermodynamics (4)**  
Application of thermodynamics to mixtures and solutions to take account of solvent-solute interaction and ionic effects.
- 751 Statistical Thermodynamics (4)**  
Prereq: 558 or perm. Derivation of thermodynamic principles and data from knowledge of size and shape of molecules and laws of mechanics.
- 753 Chemical Applications of Group Theory (5)**  
Prereq: 550. Develops foundations for application of elementary group theory to organize or simplify problems in quantum chemistry. Applications include: molecular orbitals, molecular vibrations, and ligand field environments.
- 754 Chemical Quantum Mechanics (4)**  
Prereq: 550. Perturbation and variation theory with application to quantum chemistry; angular momentum; electron spin; atomic structure. Some matrix theory.
- 755 Special Topics in Quantum Chemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 550. Compares various current approaches to molecular orbital calculations in quantum chemistry. Course varies in alternate years: ligand field theory or Hartree-Fock-Roothan molecular orbital theory (either *ab initio* or semiempirical).
- 756 Solutions (4)**  
Selected topics in solution thermodynamics such as stoichiometry, determination of equilibrium constants, activity coefficients, and other thermodynamic properties of solutions; theories of electrolytes; electrochemistry, and transport phenomena.
- 757 Chemical Kinetics (4)**  
Prereq: perm. Experimental methods of obtaining reaction rates, interpretation of rate data, and relationships between mechanism of reactions and rate equations of reactions.
- 758 Solid State Chemistry (5)**  
Prereq: 550. Geometrical crystallography and structure of crystals; imperfections and mechanical properties; crystal growth; phase diagrams; electrical, optical, thermal, and magnetic properties of solids; diffusion and solid state reactions.
- 759 Crystallography (4-6)**  
Point and space groups; X-ray spectra; diffraction phenomena; reciprocal lattice; powder, precession, Weissenberg and counter methods of recording spectra; crystal structure determination.
- 760 Magnetochemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 550. Examination, analysis, and formulation of selected magnetic phenomena; including magnetic susceptibility, magnetic materials, magnetic resonance, and magnetothermodynamics.
- 761 Molecular Structure I (4)**  
Prereq: 550. Theoretical principles of rotational, vibrational, and electronic spectra of diatomic and polyatomic molecules.
- 762 Molecular Structure II (4)**  
Prereq: 550. Theoretical principles of nuclear magnetic resonance and electron spin resonance spectroscopy.
- 763 Radiation and Photochemistry (4)**  
Comparison of radiation and photochemical reactions; primary and secondary processes; general treatment of free radical mechanisms; isolation and detection of free radicals; radiation dosimetry; chemical and biological effects of radiation.
- 764 Special Topics in Physical Chemistry (3-4)**
- 775 Theoretical Inorganic Chemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 550, 576. Theoretical principles underlying physical and chemical behavior of inorganic substances.
- 776 Chemistry of the Representative Elements (4)**  
Prereq: 576. Descriptive chemistry of A-group elements.
- 777 Chemistry of Transition Elements (4)**  
Prereq: 775. Descriptive chemistry of transition elements and their coordination compounds.
- 778 Chemistry of Heavy Elements (4)**  
Prereq: 775. Descriptive chemistry of lanthanides, actinides, and selected heavy metals.
- 779 Physical Methods of Inorganic Chemistry (4)**  
Prereq: 775. Modern methods of study of structure and properties of inorganic substances.
- 790 Special Topics in Inorganic Chemistry (3-4)**  
Prereq: grad rank.
- 891 Inorganic Chemistry Seminar (2)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Required of inorganic chemistry majors.
- 892 Organic Chemistry Seminar (2)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Selected topics from current literature presented by participating students and staff.
- 893 Analytical Chemistry Seminar (2)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Required of analytical chemistry majors.
- 894 Physical Chemistry Seminar (2)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Required of physical chemistry majors.
- 895 Doctoral Research and Dissertation (1-15)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Research and dissertation as recommended by department.

## CHILD DEVELOPMENT

(See Home Economics)

## CHINESE

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

(See Engineering, Civil)

## CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

## COMMUNICATION

(See Journalism, Interpersonal Communication, Mass Communication, or Telecommunications)

## COMPARATIVE ARTS

### DOCTORAL PROGRAM

The Ph.D. program in comparative arts is an academic program of liberal, humanistic study in the arts of Western civilization. Fundamental emphasis is placed on the ability to deal with works of art on their own terms; that is, the competence to analyze a work in any basic medium utilizing the procedures of accepted modes of analysis within the scholarly tradition of each artistic discipline. But, as our name implies, departmental work is further focused upon the exploration of relationships between works of art and their significant cultural and intellectual contexts. There is no intention in this program to present the student with a choice between scholarship and creative expression. Instead, the program is based on the belief that, for the creative individual, knowledge and understanding of his or her heritage and the development of acute critical abilities can only enhance the creative spirit, not hinder it.

Degree work is thus structured around an historical-theoretical-critical bias involving period studies in each of the basic artistic disciplines as well as interdisciplinary seminars.

### Admission Requirements

A candidate for admission to the program should have completed a master's degree from a reputable, accredited university. This program of study may be in the historical and critical studies of any one of the major art disciplines or may be in studio or performance fields. Students whose master's degree training is in modern languages, literature, history, or philosophy and who have interest in and some training in arts fields are also encouraged to apply.

Applications for admission should include:

1. Official transcripts of all previous degree work.
2. At least three letters of recommendation from persons qualified to speak of the academic achievement and potential of the applicant.
3. A three- to five-page essay in which the applicant discusses reasons for selection of interdisciplinary work for a graduate degree and a statement of philosophical and practical expectations from such study.
4. Graduate Record Examination scores for the Quantitative and Qualitative Aptitude tests, or the Miller Analogies Test.

When at all feasible, the department further recommends a personal interview with each applicant.

Most admissions to the comparative arts program are for fall entry, the beginning of the academic year. For such consideration an applicant is advised to submit all application materials by the beginning of the previous March, as basic admission decisions for the ensuing year are generally made by the middle of the previous April. Applications for admission at other times of the year should

be complete and in the hands of the departmental graduate committee not less than three months prior to the beginning of the quarter for which admission is requested.

### Program Requirements

The basic curriculum for the degree consists of the following:

1. Historical-Theoretical Studies: From the arts of theater, music, painting, sculpture, architecture, etc., two will be selected as areas of concentration requiring a minimum of six courses in each. In two areas not selected as areas of concentration, a minimum of one course is required.
2. Seminar: A full cycle of the Seminar in Comparative Arts, consisting of all six courses, is required.
3. Academic Minor: A minimum of three courses in the social sciences or humanities is required (areas such as history, literature, philosophy, psychology, etc.). (Students whose prior graduate training has included work in one of these areas may petition to transfer sufficient credits to waive this requirement.)
4. Studio Minor: A minimum of three studio or performance courses is required. (Students whose prior graduate training included studio or performance work may petition to transfer sufficient credits to waive this requirement.)

A student is also required, as a part of the total program, to demonstrate proficiency in at least two scholarly tools outside of, but related to, his or her areas of concentration as determined by the graduate committee of the department. The choice is to be made from the following:

1. A reading knowledge of two foreign languages.
1. A reading knowledge of one foreign language plus at least three graduate courses in the literature of that language.
2. A reading knowledge of one foreign language plus satisfactory competence in a related tool (music theoretical systems, statistics, etc. The music theoretical systems option is not open to students with graduate training in a music area.)

Upon petition, the department will accept test scores from the Educational Testing Service which demonstrate reading proficiency in a foreign language provided the test score is at least 600 and no more than three years old.

Minimum course requirements for the degree may ordinarily be completed in six to eight quarters of full-time residency, of which a minimum of three quarters must be continuous. Toward the end of the student's sixth full quarter of study, or when the coursework is virtually completed, and upon recommendation of the graduate committee of the department, the student must take a comprehensive examination. In this examination the student must demonstrate the ability to make historical, philosophical, and comparative analyses of works of art.

In addition to the requirements stated above, all candidates for the Ph.D. degree in comparative arts must register for six quarters of Seminar in Comparative Arts (895). All candidates for the degree are also required to teach and/or engage in some performance activity as determined and supervised by the department.

A dissertation (and oral defense) which is comparative in nature is the culminating demonstration of a candidate's scholarly abilities.

Requests for financial aid may accompany applications for admission, but applicants should understand that most graduate teaching associateship appointments are made for a nine-month academic year period beginning in the fall quarter.

### 520X Problems in Comparative Arts (The Fine Arts in Florence) (1-6)

Prereq: enrollment in Ohio University in Italy program. Artistic expression in Florentine life as it may be seen in examples of architecture, painting, sculpture, and music.

Staff: Sp; Y.

### 581 Individual Problems (1-6)

Prereq: perm.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

### 581X Individual Problems (1-6)

Prereq: perm; study abroad.

Staff: Sp; Y.

### 700 Teaching Seminar in Comparative Arts (4)

Prereq: CA grad students. Seminar-practicum designed to prepare T.A. for assumption of classroom responsibilities. Examines content, method, audio-visual materials necessary to teaching of *Introduction to Fine Arts* sequence. (CA 117, 118)

Haigney; F; Y.

**701 Music Theory Systems (4)**

For nonmusician graduate students, introducing musical theoretical systems c. 300 B.C. to present.

*Wortman; F; Y.*

**702 Music Theory Systems (4)**

Prereq: 701. For nonmusician graduate students, introducing musical theoretical systems c. 300 B.C. to present.

*Wortman; W; Y.*

**703 Music Theory Systems (4)**

Prereq: 702. For nonmusician graduate students, introducing musical theoretical systems c. 300 B.C. to present.

*Wortman; Sp; Y.*

**711 Music in Antiquity and the Middle Ages (4)**

Cultural history of music to c. 1410.

*Wortman; F; A.*

**712 Music in the Renaissance (4)**

Cultural history of music c. 1410-c. 1600.

*Wortman; W; A.*

**713 Music in the Baroque Period (4)**

Cultural history of music c. 1600-c.1730.

*Wortman; Sp; A.*

**714 Music in the Classic Period (4)**

Cultural history of music c. 1730-c. 1825.

*Wortman; F; A.*

**715 Music in the 19th Century (4)**

Cultural history of music in 19th century.

*Wortman; W; A.*

**716 Music in the 20th Century (4)**

Cultural history of music in 20th century.

*Wortman; Sp; A.*

**721 The Arts in Antiquity (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Artistic development between Minoan/Helladic cultures to advent of Constantine.

*Murray; F; A.*

**722 Medieval Art (4)**

Art of Europe from Age of Constantine to Art of Giotto.

*Murray; W; A.*

**724 Northern Renaissance Art (4)**

Art of Northern Europe in 15th and 16th centuries.

*Murray; Sp; A.*

**725 Italian Renaissance and Mannerist Art (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Art and history of Quattrocento, Cinquecento Italy.

*Murray; S; A.*

**726 Baroque and Rococo Art (4)**

Art of 17th- and 18th-century Europe.

*Murray; F; A.*

**727 Art of 19th Century (4)**

European art from French Revolution to 1900.

*Murray; F; A.*

**728 Modern Art (4)**

Specific movements and artists since 1900.

*Murray; W; A.*

**729 Arts of the United States (4)**

Art in the U.S. from the Colonial period.

*Schwindler; Sp; A.*

**730 Arts of the Orient (4)**

Art of India, China, Japan.

*Schwindler; F; A.*

**731 Pre-Columbia Art (4)**

Preconquest art of Mexico, Central and South America.

*Perant; W; A.*

**732 African Art (4)**

Traditional art of West and Central Africa.

*Perant; W; A.*

**733 Ancient Near Eastern Art (4)**

Art of Egypt, Mesopotamia, Assyria, and Babylonia.

*Staff; W; A.*

**734 Seminar in Film I (4)**

For course description, see listing under FILM 633.

*Kirihara; F; Y.*

**735 Seminar in Film II (4)**

Continuation of 734. See 734 for description.

*Kirihara; W; Y.*

**736 Seminar in Film III (4)**

Continuation of 734 and 735.

*Kirihara; Sp; Y.*

**737 History of Photography (4)**

Photography as art, science, and industry. Leading photographers and their contributions. 3 lec.

*Gassan; F; Y.*

**738 History of Photography (4)**

Continuation of 737. See 737 for description.

*Gassan; W; Y.*

**740 History of Photography (4)**

Continuation of 738. See 737 for description.

*Gassan; Sp; Y.*

**750 Architectural Theory and Practice (4)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm of instructor. Selected topics in architectural theory and criticism.

*Harper; Su; D.*

**751 Architecture of Greece and Rome (4)**

Shaping of architecture of classical world by social, religious, climatic, and technical influences, from Mycean to Early Christian periods.

*Harper; F; A.*

**752 Medieval Architecture (4)**

Selected topics in medieval architecture.

*Harper; W; A.*

**753 Renaissance Architecture (4)**

Selected topics in renaissance architecture.

*Harper; Sp; A.*

**754 17th and 18th Century Architecture (4)**

Selected topics in 17th and 18th century architecture.

*Harper; F; A.*

**755 19th Century Architecture (4)**

American and European architecture during 19th century.

*Harper; W; A.*

**756 20th Century Architecture (4)**

American and European architecture during 20th century.

*Harper; Sp; D.*

**770 Greek Theater and Drama (4)**

First in series of 8 seminars covering in-depth theater and drama of western world from prehistoric times to contemporary.

*Haigney; F; A.*

**771 Roman and Medieval Theater (4)**

3 lec.

*Quinn; W; A.*

**772 Renaissance Theater and Drama (4)**

*Haigney; Sp; A.*

**773 Restoration and 18th Century Theater (4)**

*Haigney; D.*

**774 Baroque European Theater (4)**

3 lec.

*Haigney; F; A.*

**775 19th Century European Theater (4)**

3 lec.

*Quinn; W; A.*

**776 Contemporary Theater (4)**

*Haigney; Sp; A.*

**777A American Theater and Drama, 18th and 19th Century (4)**

Prereq: perm. Intensive study in some aspect of early American theater history or drama.

*Kaufman; F; Y.*

**777B American Theater and Drama, 1900-1945 (4)**

Prereq: perm. Intensive study in some aspects of new American theater and drama.

*Kaufman; W; Y.*

**777C American Theater and Drama, 1945 to Present (4)**

Prereq: perm. Intensive study in some aspect of post-WW II American theater and drama.

*Kaufman; Sp; Y.*

**778 Seminar in Dance History and Criticism (4)**

Contemporary directions in dance, function of dance as art, ritual, and social activity; its development as spectacle and entertainment. Research projects.

*Wimmer; F; Y.*

**779 Seminar in Dance History and Criticism (4)**  
Selected dance cultures of world. Function of dance in society and its relation to other arts. Research projects.

*Wtimmer; W; Y.*

**780 Seminar in Dance History and Criticism (4)**  
Continuation of 778-779. See 778-779 for description.

*Brooks; Sp; Y.*

**881 Individual Problems (1-15)**

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**881X Individual Problems (4-15)**

Prereq: study abroad.

*Staff; Sp; Y.*

**890 Fine Arts Historiography (4)**

Readings in 4 areas of fine arts. Research and bibliographical skills emphasized.

*Murray; F; Y.*

**891 Seminar in Comparative Arts (4)**

*Team taught; F, W, Sp, Y.*

**895 Dissertation (1-15)**

Dissertation as recommended by department.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## COMPUTER SCIENCE

The Department of Computer Science does not offer an advanced degree program. However, a student who wishes to study computer science at the graduate level may apply credit for the courses listed below (except 521, 522, and 599) in a master's degree in mathematics. (See Mathematics)

Courses 521, 522, and 599 are offered to provide programming instruction for graduate students who wish to use the computer as a research tool in various disciplines.

**500 Introduction to Discrete Structures (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Review of set algebra including mappings and relations. Algebraic structures including semigroups and groups. Elements of theory of directed and undirected graphs. Boolean algebra and propositional logic. Applications of these structures to various areas of computer science.

**504 Design and Analysis of Algorithms (5)**

Prereq: 561. Correctness of algorithms. Analysis of efficiency of algorithms — recurrence relations, worst-case and best-case behavior, average-case behavior. Design of algorithms: divide-and-conquer and balancing, greedy method, graph searching, dynamic programming, backtracking, branch-and-bound and preprocessing techniques.

**506 Computation Theory (5)**

Prereq: 500 and PHIL 520. Algorithms, recursive functions, Turing machines, decidability.

**510 Formal Languages and Syntactic Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 520 and 561. Definition of formal grammars; arithmetic expressions and precedence grammars, context-free and finite-state grammars. Algorithms for syntactic analysis; recognizers, backtracking, operator precedence techniques. Semantics of grammatical constructs; reductive grammars. Floyd productions, simple syntactical compilation. Relationship between formal languages and automata.

**520 Organization of Programming Languages (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Formal definition of programming languages including specification of syntax and semantics. Simple statements including precedence, infix, prefix, and postfix notation. Global properties of algorithmic languages including scope of declarations, storage allocation, grouping of statements, binding time of constituents, subroutines, coroutines, and tasks. List processing, string manipulation, data description, and simulation languages. Run-time representation of program and data structures.

**521 Computing for Engineers and Scientists (5)**

Prereq: grad rank and differential equations. Principles and practice of computer solution of problems involving extensive numerical calculations as found in physical sciences, engineering, and numerical mathematics.

**522 Computing with Statistical Packages (5)**

Prereq: grad rank and statistics. Approximately half of course devoted to programming solutions to problems using FORTRAN, PASCAL, or PL/1. Emphasis on problem analysis, syntax, testing,

and debugging of computer solutions to problems. Second half devoted to study of use of statistics packages as SPSS for solution of statistical problems encountered in study of social, biological, and educational sciences.

**529 Topics in Computer Science for Elementary and Secondary Teachers (1-5)**

Prereq: grad rank, perm. Selected topics in computer science of interest to teachers in grades K-12. (May be repeated for credit.)

**540 Computer Organization (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Organization of digital computer. Data representation and internal transfer. Digital arithmetic logic unit, control section, and timing. Input-output devices and channels. Software-hardware interfaces.

**542 Operating Systems and Computer Architecture I (5)**

Prereq: 540. Review of batch process systems programs, their components, operating characteristics, user services, and their limitations. Implementation techniques for parallel processing of input-output and interrupt handling. Overall structure of multi-programming systems on multi-processor hardware configurations. Details on addressing techniques, core management, file systems design and management, systems accounting, and other user-related services. Traffic control inter-process communication, design of system modules and interfaces. System updating, documentation, and operation.

**544 Data Communications (5)**

Prereq: 542. Introduction to theory and methodology of computer-terminal and computer-to-computer communications using telecommunications facilities. Topics considered: a) development of data transmission techniques for use on existing telephone network; b) standards and protocols for orderly control of data links between processors; c) software for support of data transmission.

**556 Software Design and Development (5)**

Prereq: 520 and CS 561. Review of program language structures, translation, loading, execution, and storage allocation. Compilation of simple expressions and statements. Organization of compiler including compile-time and run-time symbol tables, lexical scan, syntax scan, object code generation, error diagnostics, object code optimization techniques, and overall design.

**558 Operating Systems and Computer Architecture II (5)**

Prereq: 542. Continuation of 542. Assembler language programming of system control functions: interrupt handling, virtual storage management, multiprocessing, clocks, CPU/channel states. PDP 11, IBM/370 or multi-user microcomputer systems studied.

**561 Data Structures (5)**

Prereq: 500. Basic concepts of data. Linear lists, strings, arrays, and orthogonal lists. Representation of trees and graphs. Storage systems and structures, and storage allocation and collection. Multilinked structures. Symbol tables and searching techniques. Formal specification of data structures, data structures in programming languages, and generalized data management systems.

**562 Files and Data Bases (5)**

Prereq: 561. Continuation of 561. Data structures, covering file structures and data bases. Random, indexed sequential, inverted and multilist file structures; concepts of data models, data language, data security, and data integrity. Organization, storage, search, and retrieval methods of hierarchical, network, and relational data models discussed.

**564 Information Organization and Retrieval (5)**

Prereq: 562. Structure of semiformal languages and models for representation of structured information. Aspects of natural language processing on digital computers. Analysis of information content by statistical, syntactic, and logical methods. Search and matching techniques. Automatic retrieval systems, question-answering systems. Production of secondary outputs. Evaluation of retrieval effectiveness.

**568 Data Base Design (5)**

Prereq: 542 and 562. Continuation of 562. Objectives and architecture of generalized database management system (GDBMS). Models of GDBMS' hierarchical, network and relational. Data definition and data manipulation in GDBMS. File organization in GDBMS. External sorting of large databases. Survey of some commercial GDBMS. Additional selected topics.

**580 Artificial Intelligence (5)**

Prereq: 520 and 561. Definition of heuristic versus algorithmic methods, rationale of heuristic approach, description of cognitive



processes, and approaches to mathematical invention. Objectives of work in artificial intelligence, simulation of cognitive behavior, and self-organizing systems. Heuristic programming techniques including use of listprocessing languages. Survey of examples from representative application areas. Mind-brain problem and nature of intelligence. Class and individual projects to illustrate basic concepts.

**581 Information Organization and Retrieval Projects (5-15)**

Prereq: 556, 564, and instructor's perm. Project course in information organization and retrieval. Each student must complete a project successfully and present results. Lectures by instructor and guest speakers.

**590 Special Problems in Computer Science (5-15)**

Prereq: grad rank. Special project in one of various subfields of computer science or application area studied, investigated, and/or solved by individual student or small group working in close relationship with instructor. Suitable problems might include construction of compiler for special purpose artificial language, perfection of computer code to solve some significant problem, or study of coherent subfield of computer science. May be repeated for credit.

**599 Elementary Topics in Computer Science (1-15)**

Prereq: grad rank. Special topics omitted in student's undergraduate preparation for graduate study. May be repeated for credit.

**601 Mathematical Models of Sequential Machines (5)**

Prereq: 500. Definition and representation of finite state automata and sequential machines. Equivalence of states and machines, congruence, reduced machines, and analysis and synthesis of machines. Decision problems of finite automata, partitions with substitution property, generalized and incomplete machines, semi-groups and machines, probabilistic automata, and other topics.

**651 Modeling and Analysis of Computer Systems (5)**

Prereq: 542, 562, and Math 550. Computer systems characterized by hardware, software, and operating environment which can be evaluated. Models of portions or functions of batch, time-sharing, or real-time computer systems developed and analyzed. Simulation, queuing, scheduling methods and probability and statistics used as tools.

**652 Modeling and Analysis of Computer Systems (5)**

Prereq: 651. Continuation of 651.

## DANCE

The School of Dance does not offer an advanced degree program at present. However, a student may include the following graduate courses in an individual interdisciplinary program of study culminating in a master of fine arts degree through the College of Fine Arts.

See also the Comparative Arts section of this bulletin.

**531 Analysis of Dance Movement (2)**

Prereq: perm. Explores skeletal alignment and deviation, muscular development and function, and mechanical efficiency in production of dance movement. Basic to course study is thorough understanding of principles of stability and motion as they relate to dance.

Scott.

**532 Dance Kinesiology Seminar (2)**

Prereq: perm. Offers study and in-depth analysis of kinesiological principles, their application in dance class and to training of dancers.

Scott.

**690 Independent Study (1-10)**

Prereq: perm.

**694 Internship (1-6)**

Prereq: perm. Course provides credit for internship experience. Internship allows individual to gain real experience in field of dance and related areas, e.g., arts administration, apprentice/performing or choreography, technical production.

Batlin; F, W, Sp, Su; D.

**778 Seminar in Dance History and Criticism (4)**

Contemporary directions in dance, function of dance as art, ritual, and social activity; its development as spectacle and entertainment. Research projects.

Wimmer, F; Y.

**779 Seminar in Dance History and Criticism (4)**

Selected dance cultures of world. Function of dance in society and in relation to other arts. Research projects.

Wimmer; W; Y.

**780 Seminar in Dance History and Criticism (4)**

Continuation of 778-779. See 778-779 for description.

Wimmer; Sp; Y.

## ECONOMIC EDUCATION

(See Education, Curriculum and Instruction, Economic Education)

## ECONOMICS

A student beginning graduate work in the field of economics should ordinarily have some undergraduate training which includes courses in the social sciences or business administration. However, a wide variety of areas of concentration relate to or provide appropriate background knowledge for advanced study in economics.

Undergraduate courses in principles of economics, statistics, intermediate micro and macro theory, and some quantitative orientation will ordinarily be deemed prerequisites for graduate work in this area, although a student may be permitted to make up these deficiencies while pursuing a graduate program. In every case the student's undergraduate program must be approved by the department admissions committee prior to the beginning of graduate work. Applicants are urged to take the Graduate Record Examination and submit scores with their applications.

It is preferable that students enter the program during the fall quarter. However, it is possible to begin studies in the winter or spring quarters. For financial assistance it is advisable to apply before March 1.

All students seeking a master of arts degree are required to (1) complete a core requirement composed of advanced microeconomic theory (603 A & B), advanced macroeconomic theory (604 A & B), methodology of economics (685), and colloquium (698); (2) concentrate in two areas from the following list of fields: business economics, econometrics, economic history, economic planning, growth, and development, industrial organization, international economics, labor economics, monetary economics, natural resources, public finance and policy, and urban and regional economics; (3) pass a comprehensive examination in micro- and macroeconomic theory; and (4) complete a research paper in a topic within the areas of concentration. Additional elective courses may then be used to complete the required 50 graduate hours.

**500 Mathematical Economics Foundations (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Introduction to differential calculus, integral calculus, and linear algebra with economic and business models and applications. Same as QBA 500.

Becker, Shukla, Koshal; F; Y; 1986.

**501 Statistical Foundations (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Statistical methods are developed and emphasized within an econometric context. Fundamental statistical topics include descriptive statistics, characterization of random variables, and hypothesis testings. Specification, interpretations, and economic applications of the general linear regression model are explored.

Koshal, Numrath, Shukla; F; Y; 1986.

**503 Fundamentals of Economics (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Analysis of prices, markets, production, wages, interest, rent, and profits.

Staff; F, W, Sp; Y; 1984.

**503W Fundamentals of Economics (3)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Analysis of prices, markets, production, wages, interest, rent, and profits. Accelerated workshop course for M.B.A. students.

Staff; Su; D; 1984.

**504 Fundamentals of Economics (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Factors determining level of nation's economic activity and growth and stability in nation's economy.

Staff; F, W, Sp; Y; 1986.

**504W Fundamentals of Economics (3)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Factors determining level of nation's economic activity and growth and stability in nation's economy. Accelerated workshop course for M.B.A. students.

Staff: Su; D.

**505 Fundamentals of Managerial Economics (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; non-econ; perm. Decision-making in enterprise; market environment, measurement of influence of policy and non-policy variables on sales and cost; empirical studies of market structure and pricing. (Not open to students who have had 505W, or graduate students in economics)

Staff: F; W; Sp; Su; Y.

**505W Fundamentals of Managerial Economics (3)**

Prereq: grad rank; non-econ; perm. Decision-making in enterprises; market environment; measurement of influence of policy and non-policy variables in sales and costs; empirical studies of market structure and pricing; accelerated workshop course for M.B.A. students. (Not open to students who have had Econ 505, or graduate students in economics.)

Staff: Su; D.

**506 Monetary Theory and Policy (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Use of economic theory to formulate monetary policy for minimizing cyclical fluctuations in economic activity.

Klingaman, Rossiter; W; D; 1981.

**507 History of Economic Thought (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Major economic doctrines: mercantilists and cameralists, physiocrats, Adam Smith and classical school, historical school, Austrian school, Alfred Marshall, and neoclassicists.

Staff: F; Y; 1986.

**508 Modern Economic Thought (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Contributions to economics of most significant writers since Alfred Marshall.

Charlé, Klingaman; W; Y.

**509 Institutional Economics (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Veblen, Commons, Ayers, and other modern dissenters from traditional economic thought. Technological progress and institutional adjustment, influence on contemporary theory and policy.

Staff: F; D.

**510 Urban Economics (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Application of economic analysis to urban problems: urban economic growth and structure (location patterns, land use and environment, urban transportation, and housing); human resources in urban economies and the public sector in a metropolitan context.

Ghazalah; F; Y; 1984.

**511 Inequality of Personal Wealth and Income (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. course in statistics. Quantitative and qualitative differences in wealth and income between low, middle, and high income groups in society using historical, statistical, and mathematical techniques.

Soltow; W; D.

**512 Economics of Poverty (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Incidence, causes, and consequences of poverty in affluent society. Economic theory, history, statistics applied to analysis of poverty-reduction measures.

Gallaway; W; Y; 1986.

**513 Economics of the Environment (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Economic analysis of such environmental matters as air, water, and noise pollution; population growth; and land use. Emphasis placed on use of economic theory and empirical research in evaluating environmental policies.

Kosha; Sp; Y; 1985.

**515 Economics of Health Care (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Allocating resources to health care, economics of hospital care, solution of health care problems, paramedics, prepaid plans, malpractice problems.

Kosha; F; 1986.

**520 Labor Economics (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Economic forces generating modern labor problems: history of labor movement, labor in politics, labor-management relations, wages, full employment.

Gallaway; W; Y; 1986.

**521 Labor Legislation (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; 520 or perm. Law bearing upon labor problems; labor relations legislation, old-age and unemployment insurance, workmen's compensation, wages-and-hours legislation.

Staff: F; Y; 1984.

**522 Economics of Human Resources (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Current development in theory, empirical research and policy with respect to investment in human resources, economic value of education, manpower programs, and growth.

Gallaway; Sp; Y; 1986.

**525 Public Policy Economics (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Survey of economics approach to analyzing public policy issues, uses concepts of welfare economics, public choice economics, and cost-benefit analysis, as applied to samples of policy subjects.

Ghazalah; F; Y; 1986.

**530 Public Finance (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Role played by government as user of economic resources and redistributor of income; need for government's entry into economy, optimal size of government, selection of tax and expenditure schemes, and effects of government economic activity on the private sector.

Ghazalah or Klingaman; Sp; Y; 1986.

**531 Economics of Transportation (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Economics of transport pricing, regulation of transport, and national transport policy.

Kosha; W; D.

**532 Industrial Organization (4)**

Market structure, especially oligopoly, and firm behavior in price and non-price competition. Topics include location, product quality, advertising, research and development, and patent incentives. Emphasis on economic welfare.

Becker; Seldon; F; Y; 1986.

**533 Government and Agriculture (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. American agriculture as an industry; economics of government policies and programs; consideration of forces and objectives in policy formation.

DeVeau; D.

**535 Economics of Energy (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Economic theory applied to energy policy issues in the U.S., including questions of sources of supply, conservation, pollution control, foreign dependence, monopoly control, special interests, and future generation equity.

Staff; Sp; 1984.

**537 Government Regulation of Business (4)**

Economics of regulated industries. Economic underpinnings, regulatory instruments, and impact on firm and society. Industries of interest include various public utilities, communications, and transportation; also focuses upon product and labor safety.

Becker; Seldon; W; Y; 1986.

**540 International Trade Theory (4)**

International trade patterns, theories of absolute and comparative advantage, classical and modern trade theory, tariffs, quotas, nontariff barriers, preferential trading arrangements.

Doroodian or Shelburne; F; W; Y; 1986.

**541 International Monetary System (4)**

How exchange rates are determined, fixed vs. flexible rates, government intervention, fiscal and monetary policy in open economy, transmission of inflation and unemployment among nations, international capital movements, covered interest arbitrage, forward exchange, Euro-currency markets.

Doroodian or Shelburne; W; Y; 1986.

**542 International Economic Policy (4)**

Prereq: 540. Current economic developments of foreign and U.S. economic policy. Commercial treaties and tariff policy, exchange rate instability, balance of payments problems including LDC debt situation, international liquidity issues, trade relations among industrial, underdeveloped, and Soviet-bloc countries, multinational corporations, roles of institutions such as World Bank, International Monetary Fund, and GATT.

Doroodian or Shelburne; Sp; Y; 1986.

**550 Economic Development (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Nature of, obstacles to and future possibilities for economic growth of nations; problems of underdeveloped countries; studies of selected countries.

Charlé or Shukla; F; Y; 1986.

**551 Agricultural Development (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Patterns of agricultural development in U.S. and selected foreign areas; technological and demographic changes in agriculture; socio-economic problems; marketing arrangements; case studies of specific agricultural development projects.

Staff: D.

**552 Economic History of the United States (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Economic development of United States. Growth of banking, manufacturing, labor unions, and agriculture from colonial times to present.

Vedder or Klingaman; F, W, Y; 1986.

**553 European Economic History (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Economic growth of developed countries; industrial revolutions in Great Britain, France, Germany, Soviet Union, and Japan. Historical experiences of these countries related to various theories of economic change.

Vedder or Klingaman; Sp; Y; 1986.

**554 Latin American Economic History (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Fundamental assumption of course is that current problems of economic development of Latin America can be better understood if student has solid knowledge of economic history of region. One-half to two-thirds of course will cover economic history with emphasis on larger countries such as Brazil, Argentina, Chile, Peru, and Mexico. Particular attention given to legacies of past which affect current foreign private investment, etc. Latter part of course discusses current problems such as declining terms of trade, import substitution, urbanization, national and regional planning, etc.

Staff: 1981.

**555 African Economic Development (4)**

Prereq: 550. African societies as traditional economies and in process of modernization.

Charlè; Sp; Y; 1986.

**556 Area Development (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Analysis of industrial location and urban growth within regions in connection with community, state, and national planning. Consideration of national policies of aiding special regions, such as Appalachia or metropolitan central city. North-South issues in U.S. and in other nations.

Staff: D; 1984.

**561 Monetary History of the United States (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Correlation of developments in American history with development of monetary institutions, policy, and theory. Evolution of commercial and central banking and relationship to economic activity in history of U.S.

Adle; D.

**570 Comparative Economic Systems (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Theoretical and institutional characteristics of capitalism and socialism with emphasis on prevailing economic systems in the U.S., England, and Russia.

Charlè; F; A; 1986.

**571 Economics of Planning (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Major applications of economic planning to private and public planning; national, regional, local, centralized, and decentralized planning. Procedures and techniques; organization, economic analysis, social accounting, input-output analysis, linear programming, location theory, industrial complex analysis; gravity, potential and spatial models, computers and planning; research and development.

Staff: D.

**572 Economics of the Soviet Union (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Operation of Soviet Union economy; allocation of resources; planning, saving, and investment; agriculture; public finance; price system; and international trade.

Staff: D.

**573 Economics of Southeast Asia (4)**

Prereq: 550 or perm. Economic characteristics, development problems, strategies and prospects of countries of Southeast Asia.

Shukla; W; Y; 1986.

**574 Economics of Latin America (4)**

Prereq: 550 or perm. Economics of Latin American countries, prospects for economic developments of the region, nature and origin of institutional obstacles to economic change. Economic heritage of colonial period and subsequent evolution of economic

institutions, resources of the area and utilization, and trends in economic activity and policy in post-WW II period.

Ghazalah; D; 1986.

**575 The Chinese Economy (4)**

Prereq: 550. China's early industrialization, 1880-1931; socialist transformation of each economic sector, 1949-1967; overall performance of Chinese economy and each economic sector, and Maoist revision of orthodox Marxist-Leninist economic doctrines.

Staff: D.

**600 Managerial Economics (4)**

Prereq: 303 or 305. Measuring economic relationships, analyzing market behavior, and examining some major economic decisions of business firm.

Koshal; F, W, Y; 1986.

**603A Advanced Microeconomic Theory I (4)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Utility analysis, individual demand, and market demand functions. Production and cost behavior of firm under perfect competition, factor pricing under perfect competition, general equilibrium and welfare economics.

Staff: F; Y.

**603B Advanced Microeconomic Theory II (4)**

Prereq: 500 and 501, 603A or perm. Utility maximization, properties of Marshallian demand function, Slutsky matrix, Hicksian demand function and duality. Technology set, production and input requirement sets, profit maximization function, supply map, general law of supply and duality. Theory of imperfect markets.

Staff: W; Y.

**604A Advanced Macroeconomic Theory I (4)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. National income accounting, classical macro-model, simultaneous equilibrium in goods and money market in Keynesian model. Aggregate supply under flexible wages and fixed nominal wage. Simultaneous equilibrium in goods, money, and labor markets.

Staff: W; Y.

**604B Advanced Macroeconomic Theory II (4)**

Prereq: 500 and 501, ECON 604A or perm. Price expectations, rational expectations, Phillips curves, stabilization policy, new classical macroeconomics, wealth in a macro model, open economy macro equilibrium, and econometric literature of macro models.

Staff: W; Y.

**635 Econometrics I (4)**

Prereq: 500, 501, or perm. Advanced theoretical foundations of linear regression analysis, finite sample and asymptotic properties of estimators, estimation and interpretation of econometric models.

Koshal, Numrich, Shukla; W; Y; 1986.

**636 Econometrics II (4)**

Prereq: 635, or perm. Generalized extensions to econometric analysis. Topics include multicollinearity, non-spherical disturbances, simultaneous equation models, limited dependent variables, and additional deviation from the standard linear model. Projects involving econometric methodology with real-life data.

Koshal, Numrich, Shukla; Sp; Y; 1986.

**637 Applied Forecasting (4)**

Prereq: ECON 501 or perm. Simple forecasting methods, forecasting with econometric approach, time-series methods, the Box-Jenkins, and the Arima models. Empirical model building using real-life data and these models.

Koshal; W; Y.

**685 The Methodology of Economics (4)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Economics as a scholarly discipline. Nature and role of theory in economics. Relationship between economic theory, hypothesis formulation, and methods of empirical testing of hypotheses.

Staff: F; Y; 1986.

**691 Seminar in Economics (2-6)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Seminars in following general areas: theory and thought; growth and development; monetary and fiscal; theory and policy; labor and human resources.

Staff: D.

**693 Readings in Economics (1-6)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Readings in selected fields in economics under direction of staff member.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1986.

**696 Master's Seminar (5)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Writing of scholarly papers in areas of economics. (Required of all master's candidates.)

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; 1986.

**697 Independent Research (1-12)**

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Research in selected fields in economics under supervision of staff member.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1986.

**698 Colloquium (1)**

Prereq: grad rank. Selected topics of current interest. Required of all graduate students.

Staff: F, W, Sp; 1986.

**EDUCATION****Applied Behavioral Sciences and Educational Leadership**

Counselor Education  
Educational Leadership  
College Student Personnel  
Educational Administration  
Higher Education  
Educational Research and Evaluation

**Curriculum and Instruction**

Economic Education  
Elementary Education  
Secondary Education  
Special Education

**Professional Laboratory Experiences**

The College of Education offers the following graduate degrees:

**Master of Arts**

Economic Education

**Master of Education (with emphases in)**

Educational Administration  
Educational Media  
Elementary Education  
Guidance and Counseling — elementary, secondary, community, rehabilitation, or human relations  
Higher Education  
Industrial Technology  
Mathematics Education  
Secondary or Middle School Education  
Special Education or Teaching of Talented and Gifted  
Student Personnel Services  
Supervision — elementary, secondary, or reading

**Educational Specialists Certificate (Educational Administration or Guidance and Counseling)****Doctor of Philosophy (with emphases in)**

Curriculum and Supervision  
Economic Education  
Educational Administration  
Guidance and Counseling — college, community, elementary, secondary  
Higher Education  
Mathematics Education  
Reading and Language Arts  
Social Studies Education  
Student Personnel Services

**MASTER'S PROGRAMS**

A student who wishes to major in a given area of education must have a program of study planned and approved by a faculty advisor to meet his or her future professional needs and objectives. Minimum number of credit hours varies from area to area depending on program requirements and standards for certification when applicable. Specific criteria for admission and requirements for various program areas are available upon request from the Office of Graduate Studies, College of Education.

Master's programs are offered in several areas of professional education. Specific areas of emphases are listed above. Additional

information is included under the schools of Applied Behavioral Sciences and Educational Leadership and Curriculum and Instruction.

**DOCTORAL PROGRAMS**

Advanced preparations which may lead to the doctor of philosophy degree are offered in the School of Applied Behavioral Sciences and Educational Leadership and the School of Curriculum and Instruction. Processes for application and admission are listed under the two schools.

In addition to a major area of emphasis, a student may select, with the help of a doctoral program committee, other minor areas in professional and/or cognate fields within Ohio University.

A student admitted to the doctoral program is expected to apply for admission to advanced studies in education after two quarters of coursework. This admission is based upon review of the student's progress, faculty recommendations, completion of at least nine hours of course credit, and results of a qualifying examination.

Doctoral candidates are required to successfully complete two scholarly tools, a written and oral comprehensive examination, and an acceptable dissertation.

A student is assisted throughout his or her program of study by a faculty advisor and a doctoral program committee.

Specific information regarding criteria for admission, financial assistance, scholarships, etc., is available from the Office of Graduate Studies, College of Education, McCracken Hall.

*Special Note for Students in Education:* Any student who has earned a master's degree in education at Ohio University and who plans to take additional coursework in education must reapply for admission through the Office of Graduate Student Services, Ohio University.

**Applied Behavioral Sciences and Educational Leadership**

The School of Applied Behavioral Sciences and Educational Leadership prepares persons for professional positions in schools, colleges and community agencies. Graduates function in a variety of roles including administration, supervision, counseling, consultation, teaching, and research. Programs are designed to meet state certification and licensure requirements where applicable, in addition to providing flexibility to meet specific student competency needs and interests.

Individuals who wish to pursue graduate study in the School of Applied Behavioral Sciences and Educational Leadership (SABSEL) must meet established graduate requirements and be accepted by the appropriate program faculty. There are two degree-granting programs within the school. Those two programs are: (1) Educational Leadership; and (2) Counselor Education. An applicant for a master's degree program who does not have a 2.7 overall (4-point scale) or a 3.0 on the last 90 quarter hours (4-point scale) will be required to submit a test score from the Graduate Record Examination (verbal and quantitative) or the Miller Analogies Test. Applicants for the doctoral program must submit the results of both the Graduate Record Examination (verbal and quantitative) and the Miller Analogies Test. An applicant for the Educational Specialists Program must possess a master's degree from an accredited institution of higher education. Applicants at all levels must submit letters of recommendation and autobiographies, and may be required to appear for interviews.

Anyone considering graduate work in SABSEL should arrange to complete the application process well in advance of the quarter in which he or she expects to begin study. Applicants who have not taken the Graduate Record Examination and/or the Miller Analogies Test within the past five years should note that this examination is administered only on certain specified dates throughout the year and that the interval between administration and receipt of scores is ordinarily six weeks.

Students may apply for scholarships, graduate assistantships, and fellowships. All students accepted for graduate assistantships do research work or are assigned teaching responsibilities in the College of Education.

Further information regarding programs and admissions procedures may be obtained from the School of Applied Behavioral Sciences and Educational Leadership, McCracken Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979, or by calling 614/593-4440.

## Counselor Education

Programs are offered leading to a graduate degree in counselor education with specializations in community counseling, elementary school counseling, secondary school counseling, college counseling, counselor education, rehabilitation counseling, and research and evaluation. Professional preparation in these programs for the master's and doctoral degrees is designed for persons planning to pursue careers in special areas such as counselor education, elementary school counseling, middle school and junior high school counseling, high school counseling, community counseling, rehabilitation counseling, and counseling in business and industry.

The doctoral program in counseling is psychological in content, experience, and nature. Ph.D. degree specializations are available in counseling, counselor education, and research and evaluation. The courses of study leading to degrees in the above areas combine personal growth, theoretical foundations, research, methodology, and practical experience relevant to the specialization of choice. They are designed for the specialty sought and on the basis of the background brought to the program by the student. The array of courses included in the curriculum may be used to meet the requirements for professional certification or licensure. However it is the student's responsibility to consult the credentialing agencies to determine what is required for them to meet the agencies' requirements. Students should be aware that such credentialing agencies periodically change their qualification requirements.

Interested persons may apply at any time for admission; however, financial aid decisions for the fall quarter usually are made in the preceding spring quarter. In addition to academic and experiential requirements for admission, the faculty assess and use in determination for admission and retention in the program, personal qualities essential to effective counseling relationships. Letters of recommendation from persons familiar with an applicant's interpersonal and helping skills can be very helpful in the application assessment.

An undergraduate interested in such work should develop considerable breadth of knowledge in the behavioral and social sciences. Undergraduate work in psychology, education, sociology, and communication is especially useful. For those interested in counseling at the elementary and secondary school levels, the development of a teaching area is still essential in many states for certification.

The programs in counselor education are nationally accredited. Such accreditation can be advantageous in facilitating credentialing after graduation. For more information, contact the Coordinator, Counselor Education.

### 520 Elementary School Guidance (4)

Prereq: perm. Rationale, scope, and nature of elementary school guidance; multiple approaches to provision of guidance services in elementary school with emphasis upon role of elementary school counselors in child study, counseling, consultation, classroom group guidance and coordination, and curriculum development.

*Navin; F, Su; Y.*

### 521 Counseling, Teaching, and the Behavior Change Process (5)

Prereq: perm. Theories of behavior-change process in educational, community, and business settings. Application and evaluation of techniques to facilitate and modify behavior which involves counselor clients and the counselor in the behavior change process with effective communication emphasized.

*Staff; D.*

### 522 Career and Vocational Development: Research and Theory (4)

Prereq: 520 or 530 or 541. Theories, practices, methods, and processes of career development for varied settings: school, community, business; review programs which facilitate career planning/life development components; exploration of career education and counseling opportunities, review and/or implementation of career-related research.

*Navin; W; Y.*

### 525 Foundations of Rehabilitation Counseling (4)

Covers history and development of counseling of handicapped and disabled. Other topics covered include philosophy, counseling process, place of rehabilitation counseling in community, legislative aspects, and overview of agency activities.

*Turpin; F; Y.*

### 526 Medical Issues in Rehabilitation (4)

Provides an overview of basic anatomy and physiology and normal functioning of body systems with emphasis on medical aspects of disability; psychosocial and vocational implications, wellness, and holistic health.

*Turpin; W; Y.*

### 528 Psychosocial Aspects of Disability (4)

Emotional and social factors contributing to disabilities and handicaps and the interaction of these factors in the rehabilitation process.

*Turpin; Sp; Y.*

### 529 Job Placement Theory and Techniques (4)

Provides rehabilitation counselor trainees with requisite skills to perform job analyses, suggest job modifications or restructuring, conduct job development activities that affect successful job placement for disabled individuals.

*Turpin; Sp; Y.*

### 530 Foundation of Guidance (4)

Prereq: perm. Rationale, scope, and nature of guidance and counseling services in educational, community, and business settings; multiple approaches to provision of such services with emphasis on role of counselor in needs assessment, program planning, counseling, consultation, coordination of services, and curriculum development for diverse populations. Study of problems, issues, trends, and ethical responsibilities in the field of counseling.

*Navin; F, Su; Y.*

### 531 Appraisal I (4)

Prereq: perm: 520 or 530 or 541. Concepts of reliability and validity as applicable to appraising human characteristics set stage for considering critical role that clinical judgment plays in professional helping. Emphasis on basic appraisal techniques, including diagnostic interviewing, observational systems, rating scales, interactional analysis, and educational and psychological testing. Testing portion provides introduction to intelligence, achievement, aptitude, perceptual, vocational, and personality (objective and projective) measures.

*Turpin, J.; W, Su; Y.*

### 537 Information Services (4)

Prereq: 520 or 530 or 541. Collection, evaluation, classification, and use of basic information involved in careers and socio-personal development. Emphasis upon career aspects of counseling and guidance and topical areas such as drug and alcohol education and abuse, sex education, marriage and family education, death and dying, sex, age, and race bias.

*Navin; Sp, Su; Y.*

### 545 Counseling Over the Life Span (4)

Prereq: 520, 525, 530, 541. Implications of life-span development issues for counselors. Issues in counseling and counseling needs throughout the life span will be explored. Techniques and strategies for counselors to use in dealing with the needs of persons of different ages will be covered.

*Turpin; F; Y.*

### 550 Guidance and Counseling in Groups (5)

Prereq: grad rank. Introduction to group processes and their application in a variety of settings. Topics include history, theory, techniques, group dynamics and counseling, group leadership, ethics, research and evaluation, lectures, demonstrations, and group lab experience.

*Staff; F, Su; Y.*

### 555 Counseling Theory and Techniques I (5)

Prereq: perm. Didactic phase includes a review of the basic counseling competencies applicable to all theoretical approaches. Affective, behavioral, and cognitive-oriented approaches to counseling will also be discussed from a general perspective. The lab phase of the course will allow students to practice the counseling competencies addressed in the classroom.

*Davis; F, Su.*

### 570 Organizational Theory and Techniques in Counseling and Personnel Services (4)

Prereq: 520 or 530 or 541. Identification of the need for counseling and human resource development programs in the workplace. Employee assistance programs, training and development, and career development issues will be addressed. The course content can be considered for a variety of work settings such as business and industry, educational institutions, and mental health facilities.

*Davis; W, Su; D.*

**610 Field Experience in Guidance, Counseling, and Student Personnel Services (1-12)**

Prereq: perm. Supervised field work in educational or community setting selected with regard to professional needs and interests of individual student. Student should have a clear idea of type of field experience desired and required setting for the experience before enrollment. Course requirements will include on-site supervision by staff, regularly scheduled on-campus conferences, and progress and terminal reports.

Staff: D.

**620 Readings and Research: School Counseling (1-5)**

Prereq: perm of instructor (May be taken for total of 12 hrs). Study and interpretation of professional literature on counseling and other guidance services provided in elementary, secondary, and vocational school settings as well as 2-yr colleges. Independent and directed projects.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su.

**621 Readings and Research in Community Counseling (1-5)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 12 hrs). Study and interpretation of scientific research on community mental health or selected government agencies. Independent and directed projects.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Y.

**623A Special Topics Seminar: Alcohol and Substance Abuse Counseling (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Focuses on addictive process, stages and symptoms, effects of substance abuse on body, and intervention and treatment strategies for addiction.

Davis; Sp.

**623B Special Topics Seminar: Stress, Biofeedback, and Self-Control (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Provides overview of holistic approach to well-being, nature, and sources of stress and distress, effects of distress upon mind-body systems, and methods that are important for developing physical and mental relaxation, cognitive intervention, and assertive behavior. Specific applications in occupational and life settings suggested.

Witmer; F.

**623C Special Topics Seminar: Marriage and Family Counseling (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Analysis of factors contributing to marital and family dysfunction. Development and implementation of selected counseling models and strategies commonly used in working with couples and families.

Sweeney; Sp.

**623D Special Topics Seminar: Assertiveness Training (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Focuses on theory and strategies of assertiveness training. Attention given to goal setting, role playing, alternative behavior, evaluating consequences; and implementation of assertive behavior. Emphasis focused on differentiating nonassertive, assertive, and aggressive behavior.

Navin; Su.

**623E Special Topics Seminar: Counseling and Human Sexuality (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Study of human sexualness and stereotypical attitudes, attainment of basic knowledge, awareness of sexual abuse and violence, and understanding sexual dysfunction and sexual adequacy.

Hartman; D.

**623F Special Topics Seminar: Adlerian Theory, Methods, and Research (1-3)**

Prereq: perm. (can be taken for total of 18 hrs.) Theory, research, and applications of individual psychology in educational, community, business, and private practice settings. Counseling consultation and psychotherapy methods and techniques will be demonstrated.

Sweeney; D.

**623G Special Topics Seminar: Human Relations Skills for a Multicultural Society (1-3)**

Prereq: perm. Provides for understanding of human relations skills for effective interpersonal communication. Focus on skill development, cultural and value differences among ethnic, racial, religious, and other groups. These skills have generic application for helping professionals in educational, community, family, work, and leisure time settings.

Doston; F; Y.

**623H Special Topics Seminar (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Seminar topics include areas of study in human potential, rehabilitation counseling, normal and dysfunctional physical, mental, and emotional development.

Staff.

**638 Gerontological Counseling (3)**

Prereq: grad rank. Attitude awareness regarding older persons, knowledge of developmental periods of old age, basic gerontological counseling concepts, and skills in applying knowledge of aging and counseling to work with older persons are emphasized.

Staff: D.

**652 Laboratory: Group Counseling (5)**

Prereq: 550 or perm. Advanced study of group theory, research, and applications. Group dynamics, leadership styles, and techniques are examined as they apply to various settings. Lecture, demonstration, and group lab experiences.

Hartman; W; Y.

**655 Counseling Theory and Techniques II (5)**

Prereq: 555 or perm. Didactic phase of the course will focus upon specific theoretical orientations of counseling. These include individual psychology, rational emotive, behavioral, gestalt, reality, and multimodal theories of counseling. The lab phase of the course will allow students to practice the theoretical approaches addressed in the classroom.

Davis; W, Su; Y.

**691 Seminar in Education (4)**

Prereq: 35 grad. hrs., EDRE 501, perm. Student chooses area important to him or herself, engages in library research, interviews, questionnaires, etc., and writes a substantial, scholarly paper. Students must submit a proposal to the instructor by the ninth week of the quarter prior to the quarter of enrollment.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**695 Thesis (2-10)**

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; D.

**700A Advanced Counseling Practicum: School (5-15)**

Prereq: advanced standing, perm., (max. 15 hrs). Students will conduct supervised counseling sessions as the main activity of the practicum. Preparing case notes, consulting with other professionals, critiquing audio and video tapes of their counseling sessions, participating in practica seminars, etc., will be a part of the experience. Students must submit an application for admission to the practicum the quarter before expected enrollment.

Staff: F, W, Sp; Y.

**700B Advanced Practicum: Community (5-15)**

Prereq: advanced standing, perm., (max. 15 hrs). Students will conduct supervised counseling sessions as the main activity of the practicum. Preparing case notes, consulting with other professionals, critiquing audio and video tapes of their counseling sessions, participating in practica seminars, etc., will be a part of the experience. Students must submit an application for admission to the practicum the quarter before expected enrollment.

Staff: F, W, Sp; Y.

**700C Advanced Practicum: College (5-15)**

Prereq: advanced standing; perm., (max. 15 hrs). Students will conduct supervised counseling sessions as the main activity of the practicum. Preparing case notes, consulting with other professionals, critiquing audio and video tapes of their counseling sessions, participating in practica seminars, etc., will be a part of the experience. Students must submit and application for admission to the practicum the quarter before expected enrollment.

Staff: F, W, Sp; Y.

**700D Advanced Practicum: Rehabilitation (5-15)**

Prereq: advanced standing, perm., (max 15 hrs). Students will conduct supervised counseling sessions as the main activity of the practicum. Preparing case notes, consulting with other professionals, critiquing audio and video tapes of their counseling sessions, participating in practica seminars, etc., will be a part of the experience. Students must submit and application for admission to the practicum the quarter before expected enrollment.

Staff: F, W, Sp; Y.

**710 Counseling Internship (7-15)**

Prereq: advanced M.Ed. standing, perm. A culminating experience providing counseling and related services to clients in educational, community, and business settings. Services may include functions related to special problems and populations. On-site supervision by staff is required along with regular on-campus conferences.

Staff: F, W, Sp; Y.

**720 Advanced Seminar in Guidance, Counseling, and Student Personnel (2-15)**

Prereq: advanced standing, perm. Doctoral seminar providing students with preparation for in-depth study of counseling in educational, community, and business settings.

*Sweeney; F.*

**722 Career and Vocational Development and Counseling (4)**

Prereq: advanced standing, perm. Methods and practices in career planning and decision making; career patterns and theories; counseling services which facilitate career and vocational development and research.

*Navin; W; D.*

**731 Appraisal II (5)**

Prereq: 531. Special attention devoted to: intelligence theory and tests (e.g., Stanford-Binet and Wechsler instruments); case data interpretation; and report writing and communication of appraisal results to other professionals.

*Staff; W; Y.*

**732 Advanced Appraisal (5)**

Prereq: 531 and knowledge of normal and abnormal (or exceptional) personality/behavior; 731 recommended. Advanced appraisal techniques reviewed, with particular attention given to personality measures. Both objective and projective techniques considered, and each student is expected to develop applied expertise with a method of each type. Actual case appraisals analyzed and critiqued. Integration of data from a variety of appraisal procedures and professional communication of results emphasized.

*Grubb; Sp; A.*

**735 Counseling the Exceptional (4)**

Prereq: advanced standing, perm. Characteristics of exceptional individuals; development and implementation of counseling services for exceptional individuals in educational, business, and community settings.

*Staff; D.*

**736 Counseling and Behavioral Aspects of Special Populations (4)**

Prereq: advanced standing, perm. intervention and treatment of special populations such as substance abuser; counseling and intervention for disenfranchised including emotionally, mentally, and physically disabled, handicapped, and incarcerated; and study of cultural and sociological influences on culturally different and implications for counseling.

*Staff; D.*

**740 Family Counseling Practicum (2-5)**

Prereq: 623C, 821C. Supervised counseling experiences with families.

*Staff; D.*

**750 Practicum in Group (5)**

Prereq: perm (May be taken 3 times for 15 hrs). Supervised experiences in group counseling in a variety of community mental health, university, business, and/or school settings. Individualized readings and study of group counseling theory and techniques.

*Staff; Y.*

**755 Counseling Theory: Advanced (5)**

Prereq: perm. Theories and systems of psychology as applied to counseling and psychotherapy. Integration of theories and methods of counseling and psychotherapy to assessment and diagnosis, goal-setting, treatment, procedures, and evaluation of progress and outcomes. Use of case study to demonstrate knowledge in the treatment of selected mental, emotional, and behavioral disorders. Application of concepts of human development to personal growth and career-life planning. Review of innovative methods, recent research, and issues and trends.

*Witmer; Sp; Y.*

**760 Counselor Education (4)**

Prereq: perm. Counselor education history and development including standards, selection, and retention policies and practices, program design for pre- and in-service training, and current issues and research.

*Staff; D.*

**761 Practicum in Counselor Education (5-15)**

Prereq: perm. Experience in program development and professional counselor preparation activities. Includes supervising of, consulting with, and education of pre- and in-service counselors. Other activities may include student and staff evaluation; organ-

ization of personnel programs; and use of staff meetings for counselee study, staff consultation, and program management.

*Davis; F, W, Su; Y.*

**762 Legal and Ethical Aspects of Counseling, Community, Personnel Services (4)**

Prereq: perm. Law and ethics considered for educational and mental health contexts. Federal, state, and local statutes relevant to professional functioning, and rights of persons receiving counseling, and psychological services considered. Court decisions, critical cases, and legislation analyzed and interpreted. Code of ethics for counselors, psychologists, and human service workers reviewed. Guidelines for ethical behavior in delivery of services.

*Witmer; F.*

**763 Advanced Practicum in Specially Oriented Community and Student Personnel Services (5)**

Prereq: perm. Advanced practicum in specially oriented counseling and student personnel services. Doctoral-level practicum and seminar providing in-depth practical experience in selected human services such as student personnel programs in varied colleges and universities, community agencies, and other non-educational settings.

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**800 Internship (10-15)**

Prereq: perm quarter prior to enrollment. Internship may be taken at pre- or post-doctoral level. Intern will work full-time in appropriate professional setting consistent with student's program emphasis for at least two quarters of full-time work or three quarters of half-time work.

*Sweeney; F, W, Sp.*

**821A Special Topics Seminar: Alcohol and Substance Abuse Counseling (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Focuses on addictive process, stages and symptoms, effects of substance abuse on body, and intervention and treatment strategies for addiction. Review paper will be expected.

*Davis; Sp.*

**821B Special Topics Seminar: Stress, Biofeedback, and Self-Control (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Provides overview of holistic approach to well-being, nature and sources of stress and distress, effects of distress upon mind-body systems, and methods that are important for developing physical and mental relaxation, cognitive intervention, and assertive behavior presented. Specific applications in occupational and life settings suggested. Review and critique papers on selected literature will be expected.

*Witmer; F.*

**821C Special Topics Seminar: Marriage and Family Counseling (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Analysis of factors contributing to marital and family dysfunction. Development and implementation of selected counseling models and strategies commonly used in working with couples and families. Individualized project, and/or supervised counseling experience required. Review and critique papers on selected literature will be expected.

*Sweeney; Sp.*

**821D Special Topics Seminar: Assertiveness Training (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Focuses on theory and strategies of assertiveness training. Attention given to goal setting, roleplaying, alternative behavior, evaluating consequences, and implementation of assertive behavior. Emphasis on differentiating nonassertive, assertive, and aggressive behavior. Review and critique papers on selected literature will be expected.

*Navin; Su.*

**821E Special Topics Seminar: Counseling and Human Sexuality (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Study of human sexualness and stereotypical attitudes, attainment of basic knowledge, awareness of sexual abuse and violence and understanding sexual dysfunction and sexual adequacy. Review and critique papers on selected literature will be expected.

*Hartman; D.*

**821F Special Topics Seminar: Adlerian Theory, Methods, and Research (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Theory, methods, and research related to individual psychology and its applications

to educational, community, business, and private practice settings. Counseling, consultation, and psychotherapy methods and techniques will be demonstrated. Review and critique papers on selected literature expected.

*Sweeney; D.*

**821G Special Topics Seminar: Human Relations Skills for a Multicultural Society (1-3)**

Prereq: perm. Provides for understanding of human relations skills for effective interpersonal communication. Focus on skill development, cultural and value difference among ethnic, racial, religious, and other groups. These skills have generic application for helping professionals in educational, community, family, work, and leisure time settings. Review and critique papers on selected literature will be expected.

*Doston; F; Y.*

**821H Special Topics Seminar (1-3)**

Prereq: perm (can be taken for total of 18 hrs). Other seminar topics include areas of study in human potential, rehabilitation counseling, normal and dysfunctional physical and emotional development, etc.

*Staff.*

**823 Advanced Readings and Research in Guidance, Counseling, and Student Personnel (1-10)**

Prereq: advanced standing, perm. Independent studies and specialized projects for doctoral students.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**825 Colloquium (I, max 3)**

Prereq: perm. Doctoral level seminars to examine contemporary issues in counselor education.

*Staff; D.*

**852 Advanced Laboratory in Applied Group Dynamics (5)**

Prereq: perm. Group experience as method of studying and applying selected theoretical models of group counseling. Participants will experience membership and leadership roles. Individual readings and research on selected group counseling models.

*Staff; D.*

**895 Dissertation (2-15)**

Prereq: perm.

*F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## Educational Leadership

The area of educational leadership consists of college student personnel, educational administration, and higher education which includes administration, teaching, and institutional research.

The primary mission of this program area is to prepare persons for educational leadership roles in a variety of institutions, agencies, organizations, and enterprises. Education, or the teaching and learning process, occurs not only in traditional institutions such as schools and colleges but also in business and industry, social and governmental agencies, the military, and health care organizations.

The program area accomplishes its mission through (1) a series of didactic, clinical, research, and experiential courses offered at the M.A., 6th year, and Ph.D. levels; (2) life-long learning opportunities specifically designed for practitioners; (3) student and faculty research; and (4) service to the profession.

The development of leadership is viewed as equally significant at each degree level and in each concentration within the program area. However, the amount of emphasis placed on the study of the component parts (individual, society, organizational management) may vary among areas of concentration and with degree levels.

The program also differentiates levels of emphasis on application, actualization, and theoretical conceptualizations from one degree level to another. That is, the master's programs focus primarily on the development and application of skills, while doctoral programs emphasize the study, development, and testing of theoretical concepts. Students progress through the degree levels from M.A. to Ph.D. with increasing integration among the components of the individual, organization, and society.

### College Student Personnel

The focus of the master's degree College Student Personnel Program is upon those knowledges, values, attitudes, and skills needed for the entry level professional. These tasks are primarily direct services to students, and are educational and developmental in nature; therefore, the program emphasizes the role of the college

student personnel professional as a student development educator. The master's degree is a two-year program.

The focus of the doctoral program is on the administration of Student Personnel programs, although through the selection of cognate areas and electives, strength in other student personnel emphases is encouraged. The primary function of the doctoral program in student personnel is to prepare professionals for student personnel positions at the vice-presidential, dean, assistant/associate vice-presidential or director level, or to prepare college faculty to teach in graduate-level programs in student personnel.

**541 Introduction to Student Personnel (4)**

Introduction to field of student personnel including history and development of profession, roles and functions of student personnel professionals, overview of student personnel services and student development.

*Disque, Dressel; F; Y.*

**542 Administration and Organization of Student Personnel Programs (4)**

Prereq: 541. Relates theories and practices of leadership, decision making, organization, and administration to student personnel programming in higher education.

*Dressel, Disque; Sp; Y.*

**603 Practicum in Student Personnel (5)**

Prereq: perm (May be taken 3 times for total of 15 hrs). Supervised experiences in student personnel offices of the University or of neighboring educational institutions.

*Dressel, Disque; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**622 Readings and Research in Student Personnel (1-12)**

Prereq: perm. Survey, analysis, interpretation, and synthesis of professional literature on college student personnel. Independent, directed research project in area of college student personnel.

*Dressel, Disque; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**741 College Student-Environmental Interactions (4)**

Prereq: advanced standing, perm. Explores several person-environmental theories, emphasizes assessment of environment for purposes of changing environment to enhance student development.

*Dressel, Disque; F; Y.*

**742 Advanced Theories of Administration, Organization, and Leadership in Student Personnel (4)**

Prereq: grad rank, perm. Study of selected theories of administration, organization, and leadership with specific application to student personnel operations in higher education.

*Dressel, Disque; W; Y.*

**743 Advanced Seminar in Student Personnel: Current Issues (2)**

Prereq: grad rank, perm. Seminar format concerned with specific professional issue each qtr such as legal issues or professional development; research and guests used extensively. May be repeated for a total of 8 hrs

*Dressel; F, W, Sp; Y.*

## Educational Administration

The area of educational administration offers course sequences that lead to the educational specialist certificate and to the master of education and doctor of philosophy degrees. Students seeking certification may work toward the following administrative certificates: elementary principal; secondary principal; administrative specialist in business management, research, staff personnel administration, instructional services, pupil personnel administration, special education, or school and community relations; assistant superintendent; and superintendent.

**601 Introduction to Educational Administration (4)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Nature and critical tasks of educational administration, problems and issues, purposes, situational factors, processes; qualifications for the job, personal assessment, preparation, in-service training, professional opportunity, and challenge.

*Staff; F, Su.*

**602 Organizational Structure in Education (4)**

Prereq: perm. Consideration of general organizational theory as applied to the existing structure of schools and other educational agencies such as colleges, universities, private, and alternative schools.

*Staff; W; Y.*



**603 Human Behavior in Educational Organizations (4)**

Prereq: perm. Provides potential leaders of educational institutions with the theoretical knowledge and skills necessary to function effectively within the human element of educational organizations.

Staff: W; Y.

**611 Educational Law (5)**

Prereq: 601 or perm. Selected principles of constitutional, statutory, case, and common law affecting schools and school personnel with special reference to Ohio school law.

Ebeling: F; Y.

**621 Educational Finance (5)**

Prereq: 601 or perm. Examination of economics and education; educational finance as type of public finance; theories, concepts, and issues related to programs designed to achieve equalization of educational opportunities; local, state, and federal programs of financial support for education.

P. Dressel: F; Y.

**631 Personnel Administration in Education (4)**

Prereq: 601. Organization and implementation of personnel functions. Covers organizational structure, staff procurement, staff selection, staff development, and conditions of service for people in the organization. Competencies in course conceptually oriented to provide understanding of personnel process.

Gips: F; Y.

**640 The Principalship (4)**

Prereq: 9 hrs incl 601. Leadership theories and practices. School/community organization; social-political forces; instructional leadership; teacher appraisal; elementary, middle, and secondary school administration.

Gips: F; Y.

**641 The Principalship-Skill Competencies (4)**

Prereq: 9 hrs incl 601. Designed for persons aspiring to become administrators. Individualized approach to developing job skills for specific tasks in elementary, middle, and secondary schools in actual job setting and simulated settings.

Ebeling: W; Y.

**661 Public Relations in Education (4)**

Prereq: 601; perm. Principles, program organization, agents, and media in effective public relations; models of communication; attitude change; development of problem situations and simulations of practical problem-solving techniques; examples from public school administration; higher education administration, and sports administration.

Staff: F, Su; Y.

**671 Community Education (4)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Introduction to philosophy of community education with emphasis on role of school administrator in conceptualizing philosophy and then taking leadership in developing and implementing community education programs.

Staff: W.

**690 Research in Educational Administration (6)**

Prereq: perm, 601. Individual research studies.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**691 Seminar in Education (4)**

Prereq: 35 grad. hrs., EDRE 501, perm. Student chooses area important to him/herself, engages in library research, interviews, questionnaires, etc., and writes a substantial, scholarly paper. Students must submit a proposal to the instructor by the ninth week of the quarter prior to the quarter of enrollment.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**695 Thesis (2-10)**

Prereq: perm.

Staff: D.

**702 State and National Administration of Education (4)**

Prereq: 601. State program of education, state responsibility, educational organization, certification and tenure, national problems in education.

Staff: D.

**703 Administration of Education in Other Countries (4)**

Prereq: 601. Programs, organizational structure, and control of education in other countries. U.S. assistance programs for educational administration in developing nations.

Staff: D.

**731 Conflict Management in Educational Administration (4)**

Prereq: grad rank, perm. Theories, attitudes, techniques, and

strategies for managing conflict, solving problems, negotiating, and decision making in educational organizations. Focuses on understanding conflict and persons involved. Practice for third party mediators as well as conflict participants.

Gips: W; Y; 1985.

**734 Competency Development in Personnel Administration (5)**

Prereq: 631, perm. Practicum designed to develop competency to perform effectively in area of personnel administration. Includes all aspects of personnel administration as a team concept. Specific competencies developed include writing policy, staff selection, staff evaluation, establishing record systems, career counseling, salary administration, and meeting organizational and staff needs. Competencies developed in terms of actual situation.

Staff: D.

**740 Special Problems of the Principalship (2-6)**

Prereq: perm; master's degree; practicing principal. Critical appraisal of major problems and issues in elementary, middle, and secondary school administration. Individual and group study procedures.

Staff: D.

**742 Planning Educational Facilities (5)**

Prereq: 601 or perm. Helps student to gain an appreciation for importance of facilities to educational enterprises. Acquaints student with principles, processes, and problems involved in identification of need for planning and acquisition of new facilities and for improvements to existing facilities.

Staff: W, Sp; Y.

**751 Business Administration in Education (4)**

Prereq: 601 and perm. Helps student develop increased awareness of and appreciation for role and function of business administration in total educational enterprise. Promotes understanding of major task areas and competencies required to become knowledgeable about current theories and recommended practices in administration of business affairs in education.

P. Dressel: W; Y.

**752 Problems in Administration of Education (1-6)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Intensive course or workshop for practicing educational administrators. Content of each offering specially selected to meet needs of particular group being served. Amount of credit will depend upon length of course.

- A. Administration in Bilingual Settings
- B. Business Administration
- C. Collective Bargaining in Education
- D. Community Education
- E. Conflict Management in Educational Administration
- F. Educational Facilities Planning
- G. Educational Finance
- H. Educational Law
- I. Personnel Administration in Education
- K. Planning and Evaluation in Education
- L. The Principalship
- M. School Community Relations
- N. The Superintendency
- O. Pupil Transportation
- P. Politics of Education

Staff: D.

**780 Politics and Local School Administration (4)**

Prereq: perm. Examines ideas related to political power and educational decision making, community power structure, school board member nomination and election, politics and innovations, and administrator's base of influence in community.

P. Dressel: Sp; Y.

**784 Educational Planning and Evaluation (5)**

Prereq: perm. Intended to help advanced graduate students gain better understanding of theories related to and systems and techniques employed in comprehensive planning and evaluation in educational enterprises of all types and levels, and help students gain some competence in application of those theories, systems, and techniques.

Ebeling: Sp; Y.

**791 Leadership Project-Problem Identification (4)**

Prereq: perm. Individualized field-oriented course designed to assist practicing educator in conducting systematic, in-depth studies to identify critical problem areas in selected phase of school system operation.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**792 Leadership Project-Implementation (4)**

Prereq: perm. Individualized field-oriented course to assist practicing educator in developing skills in identifying techniques and strategies for implementing change related to critical problem areas identified in 791.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, Y.

**793 Leadership Project-Analysis and Evaluation (4)**

Prereq: perm. Individualized field-oriented course to assist practicing educators in identifying and using techniques for analyzing their practices in implementing change. Complete leadership project (791, 792, and 793) culminates in a written analysis and evaluation under direction of student's advisor.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su.

**811 Legal Aspects of Educational Administration (4)**

Prereq: 611. Intensive study of selected aspects of both case and statutory law, constitutional basis for education, schools in their legal setting, school legislation, and relevant court decisions. Extensive reading in an approved law library required.

Ebeling; F.

**824 Seminar in Educational Finance (5)**

Prereq: perm. Helps students gain greater depth of understanding of theories, practices, problems, and issues in an increased competence in performance of tasks of financing educational enterprises.

P. Dressel; D.

**831 Seminar in Collective Bargaining in Education (4)**

Prereq: perm. Gives students understanding of collective bargaining movement in education through simulation, readings, guest lectures, media presentations, and discussions. Each student assigned a bargaining team which has responsibility for negotiating a contract. Attention given to analyzing contracts between selected employee groups and boards of education, impasse resolution, and contract administration.

Ebeling; W, Su; Y.

**844 Seminar in Educational Facilities (5)**

Prereq: perm. Helps students gain greater depth of understanding of and competence in planning of educational facilities and administration of building programs.

Staff: D.

**854 Seminar in Business Administration in Education (5)**

Prereq: perm. Helps students gain understanding of and competence in tasks of administration of business affairs in education.

Staff: D.

**864 Seminar in Public Relations (5)**

Prereq: 661, perm. Special topics, new concepts, and specific techniques for public relations in public, private, higher education, and sports administration; in-depth investigation of problems of specific interest.

Staff: D.

**881 Organization in Educational Systems (4)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Study of organizational and systems theories and analysis of organizational systems. Study of implications of such theories and systems for educational administration.

Staff: W; Y.

**890 Research in Educational Administration (2-6)**

Prereq: perm of advisor. Individual research studies.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, Y.

**895 Dissertation (2-15)**

Prereq: perm.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, Y.

**Higher Education**

The area of higher education focuses on administration and teaching. In administration, the program focuses on preparing individuals for supervisory, coordinating, and leadership positions in higher education. Required coursework examines the background of higher education along with the study of internal organizational standards, policy perspectives, and the principles of finance and governance.

In college teaching, the program assists students from various academic disciplines in examining pedagogy, along with curriculum development on the collegiate level. Coursework provides the student with an opportunity to examine the theory and practice of college teaching, as well as methods of self-improvement.

The area of institutional research, at the doctoral level only, is designed for persons interested in research and long-range plan-

ning for institutions of higher education. Analysis of current curricula, enrollment, and financial options facilitate comprehensive institutional self-study and strategic planning.

**590 Higher Education (4)**

Background and growth of higher education in the U.S. Present status of various types of institutions.

Crowell, Miller, Disque; F, Su; Y.

**591 Community Colleges and Branch Campuses (4)**

Prereq: 590 or perm. Special problems related to administration of community and junior colleges, branch campuses, vocational and technical colleges, and adult education programs.

Miller; Sp, Su; Y.

**592 Teacher Education (4)**

Prereq: perm. Teacher education in the U.S., its history, current status, and current issues. For persons planning to teach in colleges and universities which prepare teachers.

Miller; W; Y.

**690 Seminar: Current Issues in Higher Education (1-9)**

Prereq: 590, perm. On-going, up-to-date treatment of significant current developments in higher education.

Crowell, Miller; F; Y.

**780 Dynamics of College Teaching (4)**

College teaching examined as to its meaning, intent, current practice (including observation in University classes), and potential improvement.

A. Myers; W; Y.

**781 Directed Experiences in College Instruction (1-10)**

Prereq: perm. Individualized program under guidance of instructor or department which would include field study and experience in college teaching.

Staff: F, W, Sp; Y.

**782 Curriculum Development in Higher Education (4)**

Prereq: advanced standing, perm. Critical study of factors and issues involved in curriculum development. Types of curricula and underlying philosophies. Curriculum research and evaluation in higher education.

A. Myers; Sp; Y.

**783 Institutional Research and Self-Study in Higher Education (4)**

Prereq: advanced standing, perm. Problems of institutional research office including institutional need and methods of data collection and reporting. Principles of long-range planning.

F. Dressel; W; Y.

**784 Practicum in Higher Education Administration (3-6)**

Prereq: perm. Practice in working under supervision in special administrative office in the University including offices of president, vice presidents, academic deans, business offices, etc.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**785 Administration in Higher Education I: Structure and Organization (4)**

Prereq: advanced standing. Depth study of internal organizational patterns and structure of a variety of institutions of higher learning. Policy perspectives in higher education.

Miller; W; Y.

**786 Administration in Higher Education I: Control and Support (4)**

Prereq: advanced standing, perm. Principles and problems of finance in higher education. Focus on internal fiscal management as well as on social policies underlying financial support of higher education.

Miller; Sp; Y.

**787 Problems in Higher Education (4)**

Prereq: perm. Intensive study of 1 or more problems in contemporary higher education; administration, structure, law, finance, curriculum, etc.

Staff: F, W, Sp.

**821 Special Topic Seminar (1)**

Prereq: perm. Seminar treatment of areas of current or topical interest in field of higher education. (May be repeated for credit.)

Staff: W; Y.

**823 Readings and Research in Higher Education (1-3)**

Prereq: perm. Independent study and specialized research projects for advanced students in field of higher education. (May be repeated for credit.)

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

## Educational Research and Evaluation

In addition to the courses provided in this program area, the research staff provides services to both faculty and graduate students in the areas of research design, statistics, educational measurement, and computer utilization. Laboratory facilities, including programmable calculators, card punch, two computer terminals, and access to a library of statistical computer programs are available.

### 501 Introduction to Research Methods (4)

Methods of research in education. Selection, planning, and evaluation of research problems.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, Y.

### 510 Educational Measurements (4)

Construction of tests, item analysis, and statistics for test scores. Reliability, validity, and standard scores.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, Y.

### 690 Readings in Educational Research and Evaluation (1-4)

Prereq: perm. Guided readings course, tailored to meet needs and interests of individual students, in selected topics in educational research, measurement, statistics, and evaluation.

Staff: D.

### 692 Special Projects in Educational Research and Evaluation I (1-8)

Prereq: 6 hrs in area and perm (max 8 hrs). Individual research in problem areas in educational research, statistics, measurements, and evaluation. May be a theoretical or critical evaluation of recent research in some area in regard to objectives, content, and methodology. Projects may be individual or small groups.

Staff: D.

### 693 Seminar in Educational Research and Evaluation (1-5)

Prereq: perm (may be repeated for total of 10 hrs). Special problems in elementary education, guidance, secondary education, and school administration.

Staff: D.

### 695 Thesis (2-10)

Prereq: perm.

Staff: D.

### 711 Techniques of Test Development (5)

Prereq: perm. Construction of evaluation instruments for research and classroom use, item analysis techniques, tryout, revision, and validation of instruments.

W.

### 712 Research in Educational Measurements (5.)

Prereq: 711 and 720, or perm. Measurement and scaling theory, factor analysis, and research in selected measurement topics.

Staff: Sp, Y.

### 720 Educational Statistics (5)

Tabulation and graphical representation of frequency tables, measures of central tendency, percentiles and percentile curves, measures of variability, standard scores, normal curve, simple regressions, correlations, point estimates, testing statistical hypotheses, confidence intervals, t-distributions, chi-square distributions, and F-distributions. Use of computer statistical packages.

Barcikowski; F, Su, Y.

### 721 Regression Analysis in Education (5)

Prereq: 720. Multiple and multivariate regression, one-way and two-way analysis of variance (univariate and multivariate), contrast. Use of computer statistical packages.

Barcikowski; W, Su, Y.

### 722 Multivariate Methods in Education (5)

Prereq: 721. Factor analysis, canonical correlation analysis, discriminant analysis, higher order factorial designs, nested designs, analysis of covariance, and repeated measures designs. Use of statistical packages.

Barcikowski; Sp, Y.

### 723 Questionnaires and Nonparametric Statistics in Education (5)

Prereq: 720 or perm. Emphasis on questionnaire design and analysis using nonparametric statistics. Binomial test, sign test, Irwin Fisher Test, chi-square tests for contingency table hypotheses of homogeneity and correlation for independent and related samples, test and confidence interval procedures for non

parametric analysis of variance designs for independent and related samples.

Barcikowski; W, D.

### 724 Research in Educational Statistics (4)

Prereq: 722 or perm. Interpretation of research studies from a statistical viewpoint. Emphasis on examination of research designs that involve statistics. Use of computer for statistical analysis.

Barcikowski; D.

### 731 Computer Science Applications in Education I (5)

Prereq: 720 or perm. Application of data processing and computer science techniques to problems in education.

Barcikowski; F, Su, Y.

### 732 Computer Science Applications in Education II (5)

Prereq: 721 and 731 or perm. Advanced application of data processing and computer science techniques to problems in education.

Barcikowski; W, Su.

### 733 Research Design in Education (5)

Prereq: 720 and 721 concurrent. Critical evaluation and development of research studies. Emphasis on development of problems which admit to scientific investigation, statement of hypotheses, definition of terms, problems of sampling, statistical methods, and interpretation and generalization of findings.

Barcikowski; Sp, Y.

### 790 Advanced Readings in Educational Research and Evaluation (2-8)

Prereq: perm (max 15 hrs). Guided readings course, tailored to meet needs and interests of individual students, in selected advanced topics in educational research, measurement, statistics, and evaluation. May be a theoretical or critical evaluation of recent research in some area in regard to objectives, content, and methodology. These projects may be individual or small groups.

Staff: D.

### 792 Special Projects in Educational Research and Evaluation II (2-10)

Prereq: perm (max 15 hrs). Individual research in problem areas in research and evaluation. May be a theoretical or critical evaluation of recent research in some area in regard to objectives, content, and methodology. Projects may be individual or small groups.

Staff: D.

### 793 Advanced Seminar in Educational Research and Evaluation (1-6)

Prereq: perm (may be repeated for a total of 15 hrs). Advanced seminar in selected topics in educational research and evaluation, including current trends, issues, and techniques.

Staff: D.

### 895 Dissertation (2-15)

Prereq: perm.

Staff: D.

## Curriculum and Instruction

The School of Curriculum and Instruction offers programs of graduate study designed to meet the academic and professional requirements of those persons involved in teaching, curriculum development, and supervision.

*Master's degree programs* are offered in curriculum and instruction, including emphases in elementary education, middle school education, secondary education, special education, supervision in reading, educational media, teaching of the talented and gifted, teaching of mathematics, and economic education.

*The doctoral program* in curriculum and instruction is designed to prepare curriculum and supervision workers to serve as change agents in school and/or university settings. The Ph.D. program provides a core of experiences in educational foundations, curriculum, and instructional theories, and a specialization in one of the following areas: reading and language arts, social studies education, supervision, economic education, mathematics education, or instructional technology.

Individuals who wish to pursue graduate study in education must meet established graduate entrance requirements and be accepted by the graduate committee of the school. Depending upon the grade-point average earned as an undergraduate, an applicant for master's degree study may be required to submit the results of

the Graduate Record Examination (verbal and quantitative) or the Miller Analogies Test. Applicants for doctoral study must submit Graduate Record Examination scores (verbal, quantitative, and advanced education tests) and the score on the Miller Analogies Test.

Students not seeking a degree may pursue graduate courses on a nondegree basis in a planned program of professional development.

Anyone considering graduate work in education should arrange to complete the application process a month in advance of the term in which he or she plans to begin study since the Graduate Record Examination may be taken only on certain dates throughout the year. Applications for financial aid should be submitted by March 15 to receive consideration for the student entering the following academic year.

For more information about programs, contact the Director, School of Curriculum and Instruction, College of Education, McCracken Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

#### 500 History of Western Education (4)

Prereq: perm. Survey of education in Western world from ancient Judaic schools to major contemporary developments. Emphasis on institutional developments and cultural events which accompanied them.

*Stevens; D.*

#### 501 History of Education in the United States (4)

Prereq: perm. Survey of educational developments from colonial America to present. Readings include both primary and secondary sources. Emphasis on institutional developments and cultural events which accompany them.

*Stevens; F; Y.*

#### 502 Evolution of Educational Thought (4)

Prereq: perm. Study of selected educational theorists and cultural assumptions which influenced their ideas. Where available, readings are from primary sources.

*Stevens; F; Y.*

#### 503 Philosophies of Education (4)

Prereq: perm. Survey of European and American educational theorists and movements from a philosophic perspective. Contemporary educational thought in U.S. emphasized.

*Stevens, Wood; Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 504 Social Structure and Change in Education (4)

Prereq: perm. Studies in interaction of social structure and educational reform. Concepts of class, status, bureaucracy, technocracy, and cultural pluralism assessed in their relationships to sociology of knowledge and educational alternatives.

*Stevens, Wood; Su; Y.*

#### 505 Comparative Cultures and Education (4)

Emphasis on distinctive cultural, economic, and political forces which shape patterns, problems, and roles of education in selected nations, with emphasis on nations where a former or present Western culture has an impact. Assessment of this impact on educational developments analyzed.

*Howard; F; Y.*

#### 506A Education and Developments in Africa (4)

Prereq: perm. Introductory interdisciplinary course focusing on tradition and change in African society, problems of political independence, economic development, cultural values in transition, tribalism and nationalism, and role of Africa in world peace and international cooperation. Traditions and change in African education, role of education in economic and technological development. Issues and problems in African education.

*Staff; F.*

#### 506B Education and Development in Asia (4)

Prereq: perm. Tradition and change in Asian education, landmarks in Asian educational developments, role of education in economic and technological development. Issues and problems in Asian education.

*Howard; D.*

#### 506C Education and Development in Latin America (4)

Tradition and change in Latin American education, landmarks in American educational developments, role of education in economic and technological development. Issues and problems in Latin American education.

*Staff; D.*

#### 507 Programs in International Education (3)

Prereq: perm. Assistance programs to education in developing nations; foundation programs, UNESCO programs, A.I.D. pro-

grams. Assistance programs of other nations. Objectives, structures, funding, organization, and plans for implementation.

*Staff; D.*

#### 508 Perspectives in International Education (4)

Prereq: 505 or perm. Introductory interdisciplinary course dealing with concept of international educational understanding, psychological, economic, and political preconditions; perceptions, values, and attitudes. Human and cultural dimensions; role of education in attitude change and formation relative to international understanding and development; issues involved.

*Howard; W; Y.*

#### 509 Political Philosophies of Citizenship Education (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Use of popular literature and documentary evidence to critically examine citizenship education as seen by liberals, conservatives, and socialists. Focus on relationships among social/political crises, citizenship philosophy, and issues in education.

*Wood; W; Y; 1983.*

#### 510 Principles of Curriculum (4)

Major curricular movements, principles of curriculum development, forces affecting what is taught, curriculum evaluation, and recent trends.

*Johnson; F, Su; Y.*

#### 514 The Kindergarten Curriculum and the Kindergarten Child (6)

Prereq: grad rank. Provides students with opportunity to develop understanding of kindergarten child and curriculum. Focus is on helping students develop personal teaching philosophy based on current theory, research, and practice. Assists students in developing teaching techniques and teaching materials for kindergarten children.

*Piel; Su; Y; 1984.*

#### 515 Basic Classification and Cataloging (5)

Prereq: admission to grad study. Prepares prospective media specialists for classification and cataloging of both print and non-print materials with practice in preparation of card catalog such as would be encountered in elementary and secondary school library/media center. Research paper required.

*Roberts/Strother; F.*

#### 516 The Use of Library Resources II (3)

Prereq: admission to grad study. Trains prospective media specialists in effective use of modern library reference sources, including indexes, bibliographies, dictionaries, yearbooks with emphasis on subject fields such as art and music, economics, history, geography, education, library, literature, psychology, philosophy, religion, science and technology. Research paper required.

*Roberts, Strother; W.*

#### 520 Foundations of Reading Instruction — Elementary (5)

Prereq: EDRE 501. Current programs, materials, and practices in reading instruction; developmental concept, emphasizing optimum realization of pupil potential, and utilization of reading in total school curriculum.

*Rebottini, Kraus, Staff; W, Su; Y.*

#### 521 Foundation of Language Instruction (5)

Prereq: EDRE 501. Current programs, materials, and instructional practices in language-arts curriculum. Treatment of both impression and expression aspects of oral and written communication. Identification and individual investigation of problem areas.

*Rebottini, Kraus, Staff; F; Y.*

#### 522 Diagnosis: Reading/Language (5-15)

Prereq: 520 or 526. Correlation of variability in reading proficiency with incidence of retardation and disability. Exploration of causes of failure and concept of multiple causation. Review of specialized materials and instructional efforts. Systematic observation of cases of reading disabilities and preparation of case report.

*Rebottini; F, Su; Y.*

#### 523 Reading/Language: Laboratory (5-15)

Prereq: 522. Application of developmental approach to problem cases in reading instruction, participation in diagnostic examination, parent and teacher conferences, individual procedures in tutoring, staffing of cases, and preparation of reports. (Weekly group discussion period, lab sessions arranged.)

*Rebottini; Sp; Y.*

#### 524 Literature for Children and Adolescents (5)

Seminar in critical analysis of research and theory related to

children's and adolescent literature. Opportunity to study individual problems.

*Staff; Sp; Y.*

**526 Secondary Reading Instruction (5)**

Materials, methods, and techniques of secondary reading instruction for teaching adolescent learners of various abilities. Emphasis on diagnosis of reading difficulties and adaptation of materials and teaching methods for content area instruction.

*Bates; W; Y.*

**528 Library Service to Children and Young Adults (4)**

Study of various aspects of library/media work with children and young adults through films, texts, articles, and small and large group discussions. Class participants will study trends in library services, including effects of television, outreach programs for special child. Major emphasis placed on selection policies of library/media materials.

*Strother, Roberts; Sp; D.*

**530 Problems and Practices in Modern Elementary Mathematics — Practicum (4)**

Prereq: EDRE 501, perm. Modern elementary mathematics curriculum with emphasis on why changes are occurring. Nature of changes as reflected from experimental programs; effect of changes on methods of teaching. Implementation of these changes in the classroom.

*Smith; F; Y.*

**532 Microcomputer Applications in Education (4)**

Introduction to uses of microcomputers in education. Emphasis in evaluating hardware and software, exploring educational applications, and developing introductory program-writing skills.

*Pikaart, Strother; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**540 New Programs and Practices in Elementary Science — Practicum (4)**

Prereq: EDRE 501, perm. New programs and trends in science teaching identified and evaluated. Philosophy, content, and grade level placement of topics in federal, foundation, and privately sponsored experimental programs in elementary science identified. Practice in using materials proposed by those various groups and in applying metric education, simulations, games, etc.

*Martin; F; Y.*

**541 New Topics in Science and Science Education for Elementary School Teachers (4)**

Prereq: perm and teaching experience. Modern advances in science, and current topics, to determine suitable content, apparatus, and grade placement for presentation in elementary schools. Development and use of curriculum guides, modern units, outdoor education, science fairs, field trips, programmed materials, and similar methods of advancing science education required.

*Martin, Skinner; D.*

**542 Seminar in Science Education (3)**

Prereq: bachelor's degree and perm. Provides elementary and secondary school teachers with a variety of techniques which will enable them to integrate new concepts of science education into their teaching, such as environmental education, population education, energy conservation, world hunger, food problems, outdoor biology, etc.

*Skinner, Mitlas, Martin; D.*

**550 Teaching Strategies for Cultural and International Understanding (4)**

Prereq: EDRE 501, perm. Psychological and sociological foundations of cultural values and ways of life investigated. Strategies for developing cross-cultural understanding and cooperation studied and developed. Emphasis upon innovative approaches to learning for elementary and secondary school pupils. Practicum provided.

*Staff; D.*

**551 Programs and Practices in Elementary Social Studies — Practicum (4)**

Prereq: EDRE 501, perm. Trends in modern social studies curriculum.

*Leep; D.*

**560 Advanced Studies of Children (4)**

Prereq: 20 hrs of education and/or psychology. Intensive study of research in child development from conception to maturity and implications for educational practices.

*Brunk; W, Su; Y.*

**561 Introduction to Individualization of Education (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Each participant will develop knowledge of major concepts for individualization of education, and demon-

strate this knowledge through creation of an instructional package ready for implementation in a classroom setting. Study of major components necessary for teacher to implement individualized instruction in classroom.

*Johnson; Sp; Y.*

**562 Learning and Educational Cognitive Styles (5)**

Prereq: 596 and 597 or perm. Individualized mode of delivery used to provide teaching/learning activities which will lead to knowledge of learning style models in psychology and education; competence in educational cognitive style, and educational cognitive style mapping; classroom learning center concept; and classroom learning center module design.

*Strother; Sp.*

**565 Introduction to Teaching the Talented and Gifted (4)**

Provides introduction to rationale, scope, and nature of concerns relative to education of gifted youth. Attention given to overview of problems and issues; including (1) societal factors that influence programs, (2) characteristics and identification of gifted youths, and (3) current and recommended programs.

*Leep; Su.*

**566 Strategies for Teaching Talented and Gifted (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Provides regular classroom teachers with background to prepare materials and conduct activities suitable for challenging gifted students in their regular classrooms. Various programs appropriate for gifted students explored.

*Skinner; W.*

**567 Creativity in Development and Learning (4)**

Study of creativity in human development, analysis of factors influencing creative behavior and learning, and discussion of implications of current knowledge for instructional situations.

*Brunk; F.*

**570 Nature and Needs of Exceptional Children and Youth (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Introductory course in special education at graduate level. Major objective to provide comprehensive understanding of characteristics and service needs of exceptional individuals of all ages with emphasis on current issues and trends in special education.

*Staff; F; Y.*

**570A Curriculum and Instructional Materials for the Mentally Retarded (3)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Philosophy, principles, content, organization, and methods needed to analyze, design, and develop comprehensive curriculum plans, instructional programs, and appropriate materials to teach retarded individuals of all ages and levels.

*Jageman; F; Y.*

**570B Language Arts for the Mentally Retarded (3)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. In-depth methods and materials of language arts instruction with mentally retarded. Includes 15 clock hrs of directed lab experience, tutoring mentally retarded child, adolescent, or adult.

*Staff; F; Y.*

**570C Social Studies and Science for the Mentally Retarded (3)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Detailed study of instruction in social studies and science, including development of teaching unit for mentally retarded and consideration of these content areas for the retarded in mainstream. Includes 15 clock hrs of directed experience, teaching science or social studies to group of retarded children or adolescents in school setting.

*Sparks; W; Y.*

**570D Mathematics for the Mentally Retarded (2)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Mathematics instruction with mildly and moderately mentally retarded children, emphasizing content, methods, materials, and activities for functional life skills.

*Jageman; W; Y.*

**570E Vocational Education for the Retarded (3)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Provides overview of career and vocational options for handicapped persons of all ages. Defines role of special education and regular education personnel in providing career and vocational guidance, training, placement, and follow-up services to promote career and life adjustment of handicapped persons. Delineates potential employment opportunities for handicapped persons.

*Yanok; Sp; Y.*

**571 Problems in Education of Mentally Retarded Children and Youth (2-9)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education and perm. Critical evaluation of selected current problems confronting teacher, consultant, specialist, or administrator concerned with education of mentally retarded children and youth.

*Jageman, Sparks; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**572 Diagnosis and Evaluation of Handicapped Children (4)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Formal and informal methods of assessment, screening, and classification; collection and appropriate application of clinical data; formulation of prescriptive educational plans for handicapped children and youth utilizing laboratory experience and multidisciplinary consultations.

*Staff; F; Y.*

**573 Education of the Multi-Handicapped (4)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Diagnosis, characteristics, learning potentials, IEP/IHP, curriculum, materials, and instructional methods for severely and profoundly multiple handicapped individual with emphasis on interdisciplinary team process.

*Roth; W; Y.*

**574 Introduction to Learning Disabilities (4)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Overview of field of learning disabilities, including definition, evaluation, and placement. Also covers causes, characteristics (i.e., disabilities of cognition, perception; on, reading, mathematics, language, attention), educational approaches, and current issues.

*Safran; F.*

**575 Education of the Trainable Retarded (4)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Program services history and trends, curriculum, materials, and instructional methods for moderately mentally retarded in areas of motor, communication, self care, social, functional academics, daily living, and leisure education covered.

*Roth; Sp; Y.*

**576 Administration and Organization of Special Education (4)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Historical perspective, diagnostic procedures, legislative provisions, research implications, community and professional resources, current issues, and general organization and management of special education programs. Applied field experiences arranged on both group and individual bases.

*Staff; Sp; A.*

**577 Education and Counseling of Parents of the Handicapped (4)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Development of skills required to set up parent education programs with emphasis on the educational aspect; interpreting problems of handicapped child to parents.

*Staff; W; Y.*

**578 Early Childhood Education for the Handicapped (4)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Purpose, organization, and methods of early childhood education of the handicapped. Planning, guiding, supervising, and evaluating growth and behavior of young handicapped children.

*Sparks; Sp; Y.*

**580 Homemaking and Family Living for the Retarded (3)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Identification of resources; development and application of curriculum, methods, and materials for teaching home and family living skills to handicapped children and adults in schools, residential facilities, or workshops.

*Jageman; W; A.*

**581 Medical Aspects of Handicapping Conditions (2)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Development of medical terminology and understanding of effect of medical conditions on conditions of learning. Emphasis on biochemical, convulsive, and neurological disorders.

*Jageman; W; Y.*

**582 Diagnostic and Prescriptive Teaching with Learning Disabled (4)**

Prereq: 574 and 6 hrs in special education. Methods of identifying children's academic and behavioral problems, and implementing effective remedial procedures.

*Reeves; Sp; Y.*

**583 Education of the Emotionally Handicapped (4)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Introductory study focusing on characteristics of emotionally disturbed/severe behavior handicapped children/youth. Specific topics covered include conceptual models of disturbance, classification, evaluation and placement, specific characteristics (i.e., aggression, withdrawal, hyperactivity, juvenile delinquency), and implications for educational and psychological intervention.

*Safran; W.*

**584 Teaching the Emotionally Disturbed (4)**

Prereq: 583 and 6 hrs in special education. Specific methods of teaching emotionally disturbed/severe behavior handicapped children/youth. Different intervention techniques are covered, including affective education, cognitive behavior modification, applied behavior analysis developmental therapy, behavioral consultation, and crisis intervention.

*Safran; Sp.*

**585 Behavioral Management of the Handicapped (3)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education. Overview and application of psychological principles pertinent to behavioral management models including behavior modification, modeling, classroom meetings, classroom structures, self-control techniques, communication techniques, and comprehensive systems.

*Jageman, Reeves; W; Y.*

**589 Problems in Learning Disabilities (2-9)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education and perm. Critical evaluation of selected problems in area of learning disabilities.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**592 Workshop in Curriculum and Instruction (1-15)**

Prereq: perm (max of 8 hrs may be counted toward requirements of a master of education degree). Designed to provide practicing teachers and other instructional personnel with inservice education directed toward their identified needs. Facilitates offering of short courses, workshops, and summer institutes. Following are areas of concentration currently available.

- A. Language Arts
- B. Social Studies
- C. Science
- D. Mathematics
- E. Reading
- F. Kindergarten
- G. Individualizing Instruction
- H. Team Teaching
- I. Interaction Analysis
- J. Developing Behavioral Objectives
- K. Curriculum Development
- L. Interdisciplinary Topics
- M. Special Topics
- N. Special Education Topics
- O. Supervision of Instruction

*Staff; D.*

**596 Introduction to Educational Media (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Principles of instructional materials and media applied to teacher-student communication. Basic experiences in production of instructional materials and equipment operation. Research paper required. Lab.

*Strother; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**597 Production of Instructional Materials (4)**

Prereq: grad rank and 596, or EDM 480. Use and preparation of locally produced, inexpensive instructional materials. Lab experience in use of pictures; lettering; coloring; preservation; and reproduction techniques for pictures, slides, transparencies, etc. Final project required.

*Strother, staff; W; Y.*

**605 Individual Studies in Comparative Education (2-6)**

Prereq: perm. Studies in an area of national development.

*Howard; D.*

**606 Seminar in Comparative Education (3-5)**

Prereq: perm. Introductory seminar providing opportunity to identify areas of interest and concern, to exchange ideas and views with others (including students from abroad), and to develop rationale for study of educational systems and developments in other societies. Affords foreign students technique for viewing American education and means for American students to look abroad.

*Howard; Sp.*

**610 Elementary School Curriculum (5)**

Prereq: EDRE 501. Curriculum as a basic educational concern; issues involved in selecting and organizing content; systematic study of curriculum development in elementary school.

*Ploghoft, Leap; Sp, Su: Y.*

**611 Supervision of Instruction (4)**

Basic concepts and theories of supervision, case studies of supervisory situations, and basic research in education and ancillary fields such as psychology, sociology, business administration, philosophy, and communications.

*Thompson; F, Su: Y.*

**612 Junior High-Middle School Curriculum (4)**

Prereq: 510. Concentrates specifically on early adolescent age. Special emphasis on unique purposes and concepts of jr high/middle school curriculum and its role in providing articulation between elementary school and sr high school.

*Johnson; W; Y.*

**613 High School Curriculum (4)**

Prereq: 510. Study of high school curriculum including emphasis on sources of curriculum and major curriculum movements, study of current issues and program alternatives, and development and evaluation of high school curriculum.

*Thompson; Su; Y.*

**614 Analysis of Supervisory Systems (4)**

Prereq: 611. Analysis of actual and/or simulated supervisory systems with attention to distinctive aspects of elementary, secondary, and special education supervision.

*Thompson; W; Y.*

**616 Post High School Adult Education — Curriculum and Practices (4)**

Prereq: perm. Historical development and trends; participants; agencies of adult education; and curriculum and instruction.

*Staff; D.*

**617 Evaluation of Secondary Schools (4)**

Criteria, procedures, and problems relating to evaluation of secondary school personnel and programs. Field experience in evaluation is encouraged.

*Staff; D.*

**618 Supervision of Special Education (4)**

Prereq: 611 and 6 hrs of special education or perm. Emphasizes leadership skills, principles, practices, and programs leading to improved education for handicapped children and professional growth for teachers in special education. These skills encompass all areas of exceptionality and include the competencies for evaluating full-time programs, part-time programs, and supportive services to children in the mainstream of education as these relate to each of the several handicapping conditions. Laboratory experiences arranged on an individual basis.

*Staff; Sp; A.*

**635 Advanced Classification and Cataloging (4)**

Prereq: 515 or perm. Problems of classifying by Dewey; corporate entry; Library of Congress classification and subject headings; serials. Introduction to other classification systems, divided and classified catalogs, administration of catalog departments; consideration of current issues. Lab work involved.

*Roberts, Strother; D.*

**636 Media and the Young Adult (4)**

Prereq: Admission to grad study. Theoretical approach to young adult programming and services; analyzing general characteristics of young adults, their information needs, institutional services and operational factors, materials and media, information-seeking behavior, media use, and impact of media.

*Roberts; Sp.*

**637 Library Media Automation (3)**

Covers computer applications to library functions; instruction; management of instruction; instructional software evaluation, and instructional software design technique.

*Strother; W.*

**660 Advanced Principles of Teaching (4)**

Critical appraisal of research in areas of learning and teaching. Study of instructional models as applied to classroom teaching and learning.

*Mittas, Morin; W, Su; Y.*

**666 Characteristics of the Gifted and Their Assessment (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. In-depth study of characteristics of gifted as revealed through empirical/experimental research and literature. Focal point is an examination/analysis/identification of cognitive, social, emotional, and personal qualities most dominant among gifted, as well as concomitant problems. Attention given to processes and tools of assessment of characteristics as well as to multiple variables (economic, social, cultural, etc.) which relate to these characteristics.

*Mittas, Bates; Sp: Y.*

**670 Practicum in Education of Mentally Retarded (2-6)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education and perm. Working directly with mental retardation classes or with individual children or adults to identify problems and develop and implement a prescriptive educational plan.

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**671 Practicum in Education of Emotionally Disturbed (2-6)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education and perm. Individual experiences selected for preparation of personnel for classroom, consultant, or supervisory positions.

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**672 Practicum in Administration of Special Education (2-6)**

Prereq: 6 hrs in special education and perm. Directed administrative experiences in educational programs for handicapped in public schools. Recommend that this follow or be taken concurrently with EDCI 576.

*Staff.*

**673 Practicum in Learning Disabilities (2-6)**

Prereq: perm and 6 hrs in special education. Working directly with learning disabilities classes or with individual children to identify problems and develop effective teaching strategies.

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**674 Practicum in Supervision of Special Education (2-6)**

Prereq: perm and 6 hrs in special education. Directed supervisory experiences with special education supervisors in public schools. Recommend that this follow or be taken concurrently with EDCI 618.

*Staff.*

**696 Organization and Administration of Educational Media Programs (5)**

Prereq: 515, 516, 528, 596, 597, 698, perm, and grad rank. Duties of university and public school media directors; budgeting, training of personnel, handling and classifying materials, management, and evaluation programs. Research paper required.

*Strother; Sp; Y.*

**697 Analysis of Media Theory, Research and Instructional Design Model Nomenclature (3)**

Prereq: EDRE 501 or perm. Review, analysis, and criticism of research in educational media, with interpretation and application of research findings of primary concern. Suggestions for future research in educational media, sequencing of instruction in relation to hierarchies of competence, and design of multi-media instruction explored.

*Strother; D.*

**699 Practicum in Educational Media (3-9)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm (perm must be obtained 1 qtr previous to enrolling in 699). Course participants evaluate a number of media centers for several university media areas. Participants required to prepare written reports on center evaluations.

*Strother, Roberts; D.*

**700 Advanced Foundations of Education (4)**

Prereq: perm. Seminar for selected interdisciplinary studies in social, cultural, and philosophic foundations of education.

*Stevens, Wood; F.*

**706 Advanced Seminar in Comparative Education (5)**

Prereq: perm. Emphasis on interdisciplinary treatment of problems and concerns. Contemporary situations investigated. Techniques for comparative study of educational systems and developments.

*Howard.*

**709 Internship in Comparative Education — United States or Abroad (10-15)**

Prereq: perm. 1-year assignment with stateside operation (such as aiding or assisting in comparative education program) or assignment abroad. Interns required to have had experience in teaching in the U.S.

*Staff; D.*

**715 Theories of Curriculum Change (5)**

Prereq: 660 or perm. Major curriculum models and their underlying theory. Critical reading and interpretation of research related to curriculum change and effectiveness. Applications of theory and research in new models.

*Thompson; F; Y.*

**716 Theories of Instructional Change (5)**

Prereq: 660, 715. Theories and models of instruction, their psychological and philosophical basis; constructing of models of instruction to effect desired changes and development.

*Strother, Staff; W; Y.*

**717 Dynamics of Curriculum Change (5)**

Prereq: 715. Analysis of curriculum change through study of cases in educational institutions and agencies with special reference to dynamics involved.

*Ploghoft; F; Y; 1984.*

**719 Curriculum and Instruction Practicum (6)**

Prereq: 715, 716, 717. Supervised experiences in analysis and application of theories and techniques of curriculum change and instructional change in school setting.

*Staff; D.*

**720 Foundations of Elementary Reading Instructions (5)**

Critical evaluation of literature and recent research on objectives, content, and methodology. History of instruction, current problems and issues, recent trends and emphasis in teaching practices. Impact of dominant theories of learning and philosophies of education. Research design and methodology in scientific investigations.

*Rebottini; W; Y.*

**721 Foundations of Language Instruction (5)**

Prereq: perm. Critical evaluation of literature and recent research on objectives, content, and methodology. History of instruction, current problems and issues, recent trends and emphases in teaching practices. Impact of dominant theories of learning and philosophies of education. Research design and methodology in scientific investigations.

*Rebottini, staff; F; Y.*

**722 Diagnosis: Reading/Language (5-15)**

Prereq: 720 or 726. Correlation of variability in reading proficiency with incidence of retardation and disability. Exploration of causes of failure and concept of multiple causation. Review of specialized materials and instructional efforts. Systematic observation of cases of reading disabilities and preparation of case report.

*Rebottini; F; Y.*

**723 Laboratory-Reading/Language (5-15)**

Prereq: 722. Application of developmental approach to problem cases in reading instruction; participation in diagnostic examination, parent and teacher conferences, individual procedures in tutoring, staffing of cases, and preparation of reports. (Weekly group discussion period, lab sessions arranged.)

*Rebottini; Sp; Y.*

**724 Literature for Children and Adolescents (5)**

Seminar in critical analysis of research and theory related to children's and adolescent literature. Opportunity to study individual problems.

*Staff; D.*

**726 Secondary Reading Instruction (5)**

Materials, methods, and techniques of secondary reading instruction for teaching adolescent learners of various abilities. Emphasis on diagnosis of reading difficulties and adaptation of materials and teaching methods for content area instruction.

*Bates; W; Y.*

**730 Curriculum in Elementary Education — Mathematics (4)**

Prereq: perm. Critical evaluation of literature and recent research on objectives, content, and methodology. History of instruction, current problems and issues, recent trends and emphases in teaching practices. Impact of dominant theories of learning and philosophies of education.

*Smith; D.*

**740 Curriculum in Elementary Science Education (4)**

Prereq: teaching experience. History of science instruction, curriculum problems, issues, recent trends and emphases in teaching practices. Impact of dominant theories of learning and philosophies of education on current curriculum changes in elementary school science. Critical review of existing conventional programs used as a background for examining experimental programs. Emphasis on historical development of science education from dominance of nature study and esthetics to modern experimental programs.

*Martin, Skinner; D.*

**750 Inquiry and Value Clarification in Social Studies (4)**

Prereq: 550 or 551. Critical discussion of application of inquiry and value clarification models in teaching of social studies.

*Leep; D.*

**760 Readings and Research in Human Development (3-5)**

Interpretation of scientific literature on human development as related to classroom experience in preschool through adolescence. Independent projects and solving selected educational problems.

*Brunk; D.*

**790 Advanced Seminar in Education-Research (4)**

Prereq: perm. Review of current literature and research in education. Preparation of research proposal.

*Staff; D.*

**800 The Child and Adolescent in Today's World (5)**

Prereq: master's degree or perm. Study and critique of major theories of child and adolescent growth and development; analysis of present and anticipated future social and cultural changes and their impact on learning and student development.

*Mitias; F; Y.*

**801 The School as a Dynamic Social Institution (5)**

Prereq: master's degree, 800 or equiv. School as changing social system, changing philosophies, functions, and cultural styles of school. Politics, control, and conflict resolution in school.

*Ploghoft, Stevens; W; Y.*

**802 The Curriculum Worker as a Change Agent (5)**

Prereq: master's degree, 800, 801, or equiv. Analytical study of theories, concepts and strategies of change, and roles of change agents as related to educational institutions and programs. Case studies and field experiences related to change as examined with emphasis on planning, analysis, and evaluation.

*Thompson; Sp; Y.*

**810 Seminar in the Supervision of Instruction (5)**

Prereq: 614. Critical analysis and discussion of theory, research, major issues, and trends in field of educational supervision and application of findings to supervisory practices and programs.

*Staff; D.*

**820 Research and Curriculum in Elementary Education Reading (4)**

Prereq: perm. Critical evaluation of literature and recent research on objectives, content, and methodology. History of instruction, current problems and issues, recent trends and emphasis in teaching practices. Impact of dominant theories of learning and philosophies of education. Research design and methodology in scientific investigations.

*Staff; D.*

**821 Field Experience: Reading (5-15)**

Prereq: 720 or 726. Supervised field experiences in reading.

*Staff; D.*

**822 Field Experience: Language (5-15)**

Prereq: 721. Supervised field experience in language.

*Staff; D.*

**823 Independent Study: Reading (5-15)**

Prereq: 720 or 726. Independent study with topic restricted to some aspect/level of reading instruction.

*Staff; D.*

**824 Independent Study: Language (5-15)**

Prereq: 721. Independent study with topic restricted to some aspect/level of language instruction.

*Staff; D.*

**827 Practicum in Secondary Education — English (5)**

Prereq: perm. In-depth study of school system and its English curriculum with critique by faculty and report by student, utilizing available research.

*Bates; D.*



**828 Practicum in Secondary Education — Modern Foreign Languages (5)**

Prereq: perm. In-depth study of school system and its modern foreign language curriculum with critique by faculty and report by student, utilizing available research.

Staff: D.

**830 Research in Elementary Education — Mathematics (4)**

Prereq: perm. Research design and methodology in scientific investigations.

Staff: D.

**831 Practicum in Secondary Education — Mathematics (5)**

Prereq: perm. In-depth study of contemporary mathematics curriculum and instruction in secondary schools with analyses and critiques of relevant research and scholarly writings.

Pikaart; D.

**840 Research in Science Education (4)**

Prereq: perm. Critical evaluation of recent research on objectives, content, and methodology in science education. Research design and methodology of these investigations studied in detail. Review of microfilm research studies and abstracts made to identify areas and problems requiring further research.

Martin; D.

**841 Practicum in Science Education (5)**

Prereq: perm. In-depth study of theory and foundations of science curricula and instructional practices within given school system; analysis of pertinent research as it applies to science education in schools.

Mittas, Martin, Skinner; D.

**850 Seminar in Social Studies Education: Curriculum in Social Studies (3)**

Prereq: 8 hrs grad work in social studies education, post-master's analysis of social, curricular, and instructional theories of various contemporary schools of thought in social studies.

Leep; D.

**851 Seminar in Social Studies Education: Program Analysis (3)**

Prereq: 850. In-depth analysis of school system and its social studies curriculum.

Staff: W; D.

**852 Seminar in Social Studies Education: Research (3)**

Prereq: 851. Identification of reasonable researchable problems in social studies and development of appropriate research design.

Staff: Sp; D.

**890 Research in Education (2-12)**

Prereq: admission to advanced standing.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**895 Dissertation (2-15)**

Prereq: perm.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

## Economic Education

The M.A. in economic education at Ohio University is administered by the faculty of the School of Curriculum and Instruction in the College of Education. It is designed specifically for in-service teachers who have baccalaureate degrees and who meet the normal graduate admission standards and the standards of the School of Curriculum and Instruction. A program of 48 quarter hours in economic education, economics, and educational theory and research is required. Degree candidates are expected to take a minimum of 28 quarter hours in economic education, 12 quarter hours in economics, and eight quarter hours in education. The total program must be planned with and approved by the graduate advisor.

The Ph.D. is also offered through several programs in the School of Curriculum and Instruction, College of Education. These are described elsewhere in this bulletin, under the heading *Education*.

**546 Economics in the Curriculum (3-5)**

For teachers and other qualified graduate students, designed to provide study of (1) fundamental economic concepts, (2) methods

of inquiry employed by economists, and (3) relationship of economics content to classroom instruction and instructional materials.

Rader; W; D.

**547 Economic Analysis and Its Application to the Curriculum (2-5)**

For elementary and secondary teachers, designed to emphasize methods of inquiry employed by economists and their application to theories of instruction.

Rader; F; D.

**548 Economic Policy and Its Application to the Curriculum (2-5)**

For elementary and secondary teachers, designed to provide application of an economic analysis to economic policy and courses of study.

Rader; Su; D.

**649 Economic Education Programs (3-5)**

Prereq: perm. Economic education in the schools; administrative and organizational structures, current curriculum development projects, essential economic understandings that should be taught and their place in the curriculum, ways to improve economic education and economic education organizations.

Rader; Sp; D.

**651 Master's Seminar (2-5)**

Prereq: perm. Writing of colloquium papers in areas of economic education.

Rader; D.

**691 Economic Education Seminar (2-5)**

Prereq: perm. Selected topics of current interest.

Rader; W, Sp; Y.

**692 Economic Education Research (3-5)**

Prereq: perm. Methodology, analysis of data, and preparation of research findings. Precedes writing of colloquium paper.

Rader; Su; Y.

**693 Readings in Economic Education (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Readings on topics selected by student in consultation with a faculty member.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**695 Thesis (1-15)**

Prereq: perm (as recommended by faculty advisor and thesis committee).

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**697 Independent Research in Economic Education (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Research in selected fields of economic education under direction of faculty member.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**698 Internship (1-15)**

Prereq: perm (as recommended).

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; D.

**791 Economic Education Seminar (3-5)**

Prereq: perm. Selected topics of current interest.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; D.

**792 Economic Education Research (3-5)**

Prereq: perm. Methodology, analysis of data, and preparation of research findings.

Staff: F, W, Sp; D.

## Professional Laboratory Experiences

Professional laboratory experiences for graduate students are designed for the individual student by the director of field experience in conference with the student's graduate advisor. The experience is planned as a meaningful extension of the student's prior experience as a teacher, counselor, or administrator. In general, undergraduate student teaching is a prerequisite for all graduate-level laboratory experiences.

**560 Internship in Education (3-9)**

Prereq: 9 qtr hrs graduate work in education and perm of director of field experience and student's graduate advisor. Teaching certificate and experience for interns in administration and supervision. Internship in school administration, supervision of instruction or classroom teaching for minimum of 1 qtr, full-time. Following brief period of orientation to school and community,

student assumes increasing responsibility under direct supervision of staff member of school system. Student expected to function as classroom teacher with regular supervision, as team member in team-teaching situation, or as assistant to administrator or supervisor. Weekly seminar conducted by college staff and public school associates.

*Staff: F, W, Sp Su; Y.*

#### 561 Internship in Education (3-9)

Prereq: 9 qtr hrs graduate work in education and perm of director of field experience and student's graduate advisor. Continuation of 560. See 560 for description.

*Staff: F, W, Sp; Y.*

#### 570 Supervision of Student Teaching (3-9)

Prereq: teaching certificate and experience. Principles and techniques in supervision of student teaching and other professional laboratory experiences. Designed primarily to prepare public school teachers and college instructors for more effective supervision.

*Staff: D.*

#### 690 Professional Laboratory Studies (3-9)

Special studies based upon direct experience in supervision of student teachers in campus or public school laboratories.

*Staff: D.*

#### 760 Internship in Education (3-9)

Prereq: 9 qtr hrs graduate work in education, perm of director of field experience and student's graduate advisor. Teaching certificate and experience for interns in administration and supervision. Internship in school administration, supervision of instruction, or classroom teaching for minimum of 1 qtr, full-time. Following brief period of orientation to school and community, student assumes increasing responsibility under direct supervision of staff member of school system. Student expected to function as classroom teacher with regular supervision, as team member in team-teaching situation, or as assistant to administrator or supervisor. Weekly seminar conducted by college staff and public school associates.

*Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 761 Internship in Education (3-9)

Prereq: 9 qtr hrs graduate work in education, perm of director of field experience and student's graduate advisor. Continuation of 760. See 760 for description.

*Staff: F, W, Sp; Y.*

#### 790 Professional Laboratory Studies (3-9)

Special studies based upon direct experience in supervision of student teachers in campus or public school laboratories.

*Staff: D.*

## ENGINEERING AND TECHNOLOGY

### Chemical

### Civil

### Electrical

### Industrial and Systems

### Mechanical

Programs of graduate study may be formulated with majors in chemical, civil, electrical, industrial and systems, or mechanical engineering. The M.S. degree is offered in all the engineering departments, and the Ph.D. can be earned in chemical engineering and electrical engineering. Interdepartmental programs also are possible.

The standard four-year course in engineering or its equivalent, as offered in institutions approved by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, Inc. (formerly Engineers Council for Professional Development), is a general prerequisite for graduate study. Graduates in science and other fields of engineering, whose programs have included sufficient courses in mathematics, physics, chemistry, the humanities, and the social sciences, may be accepted as graduate students. Such students must take undergraduate basic engineering courses as the staff may require.

Graduate programs and advanced research have been enhanced by private endowments totalling over \$10 million (principally due to the late Dr. Paul C. Stocker, a distinguished alumnus, and his

wife, Beth K. Stocker) These endowments provide fellowships and associateships ranging from \$6,600 to \$13,500, plus tuition (excluding the general fee). Other associateships are also available. For more information on these resources, contact the specific department.

## Chemical Engineering

Programs leading to M.S. and Ph.D. degrees are offered with research emphasis particularly in polymer processing and properties, and coal conversion and utilization. The research efforts also include biochemical engineering, transport phenomena, corrosion, environmental assessment, CAD/CAM, CAE, process dynamics, thermodynamics, and separation processes. Interdisciplinary efforts in some of these areas especially CAD/CAM and CAE, manufacturing, textiles, and numerical analysis (especially finite element) are also occurring.

The basic requirement for admission to an M.S. program in the department is a B.S. degree in chemical engineering. Special programs of study leading to the M.S. in chemical engineering are possible for students who have received bachelor's degrees in other scientific or engineering fields. These special programs require completion of a major portion of undergraduate chemical engineering courses. Inquiries are invited.

The Ph.D. program includes both materials process engineering and chemical process engineering. An M.S. degree in chemical engineering or an appropriate related area is required for candidacy in the Ph.D. program.

Students working toward the M.S. are expected to take a minimum of seven graduate-level chemical engineering courses or their functional equivalent. In addition, a minimum of two graduate-level courses must be elected, with the advisor's approval required. The following courses must be included in the chemical engineering area: 500, 501, 504, and 542. All graduate students must maintain a minimum g.p.a. of 3.00 overall and in departmental courses.

A nonthesis option is available for students having proven research competence. This program requires a minimum of one additional eight-unit graduate-level chemical engineering course (or the functional equivalent), and one additional three-unit elected graduate-level course. A special topic investigation extending over two or more quarters is required of all nonthesis participants.

Students interested in the chemical engineering manufacturing option must include in their program of study the four required CHE courses listed above and the four required college-wide manufacturing graduate courses: manufacturing systems, manufacturing processes, materials in manufacturing, and manufacturing management. If the student is a thesis student, then at least two more approved graduate level courses in his or her area of concentration and a manufacturing related thesis must also be completed successfully. If the student meets the criteria given above for a nonthesis program, then the manufacturing option must include the eight required courses and at least three additional approved graduate level courses in his or her area of concentration and a special topics investigation related to manufacturing.

Students are encouraged to take coursework outside the department in other engineering disciplines and in related areas such as mathematics, chemistry, textiles, and physics. All graduate students are expected to participate in departmental graduate seminars when offered. A student working toward a Ph.D. program will take courses and appropriate work as required to fulfill a program of study determined by the student and his or her advisory committee and acceptable to the departmental graduate committee.

The Ph.D. qualifying examination, normally given each summer, is a prerequisite for unconditional admission to the doctoral program. No student will be allowed to attempt the exam more than twice. After a Ph.D. student has completed his or her coursework, that student will be required to take a comprehensive examination.

All resident graduate students are expected to participate in departmental graduate seminars when offered. A student working toward a Ph.D. degree will take courses and appropriate work as required to fulfill a program of study determined by the student and his or her advisory committee and acceptable to the departmental graduate committee.

**500 Applied Chemical Engineering Calculations (5)**

Prereq: perm. Partial differential equations, matrix differential equations, difference equations, and design of experiments corresponding to engineering situations. Methods available for their solutions including classical, numerical, and computer techniques.

*Chen, Prudich; F; Y.*

**501 Advanced Chemical Engineering — Thermodynamics (5)**

Chemical engineering processes, pure materials, and mixtures. Criteria of equilibrium for homogeneous and heterogeneous systems. Correlation and estimation of properties; thermodynamic consistency tests. 4 lec.

*Baloun; F; Y.*

**503 Heterogeneous Catalytic Processes (5)**

Principles of heterogeneous catalysis, and applications of catalysis in the process industries.

*Kendall; W; A.*

**504 Chemical Reaction Engineering (5)**

Homogeneous reactions, interplay of chemical kinetics, momentum, heat, and mass transfer on reactor design, batch and flow reactors, ideal reactors, macro and micro mixing, non-ideal flow reactors, heterogeneous reactor systems, catalytic and non-catalytic reactions, reactor stability analysis, and reactor optimization.

*Prudich; W; Y.*

**506 Thermodynamics of Solids I (5)**

Interpretations of thermodynamic quantities in atomistic terms with relationship to both ideal and defect structures in crystalline materials. Methods of obtaining thermodynamic data from phase diagrams and determination of phase diagram consistency. 4 lec.

*Baloun; D.*

**508 Engineering Experimental Design (5)**

Prereq: perm. Application of engineering analysis and statistics to the design of experiments with particular emphasis on continuous processes as typically encountered in the chemical and materials areas.

*Chen, W; D.*

**521 Coal Conversion Technologies (5)**

Coal characterization. Introduction to fixed bed, fluid bed, and entrained bed operations. Equilibrium and kinetic predictions. Coal gasification and liquefaction processes.

*Chen; W; Y.*

**530 Advanced Metallic Corrosion (5)**

Review of basic principles and current theories of stress corrosion and embrittlement, corrosion fatigue, and transgranular and intergranular corrosion. Some laboratory work utilizing recent techniques and apparatus. 4 lec.

*Baloun; D.*

**531 Transformations in Metallic Solids I (5)**

Kinetics of reactions in metallic solids; diffusion, eutectoid, bulk, and other solid reactions. 4 lec.

*Baloun; D.*

**540 Process Dynamics (5)**

Prereq: perm. Digital computer control in chemical engineering. State space concepts and its application in process control.

*Chen; D.*

**542 Transport Phenomena (5)**

Theoretical basis of development of heat, mass, and momentum transfer. Boundary layer theory and comparison with other theoretical and semitheoretical approaches. 4 lec.

*Dinos, Collier, Prudich; Y.*

**543 Transport Phenomena II (5)**

Prereq: 542. Continuation of 542. See 542 for description.

*Staff; D.*

**545 Advanced Chemical Engineering Operations (5)**

Selected topics from absorption and extraction. Multi-component, azeotropic, and extractive distillation. Non-Ideal and novel separation processes. 4 lec.

*Staff; D.*

**546 Petroleum Processing (5)**

Prereq: perm. Study of modern petroleum refining and processing techniques, including: distillation, chemical conversion processes (catalytic processes), solvent extraction, etc. Brief examination of composition and physical properties of petroleum, and of test methods used in evaluating refinery stocks. Secondary emphasis on sources and preparation of petrochemical feedstocks.

*Kendall; A.*

**547 Computer Aided Process Design and Simulation (5)**

Use of simulator ASPEN or FLOWTRAN to solve process design problems. Non-ideal vapor-liquid equilibrium. Multi-component separations. Process with recycle streams.

*Chen; Sp; A.*

**557 CAD/CAM Usage I (5)**

Prereq: grad rank in engineering, and/or perm. Emphasis is upon usage of the OU computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing system with the following topics covered: menu basis, training files, mechanical menus, system interfaces with other software, data base management retrieval system, finite element pre and post processors, B-spline sculptured curves and surfaces, and other topics as needed. Successful completion of an approved minor project is also required.

*Collier, J. and Gunasekera, J.; Su; Y.*

**558 CAD/CAM Usage II (5)**

Prereq: CHE 557 or ME 557; and perm. In this continuation of 557, the emphasis upon usage of the OU CAD/CAM system as demonstrated by completion of a major approved project.

*Collier, J. and Gunasekera, J.; Su; Y.*

**560 Atmospheric Pollution (4-5)**

Prereq: perm. Sources and effects of air pollution and of methods for measurement and control of particulate and gaseous pollutants. History and current status of air pollution legislation.

*Baasel; Sp; A.*

**561 Environmental Assessments (5)**

Determining whether emissions to air, land, or water are likely to be dangerous to people or environment. UNAMAP computer programs developed by EPA for determining ambient ground concentrations resulting from emissions from various sources will be used. How to run risk analysis for dangerous substances.

*Baasel; Sp; D.*

**571 The Physical Chemistry of Macromolecules (4)**

Prereq: CHEM 455 or perm. Structure and behavior of large molecules, both synthetic and natural. 3 lec.

*Day, Collier; Sp; Y.*

**572 Polymer Properties (5)**

Chemical structure-property relationships, rubber elasticity, solution properties, melt properties, crystallization, morphology, orientation, physical properties.

*Collier; A.*

**573 Polymer Properties II (5)**

Prereq: grad rank in engineering or chemistry. Orientation and fiber properties, composite materials, time-temperature superpositioning of mechanical properties, thermal stability and stress cracking. Relationship between ultimate properties and possible uses of polymeric materials. 4 lec.

*Collier; D.*

**574 Polymer Engineering (5)**

Prereq: grad rank in engineering. Non-Newtonian and viscoelastic, melt and solution rheology; constitutive equations and fabrication of polymeric materials. 4 lec.

*Collier; Sp; A.*

**575 Polymer Engineering II (5)**

Prereq: 574. Continuation of 574. See 574 for description. 4 lec.

*Collier; D.*

**578 Textile Properties and Processing (4)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Influence of chemical and physical structure and processing variables on fiber, yarn, and fabric properties.

*Collier, J. and Collier, B.; F; Y.*

**580 Biochemical Engineering (5)**

Prereq: CHE grad and perm. Study of processes in chemical engineering that depend on biological systems. Includes: fermentation technology; pharmacokinetics; enzyme kinetics and technology; macro processes such as aquaculture, biomass conversion, and wastewater treatment; and biomaterials.

*Dinos, D.*

**681 Research in Chemical Engineering (1-15)**

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**690 Special Topics in Chemical Engineering (1-6)**

Advanced study in a particular field of chemical engineering.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**691 Readings and Seminar (1-5)**

Assigned readings and special reports in selected areas of chemical engineering theory and practice.

*Staff; D.*

**695 Thesis (1-15)***Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.***700 Seminar in Engineering Mathematics (1-6)**

Advanced study in applied mathematics in chemical engineering. Restricted to small groups, with extensive student participation required.

*Staff; D.***701 Seminar in Irreversible Thermodynamics (1-6)**

Advanced study in thermodynamics with emphasis on irreversible thermodynamics. Restricted to small groups, with extensive student participation required.

*Collier; D.***703 Engineering Analysis (5)**

Application of modern mathematical tools such as tensor calculus, variational methods, complex variables, iterative methods, asymmetric approximations to problems in major fields of engineering. Restricted to small groups, with extensive student participation required.

*Staff; D.***704 Engineering Analysis (3)**

Prereq: 703. Continuation of 703. See 703 for description.

*Staff; D.***705 Engineering Analysis (3)**

Prereq: 704. Continuation of 703-704. See 703 for description.

*Staff; D.***707 Engineering Optimization (5)**

Prereq: perm. Analytical techniques are applied to the optimization of engineering systems, with particular emphasis on methods to determine the optimum point for multivariable functions, both restricted and unrestricted. Also included are techniques of direct search, indirect search, linear programming, and dynamic programming.

*Chen, W.; D.***708 CAD/CAM of Dies (5)**

Prereq: CHE 578 or ME 578 and/or perm. Application of CAD/CAM techniques to the design of complex dies are emphasized in a project format.

*Collier, J. or Gunasekera, J.; D.***709 Seminar in Reactor Kinetics (3)**

Advanced study in chemical engineering reactor kinetics. Restricted to small groups, with extensive student participation.

*Prudich; D.***710 Variational and Energy Methods in Engineering (4)**

Prereq: CE 520 and perm. Applications of calculus of variations, static and dynamic solutions, and energy type extremum principles are emphasized in the analysis of rigid and deformable media.

*Sargand, S. or Collier, J.; D.***740 Seminar in Process Dynamics (3)**

Advanced study in chemical engineering process dynamics. Restricted to small groups, with extensive student participation required.

*Chen; D.***741 Seminar in Control Theory (1-3)**

Advanced study in analog, hybrid, and digital computer control theory. Restricted to small groups, with extensive student participation required.

*Chen; D.***742 Seminar in Transport Phenomena (1-6)**

Advanced study in transport phenomena. Restricted to small groups, with extensive student participation required.

*Collier; D.***760 Seminar in Polymeric Materials (3)**

Advanced study in materials engineering with emphasis on structure, processibility, and properties of polymeric materials. Restricted to small groups, with extensive student participation required.

*Collier; A.***771 Seminar in Polymer Engineering (3)**

Advanced study in polymeric materials with emphasis on polymer

engineering. Restricted to small groups, with extensive student participation required.

*Collier; A.***889 Independent Study in Fundamental Chemical Engineering (1-6)**

Intensive study in specified area.

*Staff; D.***890 Independent Study in Materials Engineering (1-6)**

Independent study in specified area.

*Collier; D.***891 Colloquium in Fundamental Chemical Engineering (1-3)**

Series of advanced lectures, primarily by internationally known speakers outside the University, on topics in field of chemical engineering, with discussion moderated by speaker.

*Staff; D.***892 Colloquium in Materials Engineering (1-3)**

Series of advanced lectures, primarily by internationally known speakers outside the University, on topics in field of materials engineering, with discussion moderated by speaker.

*Collier; D.***894 Research (1-15)**

Doctoral level.

*Staff; D.***895 Dissertation (1-15)***Staff; D.*

The following special graduate courses with the designation N are intended:

- For graduate students in disciplines other than chemical engineering desiring to obtain graduate credit for advanced undergraduate chemical engineering courses.
- For graduate students in chemical engineering with previous degree work in disciplines other than chemical engineering, required to make up needed deficiencies in chemical engineering background. These courses *do not satisfy* any of the courses or credit hours required for the master's or doctoral degrees in chemical engineering.

The credit hours are variable to reflect the need for variable amounts of background material required or desired by each student. Prerequisites are permission in all cases.

**509N Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics and Kinetics (1-4)**

Prereq: perm. Application of thermodynamics to chemical engineering problems, including problems in chemical equilibrium for homogeneous and heterogeneous systems, mixtures, and pure materials. 5 lec.

*Baloun; F; Y.***510N Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics and Kinetics (1-4)**

Prereq: perm. Continuation of 509N. See 509N for description. 3 lec, 2 lab.

*Baloun, Kendall; W; Y.***511N Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics and Kinetics (1-4)**

Prereq: perm. Continuation of 509N-510N. See 509N for description. 3 lec, 2 lab.

*Kendall; Sp; Y.***513N Unit Operations I (1-4)**

Prereq: perm. Fundamental principles of fluid flow, heat, and mass transfer.

*Collier, Dinos; F; Y.***514N Unit Operations II (1-4)**

Prereq: perm. Continuation of 513N. See 513N for description. 4 lec, 2 lab.

*Collier, Dinos, Prudich; W; Y.***515N Unit Operations III (1-3)**

Prereq: perm. Stagewise processes including distillation and extractions. 3 lec, 2 lab.

*Collier, Dinos, Prudich; Sp; Y.***519N Applied Chemical Engineering Calculations (1-4)**

Prereq: perm. Design of chemical engineering experiments, least squares, factorial design. Solutions of ordinary differential equa-

tions of chemical engineering, series solutions, Laplace transforms, computer synthesis and analysis.

*Chen, Collier, Dinios, Prudich; Sp; Y.*

#### 526N Process Control (1-3)

Prereq: perm. Simulation and control of chemical processes. Feedback control using root loci and Bode diagrams is covered. 4 lec.

*Chen; F; Y.*

#### 528N Chemical Engineering Design (1-4)

Prereq: perm. Preliminary process design of chemical plant and its economic evaluation plus additional detail design problems. Involves a trip, which usually lasts 3 days, to various chemical plants. Student responsible for own expenses on this trip. 3 lec, 2 rec.

*Baasel; F; Y.*

#### 529N Chemical Engineering Design II (1-4)

Prereq: perm. Continuation of 528N. See 528N for description.

*Baasel; W; Y.*

## Civil Engineering

In civil engineering a master of science degree may be earned in fluid mechanics, solid mechanics, geotechnical engineering, environmental engineering, structures, or transportation.

Applications are invited from engineering or science graduates. Collateral work to remedy deficiencies of those without civil engineering degrees may be carried out in parallel with the M.S. program. Collateral requirements will depend upon the applicant's preparation in the major field of study. With the approval of his or her advisor, the student may elect either the thesis or the nonthesis plan (at least 33 credits of graduate coursework plus 12 credits of thesis, or 45 credits of graduate coursework including three to five credits of a special investigation, respectively).

Certain related courses offered by other departments can count toward the major requirements. For example, various courses in mechanical engineering or mathematics can be included as part of a major in mechanics, and selected courses in chemistry or bacteriology can be considered as part of the major study in environmental engineering. Some study outside the department, but in related fields, is encouraged for all students.

A student, in consultation with an advisor, arranges his or her own program to suit personal needs and to satisfy the requirements of the Department of Civil Engineering.

The Department of Civil Engineering recommends that the student begin in the fall quarter. There are no deadlines for applications for financial aid.

#### 515 Photogrammetry (3)

Prereq: 210 or perm. Equipment and methods used in aerial photography and land measurement. 2 lec, 2 lab.

*Kaneshige; W; Y.*

#### 520 Finite Element Methods in Engineering (3)

Prereq: perm. Background theory, formulation, and application to 1- and 2-dimensional problems and techniques for analysis. Structures, consolidation, and wave propagation.

*Sargand; F; Y.*

#### 523 Continuum Mechanics (4)

Prereq: perm. Matrix methods in mechanics and structures; law of dynamics; mechanical properties of solids and fluids; basic theories of continuum mechanics. 4 lec.

*Hazen; F; D.*

#### 524 Strength of Materials II (3)

Prereq: perm. Theories of failure, unsymmetrical bending, shear center, and other topics not covered thoroughly in undergraduate course. For nonmajors in civil engineering. 3 lec.

*Staff; F; Y.*

#### 525 Advanced Strength of Materials (4)

Prereq: perm. Advanced treatment of theories of failure, stresses and strains at a point, cross shear, unsymmetrical bending, curved beams, torsion, thick walled cylinders, energy methods. 4 lec.

*Staff; F; Y.*

#### 526 Theory of Stability (3)

Prereq: perm. Buckling of columns, beam columns, plates, and rings. 3 lec.

*Hazen; W; D.*

#### 527 Experimental Stress Analysis (3)

Prereq: 524 or 525. Elasticity theory; theory and use of mechanical, electrical, and other strain-measuring devices including photo-elastic equipment. 2 lec, 3 lab.

*Hazen; Sp; Y.*

#### 528 Theory of Elasticity and Applications (3)

Prereq: perm. Equations of equilibrium and compatibility; stresses and strains in beams, curved members, thick cylinders, torsion, and structural members.

*Hazen; F; D.*

#### 529 Mathematical Theory of Elasticity (3)

Prereq: 528. Fundamental equations and problems of elasticity theory; methods of stress functions and displacement potentials; finite element applications.

*Hazen; W; Y.*

#### 530 Finite Element Methods II (3)

Prereq: perm. Formulation and application to 2- and 3-dimensional problems and techniques for analysis in fluid mechanics, elastostatics, elastodynamics, and heat conduction.

*Sargand; F; D.*

#### 535 Advanced Structural Theory I (4)

Prereq: perm. Analysis of indeterminate structures by both classical and modern methods. Energy theorems; method of finite differences; column analogy. 4 lec.

*Akl; F; Y.*

#### 536 Advanced Structural Theory II (4)

Prereq: 535. Continuation of 535. Influence lines; effects of axial forces; shear walls; shells; folded plates. 4 lec.

*Akl; W; Y.*

#### 537 Advanced Structural Design (4)

Prereq: perm. Modern design concepts and principles as applied to various construction materials. 4 lec.

*Akl; Sp.*

#### 538 Structural Dynamics (3)

Prereq: ME 591 and perm. Dynamic analysis of structures with multi-degree of freedom. Free and forced vibration analysis of elastic beams, frames, grids, and trusses. Earthquake and wind-induced vibration of high-rise buildings and bridges. Classical and computer methods.

*Akl; F; D.*

#### 540 Deterministic Approaches in Water Resources (3)

Prereq: CE 343 or perm. Flood routing and overland-flow theory. Parametric hydrology, linear and nonlinear analysis of rainfall-runoff systems, unit and instantaneous unit hydrograph. Conceptual models for hydrologic watershed.

*Chang; F; D.*

#### 541 Stochastic Hydrology (3)

Prereq: CE 343 or perm. Probability distributions applicable to hydrologic events; analysis of extremes, floods and droughts; statistical associations between hydrologic variables. Analysis of hydrologic time series. Spectral and parametric formulation of stochastic models of precipitation, runoff, precipitation-runoff transfer.

*Chang; F; D.*

#### 542 Applied Hydraulics (3)

Prereq: perm. For nonmajors in civil engineering. Flow and pressure distribution in multi-loop networks, dynamics of flow in pumps and turbines. Uniform and nonuniform flow in open channels, culvert hydraulics, hydraulic transients. 2 lec, 2 lab.

*Chang; Sp; Y.*

#### 543 Open Channel Hydraulics (3)

Prereq: perm. Principles of uniform and varied flow. Channel design for uniform flow, gradually varied flow profiles, channel transitions, hydraulic jumps, flow in prismatic and non-prismatic channels. 3 lec.

*Chang; F; Y.*

#### 546 Potential Flow Theory (3)

Prereq: perm. Inviscid flow theory. General equations of fluid mechanics, study of potential flows. 3 lec.

*Chang; W; Y.*

#### 547 Viscous Flow Theory (3)

Prereq: perm. Mechanics of fluid resistance, laminar and turbulent flow, applications to external boundary layer flow and to flow in ducts. 3 lec.

*Chang; S; Y.*

**555 Advanced Water Treatment (4)**

Prereq: 450, 452, and perm. Advanced study of theory. Design of treatment units. Practice in control methods. 3 lec, 3 lab.

*Mitchell; W; Y.*

**556 Advanced Waste Water Treatment (4)**

Prereq: 451, 452, and perm. Advanced study of theory. Design of treatment units. Practice in control methods. 3 lec, 3 lab.

*Kaneshige; Sp; Y.*

**558 Water Quality Engineering (3)**

Prereq: perm. Natural and man-made characteristics of water quality, changes in quality resulting from use, criteria for control of stream pollution, methods of improving water quality, legal and economic aspects.

*Staff; Sp; D.*

**562 Traffic Engineering (3)**

Prereq: 361, nonmajors by perm. Vehicle and driver characteristics, uses of traffic control devices, intersection design and capacity, parking characteristics. For nonmajors in civil engineering. 2 lec, 2 lab.

*Russ; W; D.*

**563 Traffic Parameters (4)**

Prereq: perm. Vehicle-highway relationships, including vehicle performance and highway geometry; highway capacities and their influence on design.

*Russ; F; Y.*

**564 Transportation Data Methods (4)**

Prereq: perm. Introduction to traffic survey methods, data collection, evaluation. Topics include origin-destination, speed, parking, accident, and future development studies.

*Russ; W; Y.*

**565 Traffic Regulations and Controls (4)**

Prereq: 563 or perm. Typical traffic ordinances and regulations and their utilization to control traffic through use of signs, markings, control devices, traffic signals including their use as single units or as a progressive series.

*Russ; Sp; Y.*

**567 Traffic Studies I (1-4)**

Prereq: 564. Practical problems relating to traffic surveys and data analysis.

*Russ; Sp; D.*

**568 Traffic Studies II (1-4)**

Prereq: 565 or perm. Practical problems relating to vehicular characteristics and traffic movements.

*Russ; W; D.*

**570 Soil Engineering (4)**

Prereq: perm. For nonmajors in civil engineering. Soil composition, physical and chemical properties, and classifications. Water movement and seepage problems; stress distribution, settlement, and shear strength. Applications to earth structures, retaining walls, foundations, and slope stability. 3 lec, 2 lab.

*Sargand; W; Y.*

**572 Soil Mechanics I (3)**

Prereq: perm. Water movement through soil, construction and interpretation of flow nets. Elastic equilibrium, stress distribution, compressibility and settlement of cohesive and noncohesive soil; consolidation theory. 2 lec, 2 lab.

*Sargand; F; Y.*

**573 Soil Mechanics II (3)**

Prereq: 572. Shearing strength. Plastic equilibrium, lateral soil pressures, stability of footings (bearing capacity), retaining walls, and slopes. 2 lec, 2 lab.

*Sargand; W; D.*

**574 Advanced Soil Mechanics Laboratory (1)**

Prereq: 572, 573. Advanced techniques for measurement of soil engineering properties. 3 lab.

*Sargand; Sp; D.*

**575 Advanced Foundation Engineering (3)**

Prereq: 471. Design of shallow and deep foundations for complex or unusual soil conditions; design of earth retaining structures including retaining walls, cofferdams, and sheet pile bulkheads; site improvement; performance evaluation and instrumentation.

*Sargand; Sp; D.*

**576 Soil Stabilization (4)**

Prereq: perm. Engineering, geological, and pedological soil classification systems. Mineralogy of clay minerals and claywater systems; requirements for and factors affecting soil stability. Methods

and mechanisms of soil stabilization; design and testing stabilized soils. 3 lec, 3 lab.

*Staff; F; D.*

**582 Paving Materials and Mixtures (3)**

Prereq: perm. Types, constituents, chemical behavior, tests, specifications, and uses of bituminous materials. Portland cements and aggregates in pavements. Design and manufacture of paving mixtures, and construction of pavements. 2 lec, 3 lab.

*Staff; W; D.*

**583 Principles of Pavement Design (3)**

Prereq: perm. Fundamentals of wheel loads and stresses in pavements. Properties in pavement components and design tests. Design methods and evaluation. 3 lec.

*Staff; Sp; D.*

**590 Special Investigations (1-5)**

Prereq: perm. Special investigations or problems not covered by formal courses and not requiring thesis.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**694 Research (1-6)**

Prereq: perm. For thesis.

**695 Thesis (1-15)**

## Electrical and Computer Engineering

Programs leading to the master of science and doctor of philosophy degrees are offered. Areas of interest include computers and control systems; VLSI design; communications; information and electronic circuitry; solid state; energy conversion and power systems; electromagnetics; avionics, applied instrumentation and remote sensing; network theory.

To be considered for entrance in the masters program, an applicant must have a B.S. degree in electrical engineering or an equivalent degree in physical science, mathematics, or engineering. B.S.E.E. deficiencies must be made up by self study or by auditing (or taking without graduate credit) appropriate undergraduate courses.

Applicants with degrees other than B.S.E.E. or with degrees from *nonaccredited* (ABET) institutions may improve chances of admissions by submitting GRE scores including the advanced tests in electrical engineering.

To enter the Ph.D. program the applicant must have an M.S. degree in electrical engineering or equivalent in the physical sciences, mathematics, or engineering.

The master's degree requires 45 quarter hours including up to nine hours of thesis or, by permission, 48 quarter hours including three hours of project. The Ph.D. requires 45 quarter hours of formal course work beyond the M.S. and a minimum of 45 hours of dissertation.

The applicant is encouraged to enter the program in the fall quarter. However, the department will accept students in other quarters.

Financial assistance is available in the ECE Department via Stocker Fellowships, Stocker Research Associateships, teaching/graduate/research assistantships, and scholarships. Stocker fellows and/or associates must be American citizens. Teaching/graduate/research assistants are required to work in the department roughly 15 hours per week. All financial assistance is awarded on a competitive basis. Stocker Fellowships and scholarships are awarded on past academic performance, and high academic performance must be maintained for the tenure of the award. Stocker Research Associateships are awarded to students who show a knack and interest for research, and, as a consequence, students who receive these awards are required to perform research duties over the duration of the award. Teaching/graduate assistantships are awarded to students judged to be the most qualified for positions supporting the teaching activities within the department. Research assistants support various sponsored research projects within the department, and, as a consequence, selections for these positions are made by individual faculty responsible for the research projects. The deadline for receipt of applications for Stocker Fellowships/Associateships is February 15, and for teaching/graduate assistantships is March 31.

**504 Thin Film Technology (3)**

Prereq: perm. First part reviews theories concerning evaporation, film growth and structure, potential well, energy band theory,

surfaces and interfaces. Second part covers topics in thin film such as conduction mechanism in thin films, thin film materials. Last part surveys application of thin film in today's electronics circuitry.

*Staff; D.*

### 505 Semiconductor Principles I (3)

Prereq: perm. Simplified 1-dimensional band theory of solids. Valence and conduction band occupancy from Fermi-Dirac statistics. Hole conduction and doping. Derivation of PN junction volt-amp-temperature characteristic. DC and AC characteristics of junction transistors derived from fundamentals.

*Curtis; F; D.*

### 506 Advanced Electronic Circuits I (3)

Prereq: perm. Advanced analog circuitry. Operational amplifiers, characteristics, limitations. Linear and nonlinear applications. Feedback, stability criteria, compensation, time and frequency response. Waveform generation and shaping, timing, comparison, arithmetic operations.

*Curtis; S; Y.*

### 507 Advanced Electronic Circuits II (3)

Prereq: perm. Advanced digital circuitry. Basic logic operations, digital device families and characteristics. Arithmetic, counting, memory, other MSI and LSI functions. Numeric display devices. Analog/digital conversion.

*Curtis; F; Y.*

### 508 Small Microprocessor Systems (3)

Prereq: 507. Elements and interrelations of a microcomputer presented by case study of small prototype. Hardware and software integration, operator interface, program storage and retrieval.

*Gilfert; W; Y.*

### 510 Semiconductor Principles II (3)

Prereq: 505 or perm. Continuation of 505. Application of semiconductor theory to solid state devices; diodes transistors, FETs and Gunn effect devices. Charge control analysis. Ebers-Moll equations. Electro-optical effects.

*Curtis; Sp; D.*

### 511 Passive Filter Synthesis (3)

Principles of filter synthesis, positive-real functions, synthesis of 1-port networks, synthesis of 2-port networks, approximation, frequency transformations, and filter design.

*Mokari; F; Y.*

### 512 Active Filter Synthesis (3)

Prereq: 511. Principles of active filter synthesis, active filter elements, realization of active 2-port networks, multiple feedback filters, explicit formulas and practical filter design, and switched capacitor filter design.

*Mokari; W; Y.*

### 513 Digital Filter Design (3)

Prereq: 511 and 512. Principles of digital filter design, z-transform, discrete Fourier transform, representations of digital filters, digital filter hardware implementations, and computer-aided design of digital filters.

*Mokari; Sp; A.*

### 515 Introduction to VLSI (3)

Prereq: EE 505, EE 561. Design of MOS devices and circuits. VLSI system fabrication process. Design rules; logic design; programmable logic array; registers; hierarchical design. Patterning and testing. Computer aids to VLSI design.

*Starzyk; W; Y.*

### 525 Automatic Control I (3)

Prereq: perm. Formulation of linear models for lumped-parameter physical systems, fundamental principles of closed-loop control, signal flow graphs. Routh-Hurwitz criteria; Root locus method. Bode plots: Introduction to control system using Root locus and Bode plots. Special problem required.

*Raju, Mitchell; F; Y.*

### 526 Automatic Control II (3)

Prereq: 525 or perm. Nyquist stability criterion, Nichols charts, cascade and feedback compensation, frequency domain performance specifications, minor loop design. Special problem required.

*Raju, Mitchell; W; Y.*

### 527 Automatic Control III (3)

Prereq: 526 or perm. Sampled data systems, z transforms, sampled data system design using digital compensators; state-space concepts, designing of control systems using state variable feedback, microprocessor control; direct digital control.

*Raju, Mitchell; Sp; Y.*

### 531 Introduction to Lasers I (3)

Prereq: grad rank. Introduction to the important modern optical devices, lasers and their applications. The first course introduction to lasers emphasizes the basic physical theory needed to understand lasers, their construction, and their applications. A detailed discussion of various types of lasers and their characterization.

*Lozykowski; W; Y; 1986.*

### 532 Introduction to Lasers II (3)

Prereq: EE 531. Continuation of Introduction to Lasers I. The additional theoretical material discussed begins with Maxwell's equations, examines electromagnetic issues that play a major role in laser oscillations - amplification and feedback. Characterization of lasers and continuing discussion of laser types and their applications.

*Lozykowski; Sp; Y; 1986.*

### 533 Optoelectronic Materials and Devices (3)

Prereq: grad rank. Introduction to modern optical materials and devices utilizing semiconductors technology, the optical integration of these devices, and their application in diverse fields. Both fundamentals of devices and materials are emphasized.

*Lozykowski; W; D; 1984.*

### 540 Microwave Theory and Devices (3)

Prereq: perm. Transmission lines, Smith chart, impedance matching, waveguides, survey of devices (microwave generators, semiconductor devices, etc.).

*Radcliff.*

### 541 Antennas I (3)

Prereq: perm. Fundamental concepts and definitions, radiation integrals and potentials functions, linear wire antennas, loops, arrays, matching techniques, antenna measurements, laboratory demonstrations.

*Radcliff.*

### 543 Electromagnetics I (3)

Prereq: perm. Mathematical review of vector operations in coordinate-free form. Review of basic equations of electrodynamics. Some general properties of plane waves. Polarization of waves. Plane waves in isotropic media. Wave reflection from interfaces between general media.

*H. Chen; F; A; 1984.*

### 546 Introduction to Aircraft Navigation Systems (3)

Prereq: perm. Discussion of aircraft navigation systems; presentation of principles of VOR, DME, RNAV, ILS, ADF, Loran, Omega.

*McFarland.*

### 547 Introduction to Avionics (3)

Prereq: 546 or perm. Intermediate study of radiation patterns and modulation techniques required for UHF/VHF aircraft communications and enroute and approach guidance. Extension of VHF instrument landing systems (ILS) to microwave landing system (MLS) presented. Emphasis on computer modeling of systems.

*McFarland.*

### 550 Power System Analysis (3)

Prereq: perm. Bus admittance matrix, load flow problem and its solution with use of Gauss-Seidel and Newton-Raphson methods, power flow control. Stability problem, swing equation, equal area criterion, numerical solution for swing curve. Students assigned to use digital computer for solving load flow and stability problem.

*Jaleeli; W.*

### 551 Symmetrical Components (3)

Prereq: perm. Circuits analysis by symmetrical components, representation of unbalanced polyphase currents and voltages by component symmetrical sets, solutions of faults on power systems, unbalanced operation of power equipment, single phase induction motor analysis.

*Manhire; F.*

### 552 Power Transmission (3)

Prereq: perm. Economic and electrical principles of electrical power lines, mechanical principles of transmission line design and environmental effects.

*Staff; W.*

### 553 Power Distribution (3)

Subtransmission systems, distribution substations, primary and secondary distribution; description, specification, application, and selection of conductors, cables, capacitors, circuit breakers, related protective relays, instrument transformers, meters, transformers, fuses, load break switches, isolators, and other elements used in power distribution; arrangements and applications of different

types of distribution substations, distribution panels, system grounding, and emergency generation.

*Jaleeli.*

### 561 Digital Systems I (3)

Postulates and fundamental theorems of Boolean algebra; algebraic and map methods for design of combinational logic and simple sequential circuits; logic minimization methods; introduction to system design using shift registers, counters, etc.

*Klock; F; Y.*

### 562 Digital Systems II (3)

Prereq: 561. Basic concepts from theory of finite-state machines; analysis and synthesis of sequential circuits; study of state assignment; synchronous and asynchronous machines; system design using integrated circuits.

*Klock; W; Y.*

### 563 Digital Systems III (3)

Prereq: 562. Synthesis of sequential circuits using ROMs and RAMs for control logic. Introduction to computer organization and design including selection of instruction set, register and bus organization, and implementation of control logic with microprogrammed control.

*Klock; Sp.*

### 567 Microcomputers I (3)

Prereq: perm. Organization of several minicomputer and microcomputer systems. Theory and application of assemblers, loaders, etc. Numerous control and data acquisition problems programmed in assembly language on existing computers. Applications in wide range of areas studied.

*Klock; F; Y.*

### 568 Microcomputers II (3)

Prereq: 567W. Continuation of 567W.

*Klock; W; Y.*

### 570 Communication Engineering (3)

Prereq: perm. Unified approach to communications stressing principles common to all transmission systems. Review of Fourier series. Fourier integral and complex frequency techniques with emphasis on communication networks, time response and convolution, measurement of information, amplitude modulation (double and single sideband techniques), frequency modulation, sampling theory, pulse modulation systems, with emphasis on modern digital signaling techniques including PCM, DPCM, PAM, PDM, PPM, and DELTA modulation, fundamentals of random signal theory and its application to communication systems; noise figure, noise suppression techniques; and other related topics.

*Essman; F; Y.*

### 571 Statistical Analysis (3)

Prereq: perm. Analysis of engineering problems using probabilistic and statistical concepts; probability, discrete and continuous random variables, distribution functions, means, moments, characteristic functions, statistical independence, correlation, estimation, and applications to engineering problems.

*Essman; W; Y.*

### 572 Random Signals in Linear Systems (3)

Prereq: perm. Introduction to random electrical signals and noise. Autocorrelation, cross-correlation, power spectra, Nth law detectors, matched filters, detection of signals in noise, optimum receivers, Bayes estimators.

*Essman; Sp; Y.*

### 578 Digital Signal Processing (3)

Prereq: perm. Digital techniques for various signal processing applications. Emphasis on design and realization of digital algorithms for specific signal processing. Topics include: sampled-data signals, discrete-time system analysis, frequency response and realization of discrete-time systems, chirp z-transform, fast Fourier transforms, and periodogram.

*Staff.*

### 579 PCM Telemetry Systems (3)

Prereq: 571 or perm. in-depth study of pulse code modulation systems using total system error (sampling error, quantization error, and channel error). Uniform and nonuniform quantization; companding (u- and A- law); optimum quantization; coding; DPCM (differential pulse code modulation), LDM (linear delta modulation), ADM (adaptive deltamodulation). Comparison of systems and trade-off analysis.

*Essman; D.*

### 590 Special Topics (1-6)

Prereq: perm. Selected topics of current interest in electrical engineering.

*Staff; Y.*

### 615 VLSI Systems Design (4)

Prereq: EE 515. Communication and concurrency in computers; processor arrays; hierarchically organized machines, Structured design; layout algorithms; MOS cell library. Design tools; rule checking; timing analysis; switch level simulation; placement; and routing.

*Starzyk; S; A; 1986.*

### 616 Computer Aided Analysis of Electronic Circuits (3)

Prereq: perm. introduction to computer-aided simulation, models of electronic elements, nodal analysis, numerical solution of nonlinear networks, tableau method, multistep numerical integration, sensitivity calculations, sparse matrix techniques, design by minimization.

*Starzyk; F; Y.*

### 623 Nonlinear Analytical Techniques (3)

Prereq: perm. Dynamic systems-use and limitations of phase plane portraits in characterization of nonlinear components and nonlinear activation. Nonlinear phenomena and classification of singularities. Role of forcing function. Solutions found through methods of residues and variation of parameters. Selection process as means for decision-making in problem solution; influence of selected criteria. Applications to networks, controlled systems, and optimal control systems. Problems and techniques of Poincaré, Lienard, and others. Systems with analytical solutions. Linearization techniques and error-tolerance determination.

*Raju; Su; D.*

### 632 Integrated Optics I (3)

Prereq: grad rank. Theory of dielectric waveguides. The waveguide fabrication techniques, materials for waveguides. Waveguide measurements. Materials for active devices: LED's lasers, and detectors. Fundamentals of optical coupling, input and output couplers, coupling between waveguides.

*Lozykowski; SP; Y; 1986.*

### 633 Integrated Optics II (3)

Prereq: EE 632. Modulators: electro-optic modulators, acousto-optic modulators. Light sources: Light emitting diodes, semiconductor lasers, (homo and heterostructures). Modulation of semiconductor lasers. Detectors for integrated optics application. Application of integrated optics and recent progress and trends in integrated optics.

*Lozykowski; F; Y; 1986.*

### 645 Electromagnetics II (3)

Prereq: 543. Review of dyad, antisymmetric matrix  $\bar{U} \bar{x} \bar{1}$ , solutions of homogeneous and inhomogeneous equations in coordinate-free form. Wave propagation in anisotropic media. Wave propagation in uniaxial media. Radiation in isotropic medium.

*Chen; W; A; 1984.*

### 646 Electromagnetics III (3)

Prereq: 645. Wave propagation in plasmas and ferrites. Wave propagation in moving media. Radiation in uniaxial medium. Radiation in moving medium.

*Chen; Sp; D; 1984.*

### 658 Stability of Power Systems (3)

Prereq: perm. Park's transformation, D-Q flux and voltage equations of synchronous machine, per unit conversion, subtransient and transient time constants, derivation of synchronous machine models, comparison of models, simulation of synchronous machines, excitation systems, typical excitation configurations, state space description of the excitation system. Students assigned to work with computer program which simulates transient behavior of generator connected to infinite bus.

*Jaleeli; W.*

### 660 Digital Circuitry (3)

Prereq: perm. Physical theory of bipolar and MOS integrated circuits; study of properties of TTL, MOS, CMOS, and ECL circuits; dynamic and static semiconductor memories; design of integrated circuit chips; system design using LSI modules.

*Staff; Sp; D.*

### 674 Information Transmission (3)

Prereq: 571. Definition of measure of information and study of its properties, efficient representation of discrete message sources, communication channels and their capacity, encoding and decod-



ing of data for transmission over noisy channels and evaluation of bounds to probability of decoding errors, and algebraic theory of error correcting codes.

Staff; D.

**675 Introduction to Plasma Dynamics (3)**

Prereq: 543. Particle orbit theory, magnetoionic theory, waves in cold plasmas, waves in warm plasmas.

H. Chen; D.

**681 Research in Electrical Engineering (1-6)**

Prereq: perm.

Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**694 Term Paper (as recommended by dept.) (3)**

Staff.

**695 Thesis (1-9)**

Prereq: perm.

Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**698 Seminar (1-4)**

Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**710 Digital Computer Design I (3)**

Prereq: 563 or perm. Design of minicomputers and microcomputers with emphasis upon computer architecture, selection of instruction sets, memory organization, bussing, etc.; CPU design; I/O controller design; system controller design and realization with PLAs and microprogrammed control techniques.

Klock; F; Y.

**711 Digital Computer Design II (3)**

Prereq: 710. Continuation of 710.

Klock; W; Y.

**712 Automata Theory (3)**

Prereq: perm. Development of capabilities and limitations of computers and other digital systems in terms of Turing machines, push-down automata, and other organizations; relations between grammar of a computer programming language and machine which accepts the language.

Klock; Sp; D.

**716 Active Network Theory I (3)**

Prereq: grad rank. Provides background for other grad courses. Topics such as passivity, activity and causality; indefinite-admittance matrix; active 2-port networks; theory of feedback amplifier; stability of feedback amplifiers; and multiple-loop feedback amplifiers. (Recommended for all grad students.)

Mokart; F; Y.

**717 Active Network Theory II (3)**

Prereq: perm. Complex normalized scattering matrix. Broadband limitations on network performance. Theory of broadband matching and design of equalizers. Theory of negative-resistance amplifiers.

Mokart; F; Y.

**718 Network Topology (3)**

Prereq: perm. Fundamental concepts in linear graph theory, matrix representation of linear graphs, properties of incidence, circuit and cut-set matrices, graphs and vector spaces, derivation of topological formulae for linear lumped networks, application to analysis and synthesis of communication nets.

Starzyk; W; D.

**721 Multiport Synthesis (3)**

Prereq: 511, 512. Positive-real and bounded-real matrices. Synthesis of lossless n-ports. Synthesis of n-ports with prescribed immittance matrix. Scattering synthesis.

Starzyk; D.

**771 Fundamentals of Statistical Communication Theory (3)**

Prereq: 571. Analysis of nondeterministic signals in linear systems with specific applications to communication systems. Topics include waveform estimation, matched filters, optimum systems, smoothing and prediction. Nth law detectors, digital communication systems, sampling quantizers, encoding, channel error, detection, etc.

Essman; F; D.

**772 Modulations Systems (3)**

Prereq: 771. Performance of familiar communication systems within context of statistical concepts and random noise representations, correlation and spectra analysis and narrow band noise, linear modulation, synchronous demodulation, suppressed carrier techniques, angle modulation, noise in FM, threshold effects in FM, frequency division, multiplexing, correlation detection, coherent

binary signaling, coherent phase-reversal keying, differential phase-shift keying, optimum detection and decision theory. Individual problems associated with state of art techniques.

Essman; Sp; D.

**773 Digital Detection Systems (3)**

Prereq: 771 or perm. Detection of digital signals using decision theory concepts, conventional and unconventional communication systems, channel characteristics, Hilbert transforms, signal space representations, optimum detection of known signals, detection of signals with finite number of unknown parameters, estimation, estimator-correlator receivers, and suboptimum receivers. Techniques and problems from current literature.

Essman; W; D.

**776 Advanced Plasma Dynamics I (3)**

Prereq: 675. Distribution function and Boltzmann equation, transport equation, BV equation, and relaxation model. Landau damping, kinetic treatment of waves in plasmas.

H. Chen; D.

**777 Advanced Plasma Dynamics II (3)**

Prereq: 675, 776. Continuation of 776. Boltzmann collision term, Chapman-Enskog expansion, BBKY equations for plasma, confinement, and stability.

H. Chen; D.

**778 Boundary Value Problems I (3)**

Prereq: perm. Partial differential equations derived from engineering problems. Topics include linear spaces and operators, eigenvalue and eigenfunctions, Sturm-Liouville systems and Orthogonal functions, separation of variables in special coordinate systems, generalized Fourier series, and integrals.

H. Chen; W; D.

**779 Boundary Value Problems II (3)**

Prereq: perm. Techniques for solving boundary value problems, Green's functions and generalized functions, special methods making use of symmetries, images, inversion and conformal mapping; introduction to integral equation method.

H. Chen; D.

**790 State Variable Analysis (3)**

Prereq: perm. Provides background for other courses. Introduction to state variable vector-matrix differential (difference) equations for linear and nonlinear continuous (discrete) systems, processes, etc., solution of state variable equations; flow graphs; transformations; stability concepts; controllability and observability; analysis of nonlinear systems using state variable methods.

Raju; F; Y.

**791 Control System Optimization I (3)**

Prereq: 790. Extrema of functions of several variables, constrained extrema problems, linear programming; parameter optimization techniques, maximum principle, dynamic programming, design of optimal systems using quadratic performance criteria.

Raju; W; A; 1978.

**792 Control System Optimization II (3)**

Prereq: 791. Continuation of 791. Sensitivity in optimal systems; optimization problems with state and control variable constraints, computational algorithms for solution of optimization problems. Introduction to Wiener-Kalman-Bucy filtering, large-scale systems.

Raju; Sp; A.

**793 Stability Theory (3)**

Prereq: 790. Definition of equilibrium points; phase plane analysis; limitations of linear analysis. Concepts of stability, asymptotic stability, global asymptotic stability. Use of Liapunov functions and contraction arguments in establishing stability criteria. Methods of Lure, Lagrange, Popov, Sandbery, etc. Determination of stability of linear time invariant, linear time varying, and nonlinear systems.

Raju; W; A.

**794 Adaptive, Learning, and Self-Organizing Systems (3)**

Prereq: perm. Fundamental concepts underlying adaptive, learning, and self-organizing systems. System identification, use of gradient methods, peak-holding systems, application of adaptive principle to autopilot and communication systems. Model reference adaptive control, dual control. Self-tuning control, pattern recognition, discriminant functions, training in classifiers, statistical classification, feature selection and ordering, non-parametric procedure, Bayesian learning, stochastic approximation.

Raju; Sp; A.

**795 Stochastic Control Systems (3)**

Prereq: 790. Characterization of random processes, identification of signals, parameter and random variable estimation, stochastic optimal control problem, dynamics of stochastic systems, stochastic finite-state machines, stochastic discrete-time systems, stochastic continuous-time systems, Markov systems.

*Raju; D.*

**819 Theory of Graphs I (3)**

Prereq: MATH 510. Fundamental topics of graph theory, e.g., connectedness, path problems, Eulerian graphs, matroids, matching theorems, Hamiltonian directed graphs, acyclic graphs, and partial order. Depth-first search, reducibility of program graph, binary search trees, flows in transport network.

*Starzyk; D.*

**820 Theory of Graphs II (3)**

Prereq: 819. Continuation of 819. Binary relations and Galois correspondences, connecting paths, dominating sets, covering sets and independent sets, chromatic graphs, and groups and graphs.

*Starzyk; D.*

**844 Advanced Microwave Networks (3)**

Prereq: perm. Analytical study of waveguide junctions. Impedance, admittance and scattering matrices formulations for waveguide junctions, eigenvalue problems, symmetrical devices and directional coupler, group theory and its applications to waveguide junctions.

*H. Chen; D.*

**845 Computer Solutions of Electromagnetic Problems (3)**

Prereq: perm. General techniques of solutions suitable for digital computation and their application to electromagnetic field problems of practical interest, matrix formulation of field problems, wire antennas and scatters, generalized network parameters, Galerkins method, Rayleigh-Ritz variational method.

*H. Chen; D.*

**846 Special Topics in Engineering Mathematics (3)**

Prereq: perm. Concentrated study of advanced mathematical techniques in analytical solution of engineering problems. Selected topics from recent and/or classical literature of applied mathematics, as integral equations, variational and perturbational methods, applications of theory of a complex variable, theory of distributions. Introduction to functional analysis.

*H. Chen; D.*

**881 Doctoral Research (1-9)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**890 Special Topics in Electrical Engineering (3)**

Current developments in electrical engineering. Selected topics offered yearly. May be taken for repetitive and variable credit.

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**895 Dissertation (1-9)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## Industrial and Systems Engineering

The Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering offers the master of science degree. Unlike the more traditional fields of engineering, ISE does not build its graduate work upon a highly specialized body of knowledge obtained at the baccalaureate level. Rather, it is more like a professional degree, similar to law or medicine. Each student builds upon his or her own particular background and experience with the goal of developing the necessary skills to analyze and design complex systems of human, technical, and economic resources within a wide variety of living and working environments.

Specialized study concentrations are available in a number of areas of faculty interest, including operations research and mathematical programming; systems simulation; decision theory; inventory and manufacturing control; engineering management; optimization theory; stochastic systems; artificial intelligence; expert systems; knowledge engineering; time-series analysis; software engineering; and human factors engineering. Other concentrations include management information systems engineering; computer systems analysis; main frame, mini-, and microcomputer industrial applications; industrial systems analysis and design;

government and health care systems analysis; public policy and resource conservation; man-machine systems analysis and design; driver performance research and traffic safety; visual performance research; and engineering statistics and experimental design.

Descriptions for programs emphasizing computer applications, manufacturing systems engineering, engineering management, human factors engineering, industrial systems, and operations research are available upon request. These descriptions outline the core courses, electives, and suggested courses outside the department. Students are expected to follow the core courses outlined in a given program. The specific program is designed by the student and his or her advisor. Resident students are required to file approved programs of study before the end of the first quarter of study.

The usual minimum requirements are 39 or more quarter hours of coursework and up to six quarter hours of thesis research credit totaling 45 quarter hours. All students are encouraged to follow this thesis option. For students with undergraduate degrees in ISE at least 30 quarter hours must be selected from graduate-level courses in industrial and systems engineering. Students with non-ISE undergraduate backgrounds might be required to complete more than 30 quarter hours from graduate-level courses in ISE. Students receiving two or more quarters of University graduate associate support are expected to follow the thesis option.

The student may petition the graduate committee to follow a nonthesis option. The minimum requirements for this program are 51 hours of coursework including a three-credit-hour research project requiring independent study (694), a written report, and an oral departmental presentation. The written report must be approved by the nonthesis advisor and filed in the department office. For the nonthesis option, students with undergraduate ISE degrees are required to select at least 36 quarter hours from graduate level courses in industrial and systems engineering.

Coursework can be completed outside of industrial and systems engineering. Many students use this opportunity to include a concentration in business administration, computer science, or other engineering fields.

Certain undergraduate/graduate courses are required in the undergraduate industrial and systems engineering program. These courses may be required of students entering the program without a baccalaureate degree in industrial and systems engineering and thus the minimum number of hours required to complete the degree will increase for those students. Up to six hours of independent study may be taken for degree credit in addition to 694 or 695. All resident graduate students are expected to register for three successive quarters of 630 (Seminar) beginning with their first quarter in residence. Research is required of all candidates for the M.S. degree.

Foreign graduate students must take ENG 305 (Technical Writing) within the first quarters of residence or demonstrate proficiency. All graduate students in ISE are encouraged to continuously enroll until the completion of the M.S. degree.

Although a baccalaureate degree in engineering is an excellent, and perhaps the best, preparation for advanced work in industrial and systems engineering, it is by no means the only suitable background. Because of the diversity of the field, students from the physical and social sciences, including mathematics and computer science, are also successful graduates of the program. The department welcomes applicants from all fields. Each candidate is evaluated on previous academic record, work experience, and career goals. A student entering without an adequate background may be required to take additional hours of undergraduate work including statistics, FORTRAN programming, a survey course in principles of industrial engineering and other courses, depending on the degree of preparation of the student.

Equipment in the ISE Department includes computer-controlled devices to simulate automated industrial systems, robots, computer-controlled conveyor system, robot vision system, advanced computer and microcomputer systems, peripheral devices, and software packages; an instrumented research car with a TV driver-eye-movement system; and an ASL Model 1998 computer-controlled eye-view monitor system.

Graduate fellowships and graduate and research associateships are available. Foreign students desiring a graduate associateship must pass a test on clarity of speech (SPEAK test) and are normally not eligible for a graduate appointment of any kind in their first quarter of study.

**500 Principles of Industrial Engineering (3)**

Prereq: perm. Survey covering traditional industrial engineering concepts and practices such as engineering economy, plant lo-

cation, plant layout, work design, project management, and quality control. (Not for graduate credit for ISE majors.) 3 lec.

F; Y.

#### 501 The Art of Modeling by Computer (4)

Prereq: perm. Examines techniques of modeling of social-economic-technical systems. Small models developed on topics related to student backgrounds. Large existing models examined to see structure, assumptions, and sensitivity to changing conditions. Computer techniques included.

Williams; Sp; Y.

#### 504 Applied Engineering Statistics (3)

Prereq: calculus or perm. Introduction to efficient methods for data collection and analysis. Application of basic statistical tests, techniques, and experimental design concepts to engineering and science data problem areas. 3 lec. (Not for grad credit for ISE majors.)

Y.

#### 505 Engineering Statistics I (3)

Prereq: calculus. Applications of probability theory to engineering problems. Discrete and continuous probability distributions, moment generating functions, functions of random variables. (Not for graduate credit for ISE majors.)

F; Y.

#### 506 Engineering Statistics II (3)

Prereq: 505 or perm. Evaluation of numerous probability distributions for discrete and continuous random variables as useful experimental engineering tools. Includes multivariate distributions and hypothesis testing.

W; Y.

#### 507 Engineering Statistics III (3)

Prereq: course in probability and statistics or perm. Design and analysis of engineering experiments approached from linear statistical model point of view. Blocking designs, full and fractional factorial designs, analysis of variance, and introduction to response surface methodology. 3 lec.

Sp; Y.

#### 510 Decision Analysis I (3)

Prereq: perm. Introduction to decision analysis and its applications. Modern utility theory and its application to decision making under risk emphasized. Examples selected from inventory, bidding, purchasing, maintenance, and investment policies. 3 lec.

F; Y.

#### 511 Decision Analysis II (3)

Prereq: perm. Basic theory and applications of Bayesian decision analysis. Emphasis on applications covering wide range of industrial and business problems. 3 lec.

D.

#### 515 Introduction to Systems Engineering (3)

Prereq: perm. Introduction to systems engineering concepts. Systems structure, open-loop and closed-loop systems, positive and negative feedback. Applications to production and inventory systems, population, and physical systems. Design project required. 3 lec.

W; Y.

#### 517 Analytical Foundations of Industrial and Systems Engineering (3)

Prereq: perm. Special analytical techniques introduced for solution of complex industrial and systems engineering problems. Calculus of finite differences, Fourier analysis, and use of transform techniques in linear system analysis; probability implications of transforms, and probability modeling. 3 lec.

F; Y.

#### 522 Seminar on Occupational Safety and Health (3)

Prereq: perm. Historical development of workman's compensation and industrial health and safety; review of federal activities in occupational health and safety with focus on contemporary public policy issues. Specific occupational health and safety issues are dealt with in seminar format.

D.

#### 523 Seminar on Transportation Systems (4)

Prereq: perm. Transportation systems analysis, design, and related topics. Emphasis on industrial and systems engineering approaches to analysis and synthesis. Topic concentration varies from qtr to qtr.

D.

#### 525 Probabilistic System Analysis (4)

Prereq: perm. Applied statistical techniques in selective design and evaluation of physical and nonphysical systems. Tolerances, errors, and variations in parameters of systems viewed in terms of probabilistic distributions and effects on output parameters. 3 lec. 2 lab.

D.

#### 526 Microprocessor Applications (3)

Comparison and contrast of micro, mini, and mainframe computers; numbering and arithmetic systems; microprocessor and microcomputer hardware organizations; assembly and high level languages; basic input/output and interfacing concepts; industrial data acquisition, process control and robotics concepts; graphics and industrial applications data processing; and file management for office use and business application.

#### 527 Digital Computer Systems I (3)

Prereq: computer programming course. Overview of digital computer systems. Programming, storage organization, and search; number representations, conversions, and elementary arithmetic operations; addressing and instruction sequencing; multiprocessing, multiprocessing, and real-time systems.

D.

#### 528 Digital Computer Systems II (3)

Prereq: perm. Continuation of 527. See 527 for description.

D.

#### 530 Engineering Economy (3)

Prereq: perm. Economic analysis of engineering projects. Intended to provide both basic theory and practical experience in comparing alternatives for capital expenditures, alternatives for providing needed production or services, and alternatives for income generation. (Not for graduate credit for ISE majors.) 3 lec.

Y.

#### 532 Inventory and Manufacturing Control I (3)

Prereq: perm. Design of inventory and manufacturing control systems. Forecasting, continuous and periodic review inventory systems. Relationship between production schedules and inventory. Material requirements planning. 3 lec.

F; Y.

#### 533 Digital Computer Simulation (3)

Prereq: perm. Simulation of industrial problems utilizing digital computers. Practical queueing situations emphasized. FORTRAN and user-oriented simulation languages such as GPSS and CSMP used. Projects involving design of simulation programs required. 3 lec. 2 lab.

W; Y.

#### 534 Network Analysis and Scheduling (3)

Prereq: perm. Engineering project planning using such techniques as PERT and critical path method; shortest route; maximal flow; minimal spanning tree; flow graphs; GERT, and other network models. 3 lec.

Y.

#### 535 Quality Control and Reliability (3)

Prereq: perm. Application of statistics to control of quality and reliability in products and services. Design of acceptance sampling and process control systems, including attention to inspection and test methods. Design and implementation of quality assurance programs, nonstatistical dimensions, also treated. 3 lec.

W; Y.

#### 536 Project Management (3)

Development and utilization of network techniques to schedule activities, develop financial budgets, allocate resources, and control progress and costs of practical projects. (No credit for ISE graduate majors.) 3 lec.

D.

#### 537 Modeling and Analysis of Computer Systems (5)

Prereq: perm. Models of batch, time-sharing, or real-time computer systems. Simulation, queueing, scheduling methods, and probability applied. Colisted with CS 505A.

D.

#### 538 Modeling and Analysis of Computer Systems (5)

Prereq: 537. Continuation of 537. See 537 for description.

D.

#### 539 Information Systems Engineering (3)

Prereq: perm. Design of management information systems. Introduction to PL/I language, data structuring, and information systems analysis and documentation, storage, etc.

D.

**540A Industrial Plant Design I (3)**

Prereq: perm. First course in 2-qr sequence involving project to design manufacturing and storage facilities. Topics include product determination, plant location, analysis of drawings, estimation of production time for each operation, production scheduling and inventory control, selection of equipment, layout of facility, using both computer and conventional techniques, incentive wage systems, and quality control. 2 lec, 2 lab.

W; Y.

**540B Industrial Plant Design II (3)**

Prereq: 540A. Continuation of 540A.

Sp; Y.

**541 Introduction to Operations Research (3)**

Prereq: perm. Introduction to basic methodology of operations research in solution of industrial, engineering, and other problems. Application and mathematical structure of such topics as decision theory, linear programming, dynamic programming, replacement models, and queueing theory.

F; Y.

**542 Inventory and Manufacturing Control II (3)**

Prereq: perm. Multi-echelon inventory systems, scheduling algorithms, horizon planning, control of integrated production, inventory and work-force systems. 3 lec.

W; Y.

**543 Work Design in a Technological Society (3)**

Prereq: perm. Exploration of interaction between industrial and systems engineering and labor as an institution. Arbitration, technological change, and work organization. 3 lec.

D.

**544 Applications of Mathematical Programming (3)**

Prereq: perm. Linear systems techniques for optimum solution of industrial, engineering, and other problems. Topics include assignment and transportation problems, simplex method, revised simplex, dual problem, and sensitivity analysis. 3 lec.

W, Su; Y.

**545 Systems Design (3)**

Prereq: perm. Individual or small-group system design project.

D.

**548 Human-Machine Systems Engineering (3)**

Prereq: perm. Role of operator as subsystem in human-machine systems. Design principles for information displays, equipment controls, workplace environments, and life support systems. Human factors experimentation and design project required. 3 lec.

Sp; Y.

**550 Technology and Development (4)**

Prereq: perm. Role of technology and engineering in development process. Typical topics include technology transfer, technology assessment and development; intermediate technology, appropriate technology, labor intensive technology and industrial development; rural technology. Contemporary and future consideration of relationships between technology and development process.

Sp; Y.

**551 Human-Machine Systems Engineering Design (3)**

Prereq: perm. Effects of physical environmental stressors on human in human-machine systems examined and appropriate countermeasures designed. Stressors include heat, cold, noise, vibration, lighting, radiation. Design project required. 2 lec, 2 lab.

D.

**553 Information in Human-Machine Systems Engineering (3)**

Prereq: perm. Role of information acquisition and processing examined. Eye scanning behavior emphasized, analysis of stimulus-response, input-output operations in information transmittal. Human factors experimentation and design project required. 2 lec, 2 lab.

D.

**554 Advanced Problems in Human-Machine Systems Engineering (3)**

Prereq: perm. Analytic and design consideration of complex human-machine systems. Human factors experimentation and/or design project required. 2 lec, 2 lab.

D.

**559 Individual Research Problems in Human-Machine Systems Engineering (3)**

Prereq: perm.

Y.

**561 Fundamentals of Queueing Theory (3)**

Prereq: ISE 517, or perm. Queueing theory and its applications. Single and multiple channels with various system parameters and queue disciplines. Both steady state and transient conditions investigated. Real-world data collection required. 3 lec.

Sp; Y.

**562 Fundamentals of Dynamic Programming (3)**

Prereq: course in probability or perm. Theory and application of dynamic programming to discrete and continuous multistage processors. Principle of optimality; forward and backward recursion; state and decision inversion; converging and diverging branch systems; feed-forward and feedback loops; computational algorithms and programs; stochastic dynamic programming. 3 lec.

D; Y.

**563 Fundamentals of Non-Linear Programming (3)**

Prereq: 544 or perm. Theory and application of integer programming, convex programming, geometric programming, gradient search methods.

D.

**564 Reliability in Design (3)**

Prereq: perm. Application of reliability theory to equipment or facilities design. Design of testing systems and procedures for effective reliability measurement and prediction. Analysis of overall system reliability as function of component reliability. 3 lec.

D.

**565 Information Systems Design (3)**

Prereq: perm. Design and control of information flow in organizations. Information storage and retrieval by data processing equipment. 3 lec.

D.

**567 Environmental Systems Engineering (3)**

Prereq: perm. Overview, analysis, and design of selected environmental systems. Problems selected from area of conversion, resource engineering, communication, bioengineering, transportation, pollution, engineering of large structures, and engineering of community systems. 3 lec.

D.

**570 Fundamentals of Systems Theory and Methodology I (3)**

Prereq: perm. Topics in systems philosophy, methodology, and viewpoint and their application to practical systems, systems design process, criteria selection, and evaluation; experiments for determining system parameters, interdependencies, and constraints. 3 lec.

D.

**571 Fundamentals of Systems Theory and Methodology II (3)**

Prereq: 570. Continuation of 570. See 570 for description.

D.

**580 Seminar on Public Policy and Resource Conservation (3)**

Prereq: perm. Exploration of various manifestations of public policy at the national and state level through study of legislation relating to resource conservation and related topics. Engineering implications of these expressions of public policy. Specific content of seminar will change from yr to yr as new legislation appears.

D.

**583 Work Design (3)**

Prereq: 505 or perm. Design of work systems and measurement of work. Topics include job methods, operation analysis, charting techniques and schematic models, stop-watch time study, work sampling, predetermined time systems, standard data, incentive wage systems, and learning curves. 3 lec, 2 lab.

F; Y.

**589 Special Investigations (1-6)**

Prereq: perm.

F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**590 Advanced Problems in Computer Application (1-6)**

Prereq: perm. Special investigations of advanced systems and industrial engineering problems involving use of digital or analog computers.

F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**630 Seminar in Industrial and Systems Engineering (1)**

Current topics and new developments in industrial and systems engineering.

F, W, Sp; Y.

**632 Seminar on the Control of Inventory and Manufacturing Systems (3)**

Advanced inventory control, scheduling, and forecasting techniques. Critical review of current literature on inventory and manufacturing control including advanced production scheduling and forecasting techniques. Box-Jenkins Methodology. 3 lec.

Sp: Y.

**635 Seminar in Systems Applications (3)**

Prereq: 515 or perm. Topics of general current interest and/or particular student interest. In-depth discussion of topics from lecture courses or current research including techniques for selection and decision making.

D.

**637 Seminar in Computer Systems (1-3)**

Prereq: perm. Analytic examination of selected topics in computer system planning, design, and evaluation. Students present selected papers or their own research and class participates in constructive discussion. Representatives from government, industry, or other educational institutions invited to lead discussions on topics of current interest.

D.

**640 Advanced Topics in Industrial and Systems Engineering (1-6)**

Prereq: perm. Readings and lectures.

D.

**681 Research (1-12)**

Prereq: perm.

F, W, Sp, Su: Y.

**694 Nonthesis Independent Research (3)**

Prereq: perm.

F, W, Sp, Su: Y.

**695 Thesis (1-12)**

F, W, Sp, Su: Y.

## Mechanical Engineering

Graduate work leading to a master of science degree in mechanical engineering can be formulated with specialization in either design or thermo-fluid sciences. An M.S. with a manufacturing option is also offered. Areas of interest include computer-aided design and manufacturing, microcomputer control and data acquisition systems, automated manufacturing systems, finite element analysis, polymer processing, robotics, combustion, energy engineering and management, silicon production, thermo-fluid systems, ceramic powder processing, heat transfer, fluid mechanics, and mechanical design.

The basic requirement for admission is a B.S. degree in mechanical engineering. Applicants holding degrees in other fields of engineering or from nonaccredited engineering colleges may be required to make up deficiencies prescribed by the department. Special programs of study leading to the M.S. degree in mechanical engineering are available for students who have earned a B.S. in science with a major in physics or mathematics. These special programs are designed to make up for deficiencies and prepare the student for graduate study in a time span of one to three quarters.

Both thesis and nonthesis options are available for the M.S. program. The minimum requirements for the thesis program are 33 credits of coursework, including 20 credits in the area of specialization, and 12 credits of thesis work. For the nonthesis program, the minimum requirements are 42 credits of coursework, including 27 credits in the area of specialization and 6 credits of special investigation. The program of study must include fundamental courses in areas of design and thermo-fluids. Students are usually required to take ME 545, ME 596, ME 597, and ET 240.

Financial assistance is available in the form of graduate fellowships, research associateships, and graduate associateships.

The department recommends that the student enter the program in the fall quarter. Students are encouraged to contact the department for details on graduate programs of study.

International students whose proficiency in English is inadequate are encouraged to enroll in the Ohio Program of Intensive English (OPIE) at Ohio University in the summer quarter preceding their first quarter of study in the department.

**504 Machine Design II (4)**

Prereq: 403 Morphology and anatomy of engineering design. Inventiveness, engineering analysis, optimization, statistics, and

decision making. Engineering design project. Graduate credit for non-mechanical engineering majors only.

Staff: W.

**506 Analysis and Design of Mechanisms (4)**

Prereq: perm. Analysis and synthesis of planar and 3-dimensional mechanisms using classical and modern analytical approaches. Structural synthesis of mechanisms and dimensional synthesis of linkages for function generation, path generation, and rigid-body guidance. Applications of matrix methods, optimization techniques, and computer solutions.

Adams: D.

**507 Fundamentals of Nuclear Engineering (4)**

Prereq: perm. Nuclear engineering, including nuclear reactions, radiation detection and measurement, reactor control, radiation shielding, effects of radiation on materials, uses of radioactive materials.

Lawrence: D.

**508 Nonlinear Vibrations (3)**

Prereq: perm. Qualitative and numerical study of mathematics and physics of nonlinear systems. Formulations of nonlinear engineering problems, solutions techniques, and stability analysis.

Adams, Halliday: Sp: D.

**509 Advanced Machine Dynamics (3)**

Prereq: perm. Theoretical analysis and applications of dynamical aspects and problems in machines and their components.

Adams: D.

**510 Advanced Vibrations Analysis (4)**

Prereq: 592, perm. Vibrations of multi-degree-of-freedom, lumped, parameter systems and of continuous systems such as bars, beams, and plates; numerical methods of solution; use of Rayleigh-Ritz and Galerkin procedures.

Adams, Halliday: F: D.

**512 Heat Transfer (4)**

Prereq: 321, CE 340. Basic concepts of conduction in 1 or more dimensions, steady and transient modes. Radiation, dimensional analysis, fundamentals of convection in various modes, heat exchanger design. 4 lec. Graduate credit for non-mechanical engineering majors only.

Staff: Sp: Y.

**513 Conduction and Radiation Heat Transfer (4)**

Prereq: perm. Advanced analytical treatment of conduction and radiation heat transfer. Boundary value problems, orthogonal expansions, moving heat sources, multi-dimensional problems with varying boundary conditions, finite difference analysis, conformal transformations, radiation network matrix analysis, diffuse-specular exchange, Monte Carlo techniques, etc.

Alam, Lawrence: D.

**514 Convection Heat Transfer (3)**

Prereq: CE 546 or perm. Convection heat transfer. Hydrodynamic and thermal boundary layers in forced and free convection. 3 lec.

Staff: Sp.

**515 Thermal Stress Analysis (3)**

Prereq: CE 528, perm. Thermal stresses developed in machine and structural components. Procedures for solving stress problems associated with elevated temperatures in such components as tubes, rods, and plates as encountered in nuclear reactors, engines, and airplane and missile structures.

Adams: D.

**516 Combustion (3)**

Prereq: perm. Kinetic theory and properties of gases, chemical reactions in gases, diffusion flames, detonation, combustion of atomized sprays, combustion diagnostic techniques, combustion and air pollution.

Alam: D.

**517 Design of Thermal Systems (4)**

Prereq: perm. Design of systems in which thermodynamics and heat and mass transfer are major considerations. Emphasis on total design approach incorporating economic considerations and optimization techniques. Typical systems include power, propulsion, environmental, cryogenic.

Lawrence: W: Y.

**518 Mechanical Engineering Experimentation (1)**

Prereq: grad rank. Instruction in experimental procedure and experience in designing and executing laboratory experiments. Students plan and execute their own experiments to acquire answers to assigned problems. Variety of areas covered including control systems, energy conversion, fluid flow, heat transfer,

motion measurements, stress-strain. Instructional guidance provided by entire mechanical engineering staff. Provides familiarity with variety of instrumentation and procedures. 3-qr sequence with experimental subjects phased with prerequisites.

*Staff: F; Y.*

**519 Mechanical Engineering Experimentation (1)**

Prereq: grad rank. Continuation of 518. See 518 for description.

*Staff: W; Y.*

**520 Mechanical Engineering Experimentation (1)**

Prereq: grad rank. Continuation of 519. See 518 for description.

*Staff: Sp; Y.*

**524 Gas Dynamics I (3)**

Prereq: perm, CE 340. 1- and 2-dimensional gas dynamics-isentropic flow, flow with heat transfer, friction, shocks, generalized 1-dimensional flow. Applications to propulsion systems. 3 lec.

*Staff: D.*

**525 Vehicle Propulsion Systems (4)**

Prereq: perm, 524. Applications of basic engineering disciplines to design and analysis of ground vehicle propulsion systems. Emphasis on new concepts. Extensive use of computer modeling. Term report required.

*Staff: D.*

**533 Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow (3)**

Prereq: ME 412, CE 340, or perm. Numerical solution techniques in heat and mass transfer, fluid flow, and related processes. Includes governing conservation equations, discretization methods, heat conduction, convection, diffusion, and calculation of flow field.

*Graham, Alam: D.*

**534 Fundamentals of Aerosol Behavior (3)**

Prereq: ME 321, 412, or perm. Aerosol characterization transport properties, convective and inertial deposition, light scattering and visibility, experimental methods, coagulation, gas to particle conversion, general dynamic equation for aerosols.

*Alam: D.*

**535 Energy Engineering and Management (3)**

Prereq: perm. Basic concepts and objectives of energy management, energy audit, engineering evaluation of several energy systems, availability analysis, second law efficiency, economic evaluation, and application of these principles to case studies.

*Staff: D.*

**540 Direct Energy Conversion (4)**

Prereq: perm. Coupled flows, irreversible thermodynamics, behavior of ionized gases, general principles of unconventional thermodynamics cycles; thermoelectricity, thermionics MHD, fuel cells.

*Lawrence: D.*

**545 Advanced Numerical Methods (4)**

Prereq: 597 or equiv. Numerical methods for solution of ordinary and partial differential equations, stability considerations and error estimates, application to variety of engineering problems, numerical method of lines and integration procedures for stiff ODE systems.

*Staff: W; Y.*

**550 Computer-Aided Design (4)**

Prereq: perm or grad rank. Applications of contemporary computer-modeling techniques to solve complex problems in stress, heat transfer, dynamic systems, and fluid flow. Emphasis given to applications of these techniques to solve specific problems in mechanical-engineering design.

*Gunasekera; W; Y.*

**551 Advanced Computer-Aided Design (4)**

Prereq: 550. Existing CAD techniques, graphics input and output of data, advanced CAD system, requirements for a general CAD system, graphical and utility functions, filing facilities, editors, software designs and organization, solid modeling, 3-D display, facilities, application of CAD techniques for finite element data preparation and display, automated mesh generation.

*Gunasekera: D.*

**552 Mathematical Methods in Computer Graphics (4)**

Prereq: perm. Introduction to computer graphics technology, points and lines in 2-D, transformations and projects in 2-D and 3-D, scaling, shearing, rotation, reflections, translations, perspective geometry, stereographic projection, parametric curves, conic sections, interpolations, space curves, cubic splines, Bezier curves, B-splines, surface description and generation, bi-cubic surface patch, Coons surfaces.

*Gunasekera: D.*

**553 Advanced Computer Graphics (3)**

Prereq: perm. Interactive computer graphics as aid to engineer; advanced hardware devices; Raster graphics systems, color graphics, 3-D transformations and perspectives; use of matrices, perspective depth, hidden surface elimination, and various algorithms; shading and special effects, advanced graphics systems, device independent graphics systems; user interface design, fundamentals of geometric modeling, and use of Boolean operations.

*Gunasekera; D.*

**555 Robotics (3)**

Prereq: perm. Design of intelligent devices. Interfacing of micro- and minicomputers with machines. Microprocessor characteristics, actuator characteristics, visual pattern recognition, design of devices. Theory and laboratory.

*Lawrence; W; Y.*

**556 Robotics II (3)**

Prereq: 455 or perm. Continuation of 550. Kinematics and dynamics of computer-controlled machines, robot sensors, and robot-control language concepts. Short laboratory exercises and major robotics project on subjects mentioned above required.

*Lawrence; Sp.*

**560 Design for Manufacture (4)**

Prereq: perm. Interrelationship of design parameters and manufacturing processes. Special emphasis on design for machining, assembly, and automated manufacturing. Computer-aided design techniques and design with nonmetallic materials also discussed. 3 lec, 1 project.

*Halliday; Sp.*

**562 Mechanical Metallurgy (3)**

Prereq: perm. Origin and control of mechanical properties of metals. Elasticity, plasticity, fatigue behavior, corrosion, and wear. Introduction to fracture mechanics. Thermal, mechanical, and chemical strengthening techniques.

*Halliday; D.*

**564 Automated Manufacturing Systems (4)**

Prereq: perm. History and role of automation. Economics and performance characteristics of automated processes. Survey of current technology. Detroit-style automation, the flexible manufacturing cell, and the unmanned factory. 3 lec, 1 lab.

*Halliday; F.*

**566 Analytical Modeling of Manufacturing Processes (4)**

Prereq: perm. Modeling of hot forging and extrusion, sheet metal forming modeling using computer, geometric modeling, basis of rigid visco-plastic finite element method, variational theorems, complex boundary condition, typical case studies in manufacture of aero-engine and structural parts, computer simulation of production processes, use of graphics in display of data.

*Gunasekera; D.*

**568 Advanced NC and Computer-Aided Manufacturing (4)**

Prereq: perm. NC systems, control system concepts, feedback control system elements, Laplace transforms, system stability and dynamic response of NC systems, NC machine control systems, information interface, input and output media, symbolic codes, verification of input, graphic proofing, advanced APT programming, mathematics for NC, complex surfaces, quadrics, sculptured surfaces, bi-cubic patch, B-surfaces, process optimization, CAM data base.

*Gunasekera; D.*

**570 Energy and the Environment (3)**

Prereq: perm. Examination of ramifications of energy in contemporary society. Basic energy concepts; technical considerations of production of energy; conservation strategies; environmental and economic considerations; emerging energy technologies including nuclear, fusion, solar and wind power. Course designed to prepare individual for effective participation in societal actions related to energy and power.

*D.*

**584 Problems in Thermal Machinery I (3)**

Prereq: perm, good academic record. Supervised research in thermal machines. Individual work on experimental or analytical project involving current problems. Students should elect 2-term sequence to allow adequate time for completion of meaningful project.

*Staff: D.*

**585 Problems in Thermal Machinery II (3)**

Prereq: perm. Continuation of 584. See 584 for description.

*Staff: D.***586 Problems in Thermal Machinery III (3)**

Prereq: perm. Continuation of 584 and 585. See 584 for description.

*Staff: D.***589 Special Investigation (1-6)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff: F. W, Sp: Y.***591 Mechanical Vibrations I (3)**

Prereq: perm. Characteristic phenomena of mechanical vibrations encountered in machines and structures (of 1-degree-of-freedom) in their quantitative investigation. Simple harmonic motion; free, transient, and forced vibrations; damping effects; demonstrations; computer applications. Graduate credit for non-mechanical engineering majors only.

*Adams, Halliday; F; Y.***592 Mechanical Vibrations II (4)**

Prereq: 591. Application of matrix methods; 2-degree-of-freedom systems; lumped mass systems with several degrees of freedom; and methods for normal mode determination. 3 lec, 1 computation session.

*Adams, Halliday; W.***593 Lubrication and Bearing Analysis (3)**

Prereq: perm. Concepts of boundary, hydrostatic, and hydrodynamic lubrication and their application to different bearing geometries. McKee and McKee, Boyd, and Raimondi methods of bearing design and their optimization. Solid lubrication, porous, and gas bearings. Lubrication and wear in living and artificial human joints and human hip-joint prosthesis.

*Halliday; D.***594 Advanced Machine Design (3)**

Prereq: perm. 403. Advanced considerations in design and analysis of machine members, pressure vessels, impact loading, thermal stress analysis, fatigue in metals. 3 lec.

*Adams; D.***595 Introduction to Kinetic Theory and Statistical Thermodynamics (4)**

Prereq: perm. Kinetic theory, classical and quantum statistical mechanics with application to engineering devices. 3 lec.

*Lawrence; D.***596 Experimental Methods in Design (3)**

Investigation and evaluation of experimental methods used to obtain design and performance data. Techniques of photoelasticity, strain measurements; and vibration measurement.

*Halliday; F; Y.***597 Methods of Engineering Analysis I (4)**

Prereq: perm. MATH 340. Methods of analyzing equilibrium and eigenvalue problems in mechanical engineering and engineering mechanics; matrix methods, variational methods; numerical methods.

*Adams; F; Y.***681 Research (1-15)***Staff: F. W, Sp, Su: Y.***695 Thesis (1-15)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff: F. W, Sp, Su: Y.*

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

### MASTER'S PROGRAM

Students enter M.A. programs in English for a variety of reasons. Some wish simply to extend their liberal education beyond the bachelor's level; others want professional training for high school or junior college teaching; still others see the M.A. as a stepping stone to the Ph.D. and a career in college teaching. The English department offers an M.A. program that meets the diverse needs of these different students. We believe all students should have a thorough grounding in the basic elements of literary study, thus all students must satisfy a common set of core requirements. We also believe, however, that students should have the right to give their

studies a particular emphasis and thus we offer a choice of seven departmental concentrations. These concentrations are carefully selected groups of courses that give each master's program a distinctive focus.

Our M.A. program is a two-year (six terms) undertaking, although full-time students who are not teaching assistants may complete it in one academic year plus a summer session (four terms).

### Admission

Application must be made to the Office of Graduate Student Services. The applicant should present at least 27 quarter hours (18 semester hours) of superior work on the undergraduate level in English language and literature and submit evidence of having completed at least two years of college work in a foreign language. Applicants who have not had two years of a foreign language, but who otherwise have outstanding qualifications for graduate study, may apply. Applications for admission will also be considered from students who have had extensive training in academic fields closely related to English. All applicants should arrange for letters of recommendation from three professors with whom they studied on the undergraduate level to be sent to the chair of the graduate committee in English.

All applicants for admission take the Graduate Record Examination (including the advanced test in literature) and submit their scores.

If a student is admitted to one of the master's programs without having taken the GRE, he or she must take this test the first time it is offered at Ohio University after he or she has enrolled. All applicants should have letters of recommendation from at least three previous teachers.

Applicants for the creative writing program must also submit to the director of the creative writing program manuscripts or offprints representative of their work.

Qualified applicants may apply for admission for any quarter. Applicants who seek financial aid for the following year must submit application materials no later than March 1.

### M.A. Requirements

Students pursuing the master of arts in English must satisfy the following requirements:

#### 1. Bibliography and Methods

English 593 deals with enumerative and descriptive bibliography and methods of scholarship. It also provides a general introduction to graduate study and research in English literature and language.

#### 2. English Language

The English language requirement can be met by one of two courses—either English 503, Renaissance English, or English 504, American English.

#### 3. The Teaching of English

English 591, ordinarily taken in the student's first quarter of residence, is designed to offer various kinds of practical and theoretical information and discussions about teaching.

#### 4. Literary Theory or Criticism

Students will take at least one course that has as its primary focus the theory of literature or the strategies of literary analysis and criticism.

#### 5. Proseminar Paper or Master's Thesis

The proseminar normally involves one quarter of classroom work and a second quarter devoted largely to researching and writing a substantial paper. The proseminar is usually taken winter and spring quarters of the student's second year.

The master's thesis is a formal essay of substantial length written under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty and with the approval of a thesis committee consisting of the thesis director and two other members of the graduate faculty. Once the thesis is completed, the student presents it to the thesis committee in an oral examination.

#### 6. Area Distribution

Students are required to take seminars in at least three of the following six periods:

- Medieval Language and Literature
- Renaissance

Restoration and Eighteenth Century  
Nineteenth Century  
American Literature

Twentieth-Century English and American Literature

Of these three seminars, one must focus primarily on literature before 1700, one must focus on literature after 1700, and one must focus primarily on American literature.

#### 7. Departmental Concentration

Students will elect one of the following concentrations in which they will take a sequence of three courses.

Literary History  
Creative Writing  
Literary Criticism  
Comparative Literature  
English Language  
Teaching of Composition  
Women's Studies

#### 8. Foreign Language

Students must have done two years of undergraduate language study or do two quarters of a graduate reading course.

### DOCTORAL PROGRAM

The Ph.D. in English is designed primarily as professional training for teachers and scholars of literature and creative writing. Such training requires at least four elements: a solid general background in literary history, a detailed knowledge of a specialized area, successful completion of a scholarly, critical, or creative dissertation, and experience teaching a variety of courses.

#### Admission

As M.A. students at Ohio University near completion of their degree, they may apply for admission to the doctoral program. Their applications will be considered in light of their performance in the master's program and in competition with applicants from outside the University.

Students who have taken the master's degree at a school other than Ohio University and who wish to be admitted to the doctoral program must apply for admission to the Office of Graduate Student Services. Their applications should include complete graduate and undergraduate transcripts, Graduate Record Examination scores, and three letters of recommendation.

#### Ph.D. Requirements

##### General Background

1. **M.A. Requirements.** Doctoral students whose M.A. programs did not include the following requirements, or their equivalents, must fulfill them as part of the Ph.D. program.

The Teaching of English (English 591)  
Bibliography and Methods (English 593)  
A course in literary criticism

A course in the history of the English or American language

2. **General Course Requirements.** Doctoral students are required to take one doctoral seminar (numbered 700 or above) in an area that is not their area of specialization. They are also required to do three elective graduate courses, on either the 500 or 700 level, which may be within or outside their area of specialization.

3. **Foreign Language.** This requirement is satisfied by taking one graduate course in the literature of a language, taught in that language. Students whose proficiency in a foreign language is low should probably take the noncredit graduate reading course in the language first.

4. **Comprehensive General Examination.** At the end of their first year, doctoral students take a written examination over all the major periods of British and American literature. This examination is based on a reading list with which the student is supplied on admittance. Students will take this examination in the spring of their first year of doctoral studies. They may retake it one time in the following summer. Students cannot continue their second year of doctoral studies without passing the General Examination.

##### Area of Specialization

1. **Specialized Course Requirements.** All students take two doctoral seminars in their area of specialization.

2. **The Area Examination.** All students take a written and oral examination on their period of specialization. Reading lists are prepared for all the periods. This examination is usually taken at the end of the student's second year of doctoral study.

#### Dissertation and Oral Presentation

The main criterion for the dissertation is quality, not quantity. Students are encouraged to plan dissertations that are original, significant, and, ideally, publishable. The number of pages is not crucial; the finished dissertation may fall below the usual 150-200 pages, but the project should nonetheless require an investigative process equivalent to that required of the dissertation of traditional length. Thus, a self-contained section of a proposed book-length study may satisfy the dissertation requirement.

The dissertation may also consist of a series of essays connected in some meaningful way by author, technique, theme, movement, etc. It may be an edition with appropriate introduction and annotations; a translation or collection of translations; or original literary work (novel, short stories, poems), provided that the creative writing faculty agree to the project in advance.

Once a topic has been decided upon, the student and his or her advisor draw up a prospectus to be approved by the dissertation committee.

In lieu of the traditional oral examination, the candidate delivers a public lecture on some aspect of his or her dissertation and leads a discussion on the work. A student and his or her committee may, however, in some cases decide that the traditional examination would be more appropriate.

#### Supervised Teaching

All Ph.D. students are expected to teach as part of their professional training. Because Ohio University is a moderate-sized state university, it has a wide variety of undergraduate English courses to be staffed. Consequently, graduate associates receive considerable experience in teaching different courses. Ph.D. graduates will usually leave the University having taught at least four or five different courses at the freshman through junior levels. Although they will have received supervision, they will have been primarily responsible for organizing and teaching these classes. Recent Ph.D. graduates have found this varied experience particularly valuable when they enter the professional job market.

##### 501A English Language (5)

Historical survey of sounds, inflections, syntax, and vocabulary of Old and Middle English. 501A covers Old English.

##### 501B English Language (5)

Prereq: 501A. Continuation of 501A. 501B covers Anglo-Saxon and Early Middle English.

##### 501C English Language (5)

Prereq: 501B. Continuation of 501A and B. 501C covers Middle English.

##### 502 Old English Poetry (4)

Prereq: 1st and 2nd qtr of 501 or equiv. Translation and criticism of Old English verse.

##### 503 English Language II (5)

Sounds, inflections, syntax, and vocabulary of English from 1500 to present. Emphasis is upon language of Shakespeare.

##### 504 American English (5)

Historical and geographical development of American English from a linguistic point of view.

##### 505 Old Norse (5)

Basic Old Norse grammar with introductory readings.

##### 506 Icelandic Saga (5)

Prereq: 505. Reading in Old Icelandic literature in original language.

##### 507 The Structure of American English (5)

Study of grammar of English using linguistic model chosen from contemporary linguistic theories.

##### 511 18th Century Novel (5)

Development of novel form in 18th century. Defoe through Jane Austen.

##### 512 19th Century Novel (5)

Critical analysis of novels by Dickens, Thackeray, Trollope and the Brontes, Eliot, Meredith, and Hardy

##### 515 19th Century Prose (nonfiction) (5)

Studies in nonfiction prose, mainly the personal essay, literary criticism, social criticism, biography.

##### 524 Shakespeare (5)

Intensive study in specific critical and historical problems.

##### 531 A Major Medieval Genre (5)

Development of major genre: lyric, epic, romance, or drama; close critical attention to representative texts.



- 532 Renaissance Drama (1590-1642) (5)**  
English drama (excluding Shakespeare) from Ben Jonson to closing of theaters.
- 536 History of Criticism (5)**  
Critical thought and practice.
- 537 History of Criticism (5)**  
Continuation of 536.
- 540 Studies in Comparative Literature (5)**  
Literary movements, themes, or genres. Different topic offered each quarter, e.g., symbolist and surrealist movement, baroque in western literature, concept of realism or romanticism, grotesque in literature. Note: Two of the three comparative literature courses (540-541-542) are offered annually. Numbers may vary.
- 541 Studies in Comparative Literature (5)**  
Continuation of 540. See 540 for description.
- 542 Studies in Comparative Literature (5)**  
Continuation of 540 and 541. See 540 for description.
- 555 English Education Workshop (1-5)**  
Prereq: teaching certificate or equiv or perm of instructor. Studies in principles, elements, approaches, and issues in teaching of English from elementary school to post-secondary. Topics determined according to need and demand.
- 561 Colloquium (5)**  
Specific interdisciplinary problems to be assigned each quarter.
- 562 Colloquium (5)**  
See 561 for description.
- 563 Colloquium (5)**  
See 561 for description.
- 564 English Phonetics (3)**  
Speech sounds of English with special attention to articulatory training for foreign teachers of English.
- 570 Studies in Literature (5)**  
Advanced study of a period or of some aspect of a period (a movement, a genre, author, etc.) of English or American literature. Designed to supplement undergraduate training and to provide intensified training in areas of concentration. Following areas scheduled regularly: (A) Medieval language and literature, (B) Age of Chaucer, (C) 16th Century, (D) Spenser, (E) 17th Century, (F) Milton, (G) Restoration, (H) Earlier 18th Century, (I) Later 18th Century, (J) Romantic poets: Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, (K) Romantic poets: Byron, Shelley, Keats, (L) Major Victorian poets, (M) Minor Victorian poets, (N) 20th Century, (O) American literature to Civil War, (P) American literature, Civil War to WWI, (Q) Afro-American literature.
- 575 Teaching Technical Writing (3)**  
Problems in teaching technical writing. Practice in writing feasibility studies, proposals, progress reports, and a range of minor items from abstracts to letters of transmittal. Techniques and standards of good business and professional writing.  
*Cronin; W: 1981-82.*
- 580 Internship (4-5)**  
Prereq: perm. Internships in various University offices provide students with first-hand, on-the-job experience in areas where they may usefully employ their verbal skills and aptitudes. Coordinated by and evaluated by graduate chair in English and director of office in which student is placed.
- 585 History of Books and Printing (4)**  
Broad introduction to history of the book and its place in development of Western culture from ancient world to present.
- 591 Problems in Teaching College English (1-5)**  
Introduction to methods of teaching literature and writing, with inquiries into various critical approaches, remediation, rhetorical theory, teaching aids, evaluation, counseling and coordination of student, and institutional needs.
- 592A Major Rhetorical Theories and the Teaching of Composition (5)**  
Introduction to major rhetorical theories underlying modern composition pedagogy. Invention, form, and style are examined from historical perspective.
- 592B Composition Research and Teaching (5)**  
Graduate-level survey of recent and significant research on writing process (composing, revising, editing, audience analysis); other problems in teaching writing also studied (evaluation, basic writing, writer's block, and other special problems).
- 592C Rhetoric in Reading (5)**  
Links teaching of writing to teaching of reading through study and application of contemporary theories of reader-text interaction.
- 593 Bibliography and Methods (5)**  
Enumerative and descriptive bibliography; methods of criticism and scholarship.
- 601 Modern English Dialects (4)**  
Geographical distribution of American and Commonwealth English dialect features.
- 609 Proseminar in English Language (5)**  
Research in structure and development of English language.
- 640 Translation Workshop (1-5)**  
Prereq: perm; command of at least 1 foreign language. Intensive work in translating foreign literature, verse, and prose, into English.
- 650 Proseminar in Literature (5)**  
2 qtr study, research and writing program. Winter quarter devoted to comprehensive reading in subject matter area, investigation of nature of literary problems relevant to this area and selection of problems appropriate to graduate writing of papers comparable in scope to master's thesis or scholarly papers.
- 651 Proseminar in Literature (5)**  
Prereq: 650. Continuation of 650. See 650 for general description. 651 devoted to further research and writing of papers.
- 690 Creative Writing Seminar (5)**  
Prereq: 6 hrs of creative writing. Criticism of manuscripts and discussion of problems of form. Admission only in 1st qtr, except for unusual reason.
- 691 Creative Writing Seminar (5)**  
Prereq: 6 hrs of creative writing. Continuation of 690.
- 692 Creative Writing Seminar (5)**  
Prereq: 6 hrs of creative writing. Continuation of 690 and 691.
- 695 Thesis (5-10)**
- 701 Formal Stylistics (4)**  
Research on selected topic in formal characterization of texts.
- 703 Seminar in English Language (5)**  
Research into selected problems of structure and development of English language.
- 715 Theory of Teaching Literature (5)**  
Discussions of theoretical and practical problems of teaching literature in colleges and universities.
- 724 Problems in Shakespeare (5)**  
Prereq: Ph.D. applicancy. Intensive research in specific problems in area of Shakespeare criticism and scholarship.
- 763 Stylistics (5)**  
Prereq: Ph.D. applicancy. Problems in description and analysis of prose style; prosodic theory; literature and its writers.
- 765 Theory of Literature (5)**  
Investigations into nature of literature and problems of practical literary criticism.
- 770 Seminar in Literature (5)**  
Prereq: Ph.D. applicancy. 3 1- or 2-qtr seminars customarily offered each yr in each of 7 areas. Seminars form sequence of independent units. In any particular yr, more than 3 seminars may be offered in same area (e.g., a sequence in early Renaissance and 1 in late Renaissance or sequence in Romantic and 1 in Victorian). From 3 to 6 seminars may be offered in area, depending upon staff and upon student need. 770 covers Medieval literature.
- 771 Seminar in Literature (5)**  
Prereq: Ph.D. applicancy. See 770 for general description. 771 covers Renaissance.
- 772 Seminar in Literature (5)**  
Prereq: Ph.D. applicancy. See 770 for general description. 772 covers Restoration and 18th Century.
- 773 Seminar in Literature (5)**  
Prereq: Ph.D. applicancy. See 770 for general description. 773 covers 19th century.
- 774 Seminar in Literature (5)**  
Prereq: Ph.D. applicancy. See 770 for general description. 774 covers 20th century British and American.
- 775 Seminar in Literature (5)**  
Prereq: Ph.D. applicancy. See 770 for general description. 775 covers American literature.

**776 Seminar in Literature (5)**

Prereq: Ph.D. applicancy. See 770 for general description. 776 covers comparative literature.

**780 Special Studies Seminar (1-5)**

Prereq: Ph.D. applicancy or perm. Seminars in individual writers and individual works. Offered when (a) there is student demand and/or (b) widely recognized specialist on staff.

**781 Research (1-15)**

Covers period when student is doing necessary research for prospectus. Also used to cover special research courses, e.g., problems in editing, problems in historical research, etc.

**782 Research (1-15)**

Continuation of 781. See 781 for description.

**792 Problems in Teaching College English (1-5)**

Colloquium for apprentice teachers designed to explore alternative approaches to classroom planning and presentation. Encourages exchange of ideas and problems among teachers; evaluation methods, syllabi, and texts; development of a sense of professionalism in teaching.

**895 Dissertation (1-15)**

## ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Graduate work leading to the master of science degree in environmental studies is developed around an interdisciplinary program of coursework and research. The following four areas of concentration constitute the basis of this program:

**Biological Sciences** with courses selected from botany and zoological and biomedical sciences;

**Physical and Earth Sciences** with courses selected from chemical engineering, chemistry, civil engineering, geography, geological sciences, industrial and systems engineering, and mechanical engineering;

**Environmental Design and Planning** with courses selected from business administration, civil engineering, economics, industrial and systems engineering, geography, and political science;

**Environmental Monitoring** with courses selected from chemical engineering, chemistry, civil engineering, geography, geological sciences, and zoological and biomedical sciences.

Specific requirements for each of the concentration areas may be obtained upon request from the program director.

In addition to conventional programs of study developed around the four areas of concentration, students have the option of pursuing a combined master's degree program. Such a program of study allows the student to combine the breadth of environmental studies with the focus of a departmental discipline. Students interested in such a combined program should refer to the Degree Requirements section of this bulletin in which University regulations for combined master's degree programs are discussed.

### Admission

Admission to the graduate program in environmental studies requires an undergraduate degree in one of the following fields: agriculture, biology, botany, chemistry, ecology, economics, environmental studies, engineering, forestry, geography, geology, microbiology, zoology, or other cognates. Students without a suitable background in one of these fields may be admitted to the program, but will be required to take additional coursework. A transcript of undergraduate work and three letters of recommendation are required with the application for admission. Application for admission to the program may be made at any time. However, students who wish to be considered for financial aid must complete their applications by April 1 of the academic year preceding admission.

The minimal undergraduate grade-point average necessary for unconditional admission is 3.00 (of 4.00). Students with a grade-point average between 2.50 and 3.00 may be admitted on conditional status and must achieve a grade-point average of 3.00 on their first 15 hours of graduate coursework.

### Requirements

Each student enrolled in the master's degree program in environmental studies is required to complete at least 45 credit hours of graduate coursework. Of these, at least 12 credits (3 courses) will be core courses, and at least 20 additional credits (4-6

courses) will be in the student's area of concentration. The balance of the 45 hours will come from other graduate courses, plus thesis research (at least 9 hours for students selecting the thesis option) or nonthesis research (at least 3 hours of directed study for students selecting the nonthesis option).

The core area course requirement of 12 hours may be satisfied by successful enrollment in GEOG 527 (Resource Management), BUSL 570 (Environmental Law), and one course from the following group: BOT 625 (Plant Ecology), ZOOL 575 (Animal Ecology), and ZOOL 577 (Population Ecology).

All students in the program will take a written comprehensive examination and an oral examination during their final quarter of study.

**658 Environmental Studies Colloquium (2)**

Prereq: M.S.E.S. students only. Orientation course primarily for new students in the M.S.E.S. program. Covers general topics in curriculum, research, and career planning

*Staff; F, W, Sp.*

**659 Seminar in Environmental Studies (3)**

Prereq: enrollment in master of science in Environmental Studies Program. Provides forum for discussion and analysis of contemporary environmental problems. Topics will vary and depend on interests of seminar students.

*Staff.*

## FILM

The School of Film offers two distinct graduate degree programs: the master of fine arts and the master of arts. The master of fine arts is a professional three-year program of study for talented individuals seeking advanced training in directing, screenwriting, producing, cinematography, editing, and motion picture sound with a solid background in film history, theory and criticism. The master of fine arts is a terminal degree and is designed for students who wish to enter the film industry, who wish to teach at the college or university level, or who wish to make their way as independent filmmakers.

The master of arts is a one-year degree program consisting of two tracks: Track One is a carefully structured program in film scholarship for students planning continued study at the doctoral level. Track Two is designed to meet the specific needs of experienced, returning students seeking additional training, study, and certification.

The M.F.A. program and both tracks of the M.A. program are designed to allow the entrance of talented students with no formal film training who have demonstrated extensive experience in another medium or academic discipline. However, while prior achievement in filmmaking, video, or film scholarship is not necessary, acceptance to graduate study in the department requires a major commitment to these areas of study.

Graduate study in the School of Film should not be perceived in terms of a vocational trade school: technical knowledge and skills are offered only as tools to achieve creative, conceptual goals. Further, because the film discipline requires full integration and knowledge of related art forms and disciplines, all graduate study in film requires a minor area of study outside the department.

Of special interest to prospective students are the newly acquired Peterson Sound Studio, a complete professional sound-mixing facility, and the Athens Center for Film and Video. The center coordinates the annual Athens International Film Festival, the Athens Video Festival, the Athens Film Society, and the Ohio University Film Conference and publishes *Wide Angle*, a quarterly film journal. Students accepted for graduate study in the School of Film may use the Peterson Sound Studio and take an active role in center activities.

## MASTER OF FINE ARTS

The master of fine arts degree program involves intensive coursework in two areas: film production and film scholarship. After completion of a core group of courses, the student elects a major emphasis in either production or scholarship. The program requires 135 hours of graduate study, including a 16-hour graduate minor in a related discipline, and requires the completion of a written or creative thesis. While the scope and nature of the thesis will be determined by the student, the thesis advisor, and the film

faculty, students should be aware that a creative thesis can take the form of (a) a thesis film or films, (b) a thesis videotape or group of videotapes, (c) a full-length narrative screenplay.

Students in the M.F.A. program are required to maintain a 3.00 average in all coursework, and their overall creative and scholastic performance is formally evaluated in three steps:

**Advancement to Candidacy.** All full-time first year M.F.A. students will be evaluated during the spring quarter. At this time, the student is required to have completed 28 hours of film coursework and at least 8 hours of their graduate minor, and must submit one completed 16mm answer print produced at Ohio University of graduate-level quality and a minimum of one research paper demonstrating graduate-level coursework, writing, and scholarship.

**Comprehensive Examinations.** After advancement to candidacy and before embarking on the thesis project, the student is required to take comprehensive written examinations.

**The Thesis Defense.** After completion of either a written or creative thesis, the student must successfully defend his or her thesis before the thesis committee.

Failure twice at any stage of the evaluation process will result in denial of further enrollment in the M.F.A. program.

## MASTER OF ARTS

The master of arts degree in film is a one-year course of study consisting of two distinct tracks: Track One is designed to prepare students for further study at the doctoral level and consists of a carefully designed program in film scholarship including film history, theory, and criticism. Track Two is designed to provide returning students with additional training, coursework, and certification for their careers. Track Two allows returning students to design a program that specifically meets their career objectives. Both master of arts tracks require at least 45 credit hours plus a written thesis.

### Track One: Film Scholarship

Required coursework for the Film Scholarship track includes a three-quarter sequence in the history of international cinema, a three-quarter sequence in film theory and criticism, and two seminars covering topics such as aesthetics, ideology, structural analysis, and contemporary issues in cinema. The program also requires completion of introduction to graduate studies and the completion of a graduate minor consisting of a minimum of 12 hours of coursework in a related discipline to be selected by the student in consultation with his or her advisor. Independent study opportunities are provided for students wishing additional study in related areas.

Final degree requirements include a comprehensive written examination evaluated by the members of the School of Film faculty. Two-thirds of this examination will address the student's major area of study within the school. Failure twice at this stage of the evaluation process will result in denial of further enrollment as a master of arts candidate.

After the student has successfully completed comprehensive examinations, after consultation with his or her advisor, after submitting a thesis prospectus to the film faculty, and after selecting a thesis committee, the student begins his or her written thesis. Upon completion of the thesis, the student must complete an oral defense of his or her thesis before the thesis committee.

### Track Two: Continuing Training for the Returning Student

Required coursework for the Track Two master of arts in film consists of at least 45 credit hours of graduate study plus a written thesis. Of the required coursework, 12 hours must be a graduate minor in a related discipline. Each student in the Track Two program will design his or her curriculum in consultation with his or her advisor. Each program must be formally approved by the School of Film faculty.

Candidates for the Track Two master of arts in film must complete a comprehensive written examination evaluated by the members of the film department faculty. After successful completion of the comprehensive examination, the student initiates a thesis prospectus to be approved by the School of Film faculty in consultation with his or her advisor. The Track Two thesis is expected to emphasize practical rather than scholarly concerns. After completing the thesis, the student must complete an oral defense of his or her thesis before the thesis committee.

## ADMISSION

Because certain core courses must be taken in sequence, admission to all graduate programs in the School of Film is restricted to fall enrollment.

Students applying for graduate study in film must demonstrate a minimum grade-point average of 2.5 for all undergraduate work, a grade-point average of 3.0 for their undergraduate major and a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution. The undergraduate degree may be in any discipline. Supporting documents required are (a) a transcript of all undergraduate work, (b) three letters of recommendation, (c) a formal application with fee, (d) a sample of the applicant's written work consisting of a paper, or papers, on any subject such as a research paper, article, or critical analysis, (e) a brief, 500-word personal essay on the applicant's goals in pursuing graduate study in film and the relationship of previous education and experience to these goals, and (f) for M.F.A. applicants only, examples of creative work such as a film, videotape, or portfolio of work from another medium.

Transcripts, formal application, and fees should be sent directly to: Office of Graduate Student Services, Wilson Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979. *No application can be processed until the application fee has been received.* All other materials are to be sent to the Chair, School of Film, Lindley Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979. The normal deadline for receipt of applications is March 15.

A limited number of scholarships and graduate assistantships are available. While a majority of these financial aid awards are normally given to students who have already been approved for M.F.A. candidacy, highly qualified students may receive scholarships or graduate assistantships during their first year on campus.

### 510 Introduction to Graduate Study (1)

Prereq: grad rank. Survey of various areas, approaches, and research methodologies appropriate for grad-level film study.

Staff: F.

### 521 Film and Culture (4)

Prereq: grad. rank. Analysis of the relationship between film and culture, with emphasis on how cultural meanings influence film aesthetics and critical assessment of the medium. Examination of the work of filmmaking nations such as Brazil, China, India, Sweden, and the United States. Weekly screenings.

Staff: F.

### 522 International Cinema (4)

Prereq: grad. rank. Development of a nation's or cultural region's filmmaking, with emphasis on contemporary works. Cultures under study vary. Weekly screenings.

Staff: W.

### 523 Film and Anthropology (4)

Prereq: grad. rank. Aesthetics and uses of film and related technologies in the study of western and nonwestern peoples, with emphasis on ethnographic and documentary filmmaking. Field exercises. Weekly screenings.

Staff: F.

### 530 Film History I (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Survey of history of international silent film, 1888 to 1927. Works of Lumiere, Melies, Porter, Dickson, Hepworth, Griffith, Keaton, Chaplin, Eisenstein, Weine, Lang, Murnau, Vertov, Pudovkin, Claire, and others, major movements screened and studied. Weekly screenings.

Staff: F.

### 531 Film History II (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Survey of history of international sound film, 1927 to present. Weekly screenings.

Staff: W.

### 532 Film History III (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Survey of history of international experimental film alternating with history of international documentary film. Weekly screenings.

Staff: Sp.

### 538 Studies in Documentary Film (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Development of naturalistic and polemic traditions; cinema verite and personal documentary. Weekly screenings.

Staff: F.

### 541 Film Analysis (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Overview for screenwriters and directors of dramatic and filmic structure in contemporary narrative film. A

lecture/screening format will be used to study dramatic action, characterization, plot, scene structure; students will analyze motion pictures as well as scripts on which they were based.

*Staff.*

**542 Scriptwriting (4)**

Prereq: perm. Introduction to craft of developing narrative screenplay. Workshop/tutorial approach to study of screenplay structure, format, dialogue, and theory, culminating in completed screenplay. May be repeated for 12 hours.

*Staff.*

**543 Advanced Scriptwriting (4)**

Prereq: 541, 542, and perm. Seminar/tutorial approach to the study of advanced problems in writing the narrative screenplay.

*Staff.*

**561 Motion Picture Production I (5)**

Prereq: perm. Professional 16mm film production. Instruction in basic camera and lighting technique, elementary film structure, and bench editing, leading to production of individual silent film projects.

*Staff; F.*

**562 Motion Picture Production II (5)**

Prereq: 561. Continuation of 561 introducing sound motion picture shooting and editing techniques and A and B roll preparation.

*Staff; W.*

**563 Motion Picture Production III (5)**

Prereq: 562. A continuation of 562 focusing on advanced sound motion picture production techniques.

*Staff; Sp.*

**564 Video Art I(4)**

Prereq: perm. The development of contemporary video and music video within the context of art. Emphasis is placed upon time, motion, and color.

*Staff.*

**565 Video Art II (4)**

Prereq: 564 and perm. A continued study of contemporary video and music video within the context of art with emphasis on recent technological innovations and their effect on expression.

*Staff.*

**566 Film Methods for Video I (5)**

Prereq: grad. rank. Philosophical and practical blending of film and video with emphasis upon current industrial standards for film and video production.

*Staff.*

**567 Film Methods for Video II (5)**

Prereq: grad. rank. Continuation of Film 566.

*Staff.*

**633 Seminar in Film (4)**

Prereq: perm. Advanced topics in film scholarship. Weekly screenings.

*Staff; F.*

**634 Seminar in Film II (4)**

Prereq: perm. Advanced topics in film scholarship. Weekly screenings.

*Staff; W.*

**635 Seminar in Film III (4)**

Prereq: perm. Advanced topics in film scholarship. Weekly screenings.

*Staff; Sp.*

**651 Film Theory and Criticism (4)**

Prereq: perm. Examination of various approaches to film theory and criticism including formal aspects of cinema, tools for stylistic analysis, and ideological implications of film. Weekly screenings.

*Staff; F.*

**652 Film Theory and Criticism II (4)**

Prereq: 651 or perm. Examination of materialist approaches to film theory and criticism including works of Eisenstein, Arnheim, and Burch. Weekly screenings.

*W.*

**653 Film Theory and Criticism III (4)**

Prereq: 652 or perm. Topics in film theory and criticism including feminist perspectives, political cinema, theatricality in film, structuralist and psychoanalytic approaches to film. Weekly screenings.

*Staff; Sp.*

**661 Cinematography (3-5)**

Prereq: 563 or perm. Advanced study of aesthetics, techniques, and approaches to cinematography.

*Staff.*

**662 Editing (3-5)**

Prereq: 563 or perm. Advanced study of techniques and aesthetics of film and video editing.

*Staff.*

**663 Film/Video Studio Sound (3-5)**

Prereq: 563 or perm. Advanced study of audible elements of film including dialogue, sound effects, music, dubbing, looping, and post-production mixing.

*Staff.*

**664 Directing (3-5)**

Prereq: 563 or perm. Examination of various theories and techniques of motion picture directing including script analysis and interpretation, directing actors for film and video, mise-en-scene, coverage, and continuity through practical directing exercises and lectures.

*Staff.*

**665 Producing (4)**

Prereq: 563 or perm. Examination of function of producer in financing, organizing, scheduling, budgeting, managing, and securing distribution for a film.

*Staff.*

**671 Film Topics Seminar (1-5)**

Prereq: perm. Investigation of selected motion picture topic announced in advance of registration. Focus may be scholarly/critical, industry related, or aspect of motion picture production or screenwriting. Topics and credit hours vary.

*Staff; F.*

**672 Film Topics Seminar (1-5)**

Prereq: perm. See 671 for description.

*Staff; W.*

**673 Film Topics Seminar (1-5)**

Prereq: perm. See 671 for description.

*Staff; Sp.*

**682 Independent Study (1-5)**

Prereq: perm. Advanced individual creative or scholarly work in film. May be repeated.

*Staff.*

**780 Individual Production Problems (1-5)**

Prereq: perm of chair. Individual production of motion picture. May be repeated.

*Staff.*

**781 Individual Readings (1-5)**

Prereq: perm. Readings and reports on works related to motion pictures. Reading list selected by student in consultation with faculty member. May be repeated.

*Staff.*

**891 Thesis Seminar (1)**

Prereq: perm. Presentation and discussion of thesis projects in progress. May be repeated.

*Staff.*

**895S Film Studio Thesis (1-10)**

**895T Film Written Thesis (1-10)**

## FOREIGN LANGUAGES AND LITERATURES

### African, Asian, and Middle Eastern Languages

Arabic

Chinese

Indonesian/Malaysian

Japanese

Swahili

Southeast Asian Literature in Translation

**Germanic, Romance, and Slavic Languages****Modern Languages**

(Professional Courses)

French  
 German  
 Italian  
 Russian  
 Spanish

**Greek and Latin Languages**

Greek  
 Latin

**African, Asian, and Middle Eastern Languages****Arabic****571 Elementary Arabic I (3)**

Study of spoken and written Arabic.

*Staff; F; Y.***572 Elementary Arabic II (3)**

Prereq: 571 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Arabic.

*Staff; W; Y.***573 Elementary Arabic III (3)**

Prereq: 572 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Arabic.

*Staff; Sp; Y.***574 Intermediate Arabic I (3)**

Prereq: 573 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Arabic.

*Staff; F; Y.***575 Intermediate Arabic II (3)**

Prereq: 574 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Arabic.

*Staff; W; Y.***576 Intermediate Arabic III (3)**

Prereq: 575 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Arabic.

*Staff; Sp; Y.***Chinese****571 Elementary Chinese I (3)**

Study of spoken and written Mandarin.

*Nybakken; F; Y.***572 Elementary Chinese II (3)**

Prereq: 571 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Mandarin.

*Nybakken; W; Y.***573 Elementary Chinese III (3)**

Prereq: 572 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Mandarin.

*Nybakken; Sp; Y.***574 Intermediate Chinese I (3)**

Prereq: 573 or equiv. Intensive study of spoken and written Mandarin.

*Nybakken; F; Y.***575 Intermediate Chinese II (3)**

Prereq: 574 or equiv. Intensive study of spoken and written Mandarin.

*Nybakken; W; Y.***576 Intermediate Chinese III (3)**

Prereq: 575 or equiv. Intensive study of spoken and written Mandarin.

*Nybakken; Sp; Y.***577 Advanced Chinese I (3)**

Prereq: 576 or equiv. Intensive study of spoken and written Mandarin.

*Nybakken; F; Y.***578 Advanced Chinese II (3)**

Prereq: 577 or equiv. Intensive study of spoken and written Mandarin.

*Nybakken; W; Y.***579 Advanced Chinese III (3)**

Prereq: 578 or equiv. Intensive study of spoken and written Mandarin.

*Nybakken; Sp; Y.***Indonesian/Malaysian****571 Elementary Indonesian/Malaysian I (3)**

Study of spoken and written Indonesian/Malaysian.

*McGinn; F; Y.***572 Elementary Indonesian/Malaysian II (3)**

Prereq: 571 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Indonesian/Malaysian.

*McGinn; W; Y.***573 Elementary Indonesian/Malaysian III (3)**

Prereq: 572 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Indonesian/Malaysian.

*McGinn; Sp; Y.***574 Intermediate Indonesian/Malaysian I (3)**

Prereq: 573 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Indonesian/Malaysian.

*McGinn; F; Y.***575 Intermediate Indonesian/Malaysian II (3)**

Prereq: 574 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Indonesian/Malaysian.

*McGinn; W; Y.***576 Intermediate Indonesian/Malaysian III (3)**

Prereq: 575 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Indonesian/Malaysian.

*McGinn; Sp; Y.***577 Advanced Indonesian/Malaysian I (3)**

Prereq: 576 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Indonesian/Malaysian.

*McGinn; F; Y.***578 Advanced Indonesian/Malaysian II (3)**

Prereq: 577 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Indonesian/Malaysian.

*McGinn; W; Y.***579 Advanced Indonesian/Malaysian III (3)**

Prereq: 578 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Indonesian/Malaysian.

*McGinn; Sp; Y.***599 Special Studies (1-3)**

Prereq: perm. Individual study of selected Southeast Asian topics.

*McGinn; F, W, Sp, Su; Y***Japanese****571 Elementary Japanese I (3)**

Study of spoken and written Japanese.

*Koda; F; Y.***572 Elementary Japanese II (3)**

Prereq: 571 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Japanese.

*Koda; W; Y.***573 Elementary Japanese III (3)**

Prereq: 572 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Japanese.

*Koda; Sp; Y.***574 Intermediate Japanese I (3)**

Prereq: 573 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Japanese.

*Koda; F; Y.***575 Intermediate Japanese II (3)**

Prereq: 574 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Japanese.

*Koda; W; Y.***576 Intermediate Japanese III (3)**

Prereq: 575 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Japanese.

*Koda; Sp; Y.***Swahili****571 Elementary Swahili I (3)**

Study of spoken and written Swahili.

*Staff; F; Y.*

**572 Elementary Swahili II (3)**

Prereq: 571 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Swahili.  
Staff: W; Y.

**573 Elementary Swahili III (3)**

Prereq: 572 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Swahili.  
Staff: Sp; Y.

**574 Intermediate Swahili I (3)**

Prereq: 573 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Swahili.  
Staff: F; Y.

**575 Intermediate Swahili II (3)**

Prereq: 574 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Swahili.  
Staff: W; Y.

**576 Intermediate Swahili III (3)**

Prereq: 575 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Swahili.  
Staff: Sp; Y.

**577 Advanced Swahili I (3)**

Prereq: 576 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Swahili.  
Staff: F; Y.

**578 Advanced Swahili II (3)**

Prereq: 577 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Swahili.  
Staff: W; Y.

**579 Advanced Swahili III (3)**

Prereq: 578 or equiv. Study of spoken and written Swahili.  
Staff: Sp; Y.

**Southeast Asian Literature in Translation****540 Traditional Literature of Southeast Asia (3)**

Survey of traditional literature of Southeast Asia in translation.  
McGinn; W; Y.

**545 Modern Literature of Southeast Asia (3)**

Survey of modern literature of Southeast Asia in translation.  
McGinn; Sp; Y.

**Germanic, Romance, and Slavic Languages****MODERN LANGUAGES**

Master of arts programs are offered in French and Spanish. Both a master's program with thesis and a nonthesis program are available. Courses for a secondary area can be taken in any language offered by the Modern Languages Department. Within the Spanish M.A. program, one of three options may be chosen by the candidate: Hispanic literature, pedagogy, or general Hispanic studies. Qualified students may apply for admission to a graduate degree program in modern languages in any quarter. Application materials must be received one quarter prior to the quarter for which the student seeks admission. Applicants wishing to be considered for financial aid for the following academic year must submit application materials by March 1. Students are urged to travel and study abroad, especially during the summer. Qualified teaching associates may have an opportunity to teach in one of the department's four programs abroad.

A student may also earn a master of education with certification and a major in one modern foreign language, or a Ph.D. in education with 11 graduate courses in one modern foreign language. Students interested in these programs should consult with the College of Education for further information.

To begin a graduate major in a modern foreign language, the student should have completed an undergraduate major of 36 quarter hours beyond course 213 or the equivalent in that language. To begin work in a secondary area of modern languages, the student should have completed a minimum of six hours of undergraduate work at the 300 level or the equivalent in the language. Deficiencies in undergraduate preparation can be made up during the summer quarter preceding graduate work or during the first quarter of study.

At least 11 graduate courses in the major field are required for the M.A. degree. The student must also demonstrate a reading knowledge of a second modern language or Latin, to be shown either by passing 213 in a modern foreign language. Latin 213 or

equivalent intermediate course with at least a grade of B; passing the examination given for 613 (ETS Foreign Language Tests or a translation test prepared by the Modern Languages Department); or by passing a literature course in the foreign language. In lieu of a foreign language, a student may present two graduate courses in linguistics which are to be in addition to the 11 graduate courses required for the M.A. degree. Teaching associates are required to register for one hour of 699 each of the first three quarters they are on financial appointment. The student must pass a written and an oral comprehensive examination, based on coursework and a reading list.

For further information regarding admissions, program options, and degree requirements write to the Graduate Chair, Department of Modern Languages, Ellis Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

**Modern Languages****510 Supervised Practice and Research in Language Laboratory (4)**

For graduate students in teaching English as a foreign language, modern foreign language graduate assistants, graduate teaching assistants in linguistics, graduate education students, and teachers in secondary schools and colleges.

**545 Teaching of Modern Foreign Languages (4)**

Problems confronting students on level of instruction (elementary school, secondary school, college) at which they teach or plan to teach.

**590 Special Topics (1-15, max 15)**

Special graduate-level projects in various areas of modern foreign language study (literature, civilization, language development, and language technology) for graduate students with insufficient foreign language proficiency to participate in MLD graduate-level courses offered in the target languages. This course is not intended as a substitute for the 611-612-613 sequences in French, German, Italian, Russian, and Spanish. (Credit does not count toward M.A. in French or Spanish.)

**French****515 French Literature of the Renaissance (5)**

Significant works of major 16th century writers: Marot, Rabelais, the Pleiade poets, Montaigne, and others.

**516 French Literature of the Renaissance (5)**

Continuation of 515. See 515 for description.

**518 17th Century French Literature (5)**

Works by numerous authors, including at least some of the following: Descartes, Pascal, Mme de La Fayette, La Rouchefoucauld, La Bruyere, La Fontaine, and Boileau.

**519 17th Century French Literature (5)**

Major plays of Corneille, Racine, and Moliere.

**523 18th Century (5)**

French literature and thought in Age of Enlightenment: Montesquieu, Voltaire, Rousseau, Diderot, Marivaux, Beaumarchais.

**524 18th Century (5)**

Continuation of 523. See 523 for description.

**525 Romanticism (5)**

Development of Romantic movement in France, as exemplified in drama, poetry, and fiction of 1st half of 19th century.

**526 Realism and Naturalism (5)**

Representative works of Balzac, Stendhal, Flaubert, Zola, and Becque.

**527 French Poetry in the Second Half of the 19th Century (5)**

Poetry of Baudelaire, Verlaine, Rimbaud, Mallarmé, and others.

**529 20th Century French Literature (5)**

French literature before WW II.

**531 20th Century French Literature (5)**

Novel, drama, and poetry in France since WW II.

**533 20th Century French Literature (5)**

Study in depth of genre, theme, work, or major figure of 20th century.

**537 Applied Phonetics (5)**  
Systematic study of segmental and prosodic elements of French pronunciation including extensive oral practice.

**539 Modern French Usage (5)**  
Fine points of grammar. Practice in composition and analysis of texts.

**541 Stylistics (5)**  
Composition. *Explication de texte*. Translation of English into French. Study of French prosody.

**559 French Civilization and Culture (5)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Social, political, and cultural development of France from its origins to French Revolution.

**560 French Civilization and Culture (5)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Social, political, and cultural development of France from French Revolution to present.

**561 Graduate Study in France (as recommended by dept)**  
Prereq: perm. Research project must be approved by graduate committee. Research paper must be presented to graduate committee by end of qtr following foreign study.

**562 Graduate Study in France (as recommended by dept)**  
Prereq: perm. Continuation of 561. See 561 for description.

**563 Graduate Study in France (as recommended by dept)**  
Prereq: perm. Continuation of 561 and 562. See 561 for description.

**602 Seminar (5, max 10)**  
Advanced study of period, movement, genre, work, or author in 1 of the following areas: (a) Medieval (b) Renaissance (c) 17th century (d) 18th century (e) 19th century (f) 20th century. May be repeated when topic is changed.

**603 Seminar (5, max 10)**  
See 602 for description.

**611 French for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Preparation for reading knowledge examination required by certain departments for master's and Ph.D. degrees. (*Credit does not count toward degree.*)

**612 French for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Continuation of 611. See 611 for description.

**613 French for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Continuation of 611 and 612. See 611 for description.

**695 Thesis (as recommended by dept)**  
Prereq: perm.

**696 Directed Readings in French Language, Literature, and Culture (1-5)**

Prereq: perm. Supervised reading in selected areas for students preparing comprehensive exams. Final grade is recorded when departmental comprehensive examination has been taken.

**698 Independent Study in French (1-4, max 4)**  
Prereq: perm. Supervised reading on a specific topic.

**699 Problems in Teaching College French (1, max 3)**  
Designed to provide guidance for teaching associates in first yr of instructing college students in beginning language course. Methods of presentation and difficulties in grammar and syntax discussed. Skill of making valid and fair tests developed.

## German

**525 Studies in 19th Century German Literature (5)**

**526 Studies in 19th Century German Literature (5)**  
Continuation of 525.

**527 Studies in 19th Century German Literature (5)**  
Continuation of 525 and 526.

**529 Studies in 20th Century German Literature (5)**

**530 Studies in 20th Century German Literature (5)**  
Continuation of 529.

**531 Studies in 20th Century German Literature (5)**  
Continuation of 529 and 530.

**533 German Lyric Poetry (5)**  
Interpretative and critical study of German lyric poetry.

**539 Grammatical Structure (5)**  
Structure of German language with emphasis on contrastive syntax of English and German.

**541 Stylistics (5)**

Practice in writing expository prose and analysis of style.

**553 Studies in 18th Century German Literature (5)**  
Major works of Lessing, Schiller, and Goethe.

**554 Studies in 18th Century German Literature (5)**  
Continuation of 553. See 553 for description.

**555 Studies in 18th Century German Literature (5)**  
Continuation of 553 and 554. See 553 for description.

**559 German Culture and Civilization (5)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Cultural and political development of Germany from its beginning to demise of Holy Roman Empire of German Nation.

**560 German Culture and Civilization (5)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Cultural and political development of Germany in 19th and 20th centuries.

**561 Graduate Study in Germany, Austria, or Switzerland (as recommended by dept)**

Prereq: perm. Research project must be approved in advance.

**562 Graduate Study in Germany, Austria, or Switzerland (as recommended by dept)**

Prereq: perm. Continuation of 561. See 561 for description.

**563 Graduate Study in Germany, Austria, or Switzerland (as recommended by dept)**

Prereq: perm. Continuation of 561 and 562. See 561 for description.

**602 Seminar (5, max 10)**

Topics to be announced. Students may repeat seminar as often as subject changes, up to maximum of 10 credit hrs.

**603 Seminar (5, max 10)**

Continuation of 602. See 602 for description.

**611 German for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**

Preparation for reading knowledge examination required by certain departments for master's and Ph.D. degrees. (*Credit does not count toward degree.*)

**612 German for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Continuation of 611. See 611 for description.

**613 German for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Continuation of 611 and 612. See 611 for description.

**698 Independent Study in German (1-4, max 4)**

Prereq: perm. Supervised reading on a specific topic.

## Italian

**561 Graduate Study in Italy (as recommended by dept)**

Prereq: perm. For study either in Ohio University's Summer Program in Italy or at accredited Italian university during academic yr. Highly qualified student may go to Italy to complete research for graduate paper. Paper must be presented to departmental graduate committee by end of qtr following study in Italy.

**562 Graduate Study in Italy (as recommended by dept)**  
Prereq: perm. Continuation of 561. See 561 for description.

**563 Graduate Study in Italy (as recommended by dept)**  
Prereq: perm. Continuation of 561 and 562. See 561 for description.

**611 Italian for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Preparation for reading knowledge examination required by certain departments for master's and Ph.D. degrees. (*Credit does not count toward degree.*)

**612 Italian for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Continuation of 611. See 611 for description.

**613 Italian for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Continuation of 611 and 612. See 611 for description.

## Russian

**611 Russian for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**

Preparation for reading knowledge examination required by certain departments for master's and Ph.D. degrees. (*Credit does not count toward degree.*)

**612 Russian for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Continuation of 611. See 611 for description.

613 **Russian for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Continuation of 611 and 612. See 611 for description.

698 **Independent Study in Russian (1-4, max 4)**  
Prereq: perm. For students who have established superior records and who have exceptional or native fluency in Russian.

## Spanish

521 **Old Spanish Language and Literature (5)**  
Phonology, morphology, and syntax of Old Spanish. Reading from *Cantar de Mio Cid*, *Gonzala de Berceo*, Juan Ruíz, and other works. Knowledge of Latin recommended.

522 **Old Spanish Language and Literature (5)**  
Continuation of 521. See 521 for description.

525 **19th Century Spanish Literature (1800-1850) (5)**  
Romanticism, *costumbrismo*, and other trends in drama, essay, and poetry. Works by the Duque de Rivas, Espronceda, Larra, Zorrilla, and others.

527 **19th Century Spanish Literature (1850-1900) (5)**  
Regionalism and naturalism in novel. Works by Fernán Caballero, Valera, Pereda, Blasco Ibáñez, Pérez Galdós, and others.

529 **Generation of '98 (5)**  
Representative works by Arozín, Bajora, Machado, Unamuno, Valle-Inclán, and others.

532 **20th Century Spanish Literature (5)**  
Study of poetry, novel, and drama in Spain since 1925. Works by various authors, including at least some of the following: Lorca, Salinas, Guillen, Aleixandre, Bousono, Valente, Gonzalez, Buero, Sastre, Cela, Delibes, Martín-Santos, Benet, J. Goytisolo.

537 **Applied Phonetics (5)**  
Systematic description of segmental and prosodic elements of Spanish system, particularly as contrasted with English.

539 **Modern Spanish Usage (5)**  
Syntactical and grammatical structure.

541 **Stylistics (5)**  
Techniques used to acquire correct style in written Spanish.

543 **Spanish American Literature (5)**  
Main currents of Spanish American literature from colonial period through *Modernismo*.

544 **Spanish American Literature (5)**  
Continuation of 543. See 543 for description.

547 **Themes from Spanish American Prose (5)**  
Social and literary significance of novels written from 1910 to present.

548 **Contemporary Spanish American Literature (5)**  
Principal authors and literary movements of post-modernism.

553 **Drama of the Golden Age (5)**  
Works by Lope de Vega, Tirso de Molina, Juan Ruiz de Alarcón, Calderón, and related dramatists.

555 **Novel of the Golden Age (5)**  
Picaresque novel, Cervantes' *novelas ejemplares*, and other trends in novel of 16th and 17th centuries.

557 **History of the Spanish Language (5)**  
Evolution of Spanish language from pre-Romance Iberian languages to present. Consideration of contemporary dialects.

558 **Don Quijote de la Mancha (5)**  
Intensive study of Part One and Part Two of Spain's greatest novel.

559 **Spanish Civilization and Culture (5)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Comprehensive survey of Spanish civilization and culture including setting, historical background, regionalism, intellectual currents, and movements in arts which lead into and form modern Spain.

560 **Spanish American Civilization and Culture (5)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Reading and interpretation of Spanish American philosophical, political, historical, social, and artistic thought as expressed in essay. Occasional visits of lecturers from other disciplines will provide different perspectives on same subject and thus crossfertilization of ideas.

561 **Graduate Study in Spain or Latin America**  
(as recommended by dept)  
Prereq: perm. Research project must be approved by graduate committee. Research paper must be presented to graduate committee by end of qtr following foreign study.

562 **Graduate Study in Spain or Latin America**  
(as recommended by dept)  
Prereq: perm. Continuation of 561. See 561 for description.

563 **Graduate Study in Spain or Latin America**  
(as recommended by dept)  
Prereq: perm. Continuation of 561 and 562. See 561 for description.

602 **Seminar (5, max 10)**  
Advanced study of period, genre, work or author in 1 of the following areas: (a) literature of the Middle Ages, (b) Renaissance, (c) modern Spanish literature, (d) Latin American literature. (May be repeated when topic is changed.)

603 **Seminar (5, max 10)**  
Continuation of 602. See 602 for description.

611 **Spanish for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Preparation for reading knowledge examination required by certain departments for master's and Ph.D. degrees. (*Credit does not count toward degree.*)

612 **Spanish for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Continuation of 611. See 611 for description.

613 **Spanish for Graduate Reading Requirement (3-5)**  
Continuation of 611 and 612. See 611 for description.

695 **Thesis (as recommended by dept)**

696 **Directed Readings in Spanish Language, Literature, and Culture (1-5)**  
Prereq: perm. Supervised reading in selected areas for students preparing comprehensive exams. Final grade is recorded when departmental comprehensive examination has been taken.

698 **Independent Study in Spanish (1-4, max 4)**  
Prereq: perm. Supervised reading on a specific topic.

699 **Problems in Teaching College Spanish (1, max 3)**  
Designed to provide guidance for teaching associates in first yr of instructing college students in beginning language course. Methods of presentation and difficulties in grammar and syntax discussed. Skill of making valid and fair tests developed.

## Greek and Latin Languages

### Greek

601 **Greek for Graduate Reading (4)**  
Grammar, vocabulary, and reading of ancient Greek. Students will be introduced to Ionic, Attic, and Koine (New Testament) dialects.  
*Hays; F; A; 1986-7.*

602 **Greek for Graduate Reading (4)**  
Prereq: GK 601 or equiv. Continuation of 601. See 601 for description.  
*Hays; W; A; 1986-7.*

GK603 **Greek for Graduate Reading (4)**  
Prereq: GK 602 or equiv. Continuation of 601-602. See 601 for description.  
*Hays; Sp; A; 1986-7.*

GK 604 **Greek Prose and Poetry (3)**  
Prereq: 1st yr. Greek. Review of language principles. Readings adapted to needs and interests.  
*Hays; F; A; 1986.*

GK 605 **Greek Prose and Poetry (3)**  
Prereq: 604. Continuation of 604. See 604 for description.  
*Hays; W; A; 1987.*

GK 606 **Greek Prose and Poetry (3)**  
Prereq: 605. Continuation of 604-605. See 604 for description.  
*Hays; Sp; A; 1987.*

### Latin

(Secondary area only)

The prerequisite for a graduate minor in Latin is 18 hours of Latin above two high school units.

501 **Studies in Roman Life (3)**  
Prereq: perm. Specialized study of selected topics.

511 **Studies in Latin Literature of the Republic (3)**  
Extensive reading or study of special topics in period.



- 512 Studies in Latin Literature of the Republic (3)**  
Continuation of 511. See 511 for description.
- 513 Studies in Latin Literature of the Republic (3)**  
Continuation of 511 and 512. See 511 for description.
- 515 Studies in Latin Literature of the Early Empire (3)**  
Extensive reading or study of special topics in period.
- 516 Studies in Latin Literature of the Early Empire (3)**  
Continuation of 515. See 515 for description.
- 517 Studies in Latin Literature of the Early Empire (3)**  
Continuation of 515 and 516. See 515 for description.
- 519 Graduate Reading in Latin Literature (3)**  
Reading and essays to complement undergraduate work in Latin.
- 520 Graduate Reading in Latin Literature (3)**  
Continuation of 519. See 519 for description.
- 521 Graduate Reading in Latin Literature (3)**  
Continuation of 519 and 520. See 519 for description.
- 533 Special Work in Latin Syntax (3)**  
Development of style in writing Latin prose.
- 540 Special Problems in Latin (2-6, max 12)**  
Investigation of selected phases of classical study.
- 601 Latin for Graduate Reading Requirement (4)**  
Preparation for reading knowledge examination required by certain departments for master's and Ph.D. degrees. (*Credit does not count toward degree.*)
- 602 Latin for Graduate Reading Requirement (4)**  
Continuation of 601. See 601 for description.
- 603 Latin for Graduate Reading Requirement (4)**  
Continuation of 601 and 602. See 601 for description.

## FRENCH

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

## GEOGRAPHY

The Department of Geography offers both the thesis and non-thesis M.A. degree tracks. Applicants must submit transcripts of all undergraduate work, the aptitude portion of the G.R.E., and three letters of recommendation for evaluation by the graduate committee. Several teaching and research associateships and scholarships are awarded each year. Applicants wishing to be considered for financial support for the academic year beginning in September should submit all application materials prior to March 1. Application deadlines for admission to the graduate program are one month prior to the quarter for which admission is required. All financial support is allotted on a competitive basis, and most is committed in the fall. Occasionally, however, associate or scholarship support is available for students wishing to begin study during winter, spring, or summer quarter.

Geography courses which are *required for both the thesis and nonthesis tracks* are GEOG 570 (Geographic Thought), GEOG 577 (Quantitative Methods), GEOG 675 (Research Methods), and at least two seminars in geography.

Students pursuing the thesis track must take a minimum of nine courses, seven of which must be in geography. Hours in 513, 514, 585, and 690 are excluded from the count. Fifteen additional hours in thesis are also required. The thesis committee is made up of three faculty members from the Department of Geography (one of whom will serve as the student's advisor and thesis director), and one additional committee member may be chosen from a related discipline. Candidates for the thesis degree must successfully defend both the thesis proposal and the completed thesis before this committee.

Students selecting the nonthesis track must complete a minimum of 60 quarter hours of graduate study, 50 of which must be in geography. Hours in 513, 514, 585, and 690 are excluded from the count. The nonthesis student must develop a program of study with two of the following areas of systematic emphasis: area studies, cultural, physical, resource management, population, and

urban. These systematic concentrations must be supported by at least two courses taken in one of the following techniques: cartography, remote sensing, and quantitative methods. The program of study must be approved by a committee made up of three geography faculty members. The degree is completed by passing a three-part comprehensive written exam on the chosen areas of systematic and technique emphases.

- 501 Advanced Physical Geography (5)**  
Application of physical geographic principles to specific research problems.
- 511 Elements of Meteorology (5)**  
General survey of physical principles of weather.
- 512 Climate (5)**  
Exchanges of energy and moisture and their significance in man's utilization of earth's surface.
- 513 Observations in Meteorology (2)**  
Prereq: 511, 512. Lab experience in acquisition and measurement of meteorological parameters.
- 514 Practicum in Meteorological Forecasting (2-10)**  
Prereq: 511, 512. Lab experience in preparation and dissemination of meteorological forecasts.
- 520 Land Use Planning (5)**  
Land use controls in U.S. Zoning ordinance, subdivision regulation, social concerns, managed growth, land banking, homesteading, historic preservation.
- 521 Environmental Planning (5)**  
Planning in built and natural environments briefly surveying personal space, architectural space, small towns, and neighborhoods and emphasizing larger conceptual regions and nation.
- 522 Population Geography (5)**  
Systematic survey of world population problems including distribution, composition, fertility, mortality, density, age-sex structure, and impact of these on world population growth and resources.
- 524 Landscape and Culture (5)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Consideration of Anglo-American landscape as key to understanding Anglo-American culture and its myths (e.g. frontier) and stereotypes (e.g. individualism).
- 525 Systematic Political Geography (5)**  
Systematic examination of basic approaches, topics, and spatial concepts in political geography, with case studies. Emphasis at nation-state level.
- 526 American Conservation Movement (5)**  
Topical survey of schools of thought, themes, and specific issues in American conservation in past century. 19th century transcendental thinkers are baseline for survey. Contemporary environmental issues and debates provide capstone for course.
- 527 Resource Management (5)**  
Themes in American environmental history, contemporary environmentalism, methods of resource assessment and management, and selected case studies in managing renewable resources.
- 528 American Rural Vernacular Architecture (5)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Consideration of temporal and spatial characteristics of American rural vernacular buildings and importance of preserving ordinary structures.
- 529 Settlement Geography (5)**  
Patterns and forms of rural settlement in terms of environmental, functional, and traditional effects.
- 530 Industrial Location (5)**  
Factors in industrial location, theory, and applications in developmental planning.
- 531 Geography of Agricultural Activity (5)**  
Agriculture examined from 4 viewpoints: evolution of agricultural systems; ecological analysis of traditional and modern agriculture; food and agricultural development (Third World Emphasis); and problems and prospects in North American agriculture.
- 535 Evolution of Planning (5)**  
Evolution of urban planning in U.S. during 19th and 20th centuries. Housing, parks, ideal communities, intellectual attitudes, zoning and subdivision case law, federal intervention, and present programs.
- 540 Geography of Western Europe (5)**  
Topical and regional survey of western Europe with emphasis on region's position as integrated economic area. Specific European planning regions will form basis for discussion.

- 543 Geography of Appalachia (5)**  
Topical and regional survey of Appalachia with emphasis on settlement and rural and urban land use. National role of Appalachia assessed, especially in regard to coal, conservation, reclamation, and recreation.
- 545 Contemporary Southeast Asia (5)**  
Survey of population, food production, natural resource exploitation, energy, physical environment, and regional concept in Southeast Asia.
- 551 African Thematic Geography (5)**  
Systematic examination of 4 selected themes relevant to modern geography of Africa. Emphasis on development.
- 552 Africa: Regional Approaches (5)**  
Regional survey of the 4 major areas of tropical Africa: East, West, Equatorial, Central and South.
- 555 Geography of Latin America (5)**  
Regional survey of Latin America with emphasis on problems of social and economic development.
- 560 Map Making (5)**  
Introduction to basic design principles of esthetically pleasing maps, emphasizing legibility and readability from map user's viewpoint. Map construction ranges from simple map compilation to multicolor composition and scale reduction.
- 561 Statistical Cartography (5)**  
Cartography techniques of representing quantitative data on maps.
- 562 Advanced Cartography (5)**  
Computer-aided cartography for quantitative data; culminating in application of cal-comp plotter.
- 565 Air-Photo Interpretation (5)**  
Principles and techniques used in air-photo interpretation for geographers, geologists, military, community planners, and engineers.
- 570 Development of Geographic Thought (5)**  
Philosophical examination of evolution of geography as an academic discipline; historical theme covers major traditions, ideas, concepts, trends, controversies, and prominent geographers within field.
- 577 Quantitative Methods (5)**  
Systematic survey of quantitative techniques employed by geographers.
- 580 Remote Sensing (5)**  
Prereq: 565. Synoptic analysis in both visual and digital form of spatial variations in botanical, geological, and geographical phenomena.
- 585 Internship (max 15)**  
Provides qualifying students credit for work-study experience in cartography, remote sensing, land-use planning, resource management, and other field in applied geography. Supervised by geography faculty and evaluated by on-the-job supervisor. Lengthy report summarizes experience.
- 594 Field Problems (5)**  
Prereq: Geography major or perm. Fieldwork in Belize, involving 2-wk field trip in March followed by coursework in spring qtr. Surveying of tropical forest, savanna, and reef environments; local cultures; and archaeological sites. Research on field problem using standard geographical field methods.
- 666 Seminar in Cartography (5)**
- 675 Library Research and Writing (5)**  
Emphasis on geographic research and writing. Consideration of geography as science and scientific method. After studying techniques and style, student completes number of writing tasks including literature reviews, criticism, and research proposal.
- 676 Field Methods (5-9)**  
Introduction to geographic field methods and techniques in rural and/or urban areas, involving field mapping and recording, spatial sampling, interviewing, coding and visual recording, field analysis, and reporting and summarizing.
- 678 Analysis of Geographical Data (5)**  
Prereq: 577. Students build geographical data file; analyze with descriptive and inferential statistics; use models of spatial analysis; learn CMS, languages, and packages; all directed toward description and analysis of spatial patterns.
- 679 Seminar: Human Geography (5)**

- 680 Seminar: Third World Development (5)**
- 681 Seminar in Physical Geography (5)**
- 682 Seminar in Economic Geography (5)**
- 682B Seminar in Political Geography (5)**
- 683 Metropolitan Areas; Seminar in Urban Geography (5)**
- 684A Seminar in Regional Geography: Latin America (5)**
- 684B Seminar in Regional Geography: Southeast Asia (5)**
- 684C Seminar in Regional Geography: Africa (5)**
- 685 Seminar in Population Geography (5)**
- 686 Seminar in Historical Geography (5)**
- 687 Seminar in Geographical Technique (5)**
- 688 Seminar in Resource Management (5)**
- 689 Seminar in Land Use Planning (5)**
- 690 Geographic Studies (1-5, max 5)**
- 695 Thesis (1-15)**

## GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES

The master of science degree is offered in the following fields of geology: environmental geology, geomorphology, geophysics, glacial geology, hydrogeology, micropaleontology, paleontology, sedimentary petrology, sedimentology, stratigraphy, structural geology, and tectonics.

Graduate students with undergraduate majors in physics, mathematics, biology, chemistry, civil engineering, or geology may study for the M.S. degree in special programs in hydrogeology and geophysics. The master of science degree in environmental science is available through an interdepartmental program administered by the College of Arts and Sciences.

Students wishing to pursue a graduate degree in geology must have completed undergraduate coursework in each of the following areas: crystallography, mineralogy, optical mineralogy, petrology and petrography of igneous, sedimentary, and metamorphic rocks, geomorphology, paleontology, sedimentology, stratigraphy, structural geology, solid earth geophysics, crustal evolution, and historical geology. In addition, the prospective graduate candidate must have completed the equivalent of three quarters each of chemistry, physics, and mathematics through integral calculus. Students unable to meet the above requirements will be notified of course deficiencies at the time of their acceptance for graduate study. Deficiencies will be made up without graduate credit during the first year of residence. The minimum acceptable grade for making up geology core course deficiencies is B and the minimum of nongeology deficiencies is C. A recognized summer field course is also required of all incoming graduate students. This course may be taken for graduate credit, but will not be counted toward fulfillment of the M.S. degree requirements.

The department offers a thesis or a nonthesis master's degree option. Thesis option students must have selected a permanent advisor and submit a preliminary thesis proposal by the end of the first year of residence and must take GEOL 501 plus seven additional approved courses. The nonthesis option is open only to those students in good academic standing and not on graduate contract appointment or tuition scholarship. Nonthesis option students must take GEOL 501 and 11 additional approved courses and complete a master's project in lieu of a formal thesis.

GEOL 501 is team taught by the graduate faculty with the express purpose of determining whether the student is capable of pursuing a master's degree in geology at Ohio University. Failure to attain a grade of CR in the course will either result in outright dismissal from the program or, if the grade is clearly the result of previously undetected deficiency in one or two subdisciplines of geology, remedial coursework in those areas.

Graduate students holding graduate teaching assistantships must teach laboratory sections on a part-time basis. Applications for admission to graduate study in geology are accepted during all quarters. Applications for financial aid must be received by the department prior to February 15 of the academic year preceding the year of intended entry into the graduate program.

**501 Advanced Physical Geology (5)**

Team-taught course offered by geology faculty to all incoming geology grad students that reviews basics of geology and serves as placement tool for those students.

Staff; F; Y.

**505 Introduction to Air Photo and Map Interpretation (3)**

Prereq: 330, 360 or perm. Principles of use of topographic maps and aerial photographs for study and interpretation of geologic and geomorphic features. 1 lec, 2 lab.

Smith.

**507 Geological Applications of Remote Sensing (5)**

Prereq: 505, or perm. Principles of interpretation and analysis of conventional aerial photograph and satellite imagery in resolution of geologic problems. 2 lec, 4 lab.

Smith; W; Y.

**508 Advanced Remote Sensing (5)**

Prereq: 507 or perm. Principles of digital processing of remotely sensed imagery, merging and integration of multiple data sets, and development of geographic information systems. Laboratory experience in computer-assisted digital processing of remotely sensed (MSS), geological, and geophysical data sets. 2 lec, 4 lab.

Smith; Sp; Y.

**510 Rocks and Minerals (6)**

Prereq: perm. Principles of crystallography and crystal chemistry; descriptive mineralogy; origin and classification of igneous sedimentary and metamorphic rocks. Can be taken for graduate credit only by students in hydrogeology and geophysics options whose undergraduate degrees are not in geology. 4 lec, 4 lab.

Heten; W; Y.

**513 Optical Mineralogy (5)**

Prereq: 315. Optical characteristics of minerals in polarized light; identification of minerals with petrographic microscope.

Heten; F; Y.

**520 Igneous Petrology/Petrography (3)**

Prereq: 413. Petrogenesis of igneous rocks and their description and classification in hand specimen and thin section.

Heten; W; Y.

**521 Metamorphic Petrology/Petrography (3)**

Prereq: 413. Petrogenesis of metamorphic rocks and their description and classification in hand specimen and thin section.

Nance; Sp; Y.

**524 Sedimentary Petrology/Petrography (3)**

Prereq: 350, 413. Petrogenesis of sedimentary rocks and their description and classification in hand specimen and thin section.

Socct; W; Y.

**526 Principles of Geochemistry (5)**

Prereq: perm. Low-temperature solution geochemistry and equilibrium (including sea water); Eh-pH relationships; applications of thermodynamics to geologic systems; introduction to isotope geochemistry. 4 lec.

Heten; Sp; A.

**530 Principles of Geomorphology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Basic concepts of origin and development of land forms. Laboratory study of topographic maps and aerial photographs. Can be taken for graduate credit by students in hydrogeology and geophysics options only. 4 lec, 2 lab.

Smith; W; Y.

**532 Origin and Classification of Soils (5)**

Prereq: perm. Concept of soil and factors of soil formation; Introduction to soil morphology and systems of soil classification; discussion of major soil groups of world and soils of Ohio. 3 lec, 2 lab, field work.

Smith; D.

**538 Glacial Geology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Formation and behavior of glaciers, past and present; glacial processes and causes and implications of ice ages. 3 lec, 2 lab, field trips.

Smith; D.

**543 Advanced Invertebrate Paleontology (6)**

Prereq: 340. Evolutionary trends, geologic history, selected index genera and faunas, and modern methods in study of invertebrate fossils. 3 lec, 4 lab.

Mapes; W; Y.

**546 Principles of Micropaleontology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Biology, morphology, taxonomic characteristics, and uses of microscopic fossils. 2 lec, 4 lab, field work.

Mapes; F; Y.

**548 Principles of Paleoecology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Principles involved in reconstruction of paleoenvironments. 3 lec, 2 lab, field work.

Mapes; Sp; A.

**550 Stratigraphy - Sedimentology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Introduction to principles and processes relating to origin of stratified rocks and conventions of their classification and description. Field methods and field trips with emphasis on depositional environments. Can be taken for graduate credit only by students in hydrogeology and geophysics options.

Socct; Sp; Y.

**554 Marine Geology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Evolution of deep-sea crustal and sedimentary record in terms of plate tectonics.

Worsley; Sp; Y.

**560 Structural Geology (4)**

Prereq: perm. Principles of rock deformation and interpretation of folding and faulting and related topics. Field-oriented structural problems, structural maps and use of stereographic projections. Can be taken for graduate credit only by students in hydrogeology and geophysics options. 3 lec, 2 lab, field work.

Nance; F; Y.

**561 Advanced Structural Geology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Stress and strain; their application and derivation in natural structures. Regional structural associations and geometric analysis. 3 lec, 2 lab, field work.

Nance; W; A.

**562 Geodynamics: The Earth's Interior (4)**

Prereq: perm. Structure of earth's interior and plate tectonics. Solid earth geophysics; gravity, magnetics, heat flow, velocity structure and seismicity. 4 lec.

Ramana, Nance; Sp; Y.

**564 Regional Tectonics (5)**

Prereq: B.S. in science or engineering or perm. Global tectonics and structure of continental cratons and margins, mid-ocean ridges, island arcs, and major orogenic belts. 4 lec.

Nance; W; A.

**570 Economic Geology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Principles of mineral deposition and characteristics of metallic and nonmetallic mineral deposits.

Heten; Sp; A.

**575 Petroleum Geology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Origin, migration, and accumulation of petroleum and survey of major oil basins of world. 3 lec, 2 lab.

Sp; Y.

**576 Subsurface Methods (5)**

Prereq: perm. Drilling practices, drill stem test, electric, sonic, and radioactivity logging applied to subsurface exploration. 3 lec, 2 lab.

Ahmad; W; Y.

**580 Hydrogeology I (5)**

Prereq: perm. Principles governing occurrence, movement, and recovery of water in soil and aquifers, water budget, water pollution, water chemistry. 3 lec, 2 lab.

Ahmad; F; Y.

**581 Hydrogeology II (5)**

Prereq: perm. Design of well construction and well fields, Pumping tests, analysis, interference. Study of groundwater basins. 3 lec, 2 lab.

Ahmad; W; Y.

**582 Theory of Groundwater Motion (5)**

Prereq: perm. Basic principles and fundamental equations; D.E. of groundwater motion, solution of boundary value problems for different types of aquifer. Analytical and numerical methods in subsurface hydrology with emphasis on finite difference method; digital model. 4 lec.

Ahmad; Sp; Y.

**583 Field Hydrology (6)**

Prereq: water resources background. Field training in techniques of hydrology and water resources evaluation.

Ahmad; Su; Y.

**585 Exploration Geophysics (5)**

Prereq: perm. Introductory course in geophysical exploration methods as practiced in petroleum industry. Emphasis on seismic methods especially CDP reflection; gravity and magnetic methods also covered. 3 lec, 2 lab.

Ramana; F; Y.

**587 Summer Field Geology (9)**

Prereq: perm. (5 wks, summer). Geologic mapping in deformed sedimentary, igneous, and metamorphic terranes to include use of Brunton compass, hand level, and air photos. Written field report required. Course conducted in Nevada.

Staff; Su; Y.

**588 Geologic Field Reconnaissance (2-3)**

Prereq: perm. Vacation period geologic field trips to selected areas in North America with pertinent conferences, readings, and reports.

Staff; W; D.

**665 Basin Tectonics and Hydrocarbon Exploration (6)**

Prereq: 575, 585 or perm. (686 recommended) An examination of the tectonics, structural style, and hydrocarbon potential of sedimentary basins, their role in the exploration of petroleum provinces, and their appearance and interpretation on conventional exploration data.

Nance; F; Y.

**686 Seismic Interpretation (5)**

Prereq: 585. Structural interpretation of seismic CDP and migrated sections. Stratigraphic interpretation of specially processed seismic sections. Integration of geologic information well-log data and stacking velocities in seismic interpretation. Importance of seismic, gravity, and magnetic surveys to basin analysis. 2 lec, 4 lab.

Ramana; Sp; Y.

**687 Geophysical Data Processing (5)**

Prereq: 585 or perm. Static correction. Velocity analysis and stacking. Frequency and time domain filtering. Deconvolution and wavelet processing. Migration. Seismic attributes. Laboratory work involves simple computer processing of digital seismic data obtained from oil companies.

Ramana; W; Y.

**690 Advanced Seminar in Geology (1-2)**

Prereq: perm. Intensive study of selected geologic topics by special groups. (Several seminars may be held concurrently.)

Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**691 Geologic Studies (1-6, max 12)**

Prereq: perm. Individual or small group independent study arranged with faculty members.

Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**693 Research in Geology (1-3, max 6)**

Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**695 Thesis (1-15)**

Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

**GERMAN**

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

**GOVERNMENT**

(See Political Science)

**GREEK**

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

**HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

(See Health and Sport Sciences; Health Services Administration; Hearing and Speech Sciences; and Home Economics)

**HEALTH AND SPORT SCIENCES**

Programs leading to the degrees master of science in physical education, master of science in physiology of exercise, master's in sports administration, and master's of health services administration\* are offered by the School of Health and Sport Sciences. Within the program leading to the master of science in physical education, the student has the opportunity to develop a concentration in athletic administration, athletic training, recreation studies, master teacher of physical education, foundations of coaching and teaching, and sport physiology and adult fitness.

The student enrolled in the M.S.P.E. program may elect to follow one of three options in planning a graduate program of study. PLAN A requires the completion of 39 quarter hours of coursework plus a six-hour thesis. An oral defense of the thesis will be required. PLAN B requires the student to complete 44 hours of coursework plus a six-quarter-hour research paper. PLAN C requires the completion of 50 quarter hours of coursework.

The master's degree student in physical education must complete a minimum of 36 hours in the School of Health and Sport Sciences. For admission a student must have a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution with 36 quarter hours of appropriate undergraduate coursework. Students enrolled in the physiology of exercise master's program must take 44 hours of required coursework plus a six-hour thesis.

For the student in sports administration an undergraduate major in communications, business administration, journalism, or physical education is desirable but not mandatory. Each student in cooperation with an advisor plans an academic program based on his or her career objectives and interests. The approach may be interdisciplinary and is planned specifically by and for the student. Only two courses are required: HSAD 507 and HSAD 691. In addition to the coursework, a minimum 11-week internship must be completed with a sports-related agency.

Depending on the academic record, an applicant for the graduate physical education and physiology of exercise programs may be requested to submit scores on the Miller Analogies Test or the Graduate Record Examination prior to admission. All sports administration applicants will be required to submit test scores from the Miller Analogies Test or Graduate Record Examination prior to admission. In addition, the application must be accompanied by a two-page autobiography.

As a final phase in the selection process, sports administration applicants meeting the admission standards will be invited, at their own expense, to Ohio University for personal interviews.

Admission to the graduate physical education program and the physiology of exercise program is granted any quarter. For these programs the student should submit his or her completed application six weeks prior to the desired entrance date. The sports administration program grants admission only for the summer and fall quarters. Sports administration applicants for June admission must complete their application by March 1; for September admission, April 1.

\*Refer to Health Services Administration elsewhere in this catalog.

**500 Guided Independent Study (1-2)**

Prereq: perm. Selected areas of study with written report based on research.

Staff.

**501 Seminar on International Sport (3)**

Review of selected physical education and sport programs in various countries and discussion of issues and problems related to international sport competition.

Cook.

**504 History and Principles of Physical Education (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Origins and development of physical education and sport from time of primitive people through Greeks, Romans, Germans, English, and Americans: biological, psychological, sociological, and curricular principles underlying modern physical education program.

Cook.

**506 Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Sport (5)**

Theory and practice in organizing and administering various physical education, intramural, athletic, sport, and recreation programs at public school, college, and community levels.

Cook.

**507 Problems of Competitive Athletics (3)**

Prereq: grad rank. Analysis of problems associated with athletic competition at all age and performance levels.

*Lavery; F; Su; Y.*

**508 The Black Athlete and American Sport (3)**

Prereq: grad rank. Explores origins of black athlete's participation in American sport and examines role of black men and women in growth of American sport and physical activity during 19th and 20th centuries.

*Cook.*

**509 Advanced Tests and Measurements (4)**

Review of descriptive statistics, introduction to use of computers, inferential statistics, class problems, using data collection, computer input, and statistical analysis.

*Wilkinson; Sp; Y.*

**510 Athletic Administration Seminar (3)**

Prereq: grad rank (Cr-F grading only). Introduction to various aspects of athletic administration, responsibilities of athletic director, business manager, sports information director, athletic trainer, ticket manager, facility construction and management, security, crowd control, and facility utilization are presented and discussed.

*Lavery; Sp; Su; Y.*

**511 The Olympic Movement (3)**

Study of origin and development of games from Greek era to modern period. Meaning of Olympism in relation to contemporary summer and winter Olympiads explored.

*Cook.*

**513 Health Aspects of Aging (3)**

Prereq: grad rank and HLTH 202 or perm. Theories of aging involving changes in structure and performance presented. Emphasis on: (1) normal aging changes; (2) positive mental health and aging; (3) health promotion and maintenance of wellness; and (4) community health.

*Bonaguro; Sp; Y.*

**514 Physiology of Exercise (4)**

Fundamental concepts describing reaction of organ systems to exercise, study of work produced by muscle. Special areas include sport conditioning, muscular fatigue, physiology, and nutrition in exercise; weight control and exercise; physical fitness; exercise and environmental stresses; review of recent research in exercise physiology and human performance.

*Hagerman; F; Y.*

**515 Physiology of Exercise Laboratory (2)**

Prereq: grad rank. Lab experience to complement material covered in 514. Grad students must take 514 and 515 concurrently.

*Hagerman; F; Y.*

**516 Introduction to Sports Physiology and Adult Fitness (3)**

Prereq: grad. rank and perm. Introduction to a common body of knowledge related to sports physiology and exercise leadership. Emphasis is on graded exercise stress test administration, basic electrocardiography, and laboratory physical performance tests.

*Murray; F; W; Sp; Su; Y; 1986-87.*

**517 Principles of Exercise Prescription (3)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Study of the underlying principles regarding the prescription of exercise to not only the healthy individual but the sedentary as well as the diseased individual.

*Murray; W; Y; 1986-87.*

**519 Health Education for the Elementary School (4)**

Application of principles of curriculum development, identification of appropriate concepts and practices, and use of teaching methods and resources at elementary school level.

*Staff; Sp.*

**520A Advanced Athletic Training — Part I (3)**

Prereq: HSAT 329 or equiv. Advanced techniques in prevention, management, and rehabilitation of athletic injuries—sequence course.

*Staff; W; Y.*

**520B Advanced Athletic Training — Part II (3)**

Prereq: HSAT 520A. Advanced techniques in prevention, management, and rehabilitation of athletic injuries—sequence course.

*Scheiderer; Sp; Y.*

**524 The Legal Aspects of Athletics, Athletic Injuries, and Recreation (2)**

Prereq: grad rank. Legal approach to athletics, athletic injuries, and physical education as studied through investigation of concepts

and principles which provide legal framework within which courts view cases bearing on athletics, athletic injuries, physical education, and recreation.

*Higgins; W; Y.*

**525 Injury Prevention Techniques in Sports Medicine (3)**

Prereq: grad rank. In-depth study of evaluating and developing conditioning techniques and programs for prevention of athletic injuries.

*Staff; F; Y.*

**526 Seminar in Sports Medicine Problems (3)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Thorough examination of problems that exist in sports medicine as reviewed by various allied health professions.

*Vosler; Sp; Y.*

**530 Muscle Testing and Applied Actions (2)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Methods for objective evaluations of effects of neuromuscular impairment injuries and measurement of changes in neuromuscular functioning.

*Scott; W; Y.*

**530A Worksite Health Promotion (4)**

Examination of worksite health promotion programs. Guidelines for development of health promotion programs in corporate settings discussed.

*Staff.*

**540 Analyzing Performance in Physical Education (3)**

Prereq: grad rank. Methods of analyzing performance problems in physical education (process of analyzing performance problems will include identification of source of problem, specifications of solutions, intervention tactics, and evaluation of behavior change).

*Brown.*

**542 Ethics in Sports (3)**

Prereq: grad. rank and perm. Discussion and identification of ethical conduct in sport pertaining to prospective administrators, coaches, teachers, and officials. Focus on appropriate actions in conducting, organizing, teaching, and coaching activities.

*Brown; Sp; 1986-87.*

**545 Facility Management and Programming (3)**

Principles and requirements related to programming and managing various types of public facilities.

*Stevens; F; Y.*

**549 Administration of Community Recreation (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Administration of public recreation services; programs and facilities; fiscal considerations, including grant writing; and legal considerations.

*Dingle; W; Su; Y.*

**550 Practicum (1-5, max 10)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Supervised work experience in various aspects of administration of intercollegiate and interscholastic athletics.

*Lavery; F; W; Sp; Su; Y.*

**553 Clinical Observation and Practice in Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation (6)**

Prereq: perm. Concentrated summer school field course at Veterans Administration Hospital, Chillicothe, Ohio.

*Staff; Su; A.*

**555 Psychology of Coaching (3)**

Prereq: grad rank. Analysis of psychological factors and principles with special reference to emotional, attitudinal, and personality problems of athletes.

*Higgins; Sp; Su; Y.*

**560 Understanding Play (4)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Designed to explore meaning, theories, and development of play from infancy through middle childhood.

*King; Sp; Y.*

**575 Adventure Programming (3)**

Principles and procedures involved with planning, organizing, and conducting various types of outdoor adventure activities on national/state/private facilities.

*Dingle; Sp; Y.*

**580 Safety in the Public Schools (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Concepts and fundamentals of safety education and safety education programming as it relates to public schools.

*Higgins.*

**585 Advanced Perceptual Motor Development in Children (3)**

Prereq: admission to grad study. Seminar in field of perceptual motor development in preschool and primary grade children. Special emphasis on practical application of theory and research findings to areas of movement performance and learning readiness.

*Miller.*

**586 Motor Performance of the Exceptional Child (4)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Emphasizes skills and theory related to teaching physical education to children and youth who exhibit variety of handicapping conditions. Professional and advocacy responsibilities in planning and implementing psychomotor aspects of individualized education programs will be taught.

*Miller.*

**590 Community Health Programs (4)**

Prereq: perm. Institutional framework and activities of various agencies promoting and maintaining health of people of community, state, and nation.

*Bonaguro; W; Y.*

**595 School Health Problems (5)**

Organization and administration of school health programs including school and community relationships.

*Bonaguro; F, W, Su; Y.*

**601 Contemporary Issues (4)**

Selected problems in sport and physical education programs; research reading, discussion, analysis, written reports.

*Simon.*

**610 Curriculum in Physical Education (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Consideration of curricular trends and theories for today and for future. Construction and development of curricula for elementary, secondary, or college and university levels.

*Simon.*

**611 Special Problems (1-6)**

Prereq: 691, perm. Individual research and experimentation of professional issues. Identification of pertinent problems and plan effective attack toward potential solution.

*Staff.*

**612 Computer Applications in Sports Administration and Facility (5)**

Prereq: grad. rank and perm. This course teaches the use of Qantel Computer Sports Pac, hardware, and software to solve problems and handle situations in sports administration and facility management.

*Wilkinson; Su, F, W; Y; 1986-87.*

**651 Injury Pathology (3)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. The study of functional and structural changes in tissues and organs caused by athletic injury.

*Carin; F; Y; 1986-87.*

**660 Internship in Sports Administration (1-5)**

Prereq: grad rank in sports administration, perm (Cr-F grading only). Supervised professional work experience in approved sports-oriented organization.

*Higgins; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**661 Internship in Sport Physiology and Adult Fitness (5-15)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Supervised professional work experience in affiliated sports physiology or clinical sites with the opportunity to serve in the dual capacity of exercise technician and/or exercise leader. Internships will be a minimum of ten weeks and be structured/designated to meet the interests of the student.

*Murray; F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1986-87.*

**691 Seminar in Physical Education (4)**

Research and investigation in health, physical education, and recreation. Topics and problems suitable for thesis writing, methods of research, writing practice, and critical analysis of outlines for research study.

*Simon; F, Su; Y.*

**691A Seminar in Athletics (4)**

Research in athletic administration. Topics and problems suitable for thesis writing, reviews of completed research, development of questionnaires, position papers, and evaluative instruments applicable in athletic administration.

*Wilkinson; F, Su; Y.*

**692 Foundations of Physical Education (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Historical, philosophical, psychological, scientific, and sociological basis of physical education and sport.

*Simon; F; Y.*

**695 Thesis (1-15)**

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**710 Thesis (1-5)**

*Bonaguro; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

The health services administration program consists of three sequences: a general management and administration core of courses totaling between 29 and 33 credit hours, a specific health services administration core of courses totaling 43 required credit hours, and at least 12 additional credit hours from among designated elective courses. A total of 88 credit hours is required for graduation. A specific "core" course or courses can be waived with demonstration of specific adequate undergraduate preparation.

For admission to the program a student must fulfill all of the general requirements for admission to graduate-level study; have completed a bachelor's degree from an accredited institution, with a minimum g.p.a. of 2.8; submit three letters of reference of academic and professional abilities and achievements; submit a statement of interest and intent summarizing previous professional experiences and career goals; and satisfy all prerequisite-course deficiencies. The program director and members of the Program Admissions Committee approve all admissions. Admission to the program is granted any quarter.

The Ohio Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators has approved the Health Services Administration Program as meeting the academic and experiential prerequisites for admission to the licensure examination. Students desiring this licensure opportunity will be required to have additional academic preparation in the following areas: long-term care administration, gerontology, and geriatric health care. Your program director will certify this additional preparation requirement.

**603 Health Services Administration I (4)**

Prereq: MGT 500 or POLS 511 or with MGT 500 or POLS 511. Structure, organization, and function of contemporary health care delivery systems with emphasis on rural health services components, changing characteristics, and interrelationships with implications for future.

*Foster; F; Y.*

**611 Special Problems (1-6)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Individual research and experimentation of professional issues related to health services administration.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**612 Seminar: Health Services Administration II (5)**

Prereq: 603. Integration of various elements of medical care and aspects of health services administration with concentration on human resources management in health administration, labor relations, medical care appraisal, quality assurance, and application of administrative skills and concepts.

*Chambers; W; Y.*

**620 Medicine in Society (4)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Examines social, cultural, and environmental influences which determine or impact on how persons define health problems, participate in health maintenance programs, and utilize medical and other health services.

*Chambers; F; Y.*

**621 Financial Administration of Health Care Facilities (4)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Explores the various financial administration processes within the various delivery systems and permits construction of the many financial reports.

*Harter; F; Y.*

**622 Financial Reimbursement in Health Care (4)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Examines each of the payment systems in effect within each of the major groupings of health care delivery systems, e.g., hospitals, nursing homes, home health programs, and so forth.

*Chambers: W; Y.*

**623 Administration of Acute Care Programs and Facilities (4)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Examines the administrative problems that are unique to the delivery of health care in acute care systems. Primary focus is on hospital administration.

*Foster: Sp; Y.*

**630 Epidemiology in Health Planning (4)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Constructs rational basis for setting priorities and allocating scarce health care resources. Examines ways in which methodologically sound health statistics can be introduced into practical arena of planning health services.

*Chambers: Sp; Y.*

**650 Comprehensive Health Planning (4)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Techniques and methods essential for planning, with emphasis on application in social technical systems and special emphasis on planning in rural health care delivery systems.

*Foster: W; Y.*

**690 Independent Study (1-6)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Advanced individual creative and scholarly work in health services administration and closely related fields.

*Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**693 Special Topics Workshops (1-5)**

Prereq: grad rank and/or perm. Selected topics not covered in regular offerings in health services administration and closely related fields.

*Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**695 Thesis (1-15)**

Prereq: completion of course requirements and perm. Application of principles and practices to selected problems of study in field of health services administration.

*Chambers: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**698 Health Services Research and Program Evaluation (5)**

Prereq: grad rank and perm. Application of socio-behavioral research design and methodology to selected health administration topics and analysis of component of program evaluation. Quality assurance law, audits, PSRO, and accreditation standards studied.

*Foster: W; Y.*

**701 Administrative Internship (4-6)**

Prereq: completion of 60 credit hrs and perm. Applications of skills and principles of health services management within selected institution or agency facilitated in this residency program. Opportunities for further dialogue among interns, faculty, and practitioners provided by seminars scheduled throughout residency.

*Chambers: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## HEARING AND SPEECH SCIENCES

The graduate program provides course structure and required practicum in speech and language pathology, audiology, speech science, and combinations of these areas for students wishing to concentrate in clinical areas, research activity, and/or teaching opportunities.

The academic programs in speech pathology and audiology are accredited by the American Board of Examiners in Speech Language Pathology and Audiology of the American Speech Language and Hearing Association. Financial support is available in the form of graduate associateships and scholarships provided by the University. The school frequently can support M.A. candidates throughout their course of study.

The Ohio University Speech and Hearing Clinic consists of eight primary therapy rooms, four diagnostic or conference rooms, a two suite audiological testing area, a television control room, and a well stocked equipment and materials room. Closed circuit television is used throughout the majority of the clinic. Observation is

done through television monitors or through one-way mirrors located in the therapy rooms.

Off-campus facilities to which a student might be assigned include day-care centers, schools or institutions for retarded individuals, diagnostic centers, classes for the hard-of-hearing or deaf, hospital or rehabilitation facilities, and area speech and hearing service clinics.

All applicants for the master's and doctoral programs must submit scores for either the Graduate Record Examination (GRE) or Miller Analogies Test (MAT) as part of their applications.

### MASTER'S PROGRAM

Prospective graduate students should present a minimum of 36 quarter hours of speech and hearing courses including phonetics, speech science (acoustics relating to speech and hearing), language development, anatomy and physiology of speech and hearing, basic audiology, and coursework in speech disorders as well as outside related coursework. These undergraduate courses that have not been taken must be taken by the student but will not count as graduate program hours.

Students from other disciplines are encouraged to apply but are required to complete a year of preparatory coursework prior to beginning the regular graduate sequence. Financial support may be available.

All international students having English as a second language must present TOEFL scores and an informal tape recorded speech sample along with the other application materials. After acceptance and arrival on campus, students will be admitted into either the regular or modified clinical track program, based on their English speaking ability. In the modified clinical track program, clinical experiences will be limited. Students in this track will not have the necessary requirements for certification by the American Speech-Language and Hearing Association (ASHA).

Academic ability, experience records, three letters of recommendation, and either GRE or MAT scores are considered for the admission of students. A minimum grade-point average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 scale) for all undergraduate coursework is required for consideration into the program. Due to the sequential nature of the program, admission may be limited to summer or fall enrollment with exceptions made for students entering from other disciplines.

Requirements for the six-quarter M.A. in speech-language pathology include extensive academic training in speech-language pathology; electives in areas such as speech pathology, psychology, linguistics, special education, and audiology; clinical practicum; and clinical internship. Requirements for the six-quarter M.A. in audiology include a well-planned sequence of academic coursework in audiology, elective hours, clinical practicum, and clinical internship. During the clinical internship, students are provided full-time clinical training for approximately ten weeks in some approved external setting such as hospitals, schools, multidisciplinary clinics, or rehabilitation centers.

### DOCTORAL PROGRAM

The doctor of philosophy degree provides for the acquisition of a relatively broad background in the hearing and speech sciences with the primary areas being speech and language pathology, and hearing and speech science. The doctoral program emphasizes the academic disciplines of research and teaching. The development of skills in research and scholarly writing is of primary importance. In addition, experiences in teaching are also a major aspect of the doctoral-level training. While the primary objective of doctoral study is to increase academic and research abilities, participation in clinical activities is incorporated into each student's program of study.

Applications for admission to graduate study at the doctoral level are considered individually by the staff. To be eligible for admission without condition, an applicant must have completed either the master's degree in the field of hearing and speech sciences or the substantial equivalent of the course requirements for this degree, and show evidence of superior scholarship, a genuine interest in research, good character, and other personal attributes appropriate to a potential member of a learned profession. Students should have completed one year of professional experience.

Among the general requirements for the degree is a total of 150 quarter hours of graduate credit beyond the bachelor's degree, of which up to 24 hours may be earned for the dissertation. In addition the student must carry a major of at least 54 quarter hours (other than dissertation credit). At least 27 quarter hours of

the major must be taken at Ohio University as part of the doctoral program. Two minors of at least 15 quarter hours each must be taken. One minor must be outside the school and one minor may be inside the school. The rest of the 150 hours of the program requirement may be distributed among any of the categories listed above or in appropriate elective courses approved by the student's guidance committee. The total program is planned by the student and his or her advisor, and is subject to the approval of the student's guidance committee.

**500 Communication Disorders of the Elderly (3)**

Provides basic information related to the nature of minor and major communication disorders in older adults, communication aids, and alternate approaches to rehabilitation.

*Christopher; Sp; Y; 1987.*

**503 Neurophysiology of Speech and Language (4)**

Prereq: perm. Complete study of neuroanatomy with emphasis on speech, language, and auditory processes. Students majoring in speech pathology will receive detailed instruction in anatomical construction of respiration, phonation, and articulation as related to central nervous system. Students majoring in audiology will receive detailed instruction in anatomical construction of audition as related to central nervous system. All students will receive morphological instruction with respect to central nervous system, peripheral nervous system, and autonomic nervous system.

*D. Fucci; Sp; Y; 1987.*

**511 Management of Language Disorders in Children (4)**

Prereq: perm. Intended to provide graduate students in speech pathology with in-depth knowledge of language intervention strategies for children exhibiting disorders of language. Areas of therapy considered will include development of prelinguistic skills, pragmatic as well as semantic and grammatical aspects of comprehension and production.

*Garber; Sp; Y; 1987.*

**517 Disorders of Fluency (4)**

Stuttering related to theory, research, and therapy. Students select and develop area of interest.

*Dean; Sp; Y; 1987.*

**536 Speech and Hearing Disorders in the Public Schools (3-4)**

Nature, causes, treatment of speech disorders in public schools; special reference to role of classroom teacher. (Not open to HSS majors.)

*Staff; F, W, Sp; D; 1987.*

**537 Speech and Hearing Therapy in the Public Schools (2-3)**

Prereq: concurrent with student teaching. Methods, organization, and implementation of public school speech and hearing programs. (Majors only.)

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1985.*

**544 Disorders of Language (4)**

Prereq: 310, 318, or equiv. Introduction to study of language disorders in children. Diagnosis, assessment of language abilities. Methodologies and techniques in language remediation.

*Fokes, Garber; W; Y; 1987.*

**552 Experimental Phonetics I (4)**

Prereq: perm. Acoustic properties of speech signals and study of speech production. 3 lec and required lab.

*D. Fucci; F; Y; 1987.*

**563 Pediatric/Educational Audiology (4)**

Prereq: perm. Provides students with information regarding audiometric evaluation of infants and children, including BOA, COR, behavioral techniques, tests for functional loss, and auditory perceptual disorders. Audiological services in schools discussed including screening procedures, services to hearing handicapped children, working with other professionals, teachers and parents, academic programming, and administrative organization. Discussion of federal and state legislation pertaining to handicapped in schools included.

*Isele; Sp; Y; 1987.*

**571 Auditory Rehabilitation (5)**

Prereq: 370. Basic remedial procedures for hearing handicapped. Practice in planning for speech reading and auditory training.

*Christopher; W; Y; 1987.*

**573 Audiological Assessment-Differential Diagnosis (4)**

Prereq: 370 or equiv. Reinforces understanding of basic audiological procedures including pure tone testing, speech audiometry,

masking, and immittance testing, which students should have obtained in basic audiology course. Discussion of advanced test procedures including SISI, Tone Decay, Bekesy audiometry, tests of functional hearing loss, and other differential diagnostic procedures.

*Kalweit; F; Y; 1987.*

**578 Sign Language for Non-Majors (3)**

Instruction in manual sign language systems used by the deaf: vocabulary, encoding, and decoding signs for purposes of communication emphasized.

*Christopher; F; W; Y; 1987.*

**601 Introduction to Graduate Study (4)**

Nature and critical tasks in hearing and speech sciences. Scientific research methodology, controversial issues, and basic behavioral measurements.

*Staff; F; Y; 1981.*

**602 Research Methods in Speech and Hearing (4)**

Research methodologies and critical examination of existing research. Required of all thesis and dissertation students. May be repeated for credit.

*Staff; Su; Y; 1987.*

**612 Theories in Language Acquisition and Behavior (4)**

Prereq: perm. Language and cognitive development, verbal learning and structural properties of speech.

*Fokes; Sp; Y; 1987.*

**613 Developmental and Disordered Phonology (4)**

Prereq: perm. Offered for students concerned with phonological problems associated with overall language disorder. Students majoring in speech pathology will receive instruction in theories of phonological acquisition, stages of development, descriptions of deviant systems, methods of data collection and analysis, and suggestions for remediation.

*Fokes; F; Y; 1986.*

**614 Orofacial Disorders (2)**

Prereq: perm. Discussion of diagnostic and rehabilitation procedures used with individuals having various orofacial disorders including cleft lip and palate.

*Dean; F; Y; 1986.*

**621 Advanced Disorders of Voice (4)**

Prereq: perm. Review of anatomy and normal physiology of vocal mechanism. Organic and functional voice problems and related therapy. Research problems in diagnosis and therapy.

*Dean; F; Y; 1986.*

**623 Advanced Diagnostic Procedures in Speech and Language Disorders (4)**

Prereq: perm. Discussion of diagnostic models; interviewing procedures, including intakes, referrals, and counseling; etiology of speech and language disorders; special evaluative techniques, standardized and informal, including speech, language, neurological, behavioral, cognitive, and motor assessments; direct clinical experiences.

*Garber; W; Y; 1987.*

**624 Neuromuscular Disorders of Articulation (4)**

Prereq: perm. Intended to provide graduate students with in-depth knowledge of nature and habilitation of motor speech disorders of organic etiology. Primary focus on articulation disorders resulting from structural lesions and muscle incoordination and weakness.

*Dean; Su; Y; 1987.*

**626 Language Problems of the Mentally Retarded (4)**

Prereq: graduate majors only. Evaluating level of language development of trainable mentally retarded children. Techniques for assisting mentally retarded children to develop language.

*Fokes, Garber; F; Y; 1987.*

**627 Medical/Surgical Aspects of Communication Disorders (4)**

Prereq: grad majors only. Discussion of medical and surgical treatments for various speech and hearing disorders. Readings in medical literature and familiarization with terminology and philosophies of treatment.

*Isele; W; Y; 1986.*

**629 Adult Language Disorders (4)**

Prereq: grad student majors only. Aphasia, etiologies in adult aphasia, evaluation and rehabilitation of adult aphasic.

*Dean; W; Y; 1987.*

**630 Cerebral Palsy (3)**

Prereq: perm. Cerebral palsy, etiologies, related problems; theories and procedures for habilitation.

*Dean, D. Fucci; D; 1980.*



**635 Practicum in Diagnosis and Therapy (1-15)**

Diagnosis, planning of therapy, therapy experience. One staff meeting per wk. May repeated. Credit beyond 3 hrs must be approved.

*J. Fucci; F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1987.*

**635A Audiology Practicum (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Experience in audiology diagnostics and aural rehabilitation in on-campus clinical and off-campus settings. One class meeting per week plus clinical assignments. May be repeated.

*Kalweit; F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1987.*

**636 Clinical Internship (1-15)**

Prereq: 3 qtrs of graduate practicum experience; approval of clinical services. Graduate students will be placed in clinical for 1 qtr of experience. Facilities used will be cooperating clinics or in other areas. It is expected that student will experience all types of diagnostic or therapy practicum during this qtr, under supervision of certified speech pathologist or audiologist.

*J. Fucci; F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1987.*

**643 Administration of Public School Speech/Language Programs (4)**

Prereq: perm. Discussion of issues involving administration and implementation of speech and language program in public school system. Identification of legislation and procedural guidelines for programming; development of administrative, diagnostic, and therapeutic strategies for schools; and discussion of teacher and parent programming. Prerequisite to student teaching.

*Isele; W; Y; 1987.*

**645 Social Dialects (3)**

Prereq: 509, 510, or equiv. Introduction to study of social dialects. Problems and controversies surrounding issue. Training in recognition of dialectal variations and in teaching standard English to speakers of other dialects.

*Fokes; Sp; Y; 1984.*

**653 Experimental Phonetics II (4)**

Prereq: 552 or equiv. Acoustical and physiological phonetics relating to speech perception. 3 hrs lec and 2 hrs lab required per wk.

*D. Fucci; Sp; D; 1987.*

**654 Experimental Instrumentation (4)**

Prereq: perm. Instrumentation utilized in audiology and speech

*Seaton; Su; Y; 1986.*

**661 Psychosocial Aspects of Hearing Impairment and Modes of Communication for the Aurally Handicapped (4)**

Prereq: perm. Provides students with knowledge and skills to enable them to function competently when providing service to hearing-impaired client. Prepares audiologist/speech pathologist to better understand semantics of deafness as well as alternate modes of communication as used by those who are hearing impaired.

*Christopher; Sp; Y; 1987.*

**662 Advanced Aural Rehabilitation (4)**

Prereq: perm. Provides students with knowledge and skills to enable them to function competently as (re)habilitative audiologists. Prepares audiologist to structure and execute programs of (re)habilitation for hearing impaired in clinical and/or educational settings.

*Christopher; W; Y; 1987.*

**664 Industrial Audiology and Hearing Conservation (2)**

Prereq: perm. Provides students with essential information and skills to enable them to perform professional roles of audiologist in industrial setting and/or manage hearing conservation program. Prepares students for responsibilities of audiologist in hearing conservation programs which require hearing testing of large populations.

*Seaton; Sp; Y; 1987.*

**672 Clinical Audiology for Speech Pathologists (4)**

Prereq: perm. Attempts to provide speech pathologist with basic understanding of various audiological procedures used in hearing evaluations with children and adults. Discussion of methodology, procedures, interpretation of results, and application to rehabilitation procedures included. Lab time to learn basic instrumentation and test procedures provided.

*Isele; W; Y; 1984.*

**674 Hearing Aids (4)**

Prereq: perm. Clinical hearing aid selection and counseling procedures. Lab practice with electroacoustic measurements of aids and testing methodologies.

*Isele; F; Y; 1987.*

**675 Electrophysiological and Electroacoustical Measurements (5)**

Prereq: perm. Electrophysiological and electroacoustical measurements as applied to human hearing with emphasis on ERA and measurements of middle ear function.

*Isele; W; Y; 1987.*

**676 Psychoacoustics (4)**

Prereq: 6 hrs audiology above 600 level. Overview of classical and contemporary psychophysical methods, physics of sound, excitation of cochlea and auditory nerve, frequency analysis, pitch perception, nonlinear distortion, loudness, frequency, and intensity discrimination.

*Seaton; F; Y; 1987.*

**677 Bioacoustics (4)**

Prereq: 6 hrs of audiology above 600 level. Ear as transducer and analyzer; electrophysiological and mechanical properties of ear.

*Seaton; F; Y; 1975.*

**678 Seminar in Audiology - Current Problems (1-4)**

Prereq: perm. Current problems and areas of research. Individual reading projects and seminar reports.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; D; 1987*

**680 Advanced Manual Communication (2)**

Prereq: 579 or equiv. Advanced instruction and practice in finger-spelling and signing used by and for deaf and hard of hearing.

*Christopher; W, Sp; Y; 1984.*

**694 Directed Study and Research (1-15)**

Must be approved by staff prior to registration. (*May be repeated for credit.*)

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; D; 1987.*

**695 Thesis (1-15)**

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; D; 1987.*

**725 Seminar in Clinic Administration (1-4)**

Prereq: perm. Organization and administration of clinical and academic programs in speech pathology and audiology.

*Staff; Su; D; 1983.*

**731 Seminar in Speech Pathology (4-5)**

Prereq: perm. Current literature and recent research, changing topic each qtr. (*May be repeated for credit.*)

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; D; 1987.*

**732 Seminar in Supervision (1-4)**

Prereq: perm. Preparation of advanced students for employment in teaching-training programs and service centers. Individual assignments and specific experience in supervision of diagnostics, therapy, and research, plus administrative supervision.

*Conover; Sp; D; 1984.*

**733 Professional Training Seminar (3-5)**

Prereq: perm. Special topics, changed each offering. Development of special interest areas and innovative procedures. (*May be repeated for credit.*)

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; D; 1984.*

**755 Seminar in Speech Science (1-4)**

Prereq: perm. Topics in speech science and related areas. Required papers.

*Staff; D; 1980.*

**756 Seminar in Research Problems (1-4)**

Prereq: perm. Organization and preparation of research in scholarly form. Analysis and evaluation of research writing in various areas. Required application of principles to seminar projects.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; D; 1981.*

**794 Directed Study and Research (1-15)**

Must be approved by staff prior to registration. Final product reviewed by faculty committee. (*May be repeated for credit.*)

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; D; 1987.*

**895 Dissertation (1-15)**

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; D; 1987.*

## HISTORY

The graduate program in history is intended to prepare students for teaching and research at the college and university level, for secondary school teaching, and for a variety of other pursuits. Each applicant is expected to have completed 24 semester hours or 36 quarter hours of undergraduate history courses. Exceptions to this requirement may be considered for applicants with outstanding undergraduate or M.A. records. Deadline for application to either the M.A. or the Ph.D. program for fall quarter admission is July 1; for financial assistance, the deadline is March 1.

### MASTER'S PROGRAM

The M.A. program offers work in the following fields: United States, Modern Europe, Ancient and Medieval, Balkans and Middle East, Latin America, Africa, Southeast and East Asia. The general requirements in the thesis program consist of eight 500-level courses, a two-quarter seminar, and an acceptable thesis. The general requirements for the non-thesis program are ten 500-level courses, plus a two-quarter seminar in which an acceptable research paper is written. No foreign language is required for admission, but students in the thesis program must demonstrate a reading proficiency in one foreign language prior to graduation. The nonthesis M.A. program is usually regarded as terminal.

### DOCTORAL PROGRAM

The candidate must offer a minimum of six quarters of residence credit as a full-time equivalent student beyond the master's degree. Each candidate is required to show reading proficiency in two foreign languages; in particular cases, demonstrated proficiency in quantitative methods may be substituted for one language. He or she must complete a minor of three graduate courses in one cognate field or of four courses in two cognate fields. Within the area of concentration, the candidate will select two fields, in one of which the dissertation will be written. He or she also will do coursework in two fields outside the area of concentration. Areas and fields are as follows:

**Area One:** American History: Colonial, 19th Century, 20th Century, U.S. Foreign Relations, U.S. Social-Intellectual, U.S. Economic (in cooperation with the Department of Economics).

**Area Two:** European: Western Europe, European Diplomatic, Tudor-Stuart England, England Since 1714, Balkans, Russia, Ancient, Medieval Europe, Renaissance, and Reformation.

**Area Three:** Third World: Africa, East Asia, Southeast Asia, Middle East and Mediterranean, Latin America.

For additional details as to requirements, consult the publication **Ohio University: Graduate Study in History**, which is available on request from the department.

#### 500A Colonial America to 1689 (5)

English background, establishment of settlements, first economies, evolution of political and religious structures. Relations with England, internal conflicts, Glorious Revolution.

*Steiner; Y.*

#### 500B Colonial America 1689-1763 (5)

Governmental changes, credit and currency, Great Awakening, cultural developments. Old Colonial System, Anglo-French rivalry, nature of colonial society, problems of maturing political units.

*Steiner; Y.*

#### 500C Revolutionary Era, 1763-1789 (5)

Causes, course, and consequences of American Revolution.

*Steiner; Y.*

#### 502 American Indians (5)

Treats Indian society before white contact; Spanish, French, and English impact; Indian removal; Indian wars; problems of cultural contact; preservation versus assimilation; Indian society today.

*Daniel; Y.*

#### 503 United States in World War II (5)

Military and diplomatic role of United States in WW II; political, economic, and social impact of war on that nation.

*Lobdell; Y.*

#### 504 Founding the American Republic: 1789-1815 (5)

Shaping America's political, social, and economic institutions, constitutional development and foreign policy from Federalists (Washington and Adams) through Jeffersonians.

*Staff; D.*

#### 508A Pre-Civil War America, 1815-1850 (5)

New definitions of democracy, westward expansion, early industrialization and class formation, moral reform movements, slavery and sectionalism, Mexican War, conflict of Jacksonian Democrats and Whigs.

*Field; Y.*

#### 508B The Civil War and Reconstruction (5)

Forces making for increased sectionalism in 1850s; rise of new parties; military engagements; society and institutions in North and Confederacy during wartime; attempts to restructure Southern society after war and why they failed.

*Field; Y.*

#### 508C Foundations of Modern America: The Gilded Age, 1877-1901 (5)

Labor unrest, nativism and anti-semitism, imperialism, government corruption, Social Darwinism, urban growth, Victorian morality, and Indian wars examined as outgrowths of efforts of American people to adapt to modernization and industrialization in late 19th century.

*Field; Y.*

#### 510A United States in Recent Times, 1900-1920 (5)

Progressive Era, American imperialism, WW I, rejection of Wilsonian liberalism.

*Lobdell, Hamby; Y.*

#### 510B United States in Recent Times, 1920-1939 (5)

Temper and culture of 20s; Republican ascendancy and Democratic revival; Great Depression; F. D. Roosevelt and New Deal.

*Lobdell, Hamby; Y.*

#### 510C United States in Recent Times, Since 1939 (5)

Abandonment of isolation; WW II; American politics in later Roosevelt years; Cold War; Truman and Fair Deal; politics and problems of 50s and 60s.

*Lobdell, Hamby; Y.*

#### 512 History of Industrial Revolution in the United States, 1850-1917 (5)

Origins of factory system; impact of Civil War; rise of heavy industry; problems of financing and control; influence of progressive era.

*Daniel; D.*

#### 514 Women in American History (5)

Changing view American society has taken of role women should play and role women did play. Changing opportunities for women in education and careers, Changing legal status and political rights. Women rebels and reformers.

*Daniel; Y.*

#### 514A Social and Cultural History of the United States, 1607-1820 (5)

Role of minorities, class structure, and religion in forming American society; development of American painting, architecture, music, literature, education, and science as expressions of Puritanism, Enlightenment, and nationalism.

*Daniel; D.*

#### 514B Social and Cultural History of the United States, 1820-1890 (5)

Role of minorities, class structure, and religion in forming American society; development of American painting, architecture, music, literature, education, and science as expressions of Romanticism, Social Darwinism, and Pragmatism.

*Daniel; D.*

#### 514C Social and Cultural History of the United States, 1890 to Date (5)

Role of minorities, class structure, and religion in forming American society; development of American painting, architecture, music, literature, education, and science as expressions of Pragmatism and Existentialism.

*Daniel; D.*

#### 514D American Social Thought to 1815 (5)

Major aspects of intellectual history of American colonies and United States to 1815, organized around 2 major themes: Puritanism, and secularization of American thought in 18th century.

*Alexander; Y.*

**514E American Social Thought, 1815-1890 (5)**

Major aspects of intellectual history of U.S., 1815-1890, stressing rise of romantic nationalism; triumph of democratic attitude; slavery controversy; impact of Civil War and Darwinian evolution.  
*Alexander; Y.*

**514F American Social Thought, 1890 to the Present (5)**

Major aspects of intellectual history of U.S. since 1890, with principal attention to continuing impact of evolutionary naturalism, especially in development of pragmatism; trends in Left and Right political ideologies; rise of pessimistic theology and its ramifications; modernism in arts; New Radicalism and Counter Culture.  
*Alexander; Y.*

**515A History of Blacks in America to 1865 (5)**

Beginning with introduction of slavery in 1619, course deals with black man's role in America to beginning of Civil War. Concerns slavery, abolition, and many attempts by black people to improve their position.  
*Fletcher; Y.*

**515B History of Blacks in America Since 1865 (5)**

Emancipation and its continuing effects on black man in America. Life in South, migration to North, and conservative and radical attempts by black community to deal with these problems.  
*Fletcher; Y.*

**516A History of United States Foreign Relations to 1914 (5)**

U.S. foreign relations from war for independence to WWI, stressing development of traditional policies — isolationism, neutrality, Monroe Doctrine — and emergence of U.S. as world power.  
*Gaddis; Y.*

**516B History of United States Foreign Relations, 1914-1945 (5)**

American foreign relations in 2 world wars and interwar period, emphasizing shifting perceptions of vital interests involved in transition from intervention to non-entanglement to intervention again and emergence as super power.  
*Gaddis; Y.*

**516C History of United States Foreign Relations, 1945-Present (5)**

American foreign relations in Cold War and after, emphasizing confrontation between U.S. and Communist world, emergence of detente, and background of current foreign policy issues.  
*Gaddis; Y.*

**517A Ohio History to 1851 (5)**

Moundbuilders and Indians, Anglo-French rivalry, Revolution, territorial development, patterns of settlement, Constitution of 1802, evolution of political parties, transportation and economy, banking and currency, Constitution of 1851.  
*Steiner; Y.*

**517B Ohio History Since 1851 (5)**

Slavery and restructuring of political parties; Civil War, rise of industry, politics in progressive era, Great Depression and aftermath, post-WW II Ohio.  
*Lobdell; Y.*

**518 American Westward Movement (5)**

Role of western frontier in American development to 1890. Explorations, Indian trade, land policies, pioneer life, traders and trappers, miners, cattlemen, railroad builders, and farmers. Emphasis upon historical interpretation.  
*Daniel; D.*

**519 Sports in American History (5)**

Survey of evolution of organized sports in U.S., focusing on major spectator sports. Emphasis on personalities and particular events rather than sociological and psychological theorizing.  
*Alexander; Y.*

**520 History of the Middle West (5)**

Development of political, economic, and social institutions; attitudes characteristic of Ohio and Middle West since 1787. Emphasis on 20th-century community relationships, problems, and forms of behavior.  
*Staff; D.*

**521A History of the Military in America: 1600 to 1898 (5)**

Military institution in American history; role of technology in warfare, innovations and reforms in military; war and its conduct; military and civilian society in war and peace.  
*Fletcher; Y.*

**521B History of the Military in America: 1898 to Present (5)**

Continuation of 521A.  
*Fletcher; Y.*

**523A Latin American History: The Colonial Era (5)**

Course examines historical origins of Latin American society. Themes include internal nature of Iberian and pre-Columbian Indian societies, c. 1492; conquest and subordination of Amerindian civilizations by Spain and Portugal; distribution of power, land, and labor in post-conquest Latin America; order and instability in colonial society; and region's position in international economy.  
*Grow; Y.*

**523B Latin American History: The 19th Century (5)**

Course examines 19th-century origins of modern Latin American underdevelopment, focusing on causes and consequences of Revolutions of Independence; dynamics of dictatorship and democracy in post-Independence Latin American political culture; and decision-making process by which Latin America's 19th-century leaders integrated their national economies into international economic system as specialized exporters of raw materials.  
*Grow; Y.*

**523C Latin American History: The 20th Century (5)**

Survey of modern Latin American history focusing on causes and consequences of structural instability in Latin America since 1900. Special emphasis is placed on collapse of region's traditional liberal/export model of national development in the 1930s; competing political/ideological responses to structural crisis in region (social revolution, authoritarianism, democratic change); and on-going search for viable formulas of economic development.  
*Grow; Y.*

**525 History of U.S.-Latin American Relations (5)**

Survey of inter-American relations in the 19th and 20th centuries, focusing on evolving, and often conflicting, definitions of national interest which have shaped U.S. and Latin American policy orientations towards one another.  
*Grow; Y.*

**526 Dictatorship in Latin American History (5)**

Focuses on predominant type of political/governmental system in Latin America: authoritarian dictatorship. After placing Latin American authoritarianism in long-range historical context of autocratic, centralized rule within region, examines major examples of 20th-century ideological authoritarianism in Latin America ranging from populist authoritarianism of Juan Peron in Argentina to bureaucratic authoritarian regimes recently in power in Southern Cone and Brazil. Attention devoted to competing schools of interpretation which attempt to explain recurring phenomenon of non-democratic forms of government in Latin America.  
*Grow; Y.*

**528 The World of Aristophanes (5)**

Political, social, and cultural institutions of Greece in 5th century B.C. with special emphasis on city of Athens.  
*Richter; D.*

**529A Ancient Egypt and Mesopotamia (5)**

Prehistoric eras; origin of Mediterranean civilizations; problems of ancient chronology; civilizations of Sumerians, Babylonians, Egyptians, Assyrians, Biblical Hebrews, and Persians. Stresses archaeological and literary sources, comparative social and religious concepts, acculturation, contributions to Western civilization.  
*Richter; Y.*

**529B Ancient Greece (5)**

Aegean prehistory, Minoan civilization, Mycenaean Greeks, Dorian invasions, Greek Renaissance, growth of the polis, Athenian society and culture, Persian and Peloponnesian wars, political history of Greece to Alexander. Stresses archaeological sources, mythology, and drama, Hellenic contributions to Western civilization.  
*Richter; Y.*

**529C Ancient Rome (5)**

Early peoples of Italy, Etruscans, constitutional development of republic, growth of empire, civil wars, history of principate to Constantine. Stresses archaeological sources, Latin literature, Roman life and institutions, Roman contributions to Western civilization.  
*Richter; Y.*

**533 Oil, Energy, and International Diplomacy (5)**

Historical perspective on continuing energy crisis. Focuses attention on development of worldwide petroleum industry with particular attention to Middle East and North Africa; shows role of oil as generator of international tensions.

*Doxsee; D.*

**534 The Arab-Israeli Dispute (5)**

History of Arab-Israeli confrontation since 1890. Origins of Zionism and Arab Nationalism, impact of WW I and Peace Settlement, British Mandate for Palestine, political developments in Israel and Arab World since 1948, and recent Great Power involvement in problem.

*Doxsee; Y.*

**535A Middle East History to 1800 (5)**

Islamic history and civilization from rise of Islam to end of 18th century. Role of prophet Muhammad, doctrines and institutional system of Islam, medieval Islamic caliphates and their cultural achievements, and contributions of Persians and Turks to Islamic civilization.

*Doxsee; Y.*

**535B Middle East History Since 1800 (5)**

History of Middle East since era of French Revolution. Disintegration of Ottoman Empire; emergence of contemporary Middle East political system; impact of nationalism, secularism, and industrialism on region; and position of Middle East in contemporary world affairs.

*Doxsee; Y.*

**536A North Africa in Modern Times (5)**

The Maghrib: its geography, ethnic composition, and history since antiquity; French conquest of Algeria, Tunisia, and Morocco; administrative systems; economic development; French-Muslim relations.

*Doxsee; Y.*

**536B North Africa Since 1914 (5)**

Rise of nationalism; struggle for political independence; political, economic, and social problems in independent North Africa.

*Doxsee; D.*

**537 Slavery 1400 to Present (5)**

Slavery and slave trade from 1400 to present. Different forms of slavery compared, showing widely divergent roles of slaves, from high officials to field hands. Changes in systems through time and reasons for abolition of slavery examined. Modern forms of bondage (peonage, forced labor, child labor, prostitution, illegal immigrant labor) and activities of United Nations Working Group on Slavery discussed.

*Miers; Y.*

**538 History of West Africa (5)**

History of West Africa from early times to present: peopling of sudanic and forest regions; development of trade; Islam and rise of sudanic empires; slave trade and forest states; colonial era; independence movements; problems of nationalism.

*Booth; Y.*

**538A History of East Africa (5)**

History of East Africa from early times to present, with emphasis on period since 1750. Although neighboring countries also studied, greatest attention paid to region which comprises present day Kenya, Uganda, and Tanzania.

*Miers; Y.*

**541A Early Africa (5)**

Africa in ancient world; spread of agriculture and iron working; rise of Islam; migrations of peoples; developing of states; arrival of Europeans, beginnings of slave trade.

*Miers; Y.*

**541B Traditional Africa (5)**

Africa in 17th century; slave trade; religious revolutions in western Sudan; development of African states; commercial revolution of 19th century; birth of plural society in South Africa; European partition of Africa.

*Miers; Y.*

**541C Modern Africa 1890-Present (5)**

Establishment of European rule in Africa; colonial period; rise of nationalism; decolonization and independence; problems of modern Africa.

*Miers; Y.*

**542A South Africa to 1899 (5)**

Establishment and transformation of African societies (Bantustan migrations); coming of Europeans; evolution of Cape society (black,

white, colored); conflicting nationalisms; Great Trek; rise of Zulu empire and *meftane*; mineral revolution and subjection of African chiefdoms; British imperialism and coming of South African war.

*Booth; Y.*

**542B South Africa Since 1899 (5)**

South Africa (Boer) War and reconstruction; formation of Union; global war and racial/regional/class conflicts over land, labor, and politics; rise of Afrikaner nationalism and triumph of apartheid; rise and radicalization of African nationalism; collision of nationalisms and expansion of conflict in the 1970s; South Africa and the modern world.

*Booth; Y.*

**543 Revolutions in Southern Africa (5)**

Historical background, and developments to present, of revolutions in Mozambique, Angola, Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), Namibia (South West Africa) and Azania (South Africa).

*Booth; D.*

**544A History of the Malay World (5)**

Comparative view of Southeast Asian archipelago, emphasizing Indonesian civilization after 1750. Penetration of West, struggle with imperialism and modernization, and present dilemmas. Indigenous views focus of attention.

*Frederick; D.*

**544B History of Burma and Thailand (5)**

Comparative study of neighboring Buddhist states, emphasizing themes of change and continuity since mid-18th century. Special attention given to divergent responses to colonialism and Western-style development, and similarities in political and social forms.

*Frederick; D.*

**544C History of Vietnam (5)**

Modern Vietnamese civilization since 15th century, emphasizing political and social change after 1800. Special attention given to Vietnamese struggle with outside powers, including China, France, U.S., and Soviet Union.

*Frederick; D.*

**544D Chinese in Southeast Asia (5)**

Analytical survey of 2000 years of Chinese participation in affairs of Southeast Asia. Topics include Chinese role in Vietnam, Chinese imperialism in Southeast Asia, Tribute System, immigration of Chinese into area, their relationships with European colonial authorities and indigenous peoples, and 20th century political problems.

*Jordan; D.*

**545A Southeast Asia to c. 1750: The Creative Synthesis (5)**

Highlights of pre- and proto-history and development of classical states. Emphasis on cultural synthesis (Hindu, Buddhist, Muslim, and animist influences) and theme of change and continuity in both Great and Little traditions of region.

*Frederick; Y.*

**545B Southeast Asia, c. 1750 to 1942: Change and Conflict (5)**

Indigenous change and widening effects of Western penetration, with emphasis on social and cultural developments. Nature of colonialism in region, and response of colonized seen in light of both traditional and modern influences.

*Frederick; Y.*

**545C Southeast Asia, 1942 to the Present: The Search for Stability (5)**

Japanese occupation and its relationship to great national revolutions of 1940s. Social and cultural contents of nationalism and revolt, search for new political forms, and struggle against disunity and poverty.

*Frederick; Y.*

**546A Traditional China (5)**

Historical overview of China's cultural development, including opposing schools of Taoism and Confucianism, fabulous artistic heritage, values of familism, and evolution of premodern world's largest government and its means of ruling world's largest society.

*Jordan; D.*

**546B Modern China (5)**

Survey of long traumatic road from China's weakness against Western imperialism and dynamic modern forces in 1800s through reaction of Chinese intellectuals against long-held traditional ways, and ensuing nationalism and communism in 20th century. Mao's role in creation of new China reassessed and related to post-Mao Chinese goals and place in world.

*Jordan; D.*

**548A Traditional Japan (5)**

Development of Japan's early civilization including indigenous elements and those derived from Korea and China. Political development of Japan leading to its position vis-a-vis Western nations in 19th century.

*Jordan; D.*

**548B Modern Japan (5)**

Political weakness of Tokugawa system leading to opening of Japan to Western trade and restoration of emperor; favorable economic and political base which allowed Japan to enter successfully into competitions with European nations; Japan's ultranational era and post-war reconstruction.

*Jordan; D.*

**549 Colloquium in History of East Asia in Modern Times (5)**

Historical literature relating to process of modernization of China and Japan from 1860s to 1980s. Readings and reports.

*Jordan; D.*

**551 Medieval People (5)**

Inquiries in depth into lives and epochs of representative individuals of medieval Europe. Look at Middle Ages through biography.

*Reeves; Y.*

**552 Medieval Civilization (5)**

Transmission of Christianity and classical culture to barbarians and their work of combining the 2 into new civilization in early Middle Ages. Medieval civilization at its height: church, schools, and scholastic thought and secular culture.

*Reeves; Y.*

**555 The Age of Michelangelo (5)**

The life of Michelangelo (1475-1564) spans the two most significant movements in early modern European history, the Renaissance and the Reformation. All of his work, artistic and literary, reflects these movements. This course deals with philosophy, theology, architecture, art history, literature, and history.

*Bebb; Y.*

**556A Italian Renaissance (5)**

Major political, social, economic, and cultural currents of Italian city-states from 1150 to 1550. Focus on Dante, Petrarch, Boccaccio, Brunetti, Machiavelli, Guicciardini, Michelangelo, Leonardo da Vinci, etc.

*Bebb; Y.*

**556B Northern Renaissance (5)**

History of Renaissance outside Italy: politics, economics, sociology, and intellectual currents of Germany, France, Spain, Burgundy, and England from 1300 to 1600. Treated thematically, course focuses on Erasmus, More, Ximenes, Reuchlin, Hutten, Bude, etc.

*Bebb; Y.*

**556C Reformation (5)**

Protestant, Catholic, and Counter-Reformations in Europe, showing their relationship to social, political, economic, and religious movements of 15th and 16th centuries. Roles of Luther, Zwingli, Calvin, Cranmer, Erasmus, Loyola, etc.; Protestant and Catholic churches and sects in western and eastern Europe.

*Bebb; Y.*

**557 Florentine People (5)**

Major figures in Florence from 1300 to 1600, from Dante to Galileo. Concerns with some originators of modern thought in areas of artistic theory, poetic form, Italian language, political ideas, scientific method, and historical composition.

*Bebb; D.*

**558A Early Modern Europe 1559-1648 (5)**

Main political, economic, and social developments during Age of Spanish Hegemony: Habsburg power, wars of religion and ideological struggle, challenge of Bourbon France — Henry IV and Richelieu.

*Baxter; Y.*

**558B Early Modern Europe, 1648-1715 (5)**

Main political, economic, and social developments: rise of absolutism and France of Louis XIV, French hegemony and its challenges, society of hierarchy.

*Baxter; Y.*

**558C Early Modern Europe, 1715-1774 (5)**

Main political, economic, social, and intellectual developments: change from society of "estates" to that of class, New Husbandry, Industrial Revolution, rise of Prussia and Frederick the Great, balance of power, and Enlightenment and Enlightened Despots.

*Baxter; Y.*

**559 Philosophies of History (5)**

Study and discussion of different philosophies of history dating from ancient to modern period. Analysis of how thinkers have taken empirical data of history and shaped them into metaphysical form.

*Reeves; Y.*

**560 Women in European History (5)**

The family, work, feminism, and women and politics are major topics of this introduction to women's history in France, England, Germany, and Russia from Renaissance to present, with emphasis on more recent developments.

*Harvey; D.*

**562A Europe, 1814-1871 (5)**

Europe from Congress of Vienna through Franco-Prussian War. Growth of liberalism and nationalism, revolutions of 1830 and 1848, Industrial Revolution, unification of Italy and Germany, social and intellectual movements.

*McGeoch; Y.*

**562B Europe, 1871-1914 (5)**

Development of Austria-Hungary, France, Italy, Germany, Great Britain, and Russia including imperialism. Background of WW I and social and intellectual movements.

*McGeoch; Y.*

**564A Europe Between World Wars (5)**

Fascism, communism, world depression, and 20-Year Armistice between 1919 and 1939; social, economic, and intellectual approach.

*Whealey; Y.*

**564B Contemporary Europe (5)**

Europe since 1945: postwar settlement, Cold War, E.E.C.; survey of developments in Britain, France, Italy, West Germany, and some smaller countries.

*Staff; Y.*

**565 Spain and Portugal Since 1898 (5)**

Survey of political, social, economic, diplomatic, and ideological trends.

*Whealey; D.*

**566A Modern France in the 19th Century (5)**

Rise and fall of Emperor; his impact on France and Europe; monarchist interlude; revolution of 1848 and election of Louis Napoleon; Second Empire, liberal and authoritarian; wars and transformation of Europe; fall of Napoleon and Paris Commune; Third Republic.

*Chastain; Y.*

**566B Modern France in the 20th Century (5)**

Dynamic and stagnant aspects; nostalgia and rejection of 20th century; impact of 20th century; democracy in France; European and colonial wars; communist movement from Popular Front to Common Program; anti-communism in France; French in changing world; De Gaulle, his predecessors, and his successors.

*Chastain; Y.*

**568A Modern Germany in the 19th Century (5)**

Cosmopolitanism and movement to create national German state; rise of capitalism and decline of handicraft; liberation of German peasantry; revolution of 1848 and reaction; blood and iron chancellor; Germany's rise to European predominance; rise of worker movement; German society at turn of century.

*Chastain; Y.*

**568B Modern Germany in the 20th Century (5)**

Germany on eve of WW I; military fiasco and creation of Weimar Republic; Weimar, Berlin, Munich, and Dresden; attempt to forge democracy; Third Reich and transformation of German society; WW II and Final Solution; Communist Germany and Federal Germany; 2 societies and 2 states since 1945.

*Chastain; Y.*

**570 History of the Byzantine Empire 324-1453 (5)**

Decay of Roman world and emergence of Christian Empire, 324-717; Medieval Roman Empire, 717-1056; weakening of Central Administration and apparent revival under Comneni, 1025-1204; Byzantium and neighboring world, 1204-1453; church and state; education and learning; Byzantine art; social, political and military developments.

*Kaldis; Y.*

**572A Balkans in Early Modern Period, 1453-1804 (5)**

Ethnographic structure of Balkan peoples under rule of Ottoman Empire. Ottoman institutions and society; political, social, eco-

conomic, religious, and cultural developments in Balkans in 15th, 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries.

*Kaldis; Y.*

**572B Balkans in 19th Century, 1804-1878 (5)**

Evolution of modern Balkan nationalism and rise of Balkan states. Ottoman dissolution and Balkan revolutionary nationalism; political, social, economic, religious, and intellectual developments; domestic Balkan policy and foreign intervention.

*Kaldis; Y.*

**572C Balkans in 20th Century, 1878 to Present (5)**

Historical, cultural, and ethnic background of Balkan peoples. Social, economic, political, and intellectual developments in Balkans; communication of southeast European states.

*Kaldis; Y.*

**574A Balance of Power: Napoleon to the Kaiser (5)**

Diplomatic history from Congress of Vienna to WW I. Age of Metternich, Italian and German unification, new imperialism, and prewar alliances and alignments.

*McGeoch; Y.*

**574B History of International Diplomacy, 1914-1939 (5)**

International problems of peace and war, international organization and alliances.

*Whealey; Y.*

**574C History of International Diplomacy, 1939 to Present (5)**

International problems of peace and war on worldwide scale since 1939, international organization and alliances, adjustment to collapse of European imperialism.

*Whealey; Y.*

**576 Biography: Leaders in 19th Century Europe (5)**

Lives of great and near-great in 19th Century Europe.

*McGeoch; D.*

**579 The Development of Modern Science (5)**

Survey of development of science from Renaissance. History of physical and natural sciences in ages of Copernicus, Newton, Linnaeus, and Darwin.

*Rauschenberg; D.*

**582A History of Russia (5)**

Russia from earliest times to 1825. Kievan Russia, Muscovy, emergence of Tsarist Russia. Territorial expansion and role as great power in Europe and Asia.

*Miner; Y.*

**582B Russia: Road to Revolution, 1825-1917**

Tsarist Russia to Soviet Union, 1825-1917; background for revolution. Bolshevik seizure of power and consolidation of dictatorship.

*Miner; Y.*

**582C Soviet Union (5)**

Soviet Union since death of Lenin (1924); internal affairs of Communist regime.

*Miner; Y.*

**589 Later Medieval England, 1307-1485 (5)**

Comprehensive examination of political, social, intellectual, ecclesiastical, and economic aspects of period.

*Reeves; D.*

**590A Tudor England (5)**

England in 16th century. Tudor politics, English Reformation and major cultural and economic developments of Shakespeare's England.

*Harvey; Y.*

**590B Stuart England (5)**

England in 17th century. Constitutional crisis of Stuart period, civil war and revolution, and major cultural and economic developments, including attention to folk culture.

*Harvey; Y.*

**591 Colloquium in English History to 1714 (5)**

Early modern English history from multidisciplinary perspectives.

*Harvey; D.*

**591A English History to 1688 (5)**

Stresses institutional aspects of medieval England and social, political, and constitutional developments in Tudor and Stuart periods.

*Rauschenberg; Y.*

**591B English History Since 1688 (5)**

Emphasizes cultural and economic developments, growth of

British Empire, constitutional and social reforms, and impact of WW I and WW II.

*Rauschenberg; Y.*

**592A Georgian England (5)**

Political, social, intellectual, cultural, and economic developments of England in yrs prior to and during American and French revolutions.

*Rauschenberg; Y.*

**592B Victorian England (5)**

England from 1815 to 1900; with primary focus on political and economic developments that produced democratization of British life.

*Rauschenberg, Richter; Y.*

**592C 20th Century England (5)**

England from 1900 to present; beginning of welfare state, WW I, 1920s, Great Depression, road to WW II, and postwar welfare state.

*Rauschenberg; Y.*

**594A The Medieval English Constitution (5)**

English government from Anglo-Saxon times to end of Middle Ages. Growth of machinery of monarchy, central administration, courts, and common law. Rise of Parliament.

*Reeves; D.*

**594B The Modern English Constitution (5)**

Emergence of modern English constitution during 16th and 17th centuries; creation and growth of Tudor Constitution; significance of English Reformation for constitution; Tudor Parliament; "Century of Revolution" (1603-1689) and crisis of constitution; problems of sovereignty and obligation; constitution today.

*Harvey; D.*

**595 History of Canada (5)**

Introduction to Canada: its exploration and development under France and England, and its emergence as important modern nation.

*Rauschenberg; D.*

**596 Quantitative Methods in History (5)**

Introduction to descriptive and inductive statistical techniques used in historical research and analysis of current literature employing such techniques. Instruction in use of computer included.

*Field; D.*

**597A Representative Historians and Their Writings: American History Emphasis (5)**

Readings in historical logic and method. Development of historical profession in U.S. from early times to present as phase of American social and intellectual history. In-depth consideration of important writers of American history and major schools of interpretation.

*Hamby; A.*

**597B Representative Historians and Their Writings: European History Emphasis (5)**

Typical historians from time of Herodotus. Readings from their masterpieces to illustrate schools of interpretation, philosophies of history, and development of historical writing. Noteworthy historians in European history.

*Kaldis; Y.*

**597C African Historiography (5)**

Related philosophies of history, the uses of history, colonial and post-colonial African historiography, research methodology, use of oral sources, interdisciplinary approaches and new directions in research.

*Miers; D.*

**598A Problems in History (American) (1-6)**

Prereq: 24 hrs, perm. Intensive individual work either in research or individual systematic reading along lines of student's special interest and under supervision of staff members.

*Staff; Y.*

**598B Problems in History (European) (1-6)**

Prereq: 24 hrs, perm. Intensive individual work either in research or individual systematic reading along lines of student's special interest and under supervision of staff members.

*Staff; Y.*

**598C Problems in History (World) (1-6)**

Prereq: 24 hrs, perm. Intensive individual work either in research or individual systematic reading along lines of student's special interest and under supervision of staff members.

*Staff; Y.*

**598D Problems in History (General) (1-6)**

Prereq: 24 hrs. perm. Intensive individual work either in research or individual systematic reading along lines of student's special interest and under supervision of staff members.

*Staff; Y.*

**600/800 Seminar: Colonial and Revolutionary America (10)**

Readings and research in U.S. history prior to 1789. Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr is completed.

*Steiner; D.*

**601A/801A Colloquium in Colonial American History (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Steiner; D.*

**601B/801B Colloquium in the Era of the American Revolution (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Steiner; D.*

**605/805 Colloquium in Foundation of the American Republic, 1783-1819 (5)**

Literature and source materials in field of early national period of American history; readings and reports.

*Staff; D.*

**607/807 Colloquium in Era of Sectional Controversy, 1819-1850 (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Field; D.*

**608/808 Seminar in United States History, 1850-1900 (10)**

Selected topics in political history of U.S. in late 19th century. Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*Field; D.*

**609/809 Colloquium in Era of Foundations of Modern America, 1850-1900 (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Field; D.*

**610/810 Seminar in 20th Century United States History (10)**

Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*Hamby; Lobdell; A.*

**611/811 Colloquium in History of the United States in Recent Times (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Hamby; Lobdell; A.*

**614/814 Seminar in the Social, Intellectual, and Cultural History of the United States (10)**

Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*Daniel, Alexander; A.*

**615/815 Colloquium in Social, Cultural, and Intellectual History of the United States (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Daniel, Alexander; D.*

**616/816 Seminar in History of United States Foreign Relations (10)**

Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*Gaddis; D.*

**617/817 Colloquium in History of American Foreign Relations (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Gaddis; D.*

**621/821 Colloquium in Regional United States History (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Staff; D.*

**627/827 Colloquium in Recent Latin American History (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Grow; D.*

**629/829 Colloquium in History of Ancient Greece (5)**

Literature and source material of ancient Greek civilization. Themes vary from yr to yr. May be repeated for credit.

*Richter; D.*

**635/835 Colloquium in Middle East History (5)**

Literature and source materials on Middle East since 1914; readings and reports.

*Doxsee; D.*

**640/840 Seminar in African History (10)**

Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*Booth, Miers; Y.*

**641/841 Colloquium in African History (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Booth, Miers; D.*

**644/844 Seminar: Southeast Asia (10)**

Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*Frederick; D.*

**645/845 Colloquium in History of Southeast Asia (5)**

Literature of Southeast Asian history, general culture, developments in 19th and 20th centuries; readings and reports.

*Frederick; D.*

**646/846 Seminar: East Asia History (10)**

Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*Jordan; D.*

**652 Seminar in Medieval History (10)**

Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*Reeves; D.*

**657/857 Seminar in Renaissance-Reformation (10)**

Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*Bebb; D.*

**658/858 Seminar in Early Modern European History (10)**

Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*Baxter; D.*

**661/861 Colloquium in French Revolution (5)**

French Revolution as prototype of revolutions: background, immediate causes, pattern of development, role of ideas and individuals in great social upheaval.

*Baxter; D.*

**662/862 Seminar in 19th Century European History (10)**

Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*McGeoch, Chastain; A.*

**663/863 Colloquium in 19th Century Europe (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*McGeoch; D.*

**664/864 Seminar in 20th Century European History (10)**

Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*Miner, Whealey; A.*

**667/867 Colloquium in Modern France (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Chastain; D.*

**674/874 Seminar in European Diplomacy Since 1815 (10)**

Presented in 2-qr sequence. No credit granted until 2nd qtr completed.

*Whealey, McGeoch; D.*

**683/883 Colloquium in Russian and Soviet History (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Miner; D.*

**693/893 Colloquium in British History Since 1714 (5)**

Literature and source materials; readings and reports.

*Rauschenberg; D.*

**695 Thesis (as recommended by dept)**

*Staff; Y.*

**894 independent Study (1-16)**

Prereq: Eligibility determined by grad faculty.

*Staff; Y.*

**895 Dissertation (as recommended by dept)**

*Staff; Y.*

## HOME ECONOMICS

### General Home Economics Child Development and Family Life Foods and Nutrition Home Economics Education Textiles and Clothing

The School of Home Economics offers graduate programs leading to the master of science degree in child development and family life, foods and nutrition, home economics education, and textiles and clothing.

A prospective graduate student should have a minimum of 20 quarter hours of undergraduate preparation in the field of home economics in which he or she wishes to specialize or in approved related fields or both. For a student majoring in home economics education, a minimum of 24 quarter hours of undergraduate credit distributed among at least three areas of home economics is required. Deficiencies may be made up during the first quarter of study under certain circumstances.

To be eligible for unconditional admission a student must hold a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university and have attained an undergraduate grade point average of 2.7 with 3.0 on the last 90 hours (4.0 scale). Either the Graduate Record Examination (minimum scores: verbal - 420, quantitative - 450) or the Miller Analogies Test (minimum score: 50) is also required. Students must submit a letter of intent and letters of recommendation with their application.

A student may take 12 to 18 hours of work in an area of home economics other than his or her major area, or in approved related fields.

All graduate programs in home economics are planned by the student and his or her advisor, taking into consideration the undergraduate training and the professional goals of the student. Requirements vary, depending upon the type of program selected.

It is recommended that both applications for admission and for financial aid for the following academic year be received by April 1.

### General Home Economics

#### 579A Workshop in Home Economics (1-6)

Prereq: teaching experience or perm. Special workshops for in-service training of home economics teachers. 579A — home economics education.

#### 579B Workshop in Home Economics (1-6)

Prereq: teaching experience or perm. Continuation of series beginning with 579A. See 579A for general description. 579B — clothing and textiles.

#### 579C Workshop in Home Economics (1-6)

Prereq: teaching experience or perm. Continuation of series beginning with 579A. See 579A for general description. 579C — food and nutrition.

#### 579D Workshop in Home Economics (1-6)

Prereq: teaching experience or perm. Continuation of series beginning with 579A. See 579A for general description. 579D — child development.

#### 579E Workshop in Home Economics (1-6)

Prereq: teaching experience or perm. Continuation of series beginning with 579A. See 579A for general description. 579E — consumer economics.

#### 579F Workshop in Home Economics (1-6)

Prereq: teaching experience or perm. Continuation of series beginning with 579A. See 579A for general description. 579F — home furnishings.

#### 579G Workshop in Home Economics (1-6)

Prereq: teaching experience or perm. Continuation of series beginning with 579A. See 579A for general description. 579G — home management.

#### 579H Workshop in Home Economics (1-6)

Prereq: teaching experience or perm. Continuation of series beginning with 579A. See 579A for general description. 579H — household equipment.

#### 579I Workshop in Home Economics (1-6)

Prereq: teaching experience or perm. Continuation of series beginning with 579A. See 579A for general description. 579I — school lunch management.

#### 579J Workshop in Home Economics (1-6)

Prereq: teaching experience or perm. Continuation of series beginning with 579A. See 579A for general description. 579J — family life education.

#### 590A Independent Study (1-5, max 15)

Prereq: perm. independent study, advanced level under direction of faculty member in area of specialization. 590A — consumer service and education.

#### 590B Independent Study (1-5, max 15)

Prereq: perm. See 590A for general description. 590B — human development and family ecology.

#### 590C Independent Study (1-5, max 15)

Prereq: perm. See 590A for general description. 590C — human environment and design.

#### 590D Independent Study (1-5, max 15)

Prereq: perm. See 590A for general description. 590D — human nutrition and food science.

#### 659A Home Economics Seminar, Workshop or Short Course in International Service (2-4)

Prereq: perm. Special seminars or workshops for international students or for home economics majors who want to prepare for international service. Lec, lab, and field trips. 659A — world food supply and human nutrition.

#### 691A Seminar or Short Course in Home Economics (2-4)

Prereq: perm of dept chair. Research and recent developments in child development and family life.

#### 691B Seminar or Short Course in Home Economics (2-4)

Prereq: perm of dept chair. Continuation of series beginning with 691A. See 691A for general description. 691B — foods and nutrition.

#### 691C Seminar or Short Course in Home Economics (2-4)

Prereq: perm of dept chair. Continuation of series beginning with 691A. See 691A for general description. 691C — home economics education.

#### 691D Seminar or Short Course in Home Economics (2-4)

Prereq: perm of dept chair. Continuation of series beginning with 691A. See 691A for general description. 691D — housing management.

#### 691E Seminar or Short Course in Home Economics (2-4)

Prereq: perm of dept chair. Continuation of series beginning with 691A. See 691A for general description. 691E — textiles and clothing.

#### 691F Seminar or Short Course in Home Economics (2-4)

Prereq: perm of dept chair. Continuation of series beginning with 691A. See 691A for general description. 691F — research.

#### 692 Research (2-4, max 8)

Prereq: perm. Independent investigation in one area of home economics.

#### 695 Thesis (2-10)

Prereq: approval by chair of dept. in which work is performed.

## Child Development and Family Life

#### 562A Pluralistic Life Styles (2)

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Analysis of current pluralistic marriage and family life patterns in American society.  
*Stricklin; Y.*

#### 562B Parenthood (2)

Prereq: grad rank, perm. Analysis of dynamics of parenthood.  
*Stricklin; Y.*

#### 562C Middle Childhood (2)

Prereq: grad rank, perm. Interpretation of developmental tasks of middle childhood yrs as they reflect and influence family guidance and transmission of values.  
*Stricklin; Y.*

#### 562D The One-Parent Family (2)

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Analysis of dynamics of 1-parent family in light of its needs, challenges, and distinctive characteristics.  
*Stricklin; Y.*



**562E Youth Identity Crisis (2)**

Prereq: grad rank, perm. Analysis of identity crisis in terms of its psychological and interpersonal aspects of adolescence.

*Stricklin; Y.*

**562F The Aged Family (2)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Synthesis of multiple dimensions of aged family.

*Stricklin; Y.*

**563 Preschool Administration (5)**

Prereq: perm. Problems in organizing and administering preschools, play groups, and Head Start programs. Field trips.

*King; Sp; Y.*

**565 Parent Education (4)**

Prereq: 562. Supervised experience in organizing, formulating, conducting, and evaluating discussion groups, classes, programs, and individual conferences for parents and youth leaders. 1 qtr advanced registration with dept of child development and family life required.

**571 Family Life Education (4)**

Prereq: perm. Selected fundamental educational problems explored. Examination of various dimensions of teacher's role and critical appraisal of student's professional competency to teach classes in family relations. Field trips to selected family life education programs.

**580 Death and Dying (4)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Examination of why we fear death, how it affects family relationships, source of guilt feelings, and related issues; synthesis of multiple dimensions of death and dying.

*Stricklin.*

**664 Advanced Child Development (5)**

Prereq: perm. Theories and principles of child development as advanced by various disciplines. Field work, including independent project.

*Stricklin; F; D.*

**672 Special Studies in Human Development (2-5)**

Prereq: 562. In-depth study in selected area.

**674 Advanced Family Development (5)**

Prereq: 562. Specific conceptual schemes of major theorists in various areas of home economics relative to broad issues of philosophy and values. Consideration of differential amenability of various areas in procedures to problems of family development.

*Stricklin; Sp; Y.*

**675 Introduction to Principles of Family Consulting (4)**

Prereq: 674 or perm. Development of operational definitions, theoretical formulations, and illustrations applicable to its uniqueness.

*Stricklin; D.*

**679 Special Studies in Family Relations (2-5)**

Prereq: 562. In-depth study in selected area.

*Stricklin; F, W, Sp, Su; D.*

**689 Self, Aging, and Society (5)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. Synthesis of issues inherent in biological theories: psychological aspects, sociological perspectives, health care aspects, and public policy issues in aging and aged within context of self and society.

*Stricklin.*

## Foods and Nutrition

**522 Experimental Foods (4)**

Factors which affect results of different methods used in food preparation. Research techniques using subjective and objective evaluation.

*Yuhás; Sp.*

**523 Food Preservation (3)**

Principles of food preservation on factors affecting palatability and nutritive value of foods; comparative studies of products.

*Yuhás; F; A.*

**525 Readings in Foods and Nutrition (2-4, max 8)**

Prereq: perm. Critical review of current literature with emphasis on modern theory and practice in nutrition and food preparation.

**526 World View of Nutrition (3)**

Prereq: perm. Survey of world food situation, with consideration of environmental, cultural, governmental, and economic factors that

relate to food production and consumption. Evaluation of effects of these factors in meeting dietary needs.

*Mugwira; W.*

**528 Advanced Nutrition (4)**

Prereq: perm. Biochemical and physiological processes in nourishment of body. Determination of nutrient needs and evaluation of nutritional status. Animal feeding experiments.

*Sullivan; F.*

**529 Community Nutrition (3)**

Prereq: perm.

*Sullivan; Sp.*

**530 Therapeutic Nutrition (4)**

Prereq: 428 or 528. Use of dietary modification in prevention and treatment of disease. Nutritional assessment. Problems in nutritional care.

*Sullivan; W.*

**531 Studies in the Science of Nutrition (3-4, max 8)**

Prereq: perm. Nutrition as related to physiological and metabolic processes. Individual research project.

**537 Food Service Systems I (4)**

Prereq: perm. Introduction to tools and functions of management in food service with emphasis on organizational structure, menu planning, staffing, work methods, human relations skills, sanitation, and safety. 4 lec, lab arr.

*Mugwira; W; A.*

**538 Food Service Systems II (4)**

Prereq: 537. Institutional food purchasing, kitchen layout design, equipment selection, and cost control. 4 lec, lab arr.

*Mugwira; W; A.*

**560 Nutrition for Sports and Fitness (3)**

Exploration of current information available in scientific literature concerning interrelationships between dietary adequacy and physical performance.

*Yuhás; W.*

**599 Field Experience - Foods and Nutrition (2-12)**

Prereq: perm. Clinical experience through cooperation with hospitals, institutions, community agencies, or business organizations.

**624 Advanced Food Science (3-4)**

Prereq: perm. Chemical and physical behavior of basic food constituents and their influence on characteristics and nutritive value of foods.

**626 Methods of Food and Nutrition Investigation (3-4, max 8)**

Prereq: 531 or 624. Biological and chemical methods used for analysis of various nutrients and constituents in foods and biological materials. Nutrition research using human subjects or food technology.

**627 Studies in Foods and Nutrition (3-5, max 10)**

Prereq: 522 or 531. Intensive study of selected topic in foods or nutrition. May include lab work.

## Home Economics Education

**503 Women and Leadership (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Study of women and leadership with an analysis of current issues and trends in relation to historical, sociological, psychological, and economic perspectives. Strategies for developing leadership skills are integrated throughout the course.

*Slater; F, W; Y; 1987.*

**543 Vocational Home Economics (4)**

Prereq: teaching experience in home economics. History and philosophy of vocational home economics education. Contemporary trends, methods, sources of materials, and evaluation. Observation arranged.

*Slater.*

**544 Home Economics in Adult Education (4)**

Prereq: perm. Organization procedures, curriculum materials, and methods of conducting adult education in various settings.

*Vamer; W; Y.*

**545 Current Developments in Home Economics Education (4)**

Prereq: perm. Trends and developments in home economics at all levels including topics such as curricular developments, evaluation

procedures, legislation affecting programs, and research.

*Slater; Su; Y.*

**550 Problems in Teaching Home Economics (2-4, max 6)**

Prereq: teaching experience. Individual problems.

**552 Home Management for the Disabled Homemaker (4)**

Home management problems faced by disabled individuals and creative methods and materials to use in solving those problems.

*Varner; Y.*

**553 Functional Assessment in Independent Living (3)**

Identification of the functional limitations experienced by disabled clients in completing household tasks, methods for assessing functional limitations, and creative strategies and resources to increase functioning in the performance of household tasks.

*Varner; Y.*

**592 Household Equipment Techniques (5)**

Prereq: perm. Critical analysis of home equipment relative to durability and effective use. 1 lec, 4 lab.

**595 Advanced Home Management (3)**

Prereq: perm. Over-all view of home management; development of present principles and concepts; contributions of other disciplines to home management.

**639 Studies in Household Equipment and/or Management (2-4, max 8)**

Prereq: perm. Individual study in selected area of home management and/or household equipment under supervision.

*Varner; D.*

**640 Supervision in Home Economics (4)**

Prereq: teaching experience in home economics. Leadership functions, principles, and practices involved in effective supervision in home economics. For those interested in supervising student teachers or in-service programs at local, state, or national level.

*Slater; Sp; Y.*

**646 Home Economics in Higher Education (4)**

Prereq: perm. Basic philosophy and issues concerning place of home economics in higher education today. General trends in curriculum offering, teaching practices, evaluation, administration, and research. For those interested in home economics at college level.

*Slater; F.*

**650 Studies in Home Economics Education (2-4, max 8)**

Prereq: teaching experience in home economics. Intensive study of some phase of home economics education.

## Textiles and Clothing

**505A History of Costume (4)**

Clothing through the ages as reflection of historical period and source for present-day design.

**505B History of Textiles (2)**

Textiles through the ages as reflection of historical period and source for present-day design.

**507 Textile and Fashion Industry (4)**

Prereq: perm. Problems confronting buyer of textile products as related to specific manufacturing situations involved.

**515 Design Analysis: Flat Pattern (4)**

Prereq: perm. Emphasis on fitting techniques. Use and understanding of commercial patterns. 2 lec, 4 lab.

*F, Sp; Y.*

**517 Readings in Textiles and/or Clothing (2-4, max 8)**

Prereq: perm. Analysis and interpretation of current writings and research with emphasis on new developments and trends.

**518 Quality Control (4)**

Prereq: CHEM 123, HETC 315, or perm. Principles, techniques, and standard testing methods of quality control for textiles, clothing, and interior design. Lab sessions will emphasize standard textile testing procedures and research methods. Federal and state laws and codes designed to protect consumer also discussed.

*Collter; Sp; Y.*

**519 Studies in Textile Testing (3)**

Prereq: perm. Individual research and lab testing of problems in advanced textiles.

*Collter; Y.*

**554 Clothing for Persons with Special Needs (3)**

Various dressing techniques and functional design alternatives available to increase independence of individuals with special needs. Focus is given to populations such as the elderly, mentally disabled, and temporarily or permanently physically disabled.

**580 History of Furniture (3-4)**

Prereq: perm. Styles of furniture and furnishings. Emphasis on periods of past and their esthetic influence on present. Practical projects in designing and furnishing homes.

*F, W; Y.*

**581 Contemporary Design in Furnishings (3)**

Prereq: perm. Furnishings and interiors of present era; factors that have influenced development of contemporary design; important designers and their work.

*Sp; Y.*

**582 Design in Home Accessories (3)**

Prereq: perm. Esthetic study of development of design in accessories of glass, pottery, oriental rugs, metal such as silver and pewter. Use of accessories in home and in displays.

*Matthews; W; Y.*

**609 Psychological, Social, and Economic Aspects of Clothing (4)**

Prereq: perm. Contemporary uses and roles of textiles and clothing as affected by economic, social, and psychological forces seen in historic perspective.

*Tims; Y.*

**612 Advanced Studies in Clothing (2-4)**

Prereq: perm. Advanced problems and techniques in clothing construction. Emphasis on scientific principles of construction and experimental methods and fabrics. 3 lec, 3 lab.

**615 Advanced Studies in Textiles (2-4)**

Prereq: perm. Physical and chemical examination of fibers, yarns, and fabrics with emphasis on application of testing techniques as applied to individual textile studies. 1 lec, lab hrs arranged.

## INDIVIDUAL INTERDISCIPLINARY PROGRAMS

A graduate student with demonstrated ability and intellectual maturity may apply for admission into the Individual Interdisciplinary Program at either the master's or doctoral level. Entry into the program requires *unconditional* admission to graduate study. Applicants should have achieved at least a 3.3 undergraduate grade-point average to pursue a master's degree in I.I.P., and/or a 3.6 graduate grade-point average to pursue the Ph.D. degree in I.I.P. The I.I.P. requires that the student, with the assistance of his or her advisory committee, develop a program of study that includes a *minimum* of three emphasis areas, each in a different department or school. At least two of the departments or schools must offer graduate degrees at the level sought by the student.

At the master's level, the minimum requirements include 15 hours of graded course credit in each area of emphasis, plus a final project (thesis, performance, etc.) acceptable to the student's advisory committee.

At the Ph.D. level, no fixed minimum of graded course credit is imposed beyond that associated with the residency requirement (three consecutive quarters in a full-time equivalent status); however, a practical minimum in terms of hours of graded course credit is 135 beyond the bachelor's degree, or 90 beyond the master's degree.

The I.I.P. is administered through the Office of the Associate Provost for Graduate and Research Programs; inquiries should be addressed to that office. Upon receipt of the inquiry, appropriate application forms will be returned to the applicant. In addition to the standard application forms, each applicant is required to submit the following:

(1) A statement (not to exceed two pages) describing the applicant's goal and rationale for pursuing an I.I.P. degree, including the reasons why the degree goal is not available through an existing advanced degree program at Ohio University. This procedure requires that the applicant be familiar with the possibilities described in the current *Ohio University Graduate Catalog*.

(2) A tentative plan of study (GC Form 1078 provided with the application package). After all application documents are received, the I.P.P. coordinator determines whether or not: (1) the student's qualifications are minimally acceptable, (2) the University's capabilities and the student's goals are compatible, and (3) the proposed program is unavailable in an existing format in an existing academic unit.

If these requirements are satisfied, the student is assigned to an academic college and the credentials are forwarded to the persons chairing the graduate committees of the departments or schools involved, for evaluation and recommendations from qualified faculty. If the recommendations are positive, the student is admitted to the program, and an advisory committee is appointed from the appropriate disciplines. The committee is responsible for preparing the program requirements, periodically reviewing the student's progress, administering comprehensive examinations, and directing the final project or dissertation. The student will be required to meet the minimum requirements of the assigned college for the degree level sought.

## INDONESIAN

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

## INDUSTRIAL AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

(See Engineering, Industrial and Systems)

## INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY EDUCATION

Master's degree programs in industrial technology education are offered with thesis and nonthesis options through the College of Education. Related courses from other areas of the University are normally specified within each program, as approved by the major advisor and the departmental graduate committee.

Potential graduate students are expected to have previous undergraduate preparation of at least 36 quarter hours in technically oriented courses. Conditional admission may be granted, subject to early completion of specified undergraduate courses, concurrent with beginning graduate studies.

The first registration in 681, research, should be during the first or second quarter of study. Recommendation from the departmental graduate committee concerning selection between thesis and nonthesis plans will be given, as based upon the proposal submitted during this course.

Qualified students may apply for admission for any quarter through the College of Education.

### 526 History and Philosophy (3)

Historical development of industrial education, including philosophy and people associated with various stages of program evolution. 3 lec.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

### 527 Current Trends (3)

Identification and study of changing patterns as means of prediction and guidance for potential responsibility. 3 lec.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

### 550 Advanced Work in Technical Areas (3-9)

Extension of capability in technical activity beyond level of basic competence. May be repeated in different areas for maximum credit of 9 hrs. 6 lab.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

### 557 Program Planning (3)

Curricular development in technical education directed toward specifically identified situations. 3 lec.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

### 561 Instructional Aids (3)

Construction of aids planned to improve efficiency of teaching process. 6 lab.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

### 562 Programmed Instruction (5)

Existing instructional programming; development of new programmed materials. 2 lec, 6 lab.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

### 571 Administration and Supervision (3)

Analysis of role of supervisor at various levels under conditions of currently developing programs; development of principles and practices most effective toward success of supervisor. 3 lec.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

### 590 Special Problems (3-5)

Individual experimentation and research of professional problem. Identification of problems and planning effective attack toward potential solution.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

### 591 Reading in Technology (3, max 9)

Required of all full-time majors when enrolled during fall, winter, or spring qtr. Core subject, or guided reading, chosen in consultation with major advisor during 1st wk of term. This may not be in area of current research or other course enrollment. Written abstracts of readings presented wkly.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

### 681 Research (3-9)

First enrollment is for purpose of selecting and planning potential graduate research. Plan must be approved by graduate committee before the project is conducted. Campus registration required during term that final report is being prepared.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

### 691 Seminar (3-9)

Topics to be announced. Reenrollment permitted when topics are changed.

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

### 695 Thesis (3-6)

Staff: F, W, Sp, Su, D.

## INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS

The Center for International Studies offers an interdisciplinary master of arts degree in international affairs. The student may concentrate on the culture, the institutions, and one of the languages of a major world region such as Africa, Southeast Asia, or Latin America, or may develop a program of courses focusing on international themes or institutions, such as development studies, international administration, or communication and development. The M.A.I.A. degree is intended to give the individual freedom to develop a program best suited to his or her academic and professional requirements within an international or cross-cultural context.

Students are required to complete a minimum of 45 quarter hours (49 in Latin American Studies) in courses selected from at least three disciplines (anthropology, art history, business administration, communication, economics, education, geography, history, literature, philosophy, political science, or sociology) and a two-hour introduction to graduate international studies. A minimum of two classes must be in seminar work or courses that satisfy seminar requirements. The Communication and Development Studies Program requires a minimum of 90 quarter hours in four areas of concentration: mass communication, development studies, area studies and a minor; it also includes field study and research tool requirements.

Students are required to demonstrate an acceptable level of achievement in a language other than English pertaining to the area of concentration. This may be accomplished in the following ways: 1) For non-European languages, either a) complete satisfactorily a minimum of one academic year (generally nine credit hours) in one of the following languages currently taught at Ohio University: Arabic, Chinese (Mandarin), Indonesian/Malay, Japanese, or Swahili, or b) take and examination in a language not taught at Ohio University or demonstrate an acceptable level of achievement administered by other recognized testing agencies. 2) For students in concentrations offering a European language, an intermediate level is required for the degree.

A thesis may be written, but it is not required. The number of credits granted for the thesis (to a maximum of ten) will be determined by the student's advisory committee.

The criteria for admission are a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university; a good undergraduate record,

usually including a minimum 3.0 average in the undergraduate major; three letters of recommendation and a statement of purpose. The letters, usually come from faculty with whom courses have been taken or from supervisors, should deal with the applicant's motivation, intellectual and academic capacity and potential, and work experience. The statement of purpose should give a brief history of the applicant's background, why they have chosen this particular program, and how the degree will help in the applicant's long term career goals.

The Center for International Studies is responsible for the following courses:

**500 Introduction to Graduate Studies (2)**

Interdisciplinary introduction to graduate study including research methodologies and nature of area studies.

*Staff; F, Sp; Y; 1986.*

**501 Introduction to Southeast Asia Studies (2)**

Interdisciplinary introduction to graduate study including research methodologies and nature of area studies with an emphasis on Southeast Asia. SEA faculty from several disciplines lecture on the nature and scope of each discipline in relation to Southeast Asia. An introduction to the premier Southeast Asia Collection is central to the course.

*Staff; F; Y; 1986.*

**550 Focus on Malaysia (5)**

Introduction to geographical, historical, demographic, cultural, and political settings of Malaysia within the wider context of Southeast Asia. A survey of the historical development of Malaysia with emphasis on the period from the Second World War. The Constitution of the Federation of Malaya 1957 and subsequently the Constitution of Malaysia 1963 will be discussed. The course will focus, among others, on the National Education Policy, the National Language Policy, the formation of Malaysia and the New Economic Policy.

*Staff; F; Y; 1986.*

**590 Tun Razak Seminar: Southeast Asia Studies (5)**

The Tun Razak Seminar is designed to enable the holder of the Tun Abdul Razak Chair to present his/her particular specialization. This means the content of the course could be different from year to year, depending on the discipline of the holder. The focus of the course will be on Malaysia as well as other parts of Southeast Asia.

*Razak Chairholder; S; Y.*

**601 Seminar in Development (5)**

Interdisciplinary investigation into selected problems of development. Intended to provide interdisciplinary perspective into nature of sociological, political, economic, and psychological change in Africa, Asia, and Latin America.

*Staff; W; D; 1986.*

**610A,B,C Seminar in Area Studies (4-5)**

Selected multidisciplinary topics in African, Latin American, or Southeast Asian studies.

*Staff.*

**690 Independent Study (1-5)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff.*

**695 Thesis (1-10)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; D.*

Below is a list of principal courses relevant to international studies. The individual programs (African, Development, International Administration, Latin American, Southeast Asian and Communication and Development) utilize particular courses from this list. The descriptions of the courses below are listed under the various departments.

**African, Asian, and Middle Eastern Languages**

- 571-2-3 Elementary Arabic
- 571-2-3 Elementary Chinese
- 571-2-3 Elementary Indonesian/Malay
- 571-2-3 Elementary Japanese
- 571-2-3 Elementary Swahili
- 574-5-6 Intermediate Arabic
- 574-5-6 Intermediate Chinese
- 574-5-6 Intermediate Indonesian/Malay
- 574-5-6 Intermediate Japanese
- 574-5-6 Intermediate Swahili
- 577-8-9 Advanced Chinese
- 577-8-9 Advanced Indonesian/Malay
- 577-8-9 Advanced Swahili

**Afro—American Studies**

- 530 Social Theories of Underdevelopment

**Anthropology**

- 550 Economic Anthropology
- 551 Political Anthropology
- 557 Anthropology of Religion
- 558 Women: A Cross-Cultural Survey
- 566 Cultures of the Americas
- 571 Ethnology
- 575 Culture and Personality
- 576 Culture Contact and Change
- 577 Peasant Communities
- 578 Cultural Ecology
- 581 Cultures of Sub-Saharan Africa
- 585 Cultures of Southeast Asia
- 586 Problems in Southeast Asian Anthropology

**Art History**

- 530 The Arts of the Orient
- 531 Pre-Columbian Art
- 532 African Art
- 533 Near Eastern Art

**Business Administration**

- 510 Production Management
- 545 Small Business Administration
- 585 International Business

**Computer Science**

(See undergraduate catalog for descriptions.)

- 220 Introduction to Computing: FORTRAN
- 230 Computer Programming I
- 231 Computer Programming II
- 238 Introduction to Computer Systems

**Economics**

- 501 Statistical Foundations
- 503 Fundamentals of Economics
- 504 Fundamentals of Economics
- 510 Urban Economics
- 512 Economics of Poverty
- 513 Economics of the Environment
- 515 Economics of Health Care
- 522 Economics of Human Resources
- 530 Public Finance
- 531 Economics of Transportation
- 535 Economics of Energy
- 540 International Economics
- 541 International Economic Policy
- 550 Economic Development
- 551 Agricultural Development
- 554 Latin American Economic History
- 555 African Economic Development
- 570 Comparative Economic Systems
- 571 Economics of Planning
- 573 Economics of Southeast Asia
- 574 Economics of Latin America

**Education**

- 504 Social Structure and Change in Education
- 505 Comparative Cultures and Education
- 506A Education and Development in Africa
- 506B Education and Development in Asia
- 506C Education and Development in Latin America
- 507 Program in International Education
- 508 Perspectives in International Education
- 550 Teaching Strategies for Cultural and International Understanding

**Education Administration**

- 601 Introduction to Educational Administration
- 631 Personnel Administration in Education
- 731 Conflict Management
- 742 Planning Educational Facilities
- 784 Educational Planning and Evaluation

**Educational Research and Evaluation**

- 501 Intro. to Research Methods
- 720 Educational Statistics I
- 731 Computer Science Application on Education I
- 732 Computer Science Application on Education II

**Engineering, Industrial and Systems**

550 Technology and Development

**English Language and Literature**

561-2-3 Colloquia in African or Oriental Literature

**Film**

521 Film and Culture  
 522 International Cinema  
 523 Film and Anthropology

**Foreign Languages and Literatures**

540 Traditional Literature of Southeast Asia in Translation  
 543 Spanish-American Literature  
 544 Spanish-American Literature  
 545 Modern Literature of Southeast Asia  
 547 Themes from Spanish-American Prose  
 548 Contemporary Spanish-American Literature  
 560 Spanish-American Civilization and Culture  
 571-2-3 Elementary Arabic  
 571-2-3 Elementary Chinese  
 571-2-3 Elementary Indonesian/Malay  
 571-2-3 Elementary Swahili  
 574-5-6 Intermediate Arabic  
 574-5-6 Intermediate Chinese  
 574-5-6 Intermediate Indonesian/Malay  
 574-5-6 Intermediate Swahili  
 577-8-9 Advanced Chinese  
 577-8-9 Advanced Indonesian/Malay  
 577-8-9 Advanced Swahili

**Geography**

522 Population Geography  
 525 Political Geography  
 527 Resource Management  
 530 Transportation Geography  
 531 Geography of Agricultural Activity  
 532 Geography of Manufacturing  
 545 Contemporary Southeast Asia  
 550 Geography of Northern Africa  
 551 Geography of Sub-Saharan Africa I  
 552 Geography of Sub-Saharan Africa II  
 555 Geography of Latin America  
 556 Geography of Middle America  
 622 Population Geography  
 680 Seminar: Third World Development  
 684B Seminar in Regional Geography: Southeast Asia  
 684C Seminar in Regional Geography: Africa  
 684D Seminar in Regional Geography: Latin America

**Higher Education**

785 Administration in Higher Education I: Structures and Organization  
 786 Administration in Higher Education II: Control and Support

**History**

522 Latin America in 19th Century  
 523A Latin America History: The Colonial Era  
 523B Latin American History: The 19th Century  
 523C Latin American History: The 20th Century  
 525 History of U.S. - Latin American Relations  
 526 Dictatorship in Latin American History  
 533 Oil, Energy, and International Diplomacy  
 534 The Arab-Israeli Dispute  
 535A Middle East History to 1800  
 535B Middle East History Since 1800  
 536A North Africa in Modern Times  
 536B North Africa Since 1914  
 538 History of West Africa  
 538A History of East Africa  
 541A Africa to the 17th Century  
 541B Africa from the 17th Century to the Late 19th Century  
 541C Africa from the 19th Century to the Present Day  
 542A South Africa to 1899  
 542B South Africa Since 1899  
 544A History of the Malay World  
 544B Burma and Thailand in Modern Times  
 544C History of Vietnam  
 544D Chinese in Southeast Asia  
 545A Southeast Asia to c. 1750: The Creative Synthesis  
 545B Southeast Asia: 1750-1942

545C Post War Southeast Asia: 1942 to Present  
 546A Traditional China  
 546B Modern China  
 548A Traditional Japan  
 548B Modern Japan  
 623 Colloquium in Latin American History: 1750-1880  
 635 Colloquium in Middle East History  
 640 Seminar in African History  
 641 Colloquium in African History  
 644 Seminar: Southeast Asia  
 645 Colloquium in the History of Southeast Asia  
 646 Seminar: East Asia History  
 649 Colloquium in History of East Asia in Modern Times

**Home Economics**

525 Readings in Foods and Nutrition  
 526 World View of Nutrition

**Interpersonal Communication**

542 Communication and Persuasion  
 545 Communication in Organizations  
 548 Cross-Cultural Communications  
 748 Communication and Information Diffusion

**Journalism**

566 International Communications  
 567 Foreign Correspondence  
 866 Seminar in International Communication

**Management**

500 Management  
 520 Administration of Personnel  
 540 Organizational Behavior — Leadership and Motivation  
 545 Organizational Behavior — Work Groups and Formal Organization  
 550 Managing of Health Care Organizations  
 584 International Comparative Management  
 596 Organizational Behavior — Managing Change

**Marketing**

501 Marketing Principles  
 541 International Marketing

**Philosophy**

570 Hinduism  
 571 Buddhism  
 572 Islam  
 576 Indian Philosophy  
 577 Buddhist Philosophy  
 578 African Philosophy

**Political Science**

508 Urban Public Administration  
 510 Public Policy Analysis  
 511 Public Administration  
 512 Public Personnel Administration  
 513 Administrative Law  
 514 Organizational Theory and Behavior  
 516 Political Leadership  
 529 Comparative Public Administration  
 534 Government and Politics of Latin America  
 535 Revolution in Latin America  
 536 Politics of Brazil  
 540 The Politics of Developing Areas  
 541 Government and Politics of Africa  
 545 Government and Politics of Japan  
 547A,B Government and Politics of Southeast Asia  
 555 International Law  
 556 International Organization  
 561 Weak States in World Politics  
 579 Latin American Political Thought  
 582 Quantitative Political Analysis  
 590 Studies in Political Science  
 611 Seminar in Comparative Government  
 612 Seminar in International Relations and Organization  
 648 Politics of Southeast Asia

**Psychology**

520 Elementary Statistics  
 552 Myth and Symbolism

**Sociology**

508	Latin American Society
514	Contemporary Social Movements
518	Third World Development
524	Urban Sociology
530	Sociology of Organization
531	Social Stratification
565	Social Change
603	Seminar of Social Disorganization

**Telecommunications**

563	New Technologies
602	Research Methods in Mass Communications
750	Economics of Telecommunications
767	Comparative Systems Broadcasting
769	International Broadcasting
770	Mass Communication Theory
771	Social Impact of Mass Communication
865	Seminar in International Telecommunications

**INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION**

Graduate study in the School of Interpersonal Communication follows the principle that the program of study for each student be tailored to the individual's needs and capabilities, based on his or her background and professional goals. After completing the particular degree requirements, a graduate student is expected to have the appropriately broadened perspectives and attitudes of a generalist, with the commensurate knowledge and skills of a specialist.

Both the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees are offered; the appropriate degree may be pursued through study and research typically in one or more of the primary areas: communication theory and process, organizational communication, rhetoric and public address, health communication, and speech education. Additional primary areas representing emerging emphases (information systems, intercultural communication, etc.) are possible, depending upon the recommendation of the student's advisory committee.

To provide a common background perspective, INCO 600, Introduction to Graduate Study, or its equivalent is required of all graduate students. Academic ability, experience, and personal recommendations are considered in the admission of students to the graduate program. Those accepted may be required to make up any deficiencies through further work at the undergraduate level or by additional graduate courses, according to the needs of the individual student.

Methodology used in thesis or dissertation research may be experimental, descriptive, or historical, and it may be quantitative or nonquantitative. A multidisciplinary approach to communication is emphasized. A nonthesis program for the master's degree may be followed, with faculty approval.

Graduate teaching associates may serve as instructors in basic courses, assist in the teaching of advanced courses, or help with special research projects or the extracurricular program in forensics.

The School of Interpersonal Communication will process applications for admission on a quarterly basis. Typically, the school begins awarding financial aid on April 1 of each year for the next academic year; therefore, early application for financial aid is encouraged.

**MASTER'S PROGRAM**

To be admitted *unconditionally*, a student must have completed the bachelor's degree at a duly accredited institution, and have demonstrated the capacity to pursue study on the master's level. Evidence of such capacity will be assumed from his or her prior personal, professional, and academic experiences as revealed in such indicators as recommendations and undergraduate grade-point average.

Two procedural tracks are available to the master's student: nonthesis and thesis. The latter emphasizes independent research, while the former stresses exposure to a greater number of formal course offerings. The nonthesis option typically shall be considered a terminal degree in this school. The student must

declare his or her option prior to the completion of 15 hours of graded course credit at Ohio University.

At least 45 quarter hours of credit are required for the master's degree, whether thesis or nonthesis. A maximum of 12 quarter hours of graduate credit with grades of A or B may be accepted by transfer from approved institutions which offer the master's degree, provided the transferred coursework is acceptable to the student's advisory committee and is *not more than five years old*. At least 33 quarter hours of graduate credit must be earned on the Athens campus.

All M.A. students are required to take INCO 600, Introduction to Graduate Study; INCO 610, Theories of Communication; INCO 545, Organizational Communication; and INCO 650, Classical Rhetoric.

In addition to a full complement of daytime offerings, each quarter the school schedules a select number of graduate courses during evening hours. Such scheduling permits completing requirements for the M.A. degree through credits earned in either daytime offerings, evening offerings, or some combination thereof. Please contact the school for further details relating to these evening offerings.

**DOCTORAL PROGRAM**

To be admitted unconditionally, a student must have received the master's degree or completed equivalent work (as approved by the Graduate Committee) at a duly accredited institution. If the applicant's master's degree did not include a thesis, he or she must present for evaluation by the Graduate Committee other evidence of his or her scholarly writing ability. Additional evidence of the student's ability to pursue study at the doctoral level is required, as documented from previous personal, professional, and academic experiences.

At least 72 quarter hours of credit beyond the master's degree (or its equivalent) are required for the doctor of philosophy degree, plus a satisfactory dissertation. A maximum of 16 quarter hours of post-master's degree graduate credit with A or B grades may be accepted by transfer from approved institutions which offer post-master's (doctoral level) work for application to the student's primary area, and eight hours of such work for application to each related area; provided the transfer work is not more than five years old, and is acceptable to the student's advisory committee, the Graduate Committee, and the associate provost for graduate studies and research. At least 48 quarter hours of doctoral credit must be earned on the campus of Ohio University. At least three consecutive quarters must be spent in an institutional full-time status on the Athens campus.

**506 Gender and Communication (5)**

Prereq: 600 or equiv. Explores variations in communicative behaviors related to biological sex and psychological gender. Examines female and male communication in intrapersonal, interpersonal, small group, public, and organizational settings.

Staff.

**507 Communication in the Family (5)**

Prereq: 600 or perm. Examination of the communication concepts which are basic to understanding interaction in the family. Provides a framework for analysis of family communication. Explores communication issues which relate to family interaction, including conflict, power, intimacy, and the development of relationships. Presents a model of effective communication in the family. Consideration of verbal and nonverbal communication behaviors.

Staff.

**521 Instructional Methods (5)**

Includes philosophies of organizational development; theories of instructional design, emphasizing stages of planning, implementation, and evaluation; and communication training skills, including needs assessment and evaluation, writing objectives, application of communication content, and selection of instructional modes and resources — all investigated within business, professional, and governmental organizational contexts.

Staff.

**525A Direction of the Forensic Program (3)**

Prereq: secondary school teaching interest. Organization of forensic programs, management of contests and tournaments, principles of coaching and judging.

Staff.

**525B Direction of the Forensic Program (3)**

Prereq: college teaching interest. Organization of forensic pro-

grams, management of contests and tournaments, principles of coaching and judging.

*Staff.*

**533 Applications of General Semantics (5)**

Chief formulations from general semantics and their applications to field of communication.

*Staff.*

**535 Theories of Argument (4)**

Relationship between formal logic and rhetorical systems of arguments; intensive study of fallacies and experimental findings related to study of argument.

*Staff.*

**542 Communication and Persuasion (5)**

Prereq: perm. Process of communication and attitude change, survey of general theories and typical research, analysis of contemporary persuasion.

*Staff.*

**545 Communication in Organizations (5)**

Introduction to organizational communication. Specific objectives include development of historical progress, examination of major research issues such as information flow, network analysis, communication overload and underload; exploration of theoretical foundations in organizational decision making; superior-subordinate communications, organizational effectiveness and change processes.

*Staff.*

**546 Communication and the Campaign (5)**

Processes of communication as applied in a campaign, defined as any organizational goal-oriented effort designed to influence behaviors of identifiable population. Emphasizes theory application in nonclassroom campaign situations (political, fund-raising, publicity, etc.).

*Staff.*

**548 Cross-Cultural Communication (5)**

Analysis of processes and problems of communication as affected by national cultures; effects of differences in languages, values, meaning, perception, and thought.

*Staff.*

**558 Responsibilities and Freedom of Speech in Communication (5)**

Ethical and rhetorical implications of constitutional guarantees on political, social, and religious speech; analyses of significant legal cases on freedom of expression.

*Staff.*

**560 Principles of Message Analysis (5)**

Theory, research, and practice in analyzing human messages produced in natural settings. Survey of various coding methods: type/token ratio, content analysis, discourse analysis, and relational analysis; application of selected techniques to previously generated messages.

*Staff.*

**565 Field Research Methodologies in Communication (5)**

Prereq: 600. Development of communication methods such as content analysis, participant observation, Q-analysis, questionnaire design, sampling procedures, case studies, and unobtrusive measures.

*Staff.*

**570 Effective Classroom Communication for Teachers (4)**

Prereq: 1 yr teaching K-12. Focuses on interpersonal communication in classroom environment; emphasis on communication between students and teachers. Taught in workshop format only during summer session.

*Staff.*

**600 Introduction to Graduate Study (5)**

Definition of field of communication, methods of structuring field, and research concerns within areas of field. Examination of theory and function of research. Analysis of representative types and methods of research, including reporting results.

*Staff.*

**601 Measurement Methodology in Communication (5)**

Prereq: perm. Measurement principles, instruments, and techniques in communication; problems and procedures in testing, measuring, and evaluating communicative attitudes and skills; development and availability of relevant standardized tests.

*Staff.*

**610 Theories of Communication (5)**

Prereq: perm. Survey of contemporary communication theory, emphasizing cross-disciplinary contributions to such theory.

*Staff.*

**612 Language and Symbol Systems (5)**

Prereq: perm. Role of verbal and nonverbal signs and symbols in communication. Emphasizes human symbolizing capabilities and relationships between symbolic structures and physical reality.

*Staff.*

**640 Nonverbal Communication (5)**

Prereq: perm. Survey of major theories and research areas in field of nonverbal communication. In-depth analysis of research in areas of student interest.

*Staff.*

**642 Communication in Social Conflict (5)**

Prereq: 542. Roles of communication in conflict and conflict in communication. Communication strategies for reducing or managing conflict in social situations.

*Staff.*

**644 Organizational Communication Consulting: Foundational Perspectives (5)**

Prereq: 545 or perm. A focus on theoretical perspectives to organizational communication consulting and organizational development. Review of theory and research on communication training, consulting practices, communication variables involved in the client/consultant relationship, as well as intervention techniques. Observation of the communication interactions between client and consultant and preparation of the resource documents for use in the future communication consulting field experience.

*Staff.*

**645 Organizational Communication Consulting: Field Experience (5)**

Prereq: 545. Designed to give students practical skill development in consulting practice. Includes ethical considerations for communication consultants, contract negotiations, entry level behavior with clients, appropriate communication instruments used for interventions, and evaluative procedures.

*Staff.*

**646 Communication Audits in Organizations (5)**

Prereq: 545. Examination and discussion of literature covering methods of assessing communication in organizations. Focus on actual assessment and report preparation.

*Staff.*

**650 Classical Rhetoric (5)**

Principles of rhetoric based upon writings of Aristotle, Plato, Cicero, and Quintilian. Individual research studies of classical theorists and practitioners.

*Staff.*

**654 Medieval and Renaissance Rhetoric (5)**

Prereq: 650. Rhetorical theories during Roman Empire, medieval Arab culture, and European medieval and Renaissance cultures with emphasis on English Renaissance rhetoricians.

*Staff.*

**656 Modern Rhetoric (5)**

Aims, tasks, and significance of rhetoric in relation to human communication processes. Distinctions among speculative, critical, canonical, and performative perspectives in rhetorical inquiry.

*Staff.*

**662 The Rhetoric of Protest and Reform (5)**

Prereq: perm. Rhetorical analysis and criticism of speaking during reform and revolutionary protest movements. Selected areas include American Revolution, anti-slavery debates, Populists, Progressives, labor unrest, women's rights, and civil rights agitation.

*Staff.*

**664 Religious Rhetoric (5)**

Prereq: perm. Pulpit oratory examined through analyses of selected clerics, including Luther, Wesley, Whitefield, Beecher, Brooks, Fosdick, Sunday, Graham, and others. Rhetorical analysis of revivalism, camp meetings, social gospel, and ecclesiastical and polemic debates.

*Staff.*

**666 Analysis and Criticism of Legal Rhetoric (5)**

Prereq: perm. Analysis and criticism of principal modes, types, and styles of western legal rhetorical communication as mirrored in

selected cases, jurists, attorneys, decisions, and arguments, with western legal communication studies as unique mode of rhetoric, focusing upon English-American jurisprudence and courtroom advocacy. Case study method employed. Critical analysis accomplished.

*Staff.*

**668 Analysis and Criticism of Political Rhetoric (5)**

Prereq: perm. Analysis and criticism of principal modes, media, techniques, and effects of western political rhetorical communication. Theory and practice as reflected in major campaigns, administrations, and movements in both open and closed societies.

*Staff.*

**670 The Rhetoric of the World Wars (5)**

Prereq: perm. Analysis and criticism of wartime communication, its principal modes, techniques, media, and effects. Theory and practice as reflected in WW I and II.

*Staff.*

**693 Independent Study (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Readings on special problems under planned program approved by advisor. Projects must be approved prior to registration.

*Staff.*

**694 Research (1-12)**

Prereq: perm. Individual research on special problems. Projects must be approved prior to registration.

*Staff.*

**695 Thesis (1-15)**

*Staff.*

**697 Internship (1-15)**

Prereq: written proposal and perm. Experience in communication-related activities in organizational environments.

*Staff.*

**701 Research Designs in Communication (5)**

Prereq: 601 or perm. Nature and selection of communicative research problems; development of strategies, techniques, and appropriate designs; critical evaluation and development of experimental and descriptive procedures.

*Staff.*

**705A Communication Historiography I: Methodology (5)**

Prereq: 600 or equiv. Philosophy and methodology of art of history; examination of historian-in-action; inquiry into nature of history as special type of knowledge and object. Methods, procedures, techniques of communication historian examined theoretically and experienced practically; aim is professional competence (doctoral level, dissertation-research level) with historical method of research.

*Staff.*

**705B Communication Historiography II: Technique and Procedures (5)**

Continuation of 705A. See 705A for description.

*Staff.*

**710 Dyadic Communication (5)**

Prereq: 610 and/or perm. Provides advanced graduate students with opportunity to identify and analyze basic components of dyadic communicative system, including multivariate nature of both relationships and effects.

*Staff.*

**720 Research in Health Communication (5)**

Graduate seminar covering research and scholarship in major thematic areas of health communication. Topics include studies in provider-patient communication, organizational communication in health care delivery systems, medical and health information systems, communication strategies in community/consumer health education, communication in support systems for the elderly, disabled, and terminally ill, communication training for health care professionals. Students will review and report on research and complete a state-of-the-art review.

*Staff.*

**742 Theories and Processes of Persuasion (5)**

Prereq: perm. Survey and analysis of representative theories and models of persuasive processes and their relationships to communicative processes. Variables affecting implementation of persuasive principles and techniques.

*Staff.*

**744 Listening Behavior: Theory and Research (5)**

Analysis and evaluation of listening process in terms of its theory, research, and operational characteristics.

*Staff.*

**745 Communication Process in Small Groups (5)**

Theory and research in group social system, group modification of individual judgment, leadership styles, group vs. individual goals, and intragroup lines of communication in small problem-solving and learning groups.

*Staff.*

**746 Communicative Process in Organizations (5)**

Prereq: perm. Interaction between organizational structure and communication within organizations. Emphasis on theoretical and methodological analysis. Primary focus on conducting major research project.

*Staff.*

**748 Communication and Information Diffusion (5)**

Prereq: perm. Analysis of major approaches to data and information diffusion systems on local, regional, national, and international levels. Emphasis on acquisition, analysis, and dissemination of data as information, including critical points of interface and interaction between system and its users.

*Staff.*

**749 Topics in Communication (1-5)**

Prereq: perm. Communication topics of interest to faculty and students not covered by regular classes. Each offering will consider different topic on 1-time-only basis. May be repeated.

*Staff.*

**780 Rhetorical Criticism (5)**

Theories and methodologies of selected modern critics. Exploration of interdisciplinary dimensions in criticism of rhetorical interactions. Class and individual projects.

*Staff.*

**790 Interdisciplinary Seminar (3-12)**

**794 Research (3-12)**

Prereq: perm. Individual research on special projects. Projects must be approved prior to registration.

**895 Dissertation (1-24)**

## ITALIAN

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

## JOURNALISM

The E. W. Scripps School of Journalism offers a master of science degree, and, in cooperation with the School of Telecommunications, the doctor of philosophy degree in mass communication (See Mass Communication.).

Admission is based on the student's academic and professional background. To assist the School of Journalism in evaluating qualifications, each applicant must submit his or her scores on the aptitude tests of the Graduate Record Examination, a full resume, several writing samples, three letters of recommendation, and a statement of 500 words or less about why he or she wants to attend graduate school. Applicants need not have an undergraduate major in journalism.

Anyone seeking financial aid for the following academic year should apply by February 15.

The master's program is designed to provide opportunities for students to study professional journalism or to prepare themselves for further academic work. Required coursework in both areas is a blend of professionally oriented classes with mass communication principles, theory, and research.

The flexibility of the program allows professionally oriented students to gain a specialization in newspaper, magazine, or broadcast journalism; public relations; advertising; or visual communication.

Master's degree students may choose between two programs. Plan A is for students preparing themselves for college teaching or other fields involving the direction, conduct, and use of research. Plan B, for students intending to go into professional journalism and who lack extensive experience, encourages an internship.



Both programs require 49 hours and usually involve 15-18 months for completion. Required courses in both plans are as follows:

*Master's Degree Core:* JOUR 501, 511, 512, 803, and 806.

*Advanced Research* (choose one): JOUR 811, 816, 830, or legal research.

*Topics Seminar* (choose one): JOUR 635, 812, 814, 815, 850, 866, or 871.

*Research* (choose one): A thesis, for six hours credit, involving conduct of a carefully designed research project in the traditional academic format, or a journalistically oriented project of publishable quality.

All master's students must pass the school's English Proficiency Test.

In addition, students will be required to take undergraduate reporting, editing, and graphics if they have not previously taken such courses. Graduate credit will not be earned for these background classes.

Some of these required classes may be waived if the student presents evidence that he or she has completed equivalent coursework or has equivalent professional experience.

Master's degree students are required to maintain an accumulative grade-point average of at least 3.0. Only graduate credits with a grade of B- or above will count toward the 49-hour minimum total of graduate-level work.

#### 501 Introduction to Graduate Study (1)

Required of all new graduate students.

*Staff; F; Y.*

#### 511 Newspaper and Communication Law (4)

Principles and case studies in communication law, constitutional guarantees, libel, privacy, contempt, privilege, copyright, and government regulatory agencies.

*Evarts, Stempel; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 512 Mass Media and Society (3)

Ethics and social responsibility of journalists or other mass communicators. Professional codes, responsibility of media for social change, reaction to political and economic pressures.

*Bugeja, Hodges, Izard, Lambert, Washburn; F, W, Sp, Su.*

#### 521 Graphic Production Processes (5)

Prereq: perm. Advanced study of all processes for reproducing printed communication. Theory and lab.

*Hodges; D.*

#### 522 Advertising Production (3)

Techniques and problems in methods of advertising production.

*Richardson; D.*

#### 525 Photojournalism (3)

Prereq: perm. Basic principles and practices of photojournalism for newspapers, magazines, and television. Students shoot, process, and print pictures on assignment.

*Scott; F, W, Sp; Y.*

#### 526 Advanced Photojournalism (3)

Prereq: 525. Continuation of 525.

*Scott; W, Sp; Y.*

#### 530 Magazine Editing and Production (4)

Prereq: 221. Theory of magazine editing, production, and publishing with lectures on various types of magazines available today and analysis of audiences they serve. Formulas for publishing, editorial content, and article selection; illustration and layout, and technical procedures including sales and fulfillment. Each student will prepare dummy magazine of his or her own design.

*Baird, Bugeja, Westfall; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 531 Magazine Editing and Production Practice (3)

Prereq: 430 or 530. Practice course where students apply their knowledge to production of quarterly magazine done regularly by School of Journalism. Each student assigned specific position on magazine.

*Westfall; F, W, Sp; Y.*

#### 532 Specialized Business Magazines (3)

Prereq: 531 or perm. Career opportunities in magazine journalism revealed by in-depth studies of professional, business, and industrial magazines. Course considers publishing problems through case studies.

*Wilhelm; Sp; Y.*

#### 535 Picture Editing (3)

Prereq: perm. Principles and practices of picture editing. Includes consideration of picture sources, assignment, and handling; photo

graphic techniques and esthetics; legal and ethical factors; visual idiosyncrasies of various media.

*Scott; F, W, Sp; Y.*

#### 536 Advanced Picture Editing (3)

Prereq: 535. Continuation of 535.

*Scott; W; Y.*

#### 541 Magazine Feature Writing (4)

Writing and marketing factual magazine feature articles of various types. Finding subjects, researching, writing articles, and surveying markets.

*Bugeja, Dohn, Walters, Westfall; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 542 Advanced Magazine Feature Writing (3)

Writing and marketing magazine articles. Emphasis on specialized markets and new trends in industry. Students attempt actual assignments for magazines nationwide.

*Bugeja, Haggerty, Walters, Westfall; W, Sp; Y.*

#### 550 Advertising Copy Writing (3)

Effective persuasion in print and broadcasting.

*Helitzer, Kropp, Peters, Richardson; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 552 TV Newsfilm Production and Editing (3)

Prereq: perm. Principles and practices of TV newsfilm production and editing.

*Mirarchi; F, Sp; Y.*

#### 555 Seminar in Broadcast News (3)

Discussion of problems — operational, social, economic, legal, and ethical — faced by broadcasters reporting public affairs.

*Shoultz; Sp; Y.*

#### 561 Specialized Journalism (3)

Seminar approach to individual study of journalistic areas of special interest to individual students.

*Wilhelm, Scott; F, W; Y.*

#### 564 Reporting of Public Affairs (3)

Problems of preparing in-depth, interpretative, and analytical reports on public affairs for mass media, governmental reporting, and contemporary controversial issues.

*Greenwald, Hodson, Izard; F, Sp; Y.*

#### 565 The Editorial Page (3)

Editorial page in opinion information. Problems of content selection and presentation. Extensive writing of analytical and persuasive editorials and interpretative articles in depth.

*Dohn, Evarts, Lambert; F, W, Sp; Y.*

#### 566 International Communication (5)

Development and operations of world mass communication channels and agencies. Comparative analysis of media, media practices, and flow of news throughout world. Relation of communication practices to international affairs and understanding.

*Cooper, Kltesch; F; Y.*

#### 567 Foreign Correspondence (3)

Prereq: 231 or perm. Graduate course in advanced international reporting for those who have lower-level reporting classes or experience. Students write reports of U.S. for newspapers abroad. Selected students eligible for internships abroad.

*Wilhelm; W; Y.*

#### 571 Public Relations Principles (5)

Public relations planning and techniques; selected communication studies and theories. Polling, defining objectives, and analysis of public relations messages.

*Culbertson, Morah; F, W; Y.*

#### 572 Advanced Public Relations (4)

Planning public relations programs and projects, including selection of audiences, messages and media, and evaluation of effects. Project in area of student's interest.

*Helitzer; W, Sp; Y.*

#### 581 Print Media Management (3)

Problems in publishing affecting all departments.

*Staff; W; Y.*

#### 582 Broadcast Advertising and Management (4)

*Kropp, Peters; F, Sp; Y.*

#### 584 Supervising School and College Publications (4)

Conference course for advisors of high school and college newspapers, magazines, and yearbooks. Problems relating to staff selection, content of publications, copy, layout, photography, printing, advertising, and business phases.

*Walters; W; Y.*

**585 Journalism in the Secondary School Curriculum (4)**

Prereq: 9 hrs of journalism. Intensive study and analysis of appropriate content for high school journalism courses. Planning course outlines and curricula.

*Walters; D.*

**601A Graphics of Communication (5)**

Creative and practical aspects of typography, layout, and design of printed communication. Does not count toward MSJ or Ph.D.

*Baird, Hodges; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**601B News Reporting (4)**

Prereq: typing proficiency and passage of English proficiency exam. Methods of gathering and evaluating news and writing typical news stories. Practice work in covering assignments and preparing copy. Does not count toward MSJ or Ph.D.

*Haggerty, Izard, Lambert, Walters; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**601C News Editing (4)**

Prereq: B- or better in 601B, English proficiency exam. Copy-reading, headline writing, news selection, and layout of news pages. Does not count toward MSJ.

*Evarts, Stempel, Morah, Walters, Washburn; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**601D Advertising Principles (5)**

Major factors in development of advertising programs. Does not count toward MSJ or Ph.D.

*Helitzer, Kropp, Peters, Richardson; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**601E Photojournalism (3)**

Prereq: English proficiency exam, 601B, or perm. Basic principles and practices of photojournalism for newspapers, magazines, and television. Includes consideration of roles of photographers and picture editors in communication and their relationships with other members of editorial team and mechanical departments of publications. Students shoot, process, and print pictures on assignment. Does not count toward MSJ or Ph.D.

*Scott; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**635 Seminar in Picture Editing (3)**

Prereq: perm. Study of picture-editing practices in newspapers, magazines, and television.

*Scott; Sp; Y.*

**662 Graduate Internship (6)**

Prereq: prior perm. Conference course for students who have completed internship with approved organization. Student will submit comprehensive report analyzing internship experience.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**691 Research in Journalism and Communications (1-15)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**695 Thesis (1-6)**

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**790 Independent Study (1-4)**

Prereq: written proposal and perm prior to registration. Student can pursue personal scholarly interests under faculty supervision.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**792 Seminar (3-5)**

Prereq: grad rank. Selected topics of current significance. May be repeated with different topics.

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**803 Seminar in Mass Communication Theory (5)**

Communication process, interpersonal and mediated, and possible barriers to effectiveness. Review of literature on effects of mass communication on individuals and groups, contrasting channels, and message structures. Media as social and economic institutions.

*Culbertson; F, W; Y.*

**806 Research Methods (5)**

Techniques for study of communication content, message sources, audiences, and effects.

*Stempel; F, W; Y.*

**811 Historical Research in Journalism (5)**

Research in mass communication history; individual projects and readings; application of historiographic methods.

*Washburn; W, Sp; Y.*

**812 Government and Mass Communication (4)**

Communication and political order. Theory and structure of democratic and totalitarian communication systems, relationships between government and mass communication in modern world.

*Dohn, Evarts; F; Y.*

**814 Literature in Journalism (4)**

Directed reading and discussion in literature.

*Stempel; Su; D.*

**815 Seminar in Theory of Freedom of the Press (4)**

Prereq: 511. Historical and philosophical development of concept of free expression and its relationship to development of Anglo-American system of information flow. Contrasting ideologies and their evolution. Implications of these theories in contemporary states.

*Izard; Sp; Y.*

**816 Seminar in Mass Media Research (5)**

Prereq: 806. Students present research ideas to seminar, discuss progress and problems, report findings, and defend projects before group. Emphasis also on scaling and measurement, nonparametric statistics, research strategy, and nature and function of theory in mass communication research.

*Culbertson; Sp.*

**830 Magazine Research and Development (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Investigation into and seminar discussion of role of magazine in American society. Problems of magazine publishing, problems of magazine editing, and structure and nature of magazine industry in U.S. Major research project.

*Staff; W; Y.*

**850 Seminar in Advertising Copy (4)**

Human information processing as it affects advertising copy.

*Kropp; Sp; Y.*

**866 Seminar in International Communication (5)**

Prereq: 566, 803. Directed research and reading applied to problems of international communication and comparative foreign journalism. Each student studies press of selected nations or areas in which he or she has special interest.

*Cooper, Kliesch; Sp; Y.*

**871 Public Relations Problems and Programs (4)**

Prereq: 571, 572. Overall planning and operation of public relations programs in government, industry, and in educational and non-profit organizations. Analysis and seminar discussion of problems and policies in such institutions. Case method used in conjunction with individual field studies conducted by class members.

*Culbertson; Sp; Y.*

**895 Dissertation**

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## LATIN

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

## LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES

(See International Affairs)

## LINGUISTICS

The Department of Linguistics offers two programs, each of which leads to a master of arts in linguistics. Instruction in Teaching English as a Second or Foreign Language (TESL/TEFL) is for those persons who wish to teach nonnative speakers of English in international or domestic settings. The General Linguistics program gives students basic training in linguistic analysis, including areas such as sociolinguistics, psycholinguistics, and computers in language teaching. It is designed primarily for students who intend to do doctoral-level work in linguistics, but may serve as a base for further study in English language, education, psychology, and other fields where an understanding of the structure and nature of language is necessary. The master of arts degree can be completed in seven consecutive quarters. Candidates demonstrate their achievement by writing either a thesis or a major research essay on a specialized topic.

Admission for graduate study in linguistics requires no specific undergraduate preparation, but backgrounds in English, foreign language, speech, psychology, mathematics, or philosophy are particularly relevant. Transcripts of all previous study must be submitted and must indicate strong promise of the applicant's success in graduate study. The applicant's record must also include evidence of two years of college-level study of foreign language. Admission is possible for applicants who cannot meet this requirement, but it must then be satisfied by concurrent nondegree study. Nonnative speakers of English may use their study of English to satisfy this requirement. Teacher training and experience are highly desirable preparation for native students intending to follow the TEFL curriculum. For nonnative applicants to the TEFL program, both teacher training and an undergraduate major in English are recommended.

While there is no specific deadline for submission of application materials, applicants are encouraged to begin their work in the fall quarter. Applicants for financial aid for the following academic year must submit application materials by April 1.

Specific information about the programs and requirements may be obtained by writing to the Chair of the Department of Linguistics, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

#### 510 Language Teaching Practicum (1)

Supervision of graduate student teaching. Required of all MA-TEFL majors and all teaching assistants.

*Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 520 Linguistics and Semiotics (4)

Prereq: 550 or perm. Analysis and interpretation of cultural sign systems from the perspective of linguistic theory and methodology.

*Flanigan: F; D.*

#### 540 Introduction to Bilingualism (5)

Prereq: 550 or perm. Introduction to basic aspects of bilingual education from legal, sociological, linguistic, and educational perspectives.

*Koda: Sp; Y.*

#### 545 Instructional Materials in Bilingualism (5)

Prereq: 540 or perm. Analysis and creation of bilingual teaching materials.

*Staff: D.*

#### 550 Introduction to General Linguistics (5)

Technical introduction to linguistics, devices of language description, and methods of linguistic analysis.

*Staff: F, W, Sp; Y.*

#### 551 Computers for Language Teaching I (4)

Prereq: 550 or perm. Introduction to uses of computers for language teaching, software selection, and creation of supplementary computer-assisted language learning (CALL) materials.

*Soemarmo: F; Y.*

#### 552 Computers for Language Teaching II (4)

Prereq: 551 and 580 or ML 545 or perm. Creation of CALL materials using authoring packages, authoring languages, or BASIC programming language.

*Soemarmo: W; Y.*

#### 553 Computers for Language Teaching III (4)

Prereq: 552. Introduction to development of CALL materials using speech synthesis, interactive audio tape, video tape, or video disc player.

*Soemarmo: Sp; Y.*

#### 555 Introduction to Graduate Study in Linguistics (3)

Introduction and orientation to field of linguistics and its research resources.

*Staff: F; Y.*

#### 560 Phonology (5)

Introductory course in analysis of sound systems of natural languages.

*Coady: F; Y.*

#### 565 Theories of Phonology (5)

Prereq: 560. Latest developments in phonological theory, concentrating on theory of generative phonology in contrast with classical phonemic theory.

*Bond: W; Y.*

#### 570 Syntax (5)

Introduction to theories and applications of grammatical analysis.

*Soemarmo, McGinn; Sp; Y.*

#### 572 Theories of Grammar (5)

Prereq: 570. Study of competing contemporary models of grammatical description.

*Soemarmo, McGinn; Su; Y.*

#### 575 Theories of Language Learning (5)

Prereq: 550. Theories of 1st and 2nd language acquisition and their applications to development and evaluation of language teaching methodology.

*Flanigan; W; Y.*

#### 580 TEFL Theory and Methodology (5)

Prereq: 550, 575. Second language teaching theory and methodology, with emphasis on teaching English as foreign language.

*Flanigan, M. Schneider; Sp; Y.*

#### 582 Materials in TEFL (5)

Prereq: 550, 575, 580. Theory and practice of analysis, evaluation, and creation of instructional materials for teaching English as foreign language.

*Flanigan, M. Schneider; Su; Y.*

#### 585 Historical Linguistics (5)

Prereq: 560, 570. Study of genealogical and typological classification of languages, methods of historical analysis, and change in language systems.

*Bond; W; Y.*

#### 590 Sociolinguistics I (5)

Prereq: 550 or perm. Language varieties and their social functions, with implications for educational policy and national language planning.

*Flanigan; W; Y.*

#### 591 Sociolinguistics II (5)

Prereq: 590 or perm. Introduction to interrelationships between language and social groups.

*Staff: D.*

#### 600 Studies in Linguistics (1-4)

Prereq: perm. Directed individual investigation of particular area of interest in linguistics.

*Staff: F, W, Sp, Su.*

#### 620 Research in Linguistics (5)

Prereq: 575. Introduction to aspects of research design in linguistics.

*Soemarmo, M. Schneider; W; Y.*

#### 640 Topics in Applied Linguistics (5)

Prereq: 575, 675. Critical examination of basic assumptions, approaches, and methods of particular subfields of applied linguistics.

*Staff: Sp; Y.*

#### 652 Computational Linguistics (3)

Prereq: 550. Application of computers to linguistic research and teaching.

*Soemarmo; D.*

#### 675 Linguistic Semantics (5)

Prereq: 570. Semantic aspects of standard theory in generative grammar.

*Soemarmo; F; Y.*

#### 682 Proseminar in TEFL (5)

Prereq: 620. Research and writing on a special problem in teaching English as a second or foreign language.

*Staff: Sp; Y.*

#### 683 Proseminar in TEFL: Testing (5)

Prereq: 582. Advanced research in special problems in testing English as a second or foreign language.

*Mickelson; W; Y.*

#### 685 Proseminar in Applied Linguistics: Reading (5)

Prereq: perm. Group and individual research in the theories and applications of reading research.

*Coady; Sp; Y.*

#### 690 Languages in Contact (4)

Prereq: 560, 570. Social, psychological, and pedagogical consequences of language contact, with emphasis on linguistic transfer, borrowing, and pidginization and creolization.

*Staff: D.*

#### 695 Thesis (5-10)

Prereq: 620, 675. Advanced research culminating in thesis.

*Staff: W, Sp; Y.*

**696 Field Methods (5)**

Prereq: 560, 570, or perm. Methods of eliciting, transcribing, organizing, and analyzing linguistic data.

*G. Schnetder; F; Y.*

**699 Proseminar in Linguistics (5)**

Prereq: 675. Individual research and writing in general linguistics.

*Staff; Sp; Y.*

**760 Seminar in Phonology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Research on selected topics in phonological theory.

*Coady, Bond; D.*

**775 Seminar in Linguistic Semantics (5)**

Prereq: 675. Survey of contemporary semantic theories.

*Soemarmo; W; Y.*

**795 Seminar in Area Linguistics (5)**

Prereq: perm. Research on particular aspects of languages of given area.

*Staff; D.*

**800 Readings in Linguistics (2-5)**

Prereq: perm. Directed readings for advanced students.

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**MALAYSIAN**

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

**MASS COMMUNICATION**

The E.W. Scripps School of Journalism and the School of Telecommunications jointly offer a doctoral program in mass communication. Students may work toward a Ph.D. in mass communication with emphasis on telecommunications, journalism, or mass communication research.

The minimum requirements for the doctorate are a total of 135 quarter hours of graduate work, including previous work on the graduate level which has been accepted for transfer, and further including up to 15 quarter hours of credit for the dissertation, a major of at least 54 quarter hours (other than dissertation) in mass communication; at least 18 quarter hours in a related area outside the College of Communication; distribution of the remaining hours, up to a total of at least 135, among courses within or outside the college which the student, with the approval of his or her guidance committee, believes will contribute to his or her professional competence; and two scholarly disciplines (e.g., statistics, historiography) or intensive proficiency in one scholarly discipline.

The Ph.D. program in mass communication at Ohio University is highly student oriented. Rather than conforming to a common set of requirements, each student chooses his or her own program of study (with the advice and approval of his or her guidance committee) according to needs determined by the student's personal and career goals.

Because there are minor differences in the programs of the schools cooperating in the mass communication program (for example, the School of Telecommunications offers three sequences at the doctoral level: international telecommunications studies, critical studies, and media studies; journalism focuses on content analysis, audience research, legal and historical study), those who wish to make application are advised to contact the graduate coordinator of the school through which entry is sought.

Doctoral candidates in other fields may minor in journalism or telecommunications with the approval of the graduate coordinator.

Although qualified applicants may apply for admission in any quarter, a completed application for admission must be received at least four weeks prior to the date the student plans to enroll. Applications for financial aid for the following academic year should be received by February 15.

For course offerings, see listings under Journalism and Telecommunications.

**MATHEMATICS**

The Department of Mathematics offers the master of science degree and the doctor of philosophy degree. At the master's level there are programs available in applied mathematics, computer

science, mathematics for secondary school teachers, and pure mathematics. At the doctoral level students may specialize in algebra, analysis, topology, and applied mathematics. The principal feature of graduate study in mathematics is the possibility of designing a study plan to meet an individual's needs and interests. Students may elect to concentrate in a particular area, or choose a broad program to prepare for a nonresearch career such as college teaching.

To be admitted to graduate study the applicant should have an undergraduate average of at least B. The undergraduate program of those students who plan to pursue the study of pure or applied mathematics should have included advanced calculus and junior- or senior-level courses in abstract and linear algebra. Prospective computer science majors should have completed at least a calculus sequence, differential equations, PASCAL, and assembly language. Secondary education majors should have completed the calculus sequence and courses in geometry and algebra. If a student is admitted with deficiencies, he or she will be expected to make up the deficiencies during the first year.

The master of science degree may be taken with or without a thesis — no examination is required. Under the nonthesis option for pure and applied mathematics majors the minimum amount of coursework is 45 quarter hours, half of which should be earned in course sequences numbered 600 or higher. If most or all of the student's work is on the 500 level, the graduate committee may require more than 45 hours, but not over 60. (The usual requirement is 55 hours.) The coursework should include at least two mathematics sequences; e.g., algebra, analysis, topology, etc.

Under the nonthesis option in computer science a student is expected to take at least 16 hours in mathematics, 30 hours in computer science, plus 8 optional hours in Mathematics or computer science. The mathematics courses must include one of the following groups: (1) MATH 544, 546 plus one of the courses MATH 510, 542 or 545; (2) MATH 550 A, B, C; (3) MATH 560 A, B, C. The additional mathematics courses can be taken from the list above or from the following list: MATH 507, 511, 513 A, B, 580 A, B, or any 600 level course.

The computer science courses must include: CS 500, 520, 540, and 561 plus two of the following: CS 542, 544, 556, 562. In general, MATH 599, CS 590, or CS 599 will not count as part of the degree program. Well-qualified students may elect the thesis option. All study plans must be approved by the graduate chair and the student's advisor.

The Department of Mathematics together with the College of Education offers a joint program for secondary school teachers. The master's degree may be taken either in the College of Education or in the Department of Mathematics. A student taking this program should expect at least half of his or her credits to be earned in mathematics. Topics studied are geometry, algebra, number theory, and analysis. A minimum of 50 hours is required.

There are no specific courses required for the Ph.D. degree, but each student must pass a comprehensive examination and write an acceptable dissertation.

The dissertation is expected to be a scholarly work demonstrating the student's ability to understand, organize, improve, and present mathematical ideas of outstanding importance, depth, or interest. It should be worthy of publication.

The Department of Mathematics encourages its students to develop the ability to read mathematics in those languages which predominate the literature of the discipline. Students in post-master's courses will be expected to understand mathematics written in one or more of the following languages: French, German, or Russian.

All graduate-level computer science courses, except for 521, 522, and 599, may be used to satisfy requirements for a graduate degree in mathematics.

Qualified applicants may apply for admission for any quarter. Applicants for financial aid for the following academic year must submit application materials by March 1, although late applications will be considered if vacancies exist.

**500 History of Mathematics (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Main lines of mathematical development in terms of contributions made by great mathematicians: Euclid, Archimedes, Descartes, Newton, Gauss, etc.

**506 Foundations of Mathematics (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Introductory topics in set theory and axiomatic development of real number system.

**507 Number Theory (4)**

Prereq: 307 or perm. Topics in number theory.

**510 Matrix Theory (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Primarily intended for science and engineering majors. Topics include matrix algebra and matrix calculus, matrix solutions of systems of linear equations, eigenvector and eigenvalue problems, quadratic forms, and inner product spaces.

**511 Linear Algebra (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Vector spaces and linear transformations; matrices and determinants; characteristic roots and similarity; dual spaces; classification of quadratic and Hermitian forms.

**513A Introduction to Modern Algebra (4)**

Prereq: 511 or equiv mathematical maturity. Groups, permutation groups, subgroups, normal subgroups, quotient groups. Conjugate classes and class equation formula and its application to p-groups. Fundamental theorem on homo-morphisms.

**513B Introduction to Modern Algebra (4)**

Prereq: 513A. Fundamental theorem on finite abelian groups and its consequences. Cauchy theorem and first Sylow theorem. Polynomial rings. UFD and Euclidean domains. Maximal ideals. Algebraic extensions and splitting fields. Fundamental theorem of Galois theory.

**529 Topics in Mathematics of Elementary and Secondary Schools (1-5)**

Prereq: perm and grad rank. Selected topics related to teaching of mathematics in grades K-12. (May be repeated for credit.)

**539 Topics in Geometry (1-5)**

Prereq: perm of grad chairman and instructor. When demand sufficient, course in some phase of geometry will be offered under this number. (May be repeated for credit.)

**540 Vector Analysis (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Vector algebra and its applications. Vector calculus and space curves. Scalar and vector fields, gradient, divergence, curl, and Laplacian. Line and surface integrals, divergence theorem, Stoke's theorem and Green's theorem.

**541 Fourier Analysis and Partial Differential Equations (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Representation of functions as sums of infinite series of trigonometric functions, Bessel functions, Legendre polynomials, or other sets of orthogonal functions. Use of such representations for solution of partial differential equations dealing with vibrations, heat flow, and other physical problems.

**542 Theory of Linear and Nonlinear Programming (4)**

Prereq: 510 or equiv, computer programming experience desirable. Minimization of functions subject to equality and inequality constraints. Kuhn-Tucker theorem, algorithms for function minimization, such as steepest descent and conjugate gradient, and penalty function method. (Not a course in computer programming.)

**543 Mathematical Modeling and Optimization (4)**

Prereq: 211, 340, or 410, FORTRAN. Differential equation models of wide variety of physical, social, and biological phenomena presented. Qualitative analysis introduced and used to investigate models. Optimal criteria incorporated to convert models to optimal control problems. Pontryagin's maximal principle used to find analytic solutions. Numerical solutions to optimal control problems also treated.

**544 Introduction to Numerical Analysis (4)**

Prereq: CS 521 and undergrad course in differential equations. Numerical methods in: polynomial interpolation and approximations, integration and differentiation, finding solutions to differential equations, matrix inversion, determination of eigenvalues, and finding solutions of systems of equations.

**545 Advanced Numerical Methods (4)**

Prereq: 541 and 544 or EE 778 and CHE 501. Initial and boundary value problems; numerical solutions of parabolic, elliptic, and hyperbolic equations; stability; error estimates; applications to engineering problems. (Also offered as ET 545.)

**546 Numerical Linear Algebra (4)**

Prereq: MATH 510 and FORTRAN. Floating point arithmetic, numerical solution of systems of linear equations using Gaussian elimination and its variants, numerical techniques for eigenvalues, error analysis, and implementation of algorithms on computer.

**550A Theory of Statistics (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Probability distributions of 1 and several variables, sampling theory, estimation of parameters, confidence

intervals, analysis of variance, correlation and testing of statistical hypotheses.

**550B Theory of Statistics (4)**

Prereq: 550A. Continuation of 550A. See 550A for description.

**550C Theory of Statistics (4)**

Prereq: 550B. Continuation of 550B. See 550A for description.

**560A Advanced Calculus (4)**

Prereq: grad rank and undergrad course in introductory analysis. Critical treatment of functions of single variable. Emphasis placed on topics not treated in undergrad introductory analysis course, such as compactness, nested intervals, deeper properties of continuous functions, Riemann-Stieltjes integration, and uniform convergence.

**560B Advanced Calculus (4)**

Prereq: 560A and 511. Primarily devoted to study of differential calculus in n-space. Topics include review of inner product spaces and linear transformations, elementary topology of plane, limits and continuity of functions of several variables, directional derivative, differential, chain rule, and implicit function theorem.

**560C Advanced Calculus (4)**

Prereq: 560B. Primarily devoted to study of integral calculus in n-space. Riemann-Darboux Integral, Jordan content, iterated integrals, transformation of integrals, differential forms and their integrals.

**570 Applied Complex Variables (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Analytic and harmonic functions, Cauchy integral and residue theorems, contour integration, Taylor and Laurent expansions, conformality and linear transformations with applications.

**580A Elementary Point Set Topology (4)**

Prereq: grad rank. Topology of Euclidean spaces and general metric spaces.

**580B Elementary Point Set Topology (4)**

Prereq: 580A. Introduction to general topological spaces.

**599 Selected Topics in Mathematics (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chairman. (May be repeated for credit.)

**600A Set Theory (5)**

Prereq: perm. Introduction to axiomatic set theory; ordinals and cardinals; equivalents of axiom of choice.

**600B Set Theory (5)**

Prereq: 600A. Continuation of 600A. See 600A for description.

**613A Abstract Algebra (5)**

Prereq: 513B. Groups, rings and fields, Jordan-Holder theorem, structure theorem for finitely generated abelian groups, integral domains, principal ideal rings, modules, linear algebras, field extensions, and Galois theory.

**613B Abstract Algebra (5)**

Prereq: 613A. Continuation of 613A. See 613A for description.

**613C Abstract Algebra (5)**

Prereq: 613B. Continuation of 613A-B. See 613A for description.

**630A Tensor Analysis on Manifolds (5)**

Prereq: 511, 560C. Manifolds, tensor algebra, vector analysis on manifolds, differential forms, exterior derivatives, Stokes theorem, Riemannian and semi-Riemannian manifolds, curvature and torsion tensors.

**630B Tensor Analysis on Manifolds (5)**

Prereq: 630A. Continuation of 630A. See 630A for description.

**630C Tensor Analysis on Manifolds (5)**

Prereq: 630B. Continuation of 630A-B. See 630A for description.

**640A Numerical Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 511, 570. Approximation by piecewise polynomial functions, variational principles, variational formulation of partial differential equations. The Rayleigh-Ritz-Galerkin method, convergence of approximations, time-dependent problems, isoparametric elements and nonconforming finite element methods, applications.

**640B Numerical Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 640A. Continuation of 640A. See 640A for description.

**640C Numerical Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 640B. Continuation of 640A-B. See 640A for description.

**641A Methods of Applied Mathematics (5)**

Prereq: 560C, 510, 340; or perm. Course contents vary. (May be repeated for credit.)

**641B Methods of Applied Mathematics (5)**

Prereq: 641A or perm. Course contents vary. (May be repeated for credit.)

**641C Methods of Applied Mathematics (5)**

Prereq: 641B or perm. Course contents vary. (May be repeated for credit.)

**642A Optimization Theory (5)**

Prereq: 560A,B,C; 510; and 340 or perm. Classical problems of calculus of variation; Euler-Lagrange, Dubois-Reymond, Legendre, and Weierstrass necessary conditions; formulation of classical problems as nonlinear programming problems in function space.

**642B Optimization Theory (5)**

Prereq: 642A, 660C, FORTRAN or perm. Numerical solutions of boundary value problems; formulation and solution of optimal control problems with set, equality, and inequality constraints; applications to economics, classical mechanics, and engineering.

**642C Optimization Theory (5)**

Prereq: 642B. Pontriagin's maximal principle is derived and applied to optimal control problems. Numerical solutions considered more fully.

**647A Special Functions (5)**

Prereq: 560C and 570, or 670A. Infinite products, Gamma, Beta, and Zeta functions, asymptotic series, cylindrical functions, spherical functions, orthogonal polynomials, Legendre, Hermite, and Laquerre polynomials.

**647B Special Functions (5)**

Prereq: 647A. Continuation of 647A. See 647A for description.

**660A Real Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 560C. Abstract measure and integration; Lebesgue measure on real line;  $L_p$ -spaces; Fubini and Radon-Nikodym theorems; differentiation theory.

**660B Real Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 660A. Continuation of 660A. See 660A for description.

**660C Real Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 660B. Continuation of 660A-B. See 660A for description.

**670A Complex Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 560C and perm. Analytic functions, multivalued analytic functions, power series, complex integration, Cauchy integral theorem, its extensions and consequences, Residue theorem, Taylor and Laurent expansions, max-modulus principle and its generalizations, elementary conformal mapping, conformal representations, Riemann surfaces, Weierstrass and Mittag-Leffler's factorization theorems, simple periodic functions, simple properties of elliptic functions, Dirichlet problem.

**670B Complex Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 670A. Continuation of 670A. See 670A for description.

**670C Complex Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 670B. Continuation of 670A-B. See 670A for description.

**671A Potential Theory (5)**

Prereq: 560C and 570, or 670A. Newtonian and logarithmic potentials, their continuity and discontinuity properties, Dirichlet problems, subharmonic functions, harmonic functions, etc.

**671B Potential Theory (5)**

Prereq: 671A. Continuation of 671A. See 671A for description.

**680A Point Set Topology (5)**

Prereq: 560C. General topological spaces, product and quotient spaces, convergence, separation, countability properties, compactness and paracompactness, connectivity, metric spaces, completion, metrization, completely regular spaces, uniform spaces.

**680B Point Set Topology (5)**

Prereq: 680A. Continuation of 680A. See 680A for description.

**680C Point Set Topology (5)**

Prereq: 680B. Continuation of 680A-B. See 680A for description.

**690 Independent Study (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. Independent study of topics under guidance of faculty member. (May be repeated for credit.)

**695 (MS) Thesis (arranged)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. (May be repeated for credit.)

**699 Topics in Mathematics (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. (May be repeated for credit.)

**710A Group Theory (5)**

Prereq: 613C. Abelian groups, permutation groups, Sylow theorems, solvable groups, group extensions, free groups and free products, group representation and characters.

**710B Group Theory (5)**

Prereq: 710A. Continuation of 710A. See 710A for description.

**711A Theory of Rings and Modules (5)**

Prereq: 613C. Rings with minimum condition, Wedderburn theorems, Jacobson radical, Jacobson density theorem, commutativity conditions, algebras, Goldie theorems, modules, and chain conditions.

**711B Theory of Rings and Modules (5)**

Prereq: 711A. Continuation of 711A. See 711A for description.

**730A Differential Geometry—Classical (5)**

Prereq: 613C, 660C, 680C. Local geometry of curves, local geometry of surfaces, tensors, Riemannian geometry, differential geometry in the large, applications.

**730B Differential Geometry—Classical (5)**

Prereq: 730A. Continuation of 730A. See 730A for description.

**731A Differential Geometry—Modern (5)**

Prereq: 613C, 660C, 680C. Differentiable manifolds, calculus of variations, Lie groups, differential geometry in Euclidean spaces,  $g$ -structures.

**731B Differential Geometry—Modern (5)**

Prereq: 731A. Continuation of 731A. See 731A for description.

**740A Ordinary Differential Equations (5)**

Prereq: 560C, 510, 340 or perm. Existence and unique theorems, linear systems, autonomous systems, periodicity, boundedness and stability of solutions, nonlinear equations, perturbation theory, Sturm-Liouville systems, behavior of singularities, etc.

**740B Ordinary Differential Equations (5)**

Prereq: 740A or perm. Continuation of 740A. See 740A for description.

**740C Ordinary Differential Equations (5)**

Prereq: 740B or perm. Continuation of 740A-B. See 740A for description.

**741A Partial Differential Equations (5)**

Prereq: 740A, 541, or perm. Cauchy-Kowalewski theorem, existence and regularity of solutions, Dirichlet problem for linear elliptic equations, Cauchy problem, hyperbolic equations, fundamental solutions of linear equations with constant coefficients, quasilinear systems, nonlinear equations, etc.

**741B Partial Differential Equations (5)**

Prereq: 741A or perm. Continuation of 741A. See 741A for description.

**741C Partial Differential Equations (4)**

Prereq: 741B or perm. Continuation of 741A-B. See 741A for description.

**760A Measure and Integration (5)**

Prereq: 613C, 660C, 680C. Various types of measures and integrals in modern research.

**760B Measure and Integration (5)**

Prereq: 760A. Continuation of 760A. See 760A for description.

**761A Functional Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 660A or perm. Normed linear spaces, Hilbert spaces, Hahn-Banach extension theorems, Banach-Steinhaus theorem, closed graph theorem, applications to differential and integral equations.

**761B Functional Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 761A. Topics selected from spectral theory, Banach algebras, integration in Banach spaces, linear topological vector spaces; and other topics.

**761C Functional Analysis (5)**

Prereq: 761B. Continuation of 761B. See 761B for description.

**780A General Topology (5)**

Prereq: 680C. Continuation of main line of development of 680A-B-C, but at deeper and more advanced level. Offered especially for those students who intend to specialize in general topology.

**780B General Topology (5)**

Prereq: 780A. Continuation of 780A. See 780A for description.

**780C General Topology (5)**

Prereq: 780B. Continuation of 780A-B. See 780A for description.

**809 Topics in the Foundation and History of Mathematics and in Number Theory (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. Selected topics not offered in normal course offerings. (May be repeated for credit.)

**819 Topics in Algebra (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. Detailed study of advanced topics not covered in other algebra courses. (May be repeated for credit.)

**829 Topics in the Teaching of Mathematics (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. Selected topics not covered in regular course offerings. (May be repeated for credit.)

**839 Topics in Geometry (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. Selected topics not covered in regular offerings. (May be repeated for credit.)

**849 Topics in Applied Mathematics (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. Selected topics not covered in regular offerings. (May be repeated for credit.)

**859 Topics in Probability, Statistics, and Stochastic Processes (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. Selected topics not covered in regular offerings. (May be repeated for credit.)

**869 Topics in Real Analysis (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. Selected topics not covered in regular offerings. (May be repeated for credit.)

**879 Topics in Complex Analysis (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. Special topics not ordinarily covered in other courses. (May be repeated for credit.)

**889 Topics in Topology (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. Special topics not covered in other courses. (May be repeated for credit.)

**890 Independent Study (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. Independent study under guidance of faculty member. (May be repeated for credit.)

**891 Seminar (1-15)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. (May be repeated for credit.)

**895 Dissertation (arranged)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. (May be repeated for credit.)

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(See Engineering, Mechanical)

## MODERN LANGUAGES

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

## MUSIC

History and Literature  
Independent Study  
Music Education  
Music Therapy  
Performance  
Theory and Composition

### ADMISSION

To begin a graduate program in music, a student is required to have completed, with at least a 2.5 accumulative average, an undergraduate curriculum in music from an accredited institution offering an undergraduate degree equivalent to the requirements of the National Association of Schools of Music. Music education students not holding standard certification must earn Ohio certification.

Personal auditions and interviews should be arranged by all candidates. (Taped auditions will be accepted only if a personal audition is difficult or impossible.) Candidates in composition must submit scores and a statement of purpose and, if possible, include tapes.

After admission has been granted, placement examinations are given to all entering graduate students during registration week of the first quarter of enrollment. An incoming student is required to take a proficiency test in theory and history and literature of music. The results of these placement tests are used in planning the student's course of study. Applied majors must demonstrate

graduate level performance proficiency. Deficiencies in undergraduate preparation should be removed during the first year of study.

Qualified applicants may apply for admission to the School of Music graduate programs for any quarter. All application materials must be submitted 30 days prior to the quarter in which the student plans to begin his or her graduate program. Students seeking financial aid for the following academic year must submit application materials by May 1.

### GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Programs leading to the master of music degree, requiring a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate work, are offered in applied music (performance), theory and composition, and music history and literature. A thesis or its equivalent is required in all programs except in music education where a 48-quarter-hour (minimum) nonthesis option is available. Each major in applied music performs a public recital, while majors in composition present compositions in a large form in lieu of a thesis. In addition to the 45 quarter hours required for the M.M. degree, students in voice (performance) are required to demonstrate skill in German, French, and Italian diction. Students in music history are required to demonstrate reading ability in at least one foreign language. An oral examination is required of each candidate.

### MASTER OF MUSIC PROGRAMS

#### Master of Music in Music Education

The M.M. degree in music education provides an opportunity to pursue advanced practical and theoretical studies in the field of music education. Although the focus of the program is upon preparation to be a more skillful teacher, many options are possible, including preparation for music administration and supervision. The degree program prepares students for permanent certification as well as for doctoral study leading to college teaching. The coursework is divided equally between music education and other areas such as music theory, music history, jazz studies, and applied music (including conducting). Some candidates elect related coursework in business, educational administration, theater, or comparative arts.

#### Master of Music in Music Therapy

The M.M. degree in music therapy provides the opportunity for graduate students to pursue advanced studies in research, clinical, teaching, and administrative skills. Since music therapy is an interdisciplinary field which requires a strong background in music, music therapy theory and practice, and knowledge of the behavioral sciences, the course of study prepares the music therapist to be a skilled observer, knowledgeable about normal and abnormal behavior, who can determine and prioritize client problems and find creative solutions to them through musical experiences. The coursework is divided between music therapy courses, music courses, and supportive non-music courses. The program of study allows for specialization in theory, research, clinical, and administrative practices of music therapy.

#### Master of Music in Performance

The M.M. in performance degree in music is designed for professionally oriented performers, studio and school music teachers who wish to pursue this curriculum as a terminal degree, or those who wish to use it as a foundation for doctoral study. The principal goal is to prepare graduate students, both technically and intellectually, for professional careers as performers or as artist-teachers. Acceptance into the master of music in performance is by audition only.

Within the area of performance, the student may elect a master of music degree in performance with emphasis in pedagogy. Areas of concentration in this degree program are: strings, woodwinds, and piano. The goal of the program in strings and woodwinds is to prepare students for teaching in colleges, public schools, and private studios. A greater emphasis is given to pedagogy and pedagogical techniques, including teaching methods and materials, than in the traditional performance curriculum. In addition to the above program goals, students in piano experience group and private piano instruction.

An audition is required on the major instrument for admission to these programs. (It is advantageous to have previous experience on at least one other family instrument in woodwinds and strings.)

## Master of Music in Theory, Composition, History, and Literature

The master of music degree is offered in music theory, composition, and music history and literature. Although each of these degree programs requires a minimum of 45 quarter hours of graduate work, within each program of study there is available a variety of course offerings that will enable the graduate student to design a program best suited to his or her individual professional needs.

Within the 45-quarter-hour graduation requirement, the M.M. in music theory and the M.M. in music history and literature each requires a written thesis. In addition, the student in music history is required to demonstrate reading ability in at least one foreign language. The M.M. in composition requires a large-scale composition in lieu of the thesis. All degree programs in the theory-composition-music history and literature area require an oral examination of the degree candidate.

## History and Literature

### 524 Literature of — (3)

(a) vocal music; (b) piano music; (c) chamber music; (d) orchestral music; (e) organ music; (f) opera music; (i) orchestral instruments.

A.

### 527 Folk Music in the United States (3)

Introduction to selected types of folk music in U.S.

Y.

### 528 Jazz History (3)

Various musics collectively known as jazz. Exploration of rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic features with emphasis upon Blues, Dixieland, Ragtime, Boogie Woogie, Swing, Bop, Cool Jazz, and Contemporary Jazz.

Y.

### 531 Ancient and Medieval Music (4)

Prereq: perm. Music as artistic and theoretical expression of antiquity and Middle Ages, history of musical styles to 1410.

A.

### 532 Music of the Renaissance (4)

Prereq: perm. Musical styles ca. 1410 to ca. 1600.

A.

### 533 Music of the Baroque Period (4)

Music of age of concertato and basso continuo (ca. 1600-1750).

A.

### 534 Music of the Classic Period (4)

Prereq: perm. Music styles of Rococo and Classicism through 1st qtr of 19th century.

A.

### 535 Music of the 19th Century (4)

Prereq: perm. Music as artistic expression of 19th century Romanticism.

A.

### 536 Contemporary Music (4)

Prereq: perm. Music as artistic expression of our time. Various styles since ca. 1900.

A.

### 537 Analysis of Music Notation (3)

Prereq: perm. Gregorian through Medieval modal notation.

F; D.

### 538 Analysis of Music Notation (3)

Prereq: 537. Franconian and Ars Nova notation systems.

W; D.

### 539 Analysis of Music Notation (3)

Prereq: 538. Continuation of 538.

Sp; D.

## Independent Study

### 600 Independent Study (1-15)

Prereq: perm.

F, W, Sp, Su; Y.

### 620 Seminar in Theory and Music History and Literature (3, max 9)

Individual studies of problems in music history and theory. Methods of music research and use of music bibliography.

F; Y.

### 673 Acoustics for Musicians (3)

Study of room, concert hall, and stadium acoustics and vibration of strings, rods, plates, and air columns as these principles are related to music teaching and performance. Also, study of temperaments of musical scales, intonation, and psychology of music. Individual research projects required.

D.

### 695 Thesis (as recommended by dept) (1-6)

Y.

## Music Education

### 563 Instrumental Techniques and Materials (4)

Advanced techniques for high school and college instrumental groups. Literature and materials.

Damron; Sp; Y.

### 564 Marching Band Techniques (3)

Prereq: perm. Techniques for preparation of high school and college marching band performance.

Socciarelli; Sp; Y.

### 565 Choral Techniques and Materials (4)

Advanced techniques for high school and college vocal groups. Literature and materials.

Jarjisian; Sp; Y.

### 566 Problems in Elementary Music (3)

Prereq: perm. Advanced course in techniques and materials for elementary music teaching such as Orff and Kodaly.

Scholten; F; Y.

### 568 General Music in Junior High (4)

Prereq: perm. Advanced course in techniques and materials for junior music teaching such as team teaching, learning stations, and humanities.

Gagliano; W; Y.

### 576 Workshops and Institutes (1-4)

Prereq: perm. (a) music clinic-workshop, (b) elementary music workshop, (c) chamber music institute. *May be repeated for credit, but credit may be applied to degree electives only once for each workshop.*

Staff; D.

### 581 Psychological Foundations of Music (3)

Prereq: perm. Basic study of acoustics, ear and hearing, Psychological, sociological, and physiological processes involved in musical behavior.

Codding; W; Y.

### 671 Advanced Topics in Music Education (4)

Prereq: perm. Various topics in music education such as current methods of measuring aptitude and achievement in music and brief survey of elementary statistics used in music education research.

Damron; W; Y.

### 672 Advanced Topics in Music Education (4)

Prereq: perm. Various topics such as philosophical foundations of esthetics as applied in music education curricula of contemporary societies.

Scholten; Sp; Y.

### 675 Introduction to Graduate Studies in Music Education (3)

Introduction to grad study and research methods in music education. Individual studies and discussion of problems in music education.

Scholten; F; Y.

### 677 Organization and Administration of School Music (3)

Prereq: perm. Administration and supervision of school music programs. Role of supervisor, consultant, director or coordinator of music in public schools. Personnel, materials and equipment, finance, curriculum, in-service training, and community-school relationships.

Damron; W; Y.



## Music Therapy

### 580 Advanced Music Therapy Practicum (3)

Field experience with various clinical populations; supervision and leadership in field experience.

*Staff: F, W, Sp: Y.*

### 582 Research in Music Therapy and Psychology of Music (3)

Introduction to graduate study and research; extensive review of psychology of music and music therapy literature from a research perspective; experience with on-campus research; research analysis and design including writing a research paper suitable for presentation or publication.

*Staff: F.*

### 583 Clinical Practice in Music Therapy (3)

Review and analysis of music therapy techniques with various populations and assessment of their effectiveness; design and implementation of music therapy programs for various populations (alternatives and strategies); assessment with various populations; communication across various clinical disciplines in various settings.

*Staff: W.*

### 584 Seminar in Music Therapy (3)

Current topics in music therapy, including national trends and problems in the field; administrative concerns in developing and enhancing music therapy programs; leadership in music therapy including skills and strategies for effecting change at various levels; legislative activity and organizational activity.

*Staff: Sp.*

### 694 Professional/Clinical Project (4)

Original, professional, or clinical demonstration project resulting in a written paper suitable for presentation or publication at a professional meeting or in a professional journal.

*Staff: Sp.*

### 695 Thesis (4)

Original experimental research investigation suitable for presentation at a research session of professional conference and/or publication in a research-oriented journal.

*Staff: Sp.*

## Performance

### 540 Voice (1-6)

Prereq: perm.

*Staff: F, W, Sp: Y.*

### 541 Piano (1-6)

Prereq: perm.

*Staff: F, W, Sp: Y.*

### 542 Stringed Instruments (1-6)

Prereq: perm.

*Staff: F, W, Sp: Y.*

### 543 Woodwind Instruments (1-6)

Prereq: perm.

*F, W, Sp: Y.*

### 544 Brass Instruments (1-6)

Prereq: perm.

*Staff: F, W, Sp: Y.*

### 545 Percussion Instruments (1-6)

Prereq: perm.

*Staff: F, W, Sp: Y.*

### 546 Organ (1-6)

Prereq: perm.

*F, W, Sp: Y.*

### 547 Ensemble (1-2, max 6)

Prereq: perm.

*F, W, Sp: Y.*

### 548 Accompanying (1, max 3)

Basic problems in accompanying singers and instrumentalists — rehearsal techniques, ensemble, pedaling, balance, etc. May be repeated.

*W, Sp: Y.*

### 557 Solo Repertoire (1)

Prereq: perm. Representative selections from standard and 20th century repertory; problems of technique, interpretation, style,

accompaniment, and ensemble. (A) string instruments; (B) vocal; (C) woodwind instruments; (D) brass or percussion instruments; (E) keyboard.

*Staff.*

### 558 Pedagogy (2)

Prereq: perm. Methods and materials of teaching fundamentals of instruments. Lec, class performance, teaching demonstration and library research. (A) string instruments; (B) woodwind instruments; (C) brass or percussion instruments; (D) vocal.

*Staff.*

### 559A Advanced Conducting (3)

Prereq: perm. Advanced reading and conducting of large works for orchestra.

*F: Y.*

### 559B Advanced Conducting (3)

Prereq: perm. Advanced reading and conducting of large works for choir. Standard and new works for public school and college groups.

*Sp: Y.*

### 572 Advanced Group Instruction in Functional Piano (2)

Prereq: piano classification 243. For pianists, emphasizing development of: keyboard skills, harmonizing, transposing, sight-reading, etc., that students will encounter as piano teachers, music educators, or music therapists. (May be repeated.)

*Sp: Y.*

### 590 Piano Pedagogy (2)

Practical course aimed at providing creative teaching strategies for piano teacher. Teaching philosophies, objectives, and procedures discussed and applied to group, class, and private piano instruction. Includes teaching techniques for working with students of all ages and levels. (May be repeated.)

*F, W, Sp: Y.*

### 695A Recital (0)

Prereq: perm. Full-length public recital, a recording of which will be filed in library.

*Staff: F, W, Sp: Y.*

## Theory and Composition

### 500 Introduction to Music Theory (3)

Prereq: grad rank, nonmusic major. Introduction to music theory: staff, pitch and rhythmic notation, chords, pop music notation, etc.

*Y.*

### 501 Theory Survey (3)

Survey of harmonic usage in common practice period.

*Y.*

### 502 Theory Survey (3)

Grad review. Analysis of musical form.

*Y.*

### 505 Teaching of Theory (3)

Prereq: perm. Designed to meet needs of student who plans to teach theory at college level. Current materials and pedagogical approaches surveyed.

*D.*

### 506 Teaching of Theory (3)

Prereq: 505. Continuation of 505. See 505 for description.

*D.*

### 507 Counterpoint I (3)

Prereq: perm. 16th century counterpoint; practices and styles; Lassus and Palestrina.

*F: A.*

### 508 Counterpoint II (3)

Prereq: perm. 18th century counterpoint: invention, canon, fugue.

*W: A.*

### 510 Composition (3)

Prereq: perm. Extensive writing in larger vocal and instrumental forms.

*Y.*

### 511 Composition (3)

Prereq: 510. Continuation of 510. See 510 for description.

*Y.*

### 512 Composition (3)

Prereq: 511. Continuation of 510-511. See 510 for description.

*Y.*

**513 Advanced Orchestration (2)**

Prereq: perm. Problems in scoring original works for modern symphony orchestra. Satisfactory scores performed by Ohio University Symphony Orchestra.

*D.*

**514 Advanced Orchestration (2)**

Prereq: 513. Continuation of 513. See 513 for description.

*D.*

**515 Advanced Orchestration (2)**

Prereq: 514. Continuation of 513-514. See 513 for description.

*D.*

**516 Styles I (3)**

Prereq: perm. Analysis of 15th century music.

*F; A.*

**517 Styles II (3)**

Prereq: perm. Analysis of post-Romantic music.

*W; A.*

**518 Styles III (3)**

Prereq: perm. Analysis of 20th century music.

*Sp; A.*

**525 Jazz Harmony I (3)**

Harmonic vocabulary, notational systems, chord progressions, structures, and techniques in traditional jazz.

*D.*

**526 Jazz Harmony II (3)**

Continuation of 525.

*D.*

**616 Evolution of Harmonic Theory (3)**

Prereq: perm. Writings of most important music theorists from 10th century to present.

*F; A.*

**617 Evolution of Harmonic Theory (3)**

Prereq: 616. Continuation of 616. See 616 for description.

*W; A.*

**618 Evolution of Harmonic Theory (3)**

Prereq: 617. Continuation of 616-617. See 616 for description.

*Sp; A.*

## OHIO PROGRAM OF INTENSIVE ENGLISH (OPIE)

OPIE 565 is a service program for nonnative speakers whose proficiency in English is not adequate to permit them to enroll in an unrestricted program of academic courses. *Credit hours for the courses of this program are for visa validation and tuition assessment only and are not applicable to degree requirements.* Enrollment in OPIE 565 for 15 hours is for full-time intensive study of English as a foreign language beginning at introductory, intermediate, or advanced level. Initial enrollment at introductory level presumes continuation at intermediate level for a total of 20 weeks of full-time intensive study. No credit courses may be taken concurrently with full-time intensive English. Enrollment in OPIE 565 for eight or twelve hours is for part-time semi-intensive supplemental study of English for students concurrently enrolled in a part-time program of degree credit courses.

**Introductory/Intermediate Level Full-Time Intensive English.** Five classroom practice and recitation hours daily, plus individually scheduled required language laboratory practice. Primary emphasis on developing mastery of spoken English. Registration for 15 quarter hours.

**Advanced Level Full-Time Intensive English:** Prerequisite: advanced proficiency level. Five classroom practice and recitation hours daily, plus individually scheduled required language laboratory practice. Emphasis on both spoken and written English usage. May follow introductory level. May be initial enrollment with required proficiency. Registration for 15 quarter hours.

**Semi-Intensive Supplementary English:** Prerequisite: advanced proficiency level. Two or three hours of classroom practice and recitation daily. Emphasis on both spoken and written English usage. Registration for eight or twelve quarter hours.

**500 Special Studies (1-10)**

Independent study for graduate students needing work in a specific area (e.g., pronunciation/speaking skills course for T.A.s). Credit earned applies toward registration, but not the student's degree.

**565 English as a Foreign Language (8-15)**

Full-time intensive or part-time semi-intensive English for non-native speakers.

*Staff: F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## PHILOSOPHY

Only students who have received a 3.0 (B) average in their undergraduate courses in philosophy and a 2.5 average in other undergraduate courses will be admitted into the master's program. It is recommended that for beginning a graduate major a student have taken at least 27 quarter hours in philosophy. Students who have not had a course in each of ethics, symbolic logic, ancient philosophy, and modern philosophy, must take courses in these areas during the first two quarters in residence.

The master of arts degree in philosophy is granted upon the satisfaction of either of two sets of requirements:

The thesis plan involves completion of 45 quarter hours, including one course from each of two of the following three groups: A. 518 Plato, 519 Aristotle; B. 528 Continental Rationalism, 529 British Empiricism, 538 Kant; C. 514 Analytic Philosophy, 548 Pragmatism, 558 Contemporary European Philosophy, 568 Phenomenology; and one course from each of the following: (1) 530 Contemporary Ethical Theory, 531 History of Esthetic Philosophy, 532 Problems of Esthetics; (2) 516 Philosophy of Science, 520, 521, 522, 523 (advanced logic courses), 550 Theory of Knowledge, 551 Metaphysics; and submission of an acceptable thesis.

The comprehensive examination plan requires completion of 45 quarter hours and passing comprehensive examinations on selected readings.

**502 Techniques of Formal Analysis (5)**

Philosophical application of techniques of modern symbolic logic.

*Staff: F, W, Sp; Y.*

**510 Emergence of a Science (4)**

Prereq: 1 yr univ-level science. For both science and nonscience majors interested in historical and philosophical influences that led to present concept of chemistry as science. Chronological survey, largely nontechnical, of developments in chemistry from antiquity to present combined with discussions of philosophers of science from Thales to Russell.

*Pfeiffer, Ruchti; Y.*

**514 Analytic Philosophy (5)**

Selected topics in contemporary Anglo-American philosophy.

*Smith; D.*

**516 Philosophy of Science (5)**

Analysis of selected problems in logic and methodology of sciences.

*Zucker; Y.*

**517 Philosophy of Logic (5)**

Prereq: 320 or 502. Problems surrounding attempt to bring order into our account of logic: nature of propositions; logical form, proper names; fictional entities; ontological commitment; modality, etc.

*Staff; D.*

**518 Plato (5)**

*Hampton; A.*

**519 Aristotle (5)**

*Hampton; A.*

**520 Symbolic Logic II (5)**

Prereq: perm. First order logic as a basis for theory construction and analysis.

*Staff; Y.*

**521 Proof Theory (5)**

Prereq: 320 or equiv. Syntax and semantics of formal theories.

*Staff; D.*

**522 Computation Theory (5)**

Algorithms, recursive functions, Turing machines, decidability.

*Staff; D.*

**523 Modal and Many-Valued Logics (5)**

Prereq: 320 or 502. N-valued logics, modal logic.

Staff: D.

**528 Continental Rationalism (5)**

Descartes, Spinoza, Leibniz.

Van Kirk: A.

**529 British Empiricism (5)**

Locke, Berkeley, Hume.

Wieman: A.

**530 Contemporary Ethical Theory (5)**

Current literature in selected topics in moral and social philosophy.

Treas: A.

**531 History of Esthetic Theory (5)**

Readings from Plato to Dewey and relation of these theories to selected arts and recent criticism.

Blocker: Y.

**532 Problems in Esthetics (5)**

For students interested in the arts but not necessarily in issues primarily of interest to philosophers. Writing drawn from modern sources on theory of art, esthetic criticism, creativity, truth in art, and esthetic value.

Blocker: Y.

**533 Meaning in Music (4)**

Prereq: perm. Survey of recent and historical attempts to explain relationships between musical stimuli and their musical or extra-musical referents. Representative musical works examined in light of these theories.

Weckman, Reilly: Y.

**538 Kant (5)**Kant's *Critique of Pure Reason* with attention given to his ethical theory.

Van Kirk: A.

**541 Schooling and the State: Philosophies of Citizenship (4)**

Critical inquiry into how education, through citizenship preparation, has been seen by liberal, conservative, and socialist philosophers as resolving social crises. Particular attention to eras of extreme social crisis such as the Great Depression and recent decades. Use of popular literature and source documents to relate educational prescriptions to current topics in education.

G. Wood: Y.

**542 Philosophy of Law (5)**

Consideration of nature and justification of law and examination of some specialized topics in philosophy of law including ascription of responsibility, civil disobedience, theories of punishment, liberty, etc.

Smith: Y.

**543 Liability & Responsibility in the Law (5)**

Prereq: PHIL 240, 330, 430, or 440. Study of some of major problematic areas in ascription of legal liability and responsibility. Chief areas of concern are: (1) grounds on which courts determine who or what is causally responsible for what occurred; (2) extent to which finding of legal responsibility should take account of intentions, knowledge, recklessness, etc. of accused; and (3) whether only sane individuals should be held legally responsible.

Smith, Arnold: Y.

**544 Philosophy of Marxism (5)**

Philosophical inquiry into classical and contemporary Marxist thought stressing Marx, Engels, Lenin, Stalin, Mao, and several contemporary Marxists such as the "Praxis group" of Yugoslavia.

Borchert, Mickunas: A.

**548 Pragmatism (5)**

Peirce, James, Dewey, and other American thinkers.

Treas: D.

**550 Theory of Knowledge (5)**

Critical examination of various views of what knowledge is and how it is attained.

Bender: Y.

**551 Metaphysics (5)**

Basic alternative conceptions of world, and such topics as substance, causality, self, freedom, space, and time.

Bender: Y.

**552 Myth and Symbolism (5)**

Review of theories concerning nature of mythology and symbolic

process. Analysis of selected myths and symbols in various religions, literature, and art.

Weckman: Y.

**553 Philosophy, Science, and World Views (5)**

Transformation of ideas from one discipline to another, especially transformation of ideas from philosophy to science and from science to generalized world-view. Special emphasis on two case studies on moral and social views derived from Newtonian mechanism and Darwin's theory of evolution, with applications to recent religious and metaphysical implications drawn from new physics of Einstein and Heisenberg.

Blocker: Y.

**554 Semiotics in Communication (5)**

The purpose of the course is to introduce students to the structures and processes of communication through the use of semiotics. Semiotics is concerned with systems of signs, their interrelationships, and the images used to transmit such systems. Since semiotics is being used widely in the analysis of literature, film, and other social means of communication, the course would acquaint the student with current modes of understanding of the communicative process.

Mickunas: Y.

**558 Contemporary European Philosophy (5)**

Phenomenology and existentialism as seen in Husserl, Heidegger, Scheler, Hartman, Dilthey, Cassirer, Gebser, Ingarden, Sartre, Camus, Marcel, Merleau-Ponty, and Ricoeur.

Mickunas: Y.

**560 Contemporary Religious Thought (5)**

Problem of God; relation of faith and reason; human destiny; religious language — in thought of representative theologians and philosophers such as Tillich and Buber.

Greay: D.

**568 Phenomenology (5)**

Method and philosophy of phenomenological movement from Husserl to Merleau-Ponty.

Mickunas: Y.

**570 Hinduism (5)**

Vedic religion, Hinduism, Jainism.

Weckman: Y.

**571 Buddhism (5)**

Introduction to doctrines, origins, and varieties.

Weckman: Y.

**572 Islam (5)**

Introduction to core ideas.

Weckman: Y.

**575 Chinese Philosophy (5)**

Major Chinese philosophers and schools of thought from earliest times to present day.

Staff: D.

**576 Indian Philosophy (5)**

Classical Hinduism.

Staff: D.

**577 Buddhist Philosophy (5)**

Abhidharmika, Madhyamika, Yogacara, Zen, and other philosophical doctrines of Buddhism.

Staff: D.

**690 Supervised Teaching (2)**

Supervised experience, including observation, discussion, and counsel.

Staff: Y.

**691 Seminar in Philosophy (1-15, max 15)**

Selected problems.

Staff: D.

**692 Special Studies (1-15, max 15)**

Prereq: perm. Advanced study of philosopher, movement, or problem, to provide intensified training in area of concentration related to but not necessarily that of student's thesis.

Staff: Y.

**693 Seminar in Philosophy (1-15, max 15)**

Prereq: perm.

Staff: F, Sp: Y.

**695 Thesis (1-15, max 15)**

Staff: Y.

## PHOTOGRAPHY

(See Art, Photography)

## PHYSICAL EDUCATION

(See Health and Sport Sciences)

## PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

Graduate study and research leading to the master of arts, master of science, and the doctor of philosophy degrees are offered in physics. The principal research activities of the department extend over planetary physics, molecular physics, elementary particles, nuclear physics, ultrasonics, low temperature, and condensed matter physics. Both experimental and theoretical studies are in progress in most of these areas; there is also theoretical work in many-body problems, and nonlinear problems in classical and quantum physics. Special programs of graduate work outside these areas, or fully interdisciplinary programs, can in appropriate cases be devised to suit particular interests.

Students who plan to enter these degree programs are normally expected to have concluded successful undergraduate work in mechanics, electricity and magnetism, thermodynamics, optics, atomic and nuclear physics, and quantum mechanics, and should also possess a working knowledge of mathematics comprising calculus, Fourier series, vector analysis, and the elements of partial differential equations. It is recommended that applicants take the Graduate Record Examination, including the advanced test for physics. Deficiencies of undergraduate preparation should not deter a prospective student with an otherwise good record, as these may be made up during the first year of graduate study.

The program of study is developed for each student in close consultation with faculty advisors. Emphasis is given both to individual needs and to general, broad requirements; early specialization is not encouraged. The following core courses are recommended to all students in their first two years of graduate study: 531, 601, 605-606, 607-609, 610-612, 613, 615-616, 623, and 735-736. Courses in related areas such as chemistry, engineering, mathematics, and computer science are often included in the program. Participation in the weekly colloquium, 891, is required of all graduate students. Professionally useful coursework may also be done further afield, as in business administration, economics, or interpersonal communication.

The M.S. degree can be earned by submission of a research thesis, with an oral examination. It can also be obtained under a nonthesis option which nonetheless requires satisfactory completion of a work project (laboratory assignment, literature search, essay, etc., at two to six credits), and must include the courses 605-606, 607-609, 610-612, 615 and 623, or their equivalents. The M.A. in physics is an option reserved for particular cases which may also call for substantial work in other fields; candidates must follow an approved program filed with the Physics Graduate Committee and submit a scholarly paper based on these studies for approval by at least two readers. For every master's degree, 45 graduate credits in physics and approved electives are required.

No fixed number of credits is required for the Ph.D., but the student must first pass a comprehensive examination which consists of a written part and an oral part, usually taken towards the end of the second year of graduate study (the first year for a student entering with an M.S. degree from a recognized U.S. institution). Doctoral research is conducted under the supervision of an advisor and reviewed periodically by each student's dissertation committee. A final oral examination is held on the subject matter of the dissertation.

It is the policy of the department to encourage students to acquire and develop some knowledge of those foreign languages which are commonly used in the literature of physics and related sciences. Students will be guided by their advisors in the matter of which languages they could most usefully study.

There are no specific deadlines, but most applications for financial aid are received by March 1 and most offers are made by

April 15. Most students enter the physics program in the fall; some also add the preceding summer session. Entry during the academic year is possible although not generally encouraged. For all details concerning graduate programs, write to the Physics Graduate Committee.

### 503 Digital Computing Methods in Physics (5)

Practical computer programming (FORTRAN, etc.) with special emphasis on problems in physics.

*Sp or Su.*

### 505 Mechanics (3-5)

Prereq: degree in area outside physics, and perm. For students with grad rank, especially in multidisciplinary programs, whose preparation does not include equiv of 311.

### 506 Mechanics (3-5)

Prereq: degree in area outside physics, and perm. For students with grad rank, especially in multidisciplinary programs, whose preparation does not include equiv of 312.

### 507 Electricity and Magnetism (3-5)

Prereq: degree in area outside physics, and perm. For students with grad rank, especially in multidisciplinary programs, whose preparation does not include equiv of 427.

### 508 Electricity and Magnetism (3-5)

Prereq: degree in area outside physics, and perm. For students with grad rank, especially in multidisciplinary programs, whose preparation does not include equiv of 428.

### 511 Thermodynamics (4)

1st and 2nd laws of thermodynamics, phase changes, and entropy. Temperature, thermodynamic variables, equations of state, heat engines. 3 lec, problems.

*F; Y.*

### 512 Kinetic Theory and Statistical Mechanics (4)

Kinetic theory, transport phenomena, and introduction to classical and quantum statistics. 3 lec, problems.

*W; Y.*

### 520 Acoustics (3)

Vibration, sound radiation, sound propagation, and practical aspects of sound. (Offered odd years only.) 3 lec.

*Sp; A.*

### 523 Optics (3-5)

Geometrical and physical optics. Reflection, refraction, lenses, polarization, birefringence, interference, diffraction, coherence, and selected introductory topics in modern optics. 3 lec, problems, 2 lab (optional).

*Sp; A.*

### 529 Topics in Science for Elementary and Secondary Schools (1-5)

Prereq: grad rank; perm. Selected topics related to the teaching of natural science in grades K-12. (May be repeated for credit. May not be used for credit toward a physics degree.)

*Su; D; 1986.*

### 531 Electronics Laboratory (3)

Experiments in electronic measurement techniques from simple a.c. and digital circuits to microprocessors and analyzers. 6 lab.

*Staff; F; Y.*

### 551 Quantum Physics (4)

Quantum effects in atomic and molecular physics; basic ideas of quantum mechanics; solutions to Schrodinger equation of simple systems. 3 lec, problems.

*F; Y.*

### 552 Quantum Physics (4)

Quantum effects in atomic physics; identical particles and Pauli principle; application of quantum mechanics to interpretation of atomic spectra and structure. 3 lec, problems.

*W; Y.*

### 553 Nuclear and Particle Physics (4)

Descriptive treatment of nuclear phenomena. Elementary theory of nucleon-nucleon interaction. Systematics of nuclear structure (shell model and collective model). Properties and interactions of fundamental particles. Devices and techniques of nuclear and high energy physics. 3 lec, problems.

*Sp; Y.*

### 571 Solid State Physics (4)

Fundamental properties of solid state of matter. 3 lec, problems.

*Sp; A.*

**575 Advanced Laboratory (1 hr per sect, max 3)**

Wide selection of experiments from many areas of physics. Limit of 2 students per section. Student may select up to 3 different sections each qtr.

**601 Graduate Laboratory (1-4)**

Selected experiments from all areas of physics requiring accurate measurements with refined apparatus.

W; D.

**602 Graduate Laboratory (1-4)**

Continuation of 601. See 601 for description.

Su; D.

**604 Experimental Techniques (1-5)**

Prereq: grad rank in phys or perm. Laboratory in experimental safety and skills including machining, electronic projects, and experimental design.

Staff; Su; Y.

**605 Classical Mechanics (5)**

Basic analytical techniques for point mass systems and rigid bodies in traditional and contemporary perspective; mathematical complements. 3 lec, intensive problems.

F; Y.

**606 Classical Mechanics (5)**

Continuation of 605. See 605 for description. 3 lec, intensive problems.

W; Y.

**607 Electrodynamics (5)**

Deductive development from Maxwell's equations, including recent advances: special theory of relativity and applications to charged particle problems; mathematical complements. 3 lec, intensive problems.

F; Y.

**608 Electrodynamics (5)**

Continuation of 607. See 607 for description. 3 lec, intensive problems.

W; Y.

**609 Electrodynamics (5)**

Continuation of 607-608. See 607 for description. 3 lec, intensive problems.

Sp or Su; Y.

**610 Quantum Mechanics (5)**

Brief review of Schroedinger equation; elements of scattering theory, phase shift analysis, and Born approximation; operators, matrices, angular momentum and spin; basic semi-classical, perturbation, and variational techniques; exchange and symmetry effects; atomic spectra and electromagnetic transitions; diverse applications; introduction to second quantization; mathematical complements. 3 lec, intensive problems.

F; Y.

**611 Quantum Mechanics (5)**

Continuation of 610. See 610 for description. 3 lec, intensive problems.

W; Y.

**612 Quantum Mechanics (5)**

Continuation of 610-611. See 610 for description. 3 lec, intensive problems.

Sp; Y.

**613 Mathematical Physics Practicum (2)**

Selected mathematical techniques important to physicists.

F; Y.

**615 Mathematical Methods in Physics (5)**

Contemporary and classical mathematics to complement basic graduate courses, particularly linear spaces, complex analysis, variational methods, generalized functions, differential and integral operators, and varied applications. 3 lec, intensive problems.

Staff; W; Y.

**616 Mathematical Methods in Physics (5)**

Continuation of 615. See 615 for description. 3 lec, intensive problems.

Sp; Y.

**617 Methods of Theoretical Physics (3-5)**

Selected advanced mathematical methods employed in theoretical physics. Group theory, linear operators, and partial differential equations treated at regular intervals.

**619 Advanced Acoustics (2)**

Interaction of ultrasonic waves with gaseous, liquid, and solid states of matter. 2 lec.

**620 Advanced Acoustics (2)**

Continuation of 619. See 619 for description. 2 lec.

**623 Thermophysics (6)**

Thermodynamical principles, potentials, and equilibrium criteria; ensembles, fluctuations, and partition functions; statistics of Bose-Einstein, Fermi-Dirac, and Boltzmann; applications to ideal systems. 4 lec, intensive problems.

Sp or Su; Y.

**650 General Relativity (5)**

Prereq: 429, grad rank or perm. Introduction to general relativity, Einstein's field equations, gravitational waves, singular solutions, elements of relativistic cosmology. 4 lec.

Staff.

**695 Thesis (as recommended by dept)****696 Special Study (1-15)**

Supervised individual study at beginning grad level. Can be used for writing M.S. or M.A. paper.

**720 Theoretical Acoustics (2)**

Acoustic fields, scattering of acoustic waves, and acoustic wave propagation. 2 lec.

**726 Introduction to Nuclear Physics (4)**

Experimental and basic theoretical aspects of interactions of particles in matter. Elements of nuclear structure and nuclear reactions. 3 lec, problems.

Y.

**727 Introduction to Nuclear Physics (4)**

Continuation of 726. See 726 for description. 3 lec, problems.

Y.

**731 Introduction to the Solid State (4)**

Structure and thermal, electronic, and magnetic properties of solids. 3 lec, problems.

Y.

**732 Introduction to the Solid State (4)**

Continuation of 731. See 731 for description. 3 lec, problems.

Y.

**733 Introduction to the Solid State (4)**

Continuation of 731-732. See 731 for description. 3 lec, problems.

**735 Quantum Theory (4)**

Relativistic quantum mechanics; Dirac and Klein-Gordon equations; Hilbert spaces; propagator and diagram techniques; many-body theory; applications. 3 lec, problems.

F; Y.

**736 Quantum Theory (4)**

Continuation of 735. See 735 for description. 3 lec, problems.

W; Y.

**737 Second Quantization (3)**

Basic techniques; emission and absorption of electromagnetic radiation; applications to many-body systems of diverse types. 3 lec.

Sp; D.

**741 Statistical Mechanics and Thermodynamics (2-4)**

Selected topics.

**742 Statistical Mechanics and Thermodynamics (2-4)**

Continuation of 741. See 741 for description.

**744 Solid-State Theory (3)**

Applications of quantum theory to perfect crystals and to imperfections in solids. 3 lec.

**750 Introduction to Particle Physics (3)**

Basic properties of subnuclear particles; relativistic kinematics, techniques of high energy physics; symmetry principles. 3 lec.

**751 Particle Theory (3)**

Theoretical formulations and current questions regarding nature of, and interactions between, subnuclear particles. 3 lec.

**752 Particle Theory (3)**

Continuation of 751. See 751 for description. 3 lec.

**855 Nuclear Theory (3)**

Theory of nuclear reactions and nuclear models. 3 lec.

**856 Nuclear Theory (3)**

Continuation of 855. See 855 for description. 3 lec.

**871 Advanced Quantum Theory (3)**

Selected topics. 3 lec.

**875 Advanced Nuclear Theory (3)**

Selected topics of current interest. 3 lec.

**877 Advanced Solid-State Theory (3)**

Selected topics. 3 lec.

**891 Colloquium (1)**

Selected topics of current interest. *Required of all grad students.*

**893 Seminar (1-4)**

Thorough study of important area. Experimental techniques, classic experiments, and statistical methods discussed.

**894 Special Topics (1-4)**

Lectures on special topics such as optical physics, continuum mechanics, advanced quantum theory, or other subjects not specified under regular course headings.

**895 Doctoral Research and Dissertation (as recommended by dept)****896 Special Study (1-15)**

Supervised individual study in preparation for research.

**897 Research Seminar (1-4)**

Intensive study of selected subjects by special groups. (A) nuclear; (B) high energy; (C) acoustics; (D) solid state; (E) theoretical.

**899 Problems in College Teaching (1-3)**

For all grad students assigned to teaching duties.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

The master of arts degree program covers all the major areas of political science: American politics, public administration, theory and methodology, international relations, comparative politics, and area studies. The department works closely with the University's Center for International Studies which administers programs in Latin American, Southeast Asian, and African studies. It also cooperates with the law enforcement and master of social science programs.

A certificate in public administration is available to those who specialize in that field. Public administration specialists are also encouraged to apply for internships with local and state government agencies.

To begin graduate work in political science, a student should have the equivalent of 27 hours of undergraduate work in political science. Applications will also be considered from students with academic backgrounds in closely related areas. Submission of Graduate Record Examination scores is recommended for applicants for financial aid. A number of departmental associateships are available to qualified applicants. Holders of these associateships are normally expected to assist in the instruction of the introductory course or in research. Qualified applicants may apply for admission for any quarter. Applicants who seek financial aid for the following academic year should submit application materials by March 1.

The department offers both a thesis and nonthesis option for the M.A. degree. General requirements are: a minimum of 50 quarter hours of graduate work, of which ten may be credited for the thesis if that option is chosen, and an oral examination in the area of the student's special interest. These areas of concentration are (1) American government, (2) public administration, (3) comparative politics, (4) international relations, (5) political theory and methodology.

In addition to the M.A., the department offers a specialized, professionally-oriented master of administration in public administration (M.A.P.A.) degree. This degree requires 70 quarter hours with a thesis/nonthesis option and is focused more on practical experience in administrative positions.

**501 American Constitutional Law (5)**

Principles underlying American constitutional government. Consideration of leading cases with reference to interpretation of U.S. Constitution.

*Gusteson.*

**502 American Constitutional Law (5)**

Continuation of 501. See 501 for description.

*Gusteson.*

**504 Civil Liberties (5)**

Examination of selected civil liberties issues such as freedom of expression, human and political equality, rights of criminally accused, and rights of indigent.

*Henderson.*

**505 American Political Parties (5)**

Origin, growth, organization, and methods of parties. Suffrage, nominations, and elections. Role of parties in democracy.

*Gusteson.*

**506 Elections and Campaigns (5)**

Examines nature of voter and rationality of voter decisions; impact of campaigns and their influence on election outcomes; techniques used in political campaigns; and role of elections in American society.

*Richard.*

**508 Urban Public Administration (5)**

Examines administration of urban programs and encounters between urban administration and program clientele. Focuses on agency-client relationships, professionalism, and public service delivery.

*Burnier.*

**509 Law Enforcement (5)**

Role, function, and problems of American judicial, prosecutory, policing, and correctional systems in political process. Relationship of law and social organization.

*Staff.*

**510 Public Policy Analysis (5)**

Examines stages of policy process, including policy formulation, implementation, and evaluation. Also discusses development and methods of policy analysis.

*Baum, Burnier, Mumper.*

**511 Public Administration (5)**

Development of administrative organizations, current ideas in organizational theory, nature of federal bureaucracy, fiscal management, and control of administrative action.

*Baum, Mumper.*

**512 Public Personnel Administration (5)**

Analysis of philosophy, problems, and procedures of public personnel management. Recruitment, training and promotion policies, position classification, and employer-employee relations.

*Baum.*

**513 Administrative Law (5)**

Organization, function and procedures of selected national regulatory agencies. Principles affecting administrative discretion, administrative power over private rights, enforcement, and judicial control of administrative decisions.

*Staff.*

**514 Organizational Theory and Politics (5)**

Examination of central role of organizations in public life, presenting major theories of organizations, organizational behavior, and individual's role in organization. Explanatory theories drawn from political philosophy, political psychology and sociology, as well as from public administration.

*Burnier, Mumper.*

**515 The American Presidency (5)**

Analysis of office of national chief executive and its place in American political system: constitutional status and powers, functional development, and interrelationship of person and office.

*Gusteson.*

**517 Legislative Processes (5)**

Environments in which legislature functions, various participants in legislative processes, formal and informal legislative structure, and procedures and politics of legislative reform. Classroom simulations provide opportunities for student role playing. Emphasis on American national and state legislatures.

*Richard.*

**518 Interest Groups in American Politics (5)**

Organization and tactics of pressure groups and their impact on policymaking groups.

*Burnier.*

**519 Gay Politics (5)**

Explores emergence and ramifications of gay political activism in Western culture. Changing religious, psychological, legal, and political perceptions of homosexuality examined in historical perspective.

*Hunt.*

**520 Women, Law, and Politics (5)**

Focuses on political and legal position of women in U.S. Covers women's legal status, feminist movement, current issues, and public policy responses concerning women's position such as

Equal Rights Amendment, marriage and divorce laws, affirmative action, abortion, and pay equity.

*Richard.*

**524 Intergovernmental Relations in the U.S. (5)**

Examines intergovernmental fiscal patterns between federal-state-local governments and impact of fiscal transfers on local budgeting and finance administration. Also includes analysis of nonfiscal patterns such as federal program requirements, their impact on local administrative processes, and other pressures on local budgeting and finance.

*Burnier.*

**527 Formulation of American Foreign Policy (5)**

Institutional and administrative as well as political and more informal processes influencing formulation and implementation of U.S. foreign policy decisions. Although focus on executive branch (White House, Department of State, Foreign Service, Department of Defense, AID, CIA) other contributory influences such as Congressional involvement, political parties, public opinion, etc. included.

*Molineu, Nixon.*

**529 Comparative Public Administration (5)**

Examines and compares characteristics of comparative public administrative systems in various national settings.

*Williams.*

**532 Policy Making in the USSR (5)**

Examination of how Soviet leadership deals with a number of major domestic problems

*Williams.*

**533 Soviet Foreign Policy (5)**

Analysis of foreign policies of U.S.S.R. Historical, ideological, strategic, and other influences.

*Williams.*

**534 Government and Politics of Latin America (5)**

Political systems of Latin America. Emphasis on power relationships and political obstacles to change in contemporary Latin America.

*Walker.*

**535 Revolution in Latin America (5)**

Revolution as theoretical concept and as practical reality in several Latin American countries. Special emphasis on Cuban and Mexican revolutions.

*Walker.*

**538 Government and Politics of Germany (5)**

Analysis of political institutions, processes, and forces in contemporary Germany.

*Bald.*

**539 Politics in France (5)**

Major political processes, personalities, ideas, and institutions of modern France.

*Barnes.*

**540 The Politics of Developing Areas (5)**

Major theories and problems of political, sociocultural, and economic development in new nations of Asia, Africa, and Latin America with special emphasis on heritage of colonialism, struggle for independence, and political adjustments to rapid social and technological change.

*Staff.*

**541 Government and Politics of Africa (5)**

Development and structure of modern African states with emphasis on political processes in tropical Africa.

*Baum.*

**545 Government and Politics of Japan (5)**

Political institutions and processes of Japan with emphasis on developments since 1945.

*Elsbree.*

**546 Government and Politics of China (5)**

Political institutions and processes, and major political developments in China with emphasis on recent events.

*Elsbree.*

**547A Government and Politics of Southeast Asia (5)**

Traditional governments in Southeast Asia; Western colonialism: rise of nationalism; achievement of Independence.

*van der Veur.*

**547B Government and Politics of Southeast Asia (5)**

Deals with political developments in states of Southeast Asia in

post-WW II period. Sequel to 547A which is not a prerequisite, however.

*van der Veur.*

**552 Advanced International Relations (5)**

In-depth analysis of various aspects of international relations including major theoretical approaches.

*Kim.*

**555 International Law (5)**

International law in interstate relations and in international organization.

*Kim.*

**556 International Organization (5)**

Nature, development, structure, and function of international organizations, with emphasis on United Nations.

*Kim.*

**559 Arms Control and Disarmament (5)**

Examines military force in nuclear age with special emphasis on strategy of nuclear deterrence; history of disarmament negotiations since WW II; arms control agreements; and case studies in current U.S.-Soviet arms control negotiations.

*Bald.*

**563 The United States and Africa (5)**

Origins and nature of American relations with African states, with emphasis on current American interests and policy.

*Baum.*

**571 Plato, Aristotle, and Premodern Political Thought (5)**

Major figures and basic concepts characteristic of political thought in its ancient and medieval periods. Emphasis on original works of Plato, Aristotle, St. Augustine, St. Aquinas, and on developing one's own political values and theories.

*Huntley.*

**572 Modern Political Thought (5)**

Basic philosophic conceptions of modern nation state. Utilizing original works, evolution of nation state traced through philosophical literature from its Renaissance origins. Attention focused on both formative and critical perspectives, such as Machiavelli, Rousseau, and Emma Goldman, with emphasis upon evaluation of norms associated with modern state.

*Henderson, Hunt.*

**573 Contemporary Political Thought (5)**

19th- and 20th-century political theory. Focus on such contemporary philosophical and political issues as emergence of European socialist tradition, origins of human aggression, and human alienation. Attention given to selected theorists such as Marx, Freud, Gandhi, and Sartre.

*Henderson, Hunt.*

**575 Studies in Political Thought (5)**

Selected topics in political theory; e.g., anarchism, socialism, democratic theory, technology and politics, etc. Consult department for information pertaining to current course description and schedule.

*Staff.*

**576A American Political Thought (5)**

Considers origin and development of political ideas from colonial period through slave controversy.

*Prisley.*

**576B American Political Thought (5)**

Continuation of 576A. 576B begins with Social Darwinism and concludes with contemporary political ideas in America.

*Prisley.*

**577 Legal Theory and Social Problems (5)**

Examination of legal reasoning and normative values of judges, lawyers, legal theorists, and administrative agencies in shaping legal solutions to contemporary social problems. Emphasis on developing one's own political and legal values.

*Henderson.*

**579 Latin American Political Thought (5)**

Evolution of Latin American political thought from conquest to present. Major emphasis on 20th century movements such as Democratic Left, progressive Catholic Left, and Marxist Revolutionary Left.

*Walker.*

**581 Modern Political Analysis (5)**

Problems of knowledge in social sciences, with emphasis on polit-

ical science. Analysis of recent major theories or approaches in political science.

*Dabelko.*

**582 Quantitative Political Analysis (5)**

Prereq: perm. Relevance of scientific research techniques to study of politics.

*Dabelko.*

**586 Public Budgeting (5)**

Examines politics, techniques, and consequences of public budgeting processes at federal, state, and local levels.

*Weinberg.*

**587 Financial Management in Government (5)**

Examines financial aspects of state and local governments. Financial conditions of these governments discussed in conjunction with various actions governments take to deal with them.

*Weinberg.*

**590 Studies in Political Science (1-5)**

Intensive study of special topics, including American government, international relations, political theory, and public administration.

*Staff.*

**591 Research in Political Science (1-5, max 10)**

Individual supervised research.

*Staff.*

**595 Internship Program (max 15)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff.*

**598 Problems in Political Science (1-5, max 10)**

Research or directed reading based on student's special interest.

*Staff.*

**610 Seminar in American National Government (5, max 15)**

Selected topics.

**611 Seminar in Comparative Politics (5, max 15)**

Selected topics.

**612 Seminar in International Relations and Organization (5, max 15)**

Selected topics and theoretical issues.

**613 Seminar in Political Theory (5, max 15)**

Selected topics.

**614 Seminar in Public Administration (5, max 15)**

**648 Politics of Southeast Asia (5)**

Analysis of major themes such as boundary problems, corruption, military, regional cooperation.

*van der Veur.*

**695 Thesis (1-10)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff.*

## PSYCHOLOGY

Doctoral programs are offered in clinical, experimental, and industrial/organizational psychology. The clinical program is fully approved by the American Psychological Association. All doctoral programs offer the master's degree as a step toward the Ph.D. and require a research thesis for the master's degree. For the Ph.D., all students must satisfactorily complete a comprehensive examination, a scholarly tool, and a research dissertation. A one-year internship at an APA-approved facility is also required for the clinical Ph.D. All doctoral candidates are required to do some teaching, professional, or clinical work under supervision, the specific amount to be determined by past experience and needs, but not less than the equivalent of three academic quarters of work.

For those interested in a master's degree but not in a Ph.D. degree, a specialized master's degree is offered in experimental psychology and in school psychology. It provides specialized training in these areas. No master's degree is offered in clinical psychology or industrial psychology for those interested only in a master's degree. Both the experimental and school psychology master's degree programs require a minimum of 60 quarter hours for the degree. The experimental master's degree also requires a research thesis. The school psychology master's degree has a comprehensive examination and either a research thesis or a critical review paper.

Applicants for graduate study are expected to have completed a minimum of 27 quarter hours of undergraduate psychology, including a course in statistics and one in experimental psychology. Applicants must submit scores on the Graduate Record Examination, including the general test and the subject test in psychology; transcripts of all academic work; and three letters of recommendation from psychologists. They also must have a minimum overall undergraduate average of 3.0 (A = 4.0). An applicant for the doctoral program who has a master's degree from another university must have a minimum graduate average of 3.4.

The Department of Psychology strongly encourages students to begin their graduate program in the fall quarter. Application materials must be received by February 15.

**520 Elementary Statistics (5)**

1st statistics course for grad students who have not had such an undergraduate course. (*Does not carry degree credit. Not open to students who have had PSY 121.*)

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su, Y; 1986-87.*

**525 Elementary Experimental Psychology (5)**

Prereq: perm. 1st course in designing experiments; for grad students who did not have such an undergraduate course. (*Does not carry degree credit. Not open to students who have had PSY 226.*) 2 lec, 4 lab.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su, Y; 1986-87.*

**541 Behavioral Measurement (4)**

Prereq: 520 or EDRE 720 or equiv. Testing and measurement; basic criteria including objectivity, reliability, validity. Methods of test construction and validation for students who have not had such an undergraduate course. (*Does not carry degree credit. Not open to those who have had PSY 241.*)

*Feallock; W; Y; 1986-87.*

**559 Field Work in Psychology (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Applied supervised psychological practice in field-work agency approved by dept. (*Does not count toward degree credit.*) May be repeated. 1-15 lab.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su, Y; 1986-87.*

**578 Externship in School Psychology (2)**

Prereq: perm. Field experience in public schools to provide school psychology students with practical experience in classroom procedures, potential classroom problems, and normal educational behavior for students at various grade levels.

*Creer; F, W, Sp, Y; 1986-87.*

**590 Readings in Psychology (1-5, max 20)**

Prereq: perm. To broaden training of master's or doctoral level students in areas in which they need further work which cannot be obtained through specific courses at present.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su, Y; 1986-87.*

**618 Systems of Psychology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Philosophy of science in psychology; nature of observation, theory construction, and explanation, with historical review of important systematic positions in psychology.

*Moates; Sp; A; 1985-86.*

**621 Intermediate Statistics for Behavioral Sciences (5)**

Prereq: perm. Statistical inference and most commonly used tests of hypotheses involving normal curves, t test, chi-square, and F distributions; introduction to probabilistic classification and Bayesian statistics. 4 lec, 1 lab.

*Waters; F; Y; 1986-87.*

**622 Intermediate Correlation and Regression (4)**

Prereq: 621. 2-variable correlation and regression, partial and multiple correlation, nonlinear relationships.

*Waters; W; Y; 1986-87.*

**623 Design and Analysis of Experiments (4)**

Prereq: 622 or EDRE 721. Independent groups, repeated measures, and mixed analysis of variance designs. Matching statistical analyses to experimental procedures.

*Bellezza; Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

**626 Advanced Experimental Psychology (3)**

Prereq: 621. Experimental design and techniques. Individual experiments.

*Waters; Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

**633 Psychology of Personality (3)**

Prereq: perm. Development and organization of personality; evaluation of major theoretical viewpoints; review of research on personality structure, dynamics, and change.

*Russell; W, Su; Y; 1986-87.*



**640 Practicum in Intervention Strategies (4)**

Prereq: 743A or with 743A. Supervised experience in selecting and administering tests to children referred for individual study; collecting educational and developmental data and integrating findings in reports and recommendations.  
*Creer; W; Y; 1986-87.*

**677 Practice of School Psychology (4)**

Prereq: 743A and 745F and perm. Responsibilities and activities of school psychologist.  
*Galvin; Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

**678 Supervised Field Experience in School Psychology (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Supervised experience in school psychology in public school setting. Follows completion of all school psychology course work. Apply before March 1 for following September. (*Does not count toward degree credit.*)  
*Bradshaw; Galvin; F. W. Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

**695 Thesis (1-10)**

Prereq: perm.  
*Staff; F. W. Sp. Su; Y; 1986-87.*

**701 Experimental Sensory Psychology (5)**

Prereq: 712 or perm. Analysis of classical sensory systems (vision, audition, olfaction, somatic, regulatory, etc.) and their contributions to various behaviors. 4 lec. 1 lab.  
*Staff; W; D; 1982-83.*

**703 Advanced Learning (5)**

Prereq: perm. Lectures and readings covering theoretical works in field of learning.  
*Lewis; W; D; 1986-87.*

**704 Cognitive Processes (5)**

Prereq: perm. Theory and research in human cognitive processes such as learning, memory, concept formation, problem solving, mental operations, consciousness, motor skills, and language within information-processing point of view.  
*Schumacher; Arkes; F. S. Y; 1986-87.*

**706 Psychology of Communication (4)**

Prereq: perm. Application of communication theory, psycholinguistic principles and readability measurement to process of communication, with emphasis on written communication.  
*Klare; F; Y; 1985-86.*

**707 Psycholinguistics (4)**

Prereq: perm. How people produce, understand, and acquire language within framework of major psychological and linguistic theories of language. Emphasis on user of language rather than on language.  
*Moates; W; A; 1985-86.*

**708 Psychology of Judgment and Prediction (3-5)**

Prereq: perm. Examines normative and descriptive models of human judgment, with emphasis on clinical judgment and prediction. Bias, diagnosis, selective information usage, and intuition also included.  
*Arkes; W; Y; 1986-87.*

**710 Motivation (5)**

Prereq: perm. Dynamics of motivation including treatment of traditional theories as well as achievement and cognitive motivational theories.  
*Arkes; W; Y; 1986-87.*

**712 Physiological Psychology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Biological basis of behaviors, with emphasis on central nervous system and neurological disorders.  
*Staff; F; Y; 1985-86.*

**714 Comparative Psychology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Behavior of lower and higher organisms leading up to humans.  
*Johnson; W; D.*

**715 Psychology of Human Differences (5)**

Prereq: perm. Methodology, basic principles, and general findings in individual differences in intelligence, personality, interests, and perception; group differences by sex, age, race, and socioeconomic class.  
*Staff; F; D.*

**727 Psychophysiology (4)**

Prereq: perm. Human psychophysiology.  
*Kotzess; F; Y; 1986-87.*

**735 Experimental Social Psychology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Major theoretical and research trends, with emphasis on attitudes, social perception, and small-group behavior.  
*Lindsold; Sp; D; 1986-87.*

**736 Advanced Social Psychology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Major research and theoretical trends in social psychology; observational learning and social motivation.  
*Arbuthnot; Sp; D.*

**737A Psychopathology, Clinical (3)**

Prereq: perm. Theoretical and empirical literature on definitions and systems of classifying deviant behavior patterns. Coverage of situational reactions, neuroses, character disorders, psychoses, organic brain damage, and mental retardation.  
*Garske; F; Y; 1986-87.*

**737C Psychopathology of Childhood (3)**

Prereq: perm. Definitions and models of deviant childhood behavior. Comparisons of child and adult patterns of clinical psychopathology. Attention to physical, learned, and social bases of deviant behavior.  
*Appel; W; Y; 1986-87.*

**741A-X Assessment I (1-5)**

Prereq: perm. Introduction to various intelligence, personality, and behavioral observation tests and techniques. 741A individual intelligence testing; 741B individual intelligence testing: Adult; 741C individual intelligence testing: Child; 741N neuropsychology.  
*Drevenstedt; Galvin; Sarver; F. W. Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

**742A-X Assessment II (1-5)**

Prereq: 741, perm. Work with more specialized and advanced tests and observational techniques. 742A individual intelligence testing; Stanford-Binet; 742B personality; 742C behavioral observation; 742D neurological.  
*Drevenstedt; Lynn; Sarver; F. W. Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

**743A-X Assessment III (1-5)**

Prereq: 742, perm. Integrated personality evaluation from clinical testing. 743A exceptional children; 743B objective personality tests; 743C projective personality tests; 743N neurological.  
*Galvin; Jacobs; Lynn; Sarver; W. Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

**745A-X Assessment Practicum (1-8)**

Prereq: perm. Introduction to and application of basic assessment and clinical skills. May be repeated. 745A general clinical skills; 745B intelligence testing; 745C personality testing; 745D behavioral observation; 745E neurological assessment; 745F exceptional children.  
*Staff; F. W. Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

**759 Fieldwork in Psychology (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Applied supervised psychological practice in fieldwork approved by dept. May be repeated. 1-15 lab.  
*Staff; F. W. Sp. Su; Y; 1986-87.*

**761 Survey of Industrial and Organizational Psychology (4)**

Prereq: perm. Application of psychological theories and research to topics in organizational behavior and personnel psychology.  
*Popovich; Waters; W; Y; 1986-87.*

**762A-B Organizational Psychology (4)**

Prereq: 761. Study of behavior in organizations. A. Organizational Behavior: major topics include motivation, social influence and groups, and leadership. B. Organizational Theory: classical and contemporary perspectives on the process and structure of organizations.  
*Popovich; Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

**764A-B Personnel Psychology (4)**

Prereq: 622 and 761. Topics in personnel psychology. A. Criterion Development and Performance Evaluation: theoretical and practical aspects of criterion development and performance evaluation. B. Selection and Placement: psychological, measurement, and legal perspectives on selection and placement.  
*Waters; Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

**765 Practicum in Industrial and Organizational Psychology (1-5, max 15)**

Prereq: 761, 762A or B, 764A or B, and perm. Supervised field experience in organizational settings.  
*Popovich; Waters; F. W. Sp. Su; D.*

**773 Developmental Psychology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Principles and research covering development of human abilities and behavior with emphasis on lifespan ap-

proach. Topics include developmental research methodology; variables influencing development; basic processes in development; and physical, motor, perceptual, cognitive, linguistic, motivational, emotional, social, and personality development.

*Schumacher, F; Y; 1986-87.*

#### 775 Psychology of Exceptional Individuals (5)

Prereq: perm. Characteristics and problems of exceptional individuals; mentally retarded, mentally superior, sensory handicapped, emotionally disturbed, and culturally disadvantaged.

*Galvin, W; Y; 1986-87.*

#### 790 Readings in Psychology (1-5, max 20)

Prereq: perm. To broaden training of master's or doctoral level students in areas in which they need further work which cannot be obtained through specific courses at present.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1986-87.*

#### 791 Research (1-5)

Prereq: perm. (May be repeated.)

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1986-87.*

#### 793 Seminar in Teaching of Psychology (2)

Prereq: perm.

*Popovitch, F; Y; 1986-87.*

#### 825 Advanced Regression (4)

Prereq: 623. Multivariate techniques in analysis of behavioral data.

*Staff; D.*

#### 826 Advanced Testing Principles (4)

Prereq: 623. Test theory and statistical considerations in construction, use, and interpretation of psychological measures.

*Drevenstedt; D; 1981-82.*

#### 827 Multivariate Statistics I (4)

Prereq: 623. Introduction to multivariate statistics. Topics covered are matrix algebra, multiple regression, canonical correlation, discriminant analysis and classification, and factor analysis. Variety of commercial computer programs used.

*Bellezza; F, Y; 1986-87.*

#### 828 Multivariate Statistics II (4)

Prereq: 827. Advanced topics in multivariate statistics, including multivariate analysis of variance (MANOVA), confirmatory factor analysis and causal analysis (LISREL), and log-linear models. Variety of commercially available computer programs used.

*Bellezza; W; Y; 1986-87.*

#### 833 Advanced Theories of Personality (5)

Prereq: 633. Analysis in depth of selected modern theories and related research, taken from ego psychology, cognitive-perceptual, dimensional, developmental, or social viewpoints.

*Garske, Russell; D.*

#### 853A-X Treatment II (1-5)

Prereq: perm. Theory and practice in various types of psychotherapy: 853A individual psychotherapy; 853B behavior modification; 853C community psychology; 853D counseling psychology; 853E child therapy; 853F family therapy; 853G group therapy; 853H gestalt therapy.

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

#### 854A-X Treatment III (1-5)

Prereq: 853, perm. Continuation of 853. 854A individual psychotherapy; 854B behavior modification; 854C community psychology; 854D counseling psychology; 854E child therapy; 854F family therapy; 854G group therapy; 854H gestalt therapy.

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

#### 855A-X Practicum in Treatment (1-8)

Prereq: 853, or with 853, or 854A, perm. Supervised experience in counseling and psychotherapy. May be repeated. 855A individual psychotherapy; 855B behavior modification; 855C community psychology; 855D counseling psychology; 855E child therapy; 855F family therapy; 855G group therapy; 855H gestalt therapy.

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y; 1986-87.*

#### 891 Research in Psychology (1-6)

Prereq: perm.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1986-87.*

#### 894A-Z Advanced Seminar in Psychology (1-5, max 18)

Prereq: perm.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1986-87.*

#### 895 Dissertation (1-15)

Prereq: perm.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1986-87.*

## RADIO-TELEVISION

(See Telecommunications)

## RUSSIAN

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

## SOCIAL SCIENCES

The master of social sciences degree is designed to meet the needs of graduate students whose professional employment makes it desirable that they study two or more subjects within the social sciences while earning the master's degree. Though it is anticipated that most such students will be public school teachers, candidates from other occupations may apply for admission to the program if the study would be to their professional advantage. The degree is appropriate for students intending to conclude their graduate education at the master's level of study.

The program is directed by a coordinator appointed by the dean of the College of Arts and Sciences. The coordinator will supervise the policies which guide the program and will coordinate such matters as admission, the assigning of advisors with the social science departments, and the selection of a committee to administer the terminal oral examination.

## DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

A candidate for the master of social sciences degree must complete a minimum of 45 graduate credit hours in a minimum of ten graduate courses in two or more of the social science disciplines.

Major and minor fields and auxiliary areas are chosen from the following social sciences: history, political science, economics, sociology-anthropology, and geography. Other subject fields such as psychology and social work which may be relevant to a candidate's interest may be approved as minor or auxiliary fields.

Courses and credit will be distributed as follows:

1. A major of from five to seven courses comprising a minimum of 20 graduate credit hours.
2. A single minor; or a minor and an auxiliary area; or two auxiliary areas. A minor consists of three to five courses for a minimum of 12 graduate credit hours. An auxiliary field consists of two courses for a minimum of eight graduate credit hours.
3. Optional electives. One or two courses (for a maximum of 10 graduate credit hours) other than social science fields so long as courses chosen are relevant to the candidate's professional interest and the student is academically qualified to undertake the studies selected.

**Graduate Survey Requirement.** Each candidate will complete in his or her major discipline one graduate survey course which is especially designed to present a comprehensive survey of recent scholarship in a special field of the subject.

**Master's Essay Option.** As a part of the work in the major field each student may choose to write a master's research essay under the direction of a member of the graduate faculty in the major department. This faculty member will approve the topic and scope of the essay. A student who selects this option will register for four or five graduate credit hours in the master's thesis course of his or her major department. The master's essay will count as one course toward the major requirement and also as one of the minimum of ten courses required of each candidate.

**Terminal Examination.** Upon completion of studies, each student must pass an oral examination designed and conducted by the student's examining committee. In composing this examination the committee will be guided by the program of courses and research pursued by each candidate so that the examination will be reasonable in scope.

## ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

An applicant for admission to this program must have a bachelor's degree and at least one year of employment experience which is relevant to one or more social science disciplines. Applicants should have an undergraduate grade-point average of 2.75 for unconditional admission. Prospective students with an under-

graduate g.p.a. below 2.75 are encouraged to apply, but they may be admitted conditionally or they may be denied admission.

A student with between 24 and 30 quarter undergraduate credit hours, or 16 to 20 semester hours, in a field chosen as a major may be required to undertake a minimum of seven courses and 28 quarter graduate credit hours in his or her major.

A student with fewer than 24 quarter or 16 semester undergraduate credit hours in a field chosen as a major will be required to register as a special student and take whatever undergraduate courses may be required by the major department to qualify that person to begin graduate study in the discipline under this program.

No more than 12 quarter or 16 semester graduate credit hours or a maximum of three graduate courses passed with a grade of B or better will be accepted for this program from other colleges or universities. Credit earned in other Ohio University programs which in the judgment of the coordinator is appropriate for this program may be applied toward completion of the degree.

## SOCIOLOGY

An M.A. program in sociology offers preparation for teaching, agency service, research, and advanced graduate training.

Although this department does not adhere rigidly to undergraduate prerequisites, a prospective student should have completed a minimum of 20 hours in sociology including a course in statistics. The student should have an overall average of 3.0 (on a 4.0 = A scale), and should have at least a 3.0 average in undergraduate courses in sociology. The prospective student is asked to make the usual application to the Office of Graduate Student Services. An applicant should arrange for letters of recommendation from three persons qualified to evaluate capacity for graduate study in sociology.

The master of arts program in the department maximizes flexibility in meeting student needs and interests congruent with the study of sociology at the graduate level. Particular strengths within the department are criminology, the study of deviance, gender studies, social psychology, Appalachian studies, theory, and Latin American studies. Upon request, a listing of faculty and their interests will be provided by the department. Students are expected to demonstrate competence in graduate-level theory and research methodology either through coursework or through special preparation. In addition to satisfying the general requirements of the department and of the Office of Graduate Student Services, the student will design a thesis or nonthesis program in consultation with a faculty advising committee.

The department has an information sheet that details the organization of the M.A. program, and is available upon request. Briefly, each student admitted to M.A. study selects no later than the end of the second quarter of residence three faculty members to serve on his or her committee. Decisions concerning the student's preparation (i.e., course choice, scheduling, and independent study) are made by the committee. Graduate evaluation by thesis, comprehensive examination, or other means is determined by the committee.

The master's degree in sociology may include supplementary work in related disciplines, e.g., political science, philosophy, psychology, economics, history, literature, mass communication, area studies, mathematics, Afro-American studies, geography, computer science, linguistics, and anthropology.

A limited number of graduate associateships are available. More information may be obtained by writing to the Chair, Graduate Committee, Department of Sociology.

A minimum of 50 quarter hours of graduate work is required for the degree. The student is advised to allow for four to six quarters of study. Applications for admission will be accepted until one month (three months in the case of applications from abroad) prior to the beginning of any quarter. Applications for financial aid ordinarily must be completed by March 15.

### 503 Development of Sociological Thought (5)

Prereq: perm. Major sociological concerns and concepts in their social-historical setting. Emphasis on 18th and 19th centuries.

### 504 Modern Sociological Theory (5)

Prereq: perm. Major sociological conceptual frameworks in 20th century.

### 505 Readings in Sociology (1-5, max 15)

Prereq: perm of instructor. Independent directed readings designed to expand student's understanding in selected areas of

interest not covered in regular course offerings. Not for preparation for comprehensive exams, final paper(s), or thesis.

### 508 Latin American Society (5)

Prereq: perm. Intensive study of Latin American society from a sociological perspective. Emphasis on contemporary Latin American values, population problems, man-land relations, levels and standard of living, social institutions, urbanization, and social change.

### 512 Public Opinion Processes (5)

Prereq: perm. Attitudes and opinions in relation to formation of public opinion: political socialization and participation; social status, reference groups, decision making; role of mass media.

### 513 Mass Communication (5)

Prereq: perm. Personal and social functions of content in newspapers, radio, television, and films. Types of audiences and communication effects. Organization and control of mass media and problems in evaluation.

### 514 Contemporary Social Movements (5)

Prereq: perm. Organized movements resulting in major social changes: revolutionary, nationalistic, reform, religious. Agitation, leadership, ideology. Case studies of typical movements.

### 516 Society and the Individual (5)

Prereq: perm. Exploration of compatibilities and contradictions in psychological systems, culture, and social structure.

### 518 Third World Development (5)

Prereq: 2 courses in social sciences and grad rank. Focusing on various, often contrasting, approaches to national development, discusses ways in which basic needs such as agriculture/rural development, education, housing, health, and urbanization are met, and discusses these approaches within context of ethical values. Countries discussed may include China, Brazil, Cuba, Nicaragua, Tanzania, South Korea, Taiwan, and Bangladesh.

### 519 Small Groups (5)

Prereq: perm. Small group as unit of social systems; communication patterns, role definition, leadership, cohesion, etc.; review of current literature.

### 522 The American Family System (5)

Prereq: perm. Evolution of American family from colonial to present time. Analysis of structural and functional trends in light of theory and research.

### 524 Urban Sociology (5)

Prereq: perm. Historical development and recent emergence of city as dominant feature of modern social life. Demographic and ecological patterns and social organization of urban region.

### 525 Rural Sociology (5)

Prereq: perm. Examination of structural characteristics of agricultural sector of American society. Historical developments and current trends in demography as they relate to industrialization of agriculture, and examination of responses to these trends.

### 526 Industrial Sociology (5)

Prereq: perm. Various techniques used by management in U.S. to control employees, employee resistance and alienation, and proposals for changing present work arrangements. Also examination of work relations and organization in Scandinavia, W. Germany, Yugoslavia, and Japan.

### 528 Sociology of Religion (5)

Prereq: perm. Interrelationship between religious institutions and social structure from comparative perspective but with particular reference to American society.

### 530 Sociology of Organization (5)

Prereq: perm. Concentrates on structure and process of formal organizations. Modern society dominated by giant bureaucracies studied in detail. Various sociological perspectives for viewing organizations considered and evaluated. Impact of organizations on individuals discussed and problems of living in society dominated by organizations treated in depth.

### 531 Social Stratification (5)

Prereq: perm. Social and economic classes, castes, and other social strata; their origin, changes, and correlates in other spheres of society.

### 532 Political Sociology (5)

Prereq: perm. Analysis of social, economic, and political sources of corporate domination of state, opposition to such domination, and strategies for reducing it.

**533 Sociology of Occupations and Professions (5)**

Prereq: perm. Professionalism as characteristic of modern economic and industrial complexes; popular conception and modern theory; social and technological preconditions; occupation-profession continuum; components, barriers, and strategy; mock-professionalism; motivation and satisfaction; controls; professionalism in particular professions.

**534 Sociology of Aging (5)**

Prereq: grad rank. General introduction to social gerontology with emphasis upon normal aspects of aging. Major emphasis upon sociological dimensions of aging in context of such areas as socio-demographics of aging populations, values, roles, norms, self-concept, age stratification, aging patterns of minority groups, and application of current sociological theories of aging. Includes brief examination of social policy from sociological point of view.

**550 Social Statistics (5)**

Prereq: perm. Principles and procedures in treatment and presentation of quantitative social data.

**553 Research Problems in Sociology (1-5, max 15)**

Prereq: perm of instructor. Individual research in specific problem areas in which student has demonstrated ability and interest. Not for preparation for comprehensive exams, final paper(s), or thesis.

**564 Social Control (5)**

Prereq: 530 or 531. Nature of institutional control and socio-cultural constraint as they affect human behavior. Theories and research.

**565 Social Change (5)**

Prereq: 12 hrs or perm. Dynamics and processes by which social change takes place; major theories of change; industrialization and modernization; planned change; social impact of change.

**566 Penology (5)**

Prereq: grad rank or perm. History, practices, and purposes of punishment using organizational, criminological, and sociological perspectives. Effectiveness of rehabilitation programs explored. Alternatives to incarceration examined.

**570 Sex Roles and Inequality (5)**

Prereq: 8 hrs sociology and perm. Examination of social influences that affect lives and opportunities of females and males in society, how these social influences interact to foster gender inequalities, and changes that are occurring.

**590 Special Studies (1-5, max 10)**

Prereq: perm of graduate coordinator. Studies of special topics in basic sociological perspectives, theory, and methods.

**600 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**601 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**602 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**603 Seminar in Social Disorganization (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of topics in area of social disorganization.

**604 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**605 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**606 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**607 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**608 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**609 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**610 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**611 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**612 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**613 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**614 Graduate Seminar (4-6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical examination of selected topic.

**654 Social Research Methods (5)**

Prereq: perm. Analysis of process of sociological research, in terms of problem definition, research, design, data sources, and methods of data analysis.

**690 Independent Study (1-5, max 10)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair. For grad students in good standing who wish to undertake independent study toward M.A. degree under guidance of faculty member.

**695 Thesis (1-10, max 10)**

Prereq: perm of grad chair.

## SOUTHEAST ASIAN STUDIES

(See International Affairs)

## SPANISH

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

## SPEECH

(See Hearing and Speech Sciences or Interpersonal Communication)

## SWAHILI

(See Foreign Languages and Literatures)

## TELECOMMUNICATIONS

The School of Telecommunications offers programs of study leading to the master of arts degree in telecommunications and the doctor of philosophy degree in mass communications. The doctoral degree is offered in conjunction with the School of Journalism (see Mass Communication).

Five specializations are offered at the master's level: audience analysis, international communication, management, policy/regulations, and screen writing. Individualized programs which combine two or more specializations must be approved by the graduate committee of the school. The master's program prepares students for careers in telecommunications.

## ADMISSION

Admission to graduate study in telecommunications requires a baccalaureate degree for the master's program and a completed master's degree for the Ph.D. degree program. Students should have maintained a 3.0 undergraduate grade-point average on a 4.0 scale although other factors — professional experience or test results, for example — may qualify students with lower grade-point averages for admission. Doctoral applicants are expected to present academic credentials of a higher caliber. All applicants are required to submit letters of recommendation, scores of the Graduate Record Examination and/or the Miller Analogies Test, and appropriate college transcripts. The prospective student should present previous degree work which includes a reasonable background in radio-television and closely allied areas of communication. Because academic ability, recommendations, and other factors weigh heavily in the admission process, some students may enter graduate study without such a background. On advice from the graduate committee, they will be required to make up this deficiency by enrolling in appropriate undergraduate courses or completing a directed readings program.

## REQUIREMENTS

The typical master's program consists of a nonthesis sequence of 56 hours, including a minimum of 20 hours in the major field of study and at least 8 hours in a supplementary area. Supplementary areas may be selected from within or outside the College of Communication and may include more than one department.

A thesis option exists in which those electing this option will be granted up to 10 credit hours for the completed thesis.

Thesis and nonthesis students are required to take four courses: an introduction to mass communication theory, an introduction to research methods, a mass media impact or effects course, and a paper-writing seminar. (The mass communication theory course is not required of students in the writing sequence.) Additional requirements include successful completion of qualifying examinations and approval of a final paper, or presentation of a thesis at the end of the program.

The school requires that a minimum grade-point average of 3.0 be maintained. In addition, those who earn a grade below a B (3.0) in more than two courses are not permitted to continue in the program except in unusual circumstances.

Ph.D. requirements are under Mass Communication.

## DEADLINES

To permit an adequate review of credentials, applicants for the fall quarter must submit all materials no later than May 1. However, if consideration is requested for financial aid through the school, applications must be complete by March 15. Students in the master's program may only begin the program in the fall quarter. Doctoral applications are accepted for any quarter although there are advantages in starting a program during fall quarter.

## FACILITIES

Laboratory facilities are provided by a cable TV production unit, stations WOUB AM-FM-TV, and ongoing contract studies through the school's Institute for Telecommunications Studies.

### 501 Introduction to Graduate Study (1)

Analysis of scholarship and research as foundation for grad study.

*Clift, F, Y; 1987.*

### 513 Studio Audio Production (4)

Prereq: perm. Special problems in audio production, including documentary, live music, and dramatic presentations.

*McDaniel, Mould, F, Y; 1987.*

### 518 Advanced Video Production-Direction (4)

Prereq: perm. Individual and group projects in production of television program material.

*Staff, F, W; Y; 1987.*

### 519 Advanced Video Production-Direction (4)

Prereq: 518. Continuation of 518. See 518 for description.

*Staff, D; Y; 1987.*

### 521 Nonbroadcast Video Systems (4)

Exploration of various applications of small video systems in business, health and medicine, and education.

*Mele, Flournoy, F, W, Sp; 1987.*

### 540 Public Telecommunications (4)

Historical development, current status, and challenges to public telecommunications.

*Clift, Welling, Sp; 1987.*

### 541 Instructional Telecommunications (4)

Utilization of telecommunications in instruction: instructional television, commercial TV for instruction, and critical viewing skills.

*Flournoy, Sp; 1985.*

### 552 Electronic Newsgathering (4)

Prereq: perm. Principles and practices of electronic newsgathering and editing.

*Marachi, Y; 1987.*

### 563 New Technology (4)

Investigation and description of new as well as traditional technologies found in communication industries. Viewings include videotapes of typical system installations; some field trips.

*Flournoy, Y; 1987.*

### 564 Cable Communications (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Critical examinations of cable industry, including technical aspects; franchising; programming; local, state, and federal regulation; and public interest service.

*Clift, Richie, F, Sp; 1987.*

### 575 Politics and the Electronic Media (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Examines complex relationships between electronic media and political process through study of campaign strategy, polling, commercial advertising, and news coverage.

*Mould, Sandell, F, Sp; D; 1986.*

### 581 Women and Media (4)

Prereq: grad rank. Examines representation of women in media through experiential exploration of individual attitudes and values with respect to culture, sexism, and content analysis of media content.

*Miller, Sp; Y; 1987.*

### 584 Television Criticism (4)

Survey of contemporary methods of critical analysis as applied to television. Screenings include television programs of past and present, avant-garde, and mainstream.

*Frederick, Korn, W; 1987.*

### 586 Colloquium in Telecommunications (1-5)

Prereq: grad rank. Intensive study of special topics in field of telecommunications.

*Staff, F, W, Sp, Su; D; 1987.*

### 602 Research Methods in Mass Communication (5)

Statistics, problems, methods, and techniques of telecommunications research.

*Sandell, Rota, F; 1986.*

### 603 Qualitative Research (5)

Prereq: grad rank. Examines qualitative research methods as alternative method(s) for the exploration of social issues and problems; develops applications of these methods for specific telecommunication research problems.

*Sandell, W; Y; 1987.*

### 610 Audio and Video Production (5)

Prereq: grad rank. An introductory course for graduate students lacking production experience. Covers audio and video theory and terminology and production planning. Provides experience in audio and video production.

*Mould, Richie, W; Y; 1987.*

### 631 Dramatic and Documentary Writing (4)

Writing and critique of form, structure, and presentation of both dramatic and nondramatic programs and series.

*Miller, Hazzard, F, W, Sp; 1987.*

### 632 Advanced Dramatic and Documentary Writing (4)

Prereq: perm. Advanced writing course in which experienced student creates substantive scripts in documentary and dramatic areas.

*Miller, Hazzard, Korn, F, W, Sp; 1987.*

### 694 Independent Study (1-12)

Prereq: perm. Individual research on special problems. Projects must be approved prior to registration.

*Staff, F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1987.*

### 695 Thesis (1-10)

*Staff, F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1987.*

### 703 Statistical Analysis in Mass Communication Research (5)

Prereq: 602 or perm. Statistical techniques as applied to problems in mass communication.

*Staff, W; Y; 1984*

### 705 Research Internship (1-9)

Prereq: acceptance by competition only. Opportunity for students to implement and complete major research study under supervision.

*Sandell, F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1987.*

### 750 Economics of Telecommunications (5)

Economic structure of broadcast and cable industries, their relationships with other industries, fiscal policies and practices, sources and control of revenue, profit and expenses. Case studies in economic problems and practices.

*Sussman, W; 1987.*

### 751 Telecommunications Management (5)

Consideration and examination of theory and practice in telecommunications management, organization, personnel manage-

ment and motivation; examination of role of manager in relationship to various telecommunications operations.

*Savage; F; 1986.*

**753 Telecommunications Law and Regulations (5)**  
Socio-political control of telecommunications; effect of laws, regulations, and public pressures upon policy.

*Clift; W; 1987.*

**755 Broadcast and Cable Programming (5)**  
Programming concepts, resources, costs, selection, and scheduling.

*Clift; Sp; 1987.*

**757 Broadcast and Cable Sales Management (5)**  
Problems and practices of broadcast and cable sales and sales management, policy formation, including projects devoted to commercial inventory and rate structure.

*Savage; D; 1985.*

**759 Audience Research (5)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Various methods, techniques, and applications of audience study in broadcasting and cable; includes study of current rating services.

*Sandell; Sp; Y; 1987.*

**765 Communication and National Development (5)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Critical analysis of communication and development concepts, theories and approaches, and examination of how communication can help promote national development and support development projects.

*Rota; Sp; Y; 1987*

**767 Comparative Systems of Telecommunications (5)**  
Telecommunications systems of selected countries studied in terms of relevant political, social, economic, and cultural factors.

*McDaniel; F; 1986.*

**769 International Telecommunications (5)**  
Development, impact, and control of international telecommunications for propaganda, commercial, and social purposes.

*McDaniel, Frederick; Sp; 1987.*

**770 Mass Communication Theory (5)**  
Prereq: grad rank. Critical and empirical approaches to theory-building in mass communication. Development of basic telecommunications research skills. Emphasis on evaluating diverse theories and research in the field.

*Sandell; F; Y; 1987.*

**771 Social Impact of Mass Communication (5)**  
Group and individual investigation into research methodology, and literature on effects of mass media upon society, with particular reference to telecommunications. 4 lec.

*Staff; Sp; 1984.*

**779 History of Broadcasting (5)**  
Origin of U.S. system of radio and television communication and its development to present.

*Staff; F; Y; 1981.*

**804 Seminar in Mass Communication Research (5)**  
Prereq: 703. intensive study of research methodologies in mass communication scholarship; individual projects.

*Staff; D; 1981.*

**843 Seminar in Pedagogy (5)**  
Problems, methods, and techniques of teaching college-level telecommunications.

*Staff; Sp; Y; 1982.*

**865 Seminar in International Telecommunications (5)**  
Problems in socio-political control of telecommunications related to developing systems of other nations and international implications of technological development of telecommunications.

*McDaniel; D; 1975.*

**884 Seminar in Criticism (5)**  
Intensive examination of video as esthetic and cultural form. Analysis and practice of video criticism.

*Miller; Sp; Y; 1987.*

**894 Independent Study (1-12)**  
Prereq: perm. individual research on special problems. Projects must be approved prior to registration.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y; 1987.*

**895 Dissertation (1-12)**

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## THEATER

The School of Theater offers programs leading to the master of fine arts and master of arts degrees. An applicant for admission must have earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited college or university and be able to demonstrate motivation and talent for the program of his or her choice. In addition, the candidate should present a background of training which correlates with the student's professional goals. For unconditional admission, the student must have a satisfactory academic record, with strong indications of success in his or her chosen area, and sufficient preparation to qualify for graduate courses to be included in the program. Any deficiencies must be made up by taking appropriate courses in addition to normal requirements.

*Applicants for admission to one of the professional M.F.A. programs must demonstrate qualification by audition, submission of portfolio, interview, or other appropriate means before final approval is granted (see below). This requirement is in addition to the basic admission standards for entrance into the graduate program of the School of Theater.*

It is expected that each candidate will have a firm grounding in theater history and dramatic literature as well as demonstrable proficiency in fundamental production techniques, or that coverage of these areas will be included in his or her graduate program.

Throughout the program the student will be closely observed and counseled by the faculty, and his or her progress will be reviewed at periodic intervals. At the end of any quarter, he or she may be recommended for transfer to another sequence or degree within the school, required to modify his or her program, or denied further enrollment as a degree candidate in the School of Theater.

Students in the Professional Actor Training Program and the Professional Director Training Program must begin their program of study in the fall quarter. Application materials for these programs must be received by April 1. Students in the other M.F.A. programs are encouraged to begin their programs in the fall quarter and should observe the April 1 application deadline. An M.A. degree candidate may apply for admission for any quarter.

*Applicants seeking financial aid in the form of graduate scholarships or graduate assistantships for the following academic year should submit application materials to the School of Theater by March 1. Applicants wishing to apply for financial aid in the form of work-study and/or loans should contact the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships. (See the Financial Aid section of this catalog.)*

Graduate candidates are required to participate each quarter in the production activities of the school in supplementation and extension of their academic work.

*The production program of the school is conducted in two adjoining buildings on the Athens campus. The first is Kantner Hall, housing a comfortable and well-equipped proscenium theater, two small studio-classroom theaters, scenery and costume laboratories, and related facilities. A second main-stage theater, incorporating a thrust stage converted to arena production and capable of modification for use in various theatrical forms, is located in the Radio-Television Communication Building next-door. Additional opportunities are made available during summer through the University's Monomoy Theater on Cape Cod (Chatham, Mass.) and the Ohio Valley Summer Theater in Athens.*

*Visiting artists from the professional theater are brought to the campus in all areas of the school to augment the teaching of the faculty. Full-term residencies, shorter-term (two or more weeks) residencies, master classes, and audition opportunities with theater professionals are supported by visiting artist funds. Recent visiting artists have included prominent actors, directors, designers, playwrights, administrators, and teachers from England and Europe, as well as the North American commercial and Lort theaters.*

### M.A. PROGRAM OF STUDY

The M.A. degree is fundamentally a scholarly program in theater history and criticism and dramatic literature in the pursuance of which the candidate has two options. The basic requirements include 45 credit hours of study and a minimum of three quarters of residency. The student may elect a thesis program or the comprehensive-examination program. In the case of the thesis option a minimum of one additional quarter of

residency provides a greater diversity of courses to culminate in a thesis project of a scholarly or critical nature.

With the advice of the major advisor, it is possible to substitute a quarter of internship with a professional theater as student-dramaturg or student literary advisor (reader) for the comprehensive examination or thesis, if the opportunity and desire for such experience can be integrated.

Courses will be selected from the theater history sequence (THAR 770-777) and the dramatic criticism series (THAR 775, 776, 870, 875). With the advice and consent of the major advisor, 12 hours of graduate credit may be taken outside of the history/criticism area within the School of Theater or in areas outside of the school such as art, dance, film, music, literature, comparative arts, foreign languages, etc.

Candidates for the M.A. degree may audition for University Theater productions and are expected to fulfill two practicum assignments in production work during their residency, e.g., acting, technical production, or public relations crew work.

Admission is based on a 3.0 grade-point average during undergraduate work and three recommendations attesting to qualifications for graduate studies.

## M.F.A. PROGRAMS OF STUDY

The M.F.A.s in the School of Theater are professional degrees. The Professional Actor Training Program and the Professional Director Training Program each require a minimum of 135 credit hours over a nine-quarter (3 year) residency period. The M.F.A. in production design and technology is a professional degree and normally requires a minimum of 135 credit hours over a nine-quarter period, but may also be, with approval of the faculty, a six-quarter program with a 90 credit-hour requirement. The M.F.A. in playwriting is a professional degree and covers 90 credit hours of study. Individual interdisciplinary M.F.A. programs require a minimum of 90 credit hours. While some programs may be completed by this minimum many others will include as many as 135 credit hours of requirements.

### Professional Actor Training Program

The goal of the Professional Actor Training Program (PATP) is to prepare the graduate student for a fulfilled career as an actor by helping to extend vocal, physical, and imaginative capacities; to develop a disciplined, reliable work process; and to focus and pinpoint objectives for work on stage, films, and television.

The training in the PATP is strongly oriented toward the team-teaching approach. The faculty and the training in the PATP are augmented regularly by visiting artist/teachers from the professional theater.

Admission to the PATP is by audition and interview only and is open to a limited number of mature and committed candidates.

In the first year, training concentrates on orienting the student toward a heightened self-awareness and freer use of self, while paying strict attention to craft elements.

Second-year training stresses the actor's role. Work on monologues, scene study, and roles from the classical and modern repertoire are intended to stretch the "acting muscles" and enlarge the actor's cultural horizons. Advanced vocal studies, including scansion and dialects, and emphasis on text analysis are included. On the advice of faculty, the student may be required to take additional interdisciplinary courses in art, music, dance, and the humanities.

During the third year of the PATP, the student's training will consist of one or more quarters of internship at a professional regional theater (LORT) with the balance of the year in residence acting training.

Minimum requirements for the three-year M.F.A. include 72 credit hours in acting training, 23 credits in acting practicum, 18 credits of internship, and 20 credits of courses outside of the acting field appropriate to the student's development. These should include some courses in history and criticism. Two credit hours of production design practicum bring the requirements to a total of 135 credits.

### Professional Director Training Program

The Graduate Director Program proposes to train professional directors who will be available to the demands of commercial, educational, or community theater. The individual's talents and background will determine the specific program. Of necessity, the number of candidates admitted is limited — three students per year. Admission is granted only upon recommendation by advisors

and/or observers of the candidate's previous work and a personal interview with the program head.

The three-year course of study is premised on the belief that time and meaningful opportunities are prime ingredients in any training program; it is structured to provide a general orientation in the first year with an emphasis on laboratory experience; the second year concerns itself with extended inquiry into the process itself and is principally dedicated to error, experimentation, exploration, and analysis. The third year is designed to test conclusions in a more public arena through a major production in residence, to assist the student in making the transition to professional via internship with a major LORT theater or producing organization and, finally, to extend and deepen the young director's cultural perspective, a quarter of internship with a major British theater organization (or European equivalent, depending on the student's proficiency in a foreign language) is provided.

Minimum course requirements for the three-year M.F.A. include 78 credits in directing, four credits in acting, eight credits in production design, 12 credits in history and criticism, four credits in administration, 17 elective credits principally outside the School of Theater, and 12 practicum credits for production work for a total of 135 credits.

### Professional Program in Production Design and Technology

The M.F.A. in Production Design and Technology is a three-year program that strives to prepare the student for a professional career. The first year of the program deals primarily with fundamental design principles. The second year focuses on skills, such as drafting, draping, or painting needed to execute these designs. During the third year, emphasis is placed on the student's ability to work independently and to integrate and implement all aspects of the training.

Admission to the program requires either a B.A. or B.F.A. degree and is based on an evaluation of the applicant's portfolio, resume, and recommendations, as well as a review of his or her academic qualifications for graduate work. A visit to inspect the facilities and an interview with the design staff is encouraged.

Total credit hour requirements are based on a normal load of 15-18 credit hours per academic quarter for nine quarters of residency. Participation in a specified production activity each quarter is required. It is expected that these activities will relate directly to the student's major interests and that, during the third year, they will consist of major production responsibilities such as designing or technical directing for a mainstage production.

At least one quarter of the third year is expected to consist of an internship. Internships have been arranged in some of the nation's leading regional theaters, as well as in places as various as New York, Los Angeles, and London.

#### Program Requirements:\*

	Credit Hours
Core Courses	67
Area Requirements	68
Total	135
Core Courses:	
Scene Design	8
Costume History	4
Lighting Design	4
Western Civilization and The Arts	8
Practicum	25
Internship	18
Total	67
Area Requirements in <i>Scene Design</i> :	
Scene Design incl. Masterclasses	24
Costume Design	8
Drafting, Modelmaking, and Painting	12
Watercolor, Figure Drawing, Media**	8
Script Analysis	4
Electives	12-39
Core	67
Total	135-162
Area Requirements in <i>Costume Design</i> :	
Costume Design incl. Masterclasses	24
Scene Design	4
Pattern Drafting, Draping, Crafts	12

Figure Drawing, Watercolor, Media**	8
Script Analysis	4
Electives	16-43
Core	67

Total 135-162

#### Area Requirements in *Lighting Design*:

Lighting Design incl. Masterclasses	24
Lighting Production/Tech. Production	12
Drafting	4
Sound Design/Sound Production**	4
Script Analysis	4
Electives	4
Electives	20-47
Core	67

Total 135-162

#### Area Requirements in *Sound Design*:

Sound Design & Production incl. Music Acoustics, Audio, and Recording**	24
Tech Production/Light Production	12
Lighting Design	8
Drafting	4
Script Analysis	4
Electives	16-43
Core	67

Total 135-162

#### Area Requirements in *Technical Production*:

Technical Production	12
Drafting	4
Skills: Metals, Plastics, Props, Special Effects, Furniture Const., Crafts, Painting, Soft Goods, Modelmaking**	24
Light Production	8
Electives	20-47
Core	67

Total 135-162

\*Any course or courses may be waived at entry depending on the background of the individual student.

\*\*Some of these courses may be covered by departments other than the School of Theater.

## Playwriting Program

The Playwriting Program at Ohio University leads to the M.F.A. degree with the completion of a minimum of 90 credit hours of study. The program of study may include 135 credit hours of course work (3 years) where appropriate. The minimum requirement of six quarters of residency may be waived if one quarter is spent in an internship with a professional company outside of Athens.

Courses within the School of Theater will generally include selections from the theater history sequence (THAR 770-777); the dramatic criticism series (THAR 575, 576, 870, 875); and available seminars in directing and acting. Candidates for this degree are expected to fulfill occasional production assignments and may audition for University Theater productions. Courses outside the School of Theater may include seminars in dance, music, literature, etc., and creative writing courses in the English Department. All candidates for the M.F.A. are expected to complete successfully at least eight hours of Advanced Playwriting (THAR 570).

Student playwrights will be expected to work with second-year students in the Directing Program in THAR 550 for a minimum of three hours of credit (the course may be taken more than once), during which an original script is brought to the point of public reading and perhaps production. The production of school-generated original scripts is not normally a part of the school's production program (although it has happened) but numerous opportunities for public exposure of original work exist through an active laboratory theater program.

Minimum standards for acceptance will include a 3.0 grade-point average for undergraduate work and the submission of sample manuscripts that need not be, but usually are, in dramatic form.

## Individual Interdisciplinary Programs of Study

Candidates who can demonstrate strong academic skills, appropriate background, and a high level of motivation and self discipline and who wish to combine two or more areas of graduate study, should consider the Individual Interdisciplinary Programs of Study. This option offers the opportunity for selected students to formulate with a faculty committee a program of study that addresses the candidate's specific goals, talents, and background.

Individual Interdisciplinary Programs of Study involving M.F.A. studies in the School of Theater may, depending upon the disciplines making up the program of study, take one of three forms:

1. The Office of the Associate Provost for Graduate and Research Programs, together with the College of Fine Arts, supports graduate programs that include a *minimum* of three emphasis areas—one or more of which is in the College of Fine Arts (School of Theater) and one or more of which is in a college other than Fine Arts. These programs, called IIP programs, require the student to make application both to the School of Theater and to the Office of the Associate Provost for Graduate and Research Programs. (Please see the Individual Interdisciplinary Programs section of this bulletin for further information.) IIP programs can be in a number of different areas. The largest number in the past have been in the arts administration and stage management areas of study (see below).
2. The College of Fine Arts supports programs which consist of at least two major areas and which have all of the major areas of study within the College of Fine Arts (one of these areas should be in the School of Theater for the student to be admitted in that school). These College of Fine Arts Individualized Interdisciplinary M.F.A. programs, while not limited to these areas, in the past have been in music-theater, performance-photography, theater-dance and movement, stage management, and film-theater.
3. The School of Theater, with the College of Fine Arts, supports programs which consist of at least two major areas and which have all of the major areas of study within the School of Theater (School of Theater Individualized Interdisciplinary Programs).

All individualized interdisciplinary programs require the submission, review, and approval of a plan of study for each student. In all cases a committee of faculty representing each of the intended major areas of study advises the student in the formulation of the program of study.

Interdisciplinary students may apply for admission for any quarter. To be considered for financial support, application for fall or summer quarter is recommended.

### Individual Interdisciplinary Program in Arts Administration

The purpose of this program is to prepare the student for a career in administration and/or promotion of performing arts organizations.

Each student develops a plan of study that takes into consideration specific individual goals and the skills and background of the candidate. Normally, at least three major areas of study are included. Faculty representing each of these areas serve on the committee that advises the student and reviews the proposed plan of study.

As an example, a student interested in advertising might select journalism, business, and the performing arts as the three major areas. A committee of faculty representing each of these areas will formulate with the student a plan of study that includes coursework and practical application in each of the areas and all other elements appropriate to preparation for meeting the students specific career goals.

Graduates from the program are expected to be able to demonstrate job-entry-level skills in areas appropriate to their career goals. Candidates will be expected to demonstrate skills that will allow them to work effectively within an organizational structure.

Requirements for the master of fine arts in arts administration include a minimum 90 credit hours, with at least 15 hours of graded course credit in each of the three areas of emphasis. A minimum of 30 credits must be from courses within the College of Fine Arts. Programs of study may consist of 135 credit hours or more when appropriate. Three-year programs will normally include 15-18 credits of internship with a professional arts organization.

### Individual Interdisciplinary Program in Stage Management

Traditionally, the stage manager has been an aspiring director, actor, technician, or producer willing to perform this vital



function as a stepping stone toward the accomplishment of his or her ultimate goal. Only within the last generation in American theater has there grown up a corps of stage managers per se—craftsmen dedicated to the role itself—culminating in the current titles production stage manager and production coordinator.

In order to address this development and assist in refinement and furthering of the role, it seems natural and appropriate for a school of theater to engage in and provide training for this profession which is so vital to the life of theater, opera, and dance.

The stage management M.F.A. degree program is offered by the School of Theater as part of the Individual Interdisciplinary Program in the College of Fine Arts. This allows each candidate in the program, with the consent of an advisory committee, to tailor his or her program to fit individual goals. The formal requirements for the M.F.A. are 135 hours, including at least 15-18 quarter hours for an internship, to be completed within nine quarters.

While each student is individual in background and preparation for graduate study in stage management, certain prescriptions are likely to apply. Exceptions may be made subject to review and special advising.

The first year shall be principally devoted to a review of fundamentals and acquisition of special information: directing—first principles, stage management basics, dance history, theater history, design-tech electives, musical score analysis, theater management, etc.

The second year shall concentrate heavily on practical experience in the variety of production forms, and fill any gaps left from the first year: acting experience, history, design-tech.

The third year shall be principally committed to internship with professional companies and working with visiting artists in our own program. There is also provision for exploration of other allied areas such as film, television, and video.

Finally, because of the nature of the work and because the range of activities expected of this major is wider than that of similar graduate programs in acting and directing, it might be desirable for the student to utilize summers as part of the stage management program. Certain choice opportunities for practical training are principally available during that time.

#### 500 Introduction to Graduate Study (2)

Prereq: grad theater major. Orientation to grad theater study and professional theater.

*Quinn; F; Y.*

#### 502 Theater Management (4)

Management in performing arts. 3 lec.

*Staff; W; Y.*

#### 505 Practicum in Theater Management (2-4)

Prereq: perm. Supervised lab practice in problems of theater publicity, finance, ticket office, and house management.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 510A Acting Technique I (6)

Prereq: grad acting majors. Intensive studio training emphasizing actor's work on himself or herself and on text through exercises, monologues, and scene work.

*Hurst; F; Y; 1976.*

#### 510B Acting Technique II (6)

Prereq: 510A. Continuation of 510A. See 510A for description.

*Hurst; W; Y; 1977.*

#### 510C Acting Technique III (6)

Prereq: 510B. Continuation of 510A and 510B. See 510A for description.

*Hurst; Sp; Y; 1977.*

#### 515 Practicum in Acting (2-4)

Prereq: perm. Supervised lab practice in rehearsal and performance.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 516A Basic Movement for the Actor (3)

Prereq: grad acting major. A combination of mind-body-voice work methods addressing movement demands for the actor. Methods used are Todd/Sweigard, Feldenkrais, Selver, Linklater, Corporeal, and Laban Dance. Once there is an understanding of the instrument, the work focuses on clarity of expression, presence, and the energy of acting.

*Gabriel; F; Y; 1986*

#### 516B Neutral Mask Mime (J. Lecoq Technique) (3)

Prereq: 516A. Use of the Neutral/Universal Full mask; the actor is given various tasks to accomplish; focus is placed on eliminating the

intrusion of actor tension and on simplifying the physical communication through clear and distinct images.

*Gabriel; W; Y; 1987*

#### 516C Physical Acting I (3)

Prereq: 516B. Work that allows for the transition between pure movement classes and the specific responsibilities of the actor. Actors are involved in task-oriented exercises offering an opportunity for the actor's movement to be observed for clarity and simplicity. Observation addresses personal physicality, rhythms and energy; identifies intrusive personal idiosyncracies; through repetition the actor achieves a more complete metamorphosis and understanding of characterization; monologue work will be used extensively.

*Gabriel; Sp; Y; 1986.*

#### 517A Voice and Speech for the Actor (3)

Prereq: grad acting major. Intensive training to develop actor's basic voice and speech skills. Introduction to and proficiency in perception of physical sensations pertaining to voice and speech.

*Parrotti; F; Y.*

#### 517B Voice and Speech for the Actor (3)

Prereq: 517A. Continuation of 517A. See 517A for description.

*Parrotti; W; Y.*

#### 517C Voice and Speech for the Actor (3)

Prereq: 517B. Continuation of 517A and 517B. See 517A for description.

*Parrotti; Sp; Y.*

#### 520A First Principles of Directing (4)

Prereq: grad directing major. First inquiry into nonactor-related prerehearsal considerations, text selection, analysis, space, and environment in relation to concept and design.

*Sherman; F; Y.*

#### 520B Working with the Actor (6)

Prereq: 520A. Scene work with actors utilizing concept and project explored during previous qtr.

*Sherman; W; Y.*

#### 520C Directing Project I (6)

Prereq: 520B. Basic rehearsal techniques and procedures.

*Sherman; Sp; Y.*

#### 525 Practicum in Directing (2-4)

Prereq: perm. Practical experience as directorial staff member for production in public performance, or as director for lab theater experience.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 526 Stage Management (3)

Prereq: perm. Theoretical course in techniques and methods of professional stage management.

*Staff; F; Y.*

#### 530 Technical Direction (4)

Role and responsibilities of technical director.

*St. Lawrence; W; Y.*

#### 531 Advanced Lighting (4)

Prereq: perm. Light as element of design.

*St. Lawrence; F; Y.*

#### 532 Advanced Costume Design (4)

Prereq: 538. Advanced problems and projects in theatrical costume.

*Fox; W; Y.*

#### 534 Advanced Scene Design (4)

Prereq: perm. Scene design styles of premodern drama; theory and practices.

*Staff; F; Y.*

#### 535 Practicum in Design and/or Technical Production (2-6)

Prereq: perm. Practical application of design and technical theory.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

#### 537 Studies in Makeup (3)

Prereq: perm. Advanced problems in theatrical makeup design and execution.

*Fox; F, W; Y.*

#### 538 History of Costume (4)

Development of costume from pre-Greek era; emphasis on clothing as reflection of Western cultural development.

*Fox; F; Y.*

#### 550 Playwrights Workshop (3, max 9)

Prereq: perm and prior approval and acceptance of scripts.

Practical workshop study and production of plays written by students.

*Quinn; W, Sp; Y.*

**575 Dramatic Criticism I (4)**

Principles of dramatic criticism from Aristotle to modern theater. 3 lec.

*Quinn; F; Y.*

**576 Dramatic Criticism II (4)**

Prereq: 575 or perm. Modern dramatic criticism from time of Ibsen to present. 3 lec.

*Quinn; W; Y.*

**580 Musical Theater Projects (2-4, max 12)**

Prereq: perm. Participation in selected musical theater projects announced in advance of registration. Orientation may be either research or production.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**605 Practicum in Theater Management (2-4)**

Prereq: perm. Supervised lab practice in problems of theater publicity, finance, ticket office, and house management.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**606 Individual Projects in Performance Management (6)**

Prereq: perm. Working with performance management projects selected in advance of course. Orientation may be production or research.

*Fraze; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**610A Advanced Problems in Acting and Performance (6)**

Prereq: 510C. Continued intensive studio training centering on audition material, characterization, and special problems such as period plays and experimentation.

*Hurst; F; Y.*

**610B Advanced Problems in Acting and Performance (6)**

Prereq: 610A. Continuation of 610A. See 610A for description.

*Hurst; W; Y.*

**610C Advanced Problems in Acting and Performance (6)**

Prereq: 610B. Continuation of 610A and 610B. See 610A for description.

*Hurst; Sp; Y.*

**615 Practicum in Acting (2-4)**

Prereq: perm. Supervised lab practice in rehearsal and public performance of roles.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**616A Advanced Movement for Actors (3)**

Prereq: 516C. Continuation of 516B with focus on Classical Comedy.

*Gabriel; F; Y; 1986.*

**616B Advanced Movement for Actors (3)**

Prereq: 616A. Use of extremely expressive masks to extend the actor into characterization. The work demands believable support externally and internally for grotesque persona. Clarifies strong sense of flexibility, imagination, line, and strength.

*Gabriel; W; Y; 1987.*

**616C Advanced Movement for Actors (3)**

Prereq: 616C. Historical information leading to the development and decline of the commedia del arte characters, basic scenarios, and improvisation. An expansion of the character masks both physically and vocally leading to characterization appropriate to the spirit of commedia del arte.

*Gabriel; Sp; Y; 1986.*

**617A Advanced Voice and Speech for the Actor (3)**

Prereq: 517C. In-depth extension of work started in 517ABC. Advanced techniques to refine further and develop use of voice and speech as instrument for characterization.

*Parrotti; F; Y.*

**617B Advanced Voice and Speech for the Actor (3)**

Prereq: 617A. Continuation of 617A. See 617A for description.

*Parrotti; W; Y.*

**617C Advanced Voice and Speech for the Actor (3)**

Prereq: 617B. Continuation of 617A and 617B. See 617A for description.

*Parrotti; Sp; Y.*

**620A Individual Projects in Directing (6)**

Prereq: 520C. Working with full-length text in class or lab theater/playwright's workshop presentation. Emphasis on scripted materials in forms and modes previously unfamiliar to student.

*Sherman; F; Y.*

**620B Improvisational Techniques in Directing (4)**

Prereq: perm. 2nd yr grad director. Working with nonscripted material under leadership of master teacher.

*Sherman; W; Y.*

**620C Advanced Individual Projects (6)**

Prereq: 620A. Working with full-length text in class or lab theater/playwright's workshop presentation. Emphasis on new areas of examination.

*Sherman; Sp; Y.*

**621 Directors on Directing (2)**

Prereq: 520A,B,C or perm. Theoretical and historical readings and discussion.

*Sherman; W; Y.*

**625 Practicum in Directing (2-4)**

Prereq: perm. Practical experiences in directing actors in special projects outside of class, i.e., lab theater, playwright's workshop, or other approved assignments.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**626 Practicum in Stage Management (2-4)**

Prereq: 526. Practical experience in production stage management.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**630 Advanced Technical Direction (4)**

Prereq: 530.

*Staff; Sp; Y.*

**631 Advanced Lighting Techniques (4)**

Prereq: 531.

*Lacy; W; Y.*

**632 Advanced Costume Design (4)**

Prereq: 532.

*Fox; Sp; Y.*

**633 Touring: Production Design (12)**

Prereq: grad production design major. Practical course to familiarize advanced design and technical production students with solution of problems inherent in touring theatrical productions.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**634 Advanced Scene Techniques (4)**

Prereq: 534.

*Lacy; W; Y.*

**635 Practicum in Design and/or Technical Production (2-6)**

Prereq: perm. Practical application of design or technical theory in planning and execution of University production in 2nd yr of training.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**639 Independent Studies in Design and/or Technical Theater (1-6)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**680 Advanced Musical Theater Projects (2-4)**

Prereq: 580. Advanced projects in musical theater presentations (may be repeated for max of 12 units).

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**689 Independent Studies in Musical Theater (1-6)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**690 Directed Instruction (1-3, max 9)**

Prereq: perm. Supervised practice in instructing.

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**695 Thesis (1-12)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**702 Theater Administration (4)**

Organization and administration of educational, community, and resident theater.

*Staff; Sp; Y.*

**705 Practicum in Theater Management (2-6)**

Prereq: 505 or 605 and 702. Specialized lab projects relating to management of Ohio University Theater.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**709 Independent Studies in Theater Management (1-6)**

Prereq: perm.

*Staff; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

- 710 Touring for Actors (12)**  
Prereq: 510A.B.C; 610A.B.C. and perm. Work in acting through scenes, plays, and exercises under cooperative, integrated touring conditions.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp, Su: Y.*
- 713 Internship in Acting (6-15)**  
Prereq: 510A.B.C; 610A.B.C. and perm. Residence with professional theatrical company.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 715 Practicum in Acting (4-6)**  
Prereq: 510A.B.C; 610A.B.C. Performance of leading roles in major productions.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 719 Independent Studies in Acting (1-6)**  
Prereq: acting major.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 720 Touring for Directors (12)**  
Prereq: 520A.B.C; 620A.B.C. Preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of performance project (play or assemblage) for extended tour, including workshop demonstrations where appropriate.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp, Su: Y.*
- 723 Internship in Directing (6-15)**  
Prereq: 520A.B.C; 620A.B.C. Residence with professional theatrical company.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp, Su: Y.*
- 728 Thesis Production for Directors (12)**  
Prereq: 520A.B.C; 620A.B.C. Preparation, rehearsal, and presentation of fully mounted play for public performance.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 729 Independent Studies in Directing (1-6)**  
Prereq: perm.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 730 Advanced Technical Studies (4, max 8)**  
Prereq: perm.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 731 Advanced Lighting Studies (4)**  
Prereq: 631. Theory and practice.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 732 Studies in Costume Design (4, max 12)**  
Prereq: 632.  
*Fox: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 733 Internship in Design or Technical Production (6-15)**  
Prereq: 2nd or 3rd yr grad production design major. Residence with professional theatrical company.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp, Su: Y.*
- 734 Studies in Scene Design (4, max 12)**  
Prereq: perm.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 735 Practicum in Design and/or Technical Production (2-6)**  
Prereq: perm and 3rd yr production design major. Practical application of design or technical theory in planning and execution of University production in 3rd yr of training.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 738 Seminar in Production Design (4-12)**  
Prereq: perm.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp, Su: Y: 1986.*
- 750 Seminar in Dramatic Writing (4-8, max 16)**  
Prereq: perm.  
*Quinn: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 759 Independent Studies in Playwriting (1-6)**  
Prereq: perm.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 770 Greek Theater and Drama (4)**  
1st in series of 8 seminars covering in-depth theater and drama of Western world from prehistoric times to contemporary. 3 lec.  
*Staff: F: Y.*
- 771 Roman and Medieval Theater (4)**  
*Staff: W: Y.*
- 772 Renaissance Theater and Drama (4)**  
*Staff: Sp: Y.*
- 773 Restoration and 18th Century Theater (4)**  
*Quinn: D.*

- 774 Baroque European Theater (4)**  
*Quinn: F: Y.*
- 775 19th Century European Theater (4)**  
*Quinn: W: Y.*
- 776 Contemporary Theater (4)**  
*Quinn: Sp: Y.*
- 777A Studies in American Theater and Drama: 18th and 19th Century (4)**  
Prereq: perm. Intensive study in some aspect of early American theater history or drama.  
*Kaufman: F: Y.*
- 777B Studies in American Theater and Drama: 1900-1945 (4)**  
Prereq: perm. Intensive study in some aspect of new American theater and drama.  
*Condee: W: Y.*
- 777C Studies in American Theater and Drama: 1945-Present (4)**  
Prereq: perm. Intensive study in some aspect of post-WW II American theater and drama.  
*Condee: Sp: Y.*
- 779 Independent Studies in History and Criticism (1-6)**  
Prereq: perm.  
*Staff: F. W, Sp: Y.*
- 870 Seminar in Theater History (4)**  
(May be repeated as topic changes.)  
*Quinn: Sp; A; 1976.*
- 875 Seminar in Dramatic Criticism (4)**  
(May be repeated as topic changes.)  
*Quinn: Sp: A.*

## Visual Communication

The School of Visual Communication does not offer an advanced degree program. However, a student who wishes to study visual communication at the graduate level may apply credit for the courses listed to a master's degree in journalism or art.

- 520 Topic Seminar (2)**  
Prereq: MA students only. A flexible format for examining current and future topics in visual communication. Because of constantly changing trends in the profession, topics will vary as an area of need not covered in an existing class is identified. Topics will include the areas of rapid change such as technology, techniques, ethics and aesthetics.  
*Staff.*
- 521 Documentary/Essay (5)**  
Prereq: ART 592A. The use of still photography as a tool for social, anthropological, and journalistic investigation of contemporary issues. Using methods defined by traditional field researchers, the class will expand the use of the photograph for collection and interpretation of selected subjects.  
*Staff.*
- 522 Graduate Seminar (1)**  
Prereq: MA, MSJ students only. The seminar will deal with such topics as ethics, current trends, internships, information from recent visits to newspapers or meetings. Professionals visiting campus will also be asked to speak in this informal setting on topics concerning the visual communication profession.  
*Staff.*
- 523 Publication Layout and Design (3)**  
Prereq: JOUR 536. VICO 523 examines historic and contemporary theories of layout and make-up design. Using computer systems that simulate pagination programs, students will investigate methods of combining type, graphics, and photographs on the printed page.  
*Staff.*
- 526 Advanced Publication Layout and Design (3)**  
Prereq: VICO 523. Advanced study in the use of computers as a tool for layout, design, and pagination for print media.  
*Staff.*
- 527 Advanced Photographic Illustration: Business Practices (5)**  
Prereq: MA illustration majors only. An investigation of the princ-

ples of studio management. Areas of study will include copyright, computer usage, self-promotion, financial management.

*Staff.*

**528 Advanced Photographic Illustration: Studio Practices (5)**

Prereq: MA illustration majors only. Advanced studio methods in the design and execution of illustration images. Particular emphasis will be placed on the professional performance in producing images using advanced equipment and techniques.

*Staff.*

**529 Advanced Photographic Illustration: Applications (5)**

Prereq: MA illustration majors only. A synthesis of business and photographic skills. Students will be given simulations based on a complete project concept that reflects the realities of working professionally.

*Staff.*

## WOMEN STUDIES

The Women's Studies Program offers a graduate certificate in women's studies. Students enrolled in any master's or doctoral program at the university may pursue this certificate by taking WS500 plus three of the courses listed below for a total of 17-20 credit hours. Two of the three courses must be outside the student's major field of study.

The following courses are offered by departments and crosslisted under women's studies. The description of these courses can be found listed under the various departments.

AAS 582	The Black Family
HLTH 527	The Health of Women
HECE 503	Women and Leadership
HIST 560	Women in European History
HIST 514	Women in American History
INCO 506	Gender and Communications
INCO 507	Communication in the Family
POLS 519	Gay Politics
POLS 520	Women, Law, and Politics
POLS 578	Feminist Political Theories and Movements
PSY 894	Women and Psychotherapy
SOC 570	Sex Roles and Inequality
TCOM 581	Women and Media

**500 The New Scholarship on Women: The Question of Difference (5)**

Question of sexual differences has both plagued and motivated contemporary feminist analyses. Course explores what new scholarship on women going on in diverse disciplines contributes to question of differences between women and men so each student can approach issue of difference in responsible, critical, and rigorous ways.

**590 Independent Reading (1-4, max 4)**

Directed individual reading and research.

## ZOOLOGICAL AND BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES

### Microbiology Zoology

Admission to graduate study in zoology or biomedical sciences requires a bachelor's degree with a strong background in the biological and physical sciences, including calculus, organic chemistry, and physics. Results of verbal, quantitative, and advanced (biology or a physical science) tests of the Graduate Record Examination are required of all applicants. These scores, along with application, transcripts, and three letters of recommendation, should be received by March 1 for prospective students to be considered for financial support during the following academic year, although applications are accepted at any time. Applicants whose native language is not English may substitute scores from the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL),

or its equivalent, for the verbal portion of the Graduate Record Examination.

Master's students must complete 45 quarter hours, with at least 30 being in formal courses and seminars. A nonthesis master's program is available for secondary school and junior college teachers. Doctoral students should complete 135 quarter hours (beyond the bachelor's degree), with at least 45 quarter hours in formal courses and seminars. Proficiencies in two foreign languages, mathematics, and in computer studies or statistics are required for doctoral candidacy. At least one quarter of supervised teaching within the department is required of all master's students and two quarters are required of doctoral students.

Areas of graduate study include aquatic biology, entomology, ecology, animal behavior, evolutionary biology, microbiology, immunology, cell and developmental biology, ultrastructure, functional morphology, neurobiology, physiology, and pharmacology. In addition, an interdisciplinary emphasis in neurobiology is offered within the department, and an interdepartmental program in molecular and cellular biology is offered with the botany and chemistry departments.

### Microbiology

**511 General Microbiology (6)**

Prereq: perm. Properties of microorganisms and their importance in our environment. Lab training in common microbiological methods. 3 lec, 6 lab. Not for microbiology majors.

*Maier, Downey; F, W; Y.*

**512 Microbiological Techniques (4)**

Prereq: grad, 511, perm. Semi-independent course gives extensive experience in use of bacteriological techniques and equipment; information retrieval. 2 lec, 8 lab. Not for microbiology majors.

*Maier; W; Y.*

**513 Pathogenic Bacteriology (6)**

Prereq: grad, 511, or 611A and B. Microorganisms in relation to disease. Disease manifestations, diagnostic and control methods; some aspects of immunity. 3 lec, 6 lab.

*Modrzakowski; W; Y.*

**515 Immunology (6)**

Prereq: 511 or 611A and B. Fundamental concepts of immunity, how produced, advantages and disadvantages; fundamental immunological phenomena. 3 lec, 6 and arr lab.

*Walker; Sp; Y.*

**516 Immunochemistry (6)**

Prereq: grad and perm. Types of antigens and antibodies; significance in disease and research. Principles and techniques of isolation, purification, and assay. Special immunological phenomena. 3 lec, 6 and arr lab.

*Walker; F; Y.*

**518 Epidemiology (4)**

Prereq: grad, perm. Model of spread, cure, and prevention of communicable diseases in humans. 3 lec, 2 lab.

*Walker; F; Y.*

**527 Molecular Genetics (3)**

Prereq: perm. Gene action and fine structure; biochemistry of heredity; cytoplasmic inheritance. 3 lec.

*N. Cohn, Jollick; D.*

**538 Insects and Microbes (4)**

Prereq: grad, perm. Interactions of insects (and mites and ticks) with microorganisms. Includes consideration of insects and human pathogens, commensalistic and mutualistic relationships between insects and microorganisms, and use of microbes to control insects. 3 lec, 2 lab.

*Romoser, Rowland; W; A; 1987.*

**541 Parasitology (6)**

Prereq: grad, perm. Etiology of human parasites, their transmission, diagnosis, and prevention. 3 lec, 6 lab.

*Heck; Sp; Y.*

**611A Advanced Microbiology (3)**

Prereq: perm. Intensive treatment of bacteria, viruses, and eucaryotic protists.

*Staff; F; Y.*

**611B Advanced Microbiology (3)**

Prereq: 611A, perm. Continuation of 611A. 3 lec.

*Staff; W; Y.*

**613 Advanced Pathogenic Microbiology (3)**

Prereq: perm. Mechanisms by which microorganisms cause disease. Biochemical determinants of virulence factors. Selected topics on antagonism of host defense mechanisms. 3 lec.

*Modrzakowski; W; Y.*

**614 Animal Virology (4)**

Prereq: perm. Covers molecular and medical aspects of animal virology. Emphasis on various mechanisms of virus replication and oncogenic transformation. Viral diseases, pathogenic mechanisms, interferon, and antiviral drugs also covered. Lab includes exercises in propagation of tissue culture and animal viruses. 3 lec.

*Blue; W; Y.*

**615 Advanced Immunology (4)**

Prereq: perm. Advanced level instruction on genetic and molecular mechanisms controlling humoral and cellular immune responses. Current research topics and immunological research techniques will be overviewed via readings of research periodicals. 3 lec.

*Goodrum; F; Y.*

**619 Microbial Physiology (4)**

Prereq: 611A, 611B, CHEM 390, 391. Intensive treatment of structure and function in representative microorganisms. Emphasis on energetics, transport, biosynthesis, regulatory systems, and cell behavior including chemotaxis and thermophily. 2 lec.

*Downey; Sp; Y.*

**640 Research Techniques in Microbiology I (6)**

Prereq: perm. Basic theory and applications of specific research procedures used in microbiology. Special techniques are introduced for isolation and study of microbial cells and their components. Concentration on bacterial cell systems, tissue culture, phagocytosis and complex environments. Fee \$15.00. 3 lec, 6 lab.

*Staff; F; Y.*

**641 Research Techniques in Microbiology II (6)**

Prereq: MICR 640. Advanced analytical techniques introduced for application of research procedures in microbiology. Theory and practice of gas-liquid chromatography, density gradient centrifugation, gel electrophoresis, autoradiography, radioisotope tracer techniques, and special immunological procedures. Fee \$15.00. 3 lec, 6 lab.

*Staff; W; Y.*

**682 Advanced Topics (1-3)**

Prereq: grad, perm. Specialized topics not otherwise available to advanced students.

*Graduate faculty; F, W, Sp, Y.*

**685 Research in Microbiology (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Unspecified research, not directly applicable to thesis.

*Graduate faculty; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**695 Master's Thesis (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Research directly applicable to thesis.

*Graduate faculty; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**720 Microbial Genetics (4)**

Prereq: 611A, B; biochemistry recommended; perm. Genetics of bacteria, viruses, and selected protists. Techniques and concepts with emphasis on transfer and biochemical expression of genetic material. 4 lec.

*Jolltick; F; Y.*

**895 Doctoral Dissertation (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Research directed toward doctoral degree.

*Graduate faculty; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

## Zoology

**503 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy (6)**

Prereq: perm. Comparative study of body systems of vertebrates with lab work covering various vertebrate forms. 5 lec, 4 lab.

*Ahlquist; W, S; Y.*

**504 Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy — Mammalian (6)**

Prereq: 503 or equiv. Extensive anatomy of mammals with particular emphasis on cat. 5 lec, 4 lab.

*Ahlquist; D.*

**506 Vertebrate Embryology (6)**

Prereq: 300 or 303, perm. Development from gametogenesis to organogenesis in representative vertebrate types with lab emphasis given to chick and pig. 4 lec, 4 lab.

*Peterson; W, Sp; Y.*

**507 Developmental Biology (5)**

Prereq: 548 or 563 or perm. Mechanisms of animal development at tissue, cellular, and molecular levels of organization, with emphasis on experimental approaches. 3 lec, 4 lab (3 + 1 arranged).

*Luckenbill; Sp; A.*

**508 Histology (6)**

Prereq: 303, perm. Cells, tissues, and organ systems with regard to their morphological and physiological properties. 4 lec, 4 lab.

*Heck; W; Y.*

**509 Neurobiology I (4)**

Prereq: 448 or perm. Intro to modern neurobiology, beginning with in-depth consideration of anatomy and physiology of neurons, using these concepts to develop an understanding of vertebrate sensory systems: vision, audition, somesthesia, lateral line sense, chemical senses, infra-red and magnetic field detection, electroreception. Emphasizes sensory biophysics and sensory ecology and how they influence design of sensory systems.

*E. Peterson, Rowe; W; A.*

**510 Neurobiology II (4)**

Prereq: 509 or perm. Builds on Neurobiology I to develop understanding of neural control of effector systems and sensory-motor integration: muscle mechanics and control by spinal cord and supraspinal motor systems; escape and startle behaviors; orientation to sensory stimuli; locomotion, feeding, and social behaviors. Emphasizes neural control of naturally occurring behavior (Neuroethology).

*E. Peterson, Rowe; Sp; A.*

**520 Animal Locomotion (3)**

Prereq: 303 or perm. Describes basic mechanical, behavioral, and ecological aspects of animal locomotion. Some anatomy background is required.

*Staff; F; A.*

**526 Population Genetics (4)**

Prereq: ZOOL 325, PSY 121 or equiv. Study of how Mendel's laws and other genetic principles apply to entire populations; interplay of genetic phenomena such as recombination and mutation, and ecological and evolutionary factors such as population size, patterns of mating, geographic distribution of individuals, migration, and natural selection.

*White; W; A; 1987.*

**527 Molecular Genetics (3)**

Prereq: perm. Gene action and fine structure; biochemistry of heredity; cytoplasmic inheritance. 3 lec.

*N. Cohn, Jolltick; W; A.*

**529 Marine Biology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Biological processes in marine and estuarine habitats, and adaptations for life in sea; emphasis on environmental variables affecting distribution, abundance, and dynamics of marine organisms. Includes 12-dy field trip to tropical marine environment during spring break and 5-dy field trip to temperate marine zone. 3 lec, field trips (estimated cost/student, \$200). Project required.

*Hummon; Sp; Y.*

**530 Invertebrate Zoology (6)**

Prereq: perm. Structure, function, systematic, and ecological relationships among full range of phyla. 4 lec, 4 lab. Project or paper required.

*Hummon; F; Y.*

**531 Limnology (4)**

Prereq: perm. Physical, chemical, and biological processes in freshwater habitats; distribution, abundance, and dynamics of populations; structure, organization, and productivity of communities. 4 lec. Paper required.

*Hummon; W; Y.*

**532 Field Hydrobiology (3)**

Prereq: 531 or perm. Methods and analysis of field collection data from standing and running water ecosystems, with emphasis on community structure and function under natural and polluted water conditions; special reference to acid mine pollution. 6 lab. Project required.

*Hummon; Sp; Y.*

**534 Biology of Spiders (5)**

Prereq: perm. Morphology, physiology, behavior, ecology, and classification of spiders. Lab includes taxonomic and behavioral studies. 3 lec, 4 lab.

*Rouner; F; Y.*

**535 Entomology (6)**

Prereq: perm. Overview of morphology, systematics, physiology, and general biology of insects. 3 lec, 6 lab.

*Romoser; S; Y.*

**538 Insects and Microbes (4)**

Prereq: grad, perm. Interactions of insects (and mites and ticks) with microorganisms. Includes consideration of insects and human pathogens, commensalistic and mutualistic relationships between insects and microorganisms, and use of microbes to control insects. 3 lec, 2 lab.

*Romoser, Rowland; W; A; 1987.*

**541 Parasitology (6)**

Prereq: perm. Etiology of human parasites, their transmission, diagnosis, and prevention. 3 lec, 6 lab.

*Heck; Sp; Y.*

**542 Helminthology (6)**

Prereq: perm. Biology of parasitic worms with emphasis on physiology, classification, life histories, and host response. 3 lec, 6 lab.

*Heck; F; D.*

**545 Physiology of Exercise (4)**

Prereq: perm. Fundamental concepts describing reaction of organ systems to exercise/muscle metabolism and work evaluation; special reference to physical fitness, sport conditioning, and environmental adaptations to exercise. 4 lec. (Same as HPES 414/514.)

*Falkel, Hagerman, Staron; F; Y.*

**546 Physiology of Exercise Laboratory (2)**

Prereq: perm; required for those enrolled in 445/545. Lab experiences designed to complement 445/545. 4 lab.

*Falkel, Gilders, Hagerman; F; Y.*

**548 Cell Physiology (4)**

Prereq: physics, organic chemistry. Physical and chemical processes common to many cells.

*Howell; F; Y.*

**549 Cell Physiology Laboratory (4)**

Prereq: 548 or perm. Lab experiments designed to illustrate experimental bases of principles discussed in 548. 6 hrs lab.

*Wilson; Sp; D.*

**550 Principles of Endocrinology (4)**

Prereq: 560 or 548 recommended. Endocrine control of mammalian homeostasis and metabolism. 4 lec.

*Murray, Henley; F; A.*

**551 Endocrinology Laboratory (4)**

Prereq: 550. Experimental techniques pertinent to study of endocrine glands including surgical ablation. 6 lab.

*Jones; Sp; Y.*

**552 Advanced Endocrinology (3-4)**

Prereq: perm. Discussion of current research in mammalian endocrinology. Emphasis on reproduction controls and mechanisms. 3 lec.

*Murray, Henley; Sp; A.*

**553 General Pharmacology (3)**

Prereq: perm. Principles of pharmacology; survey of important drugs used in medicine and their therapeutic application. 3 lec.

*Akbar; W; Y.*

**557 Animal Systematics (4)**

Prereq: perm. Review of methods and principles of systematic biology, taxonomy, and historical biogeography which have been recently modernized and computerized. Numerical methods and hypothetico-deductive reasoning applied to study of organismic diversity (taxonomy) and geographic distribution (biogeography). 3 lec, 2 lab.

*Moody; F; D.*

**560 Animal Physiology (4)**

Prereq: perm. General and comparative physiology emphasizing principal functions underlying life processes. Emphases on physiological adaptations to environment and neurophysiological systems. 4 lec.

*Wilson; W; Y.*

**561 Animal Physiology Lab (4)**

Prereq: 560 or perm. Lab exercises designed to illustrate experimental bases of principles discussed in 560. 6 hrs lab.

*Wilson; Sp; Y.*

**563 Cell Chemistry (4)**

Prereq: perm. Chemistry of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, and nucleic acids. Principles of enzyme activity and kinetics; metabolic pathways. 4 lec.

*Wilson, Greenlee, Wince; F; Y.*

**566 Neurophysiology (4)**

Prereq: perm. Basic aspects of cellular neurobiology; overall introduction to neural systems. Lectures and student seminars.

*Costello; W; A.*

**567 Neurophysiology Laboratory (2)**

Prereq: perm. Lab sessions using advanced techniques in cellular neurobiology to illustrate lecture topics in 566. Training in manufacture and use of bioelectrodes. Some reports required in form of journal article.

*Costello; W; A.*

**568 Ichthyology (4)**

Prereq: perm. Lecture course emphasizing important aspects of biology of major families of fishes, both freshwater and marine. Topics include features of morphology, physiology, taxonomy, evolution, ecology, behavior, and zoogeography of this most numerous and diverse group of vertebrates.

*Eastman; Sp; A.*

**571 Ornithology (5)**

Prereq: perm. Bird biology, including discussions of behavior, adaptations, life histories, and role of ornithology in current ecological theory. Research paper required. 4 lec.

*Miles; F; Y.*

**572 Herpetology (5)**

Overview of biology of amphibians and reptiles. Topics include anatomy, physiology, phylogeny, paleontology, evolutionary ecology, behavior, and zoogeography. Papers required. 3 lec, 4 lab, and field.

*Moody; Sp; Y.*

**573 Animal Behavior (5)**

Prereq: perm. Ecological, physiological, and developmental approaches to behavior, all from the perspective of evolutionary biology. 4 lec, 2 lab.

*Rouner; Sp; A.*

**574 Mammalogy (6)**

Prereq: perm. Mammals: their origin, evolution and adaptations, geographical distribution, ecology and systematics. Emphasis on local fauna. Field project required. 4 lec, 4 lab.

*Svendsen; F; Y.*

**575 Sociobiology (3)**

Prereq: perm. Current understanding of how and why animal social behavior evolved, including spacing, mating, and parental behavior of solitary as well as social animals. Research paper required. Lectures, reading, and reports. 3 lec.

*Svendsen; Sp; A.*

**576 Evolution and the Challenge of Creationism (4)**

Prereq: grad, perm. Examination of two ways of knowing—science and religion—as exemplified in controversy on evolution and creationism. Claims and evidence for evolution and special creation, issues and strategies of conflict, arenas of confrontation, and implications of outcomes for both science and theology discussed. 4 lec/disc.

*Hummon; W; Y.*

**577 Population Ecology (4)**

Prereq: perm. Quantitative aspects of sampling and ecology of both plant and animal populations, with emphasis on conceptual framework and its application to natural populations. Introduction to programming skills; HP-15C calculator required. 3 lec, 2 prob sessions.

*Miles; W; Y.*

**578 Population Ecology Laboratory (3)**

Prereq: perm. Lab and field exercises designed to illustrate and supplement ecological concepts treated in 577. 6 lab and field. Project required.

*Hummon; F; D.*

**579 Evolution (4)**

Prereq: 325. Current concepts of evolutionary processes, sources of variability, adaptation, speciation, coevolution, and phylogeny. Lec, readings, and 2 reports. 4 lec.

*Svendsen; W; Y.*

**580 Biological Research Methods (2-4)**

Prereq: perm.

*Graduate faculty; F, W, Sp; Y.*

**580A Microscopy and Photomicrography (3)**

Prereq: perm. Principles, techniques, and applications of light microscopy including darkfield, phase-contrast, polarizing fluorescence, and interference-contrast methods. Introduction to techniques of recording microscope images. Arr.

*Peterson; W; Y.*

**587 Physiological Laboratory Apprenticeship (6, max 12)**

Prereq: concurrent enrollment in 585, 586, or perm. Provides in-depth introduction to contemporary lab techniques, lab operation, and research methodology in selected areas of physiology and pharmacology. Lab apprenticeships form 2-qr sequence which requires enrollment for 6 credits each qtr.

*Staff; W, Sp; Y.*

**590 Psychopharmacology: Drugs, Society, and Behavior (5)**

Prereq: perm. Introduces prevention, intervention, and treatment modalities for abused drugs. Emphasis on psychotomimetic drugs, psychopharmacology, reasons for drug use and abuse, and success in use of these psychotomimetics in therapeutics. Discussion of side effects of drugs, drugs and the elderly. 5 lec. Not open to science majors.

*Witters; Sp; A.*

**591 Biology of Human Sexuality (4)**

Prereq: perm. Emphasis on biological mechanisms concerning: fertilization, sex of child, development and growth, human sexual responses, sexual variation and deviation, sexual dysfunction and therapies, drug influence on sexuality, modern reproductive technologies, and contraceptive research. Not for zoology grad credit.

*Witters; Sp; A.*

**653 Current Topics in Biological Transport (3)**

Prereq: 585, 586, or perm. Advanced lecture-seminar: critical study of literature and research methods pertaining to physiology of biological transport.

*Staff; F; A.*

**654 Physiology of Work and Fatigue (3)**

Prereq: 585, 586, 587, or perm. Lecture-seminar utilizing current literature as basis for detailed discussion of contemporary facts and theories concerning influence of acute and chronic exercise upon physiological processes in mammals. Major areas include skeletal muscle, cardiovascular, endocrine, neuromuscular, and respiratory physiology.

*Staff; W; A.*

**655 Cardiovascular Physiology (3)**

Prereq: 585, 586, or perm. Advanced lecture-seminar course for grad students specializing in physiology. Hemodynamics, normal physiology of heart and vascular system, and control of cardiovascular function. 3 lec.

*Akbar; S; A.*

**670 Biostatistics I (5)**

Prereq: perm. Application of univariate statistics to biology; descriptive statistics, distributions, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, linear regression, correlation, and analysis of frequencies. 4 lec and arr.

*Svendsen; W; Y.*

**680B Techniques in Electron Microscopy (6)**

Prereq: perm. Principles and methods for preparation of biological specimens for ultrastructural analysis and research, and some associated techniques. Instruction in microscope operation and maintenance and darkroom techniques. Arr. Lab project and paper required.

*Hikida; F, Y; W, A.*

**682 Advanced Topics (1-3)**

Prereq: perm. Specialized topics not otherwise available to advanced students.

*Graduate faculty, F, W, Sp; Y.*

**683 Colloquium in Ecology, Behavior, and Evolution (1)**

Prereq: grad rank, perm. Forum for presentation of original research, literature reviews, and discussions of contemporary issues in ecology, behavior, and evolution. Annual participation is required of all graduate students enrolled in the section of Ecology, Behavior, and Evolution. Presentation and discussion.

*Staff; W, Sp; Y.*

**685 Research in Zoology (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Unspecified research, not directly applicable to thesis.

*Graduate faculty; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**695 Master's Thesis (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Research directly applicable to thesis.

*Graduate faculty; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*

**709 Biological Ultrastructure (3)**

Prereq: perm. Investigation of cells, organelles, and some organ systems, correlating data on their ultrastructure, chemistry, and function. 3 lec.

*Hikida; W; A.*

**730A Insect Biology (1-2, max 6)**

Prereq: perm. Advanced topics in entomology.

*Romoser; D; Y.*

**730B Arachnology (1-2, max 6)**

Prereq: perm. Selected aspects of physiology, behavior, ecology, systematics of spiders and other arachnids.

*Rovner; D.*

**750A Muscle Biology (1-5)**

Prereq: perm. Topics in muscle structure, function, development, disease, and relationship with nervous system. Different aspects of muscle biology covered each term, and topics chosen on basis of need or requests of interested students.

*Hikida; F; Y; D.*

**750C Neurobiology Seminar (1-6)**

Prereq: perm. Current research topics on development and differentiation of neurons in vertebrates and invertebrates with emphasis on cellular and molecular mechanisms. Presentation and discussion.

*Costello, Luckenbill; W-Y; Sp-A.*

**770A Animal Communication (1-2, max 6)**

Prereq: perm. Advanced study in zoosemiotics; evolutionary aspects of form and function of signal, transmission channel, and receiver.

*Svendsen; D.*

**770B Theoretical Ecology (1-6)**

Prereq: perm. Examination of ecological problems from theoretical and mathematical standpoint.

*Hummon, Svendsen; W; D.*

**770F Aquatic Ecosystems (1-2, max 6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical study of literature and research methods pertaining to nonpolluted and polluted ecosystems. Arr.

*Hummon; W; D.*

**770G Ecology of Benthic Micrometazoa (1-2, max 6)**

Prereq: perm. Critical study of literature and research methods pertaining to meiofauna (interstitial fauna, psammon) of aquatic and soil ecosystems. Arr.

*Hummon; W; D.*

**780 Neurophysiological Techniques (6)**

Prereq: perm. Intensive examination of electrophysiological techniques employed in neurophysiological research. Emphasis on microelectrode recording methods.

*DiCaprio; W; D.*

**870 Biostatistics II (5)**

Prereq: perm. Application of multivariate statistics to biology; multiple regression and correlation, principal components, canonical correlation, discriminant function, and factor analysis. Project in experimental design and analysis of data. 4 lec and arr.

*Miles; S; A.*

**880B Techniques in Electron Microscopy (6)**

Prereq: perm. Principles and methods for preparation of biological specimens for ultrastructural analysis and research, and some associated techniques. Instruction in microscope operation and maintenance and darkroom techniques. Lab project and paper required.

*Hikida, F, Y; W, A.*

**895 Doctoral Dissertation (1-15)**

Prereq: perm. Research directed toward doctoral degree.

*Graduate faculty; F, W, Sp, Su; Y.*





# Departmental Faculty



## Departmental Faculty

The following listings were submitted by the dean's office in each college in May 1988, and verified in the Provost's Office. The regional campus faculties are listed after the main campus faculty.

### Accounting

**Prof:** Charles H. D'Augustine (part-time), Ph.D., *Florida State U.*; Warren Reininga (part-time), M.C.S., *Indiana U.*, C.P.A.; William Voss, Ph.D., *U. of Chicago*; E. James Meddaugh, Ph.D., *Penn State U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Ted Compton (chair), Ph.D., *U. of Cincinnati*; James S. Cox, Ph.D., *U. of Pittsburgh*; Leon Hushower, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*; Florence Sharp, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana*, C.P.A.; Robert Sharp, Ph.D., *U. of Texas, Austin*; Clarence B. Stephenson (part-time), M.B.A., *George Washington U.*, C.P.A.; Donald V. Stuchell, M.A.S., *U. of Illinois*, C.P.A.

**Asst. Prof:** Carol A. Hilton, Ph.D., *U. of Arkansas*; Joseph N. Hilton, Ph.D., *U. of Arkansas*

**Instr:** Barbara Olejarz (part-time), M.B.A., *Ohio U.*

### Aerospace Studies

**Prof:** Frank P. Beck (chair), M.A., *Central Michigan U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Richard Baity, M.Ed., *South Dakota State U.*

### Afro-American Studies

**Prof:** Francine C. Childs (chair), Ed.D., *East Texas State U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Robert Rhodes, M.A., *U. of Cincinnati* and M.S., *Atlanta U.*; Vattel T. Rose, Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*.

### Art

**Prof:** David Hostetler (emeritus, part-time), M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; Abner Jonas, M.F.A., *U. of Iowa*; David R. Klahn, M.F.A., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; William Kortlander, Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Ronald Kroutel, M.F.A., *U. of Michigan*; Dana Loomis, M.F.A., *Cornell U.*; Clifford McCarthy (emeritus, part-time), M.S., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Gary Pettigrew (director), M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; Donald Roberts (emeritus, part-time), M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; Daniel Williams, M.A., *U. of Oregon*.

**Assoc. Prof:** Robert Borchard, M.S., *U. of Wisconsin*; Terrill Eiler, M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; Aethelred Eldridge, M.S.D., *U. of Michigan*; Erik Forrest, A.T.D., *U. of Edinburgh*; Arnold Gassan, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Mary Manusos, M.F.A., *U. of Wisconsin*; Karen Nulf, M.A., *Michigan State U.*; Judith Perani, Ph.D., *Indiana U.*; Edward Pieratt, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Marilyn Poeppelmeyer, M.F.A., *SUNY, Buffalo*; Gary Schwindler, Ph.D., *U. of California, Los Angeles*; Joseph Zeller, M.F.A., *Alfred U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Mary Francis Babb, M.F.A., *U. of Nebraska*; Kimberly Burleigh, M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; Sigrid Casey, M.F.A., *School of the Art Institute, Chicago*; B. Deahl, B.A., *U. of Iowa*; Marilyn Hunt-Nishi, Ph.D., *Indiana U.*; Patrice Kroutel, M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; Charles McWeeney, M.F.A., *Oklahoma U.*; Karlyn Norum, M.A., *Vermont College*.

**Instr:** Robert Lazuka, M.F.A., *Arizona State U.*

### Aviation

**Assoc. Prof:** Joan Mace (chair), B.S., *Ohio U.*

**Instr:** Ronald Faliszek, B.B.A., *Ohio U.*; David Lipsey, A.A.S., *Ohio U.*

### Botany

**Dist. Prof:** Norman Cohn, Ph.D., *Yale U.*

**Prof:** James Braselton, Ph.D., *Iowa State U.*; James Cavender, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin*; Laurence Larson, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; Robert Lloyd, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*; John Mitchell, Ph.D., *Edinburgh U.*; Gar Rothwell, Ph.D., *U. of Alberta*; Ivan Smith, Ph.D., *U. of London*; Irwin Ungar (chair), Ph.D., *U. of Kansas*; Warren Wistendahl, Ph.D., *Rutgers U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Philip Cantino, Ph.D., *Harvard U.*; James Herbert Graffius, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Gayle Muenchow, Ph.D., *U. of Colorado*; Allan M. Showalter, Ph.D., *Rutgers U.*

### Chemistry

**Dist. Prof:** William Huntsman, Ph.D., *Northwestern U.*

**Prof:** David Hendricker, Ph.D., *Iowa State U.*; Robert Ingham, Ph.D., *Iowa State U.*; Peter Johnson, Ph.D., *U. of Birmingham*; Robert Kline, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Howard Latz, Ph.D., *U. of Florida*; Paul Sullivan (chair), Ph.D., *U. of Waterloo*; Robert Symson, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; James Tong, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Thomas Wagner, Ph.D., *Northwestern U.*; Robert Winkler, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*

**Assoc. Prof:** John Blazyk, Ph.D., *Brown U.*; Jared Butcher, Jr., Ph.D., *U. of Tennessee*; Gary Pfeiffer, Ph.D., *Carnegie-Mellon U.*; Gene Westenbarger, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*

**Asst. Prof:** Howard D. Dewald, Ph.D., *New Mexico State U.*; Karen E. Eichstadt, Ph.D., *U. of Kansas*; Keith F. McDaniel, Ph.D., *Princeton U.*; Hugh H. Richardson, Ph.D., *Oklahoma State U.*; Martin T. Tuck, Ph.D., *U. of Tennessee*

### Classical Languages

**Assoc. Prof:** Harry A. Hultgren (chair), M.A., *U. of Kentucky*

**Asst. Prof:** James A. Andrews, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*; Robert Stephen Hays, Ph.D., *U. of Texas, Austin*

### Communication Systems Management

**Assoc. Prof:** Joseph Berman (director), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Jacqueline A. Larson, M.B.A., *Cleveland State U.*; Jane L. Miller, J.D., *Capital U.*

**Instr:** Thomas Dunlap, M.S., *Ohio U.*; Anthony G. Mele, B.S., *Ohio U.*

### Comparative Arts

**Prof:** Robert Wortman, Ph.D., *Florida State U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Jessica Haigney (director), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Michael Harper, Ph.D., *U. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill*

**Asst. Prof:** William E. Grim, Ph.D., *Kent State U.*; Dorothy Murray, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*

### Computer Science

**Prof:** Richard Butrick, Ph.D., *Columbia U.*; Yin-Min Wei, Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; J. Langdon Taylor, Ph.D., *U. of California, Los Angeles*

**Assoc. Prof:** Klaus Eldridge (chair), Ph.D., *U. of Colorado*; J. Craig Farrar, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; John Gillam, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Larry Irwin, M.S., *Ohio U.*; T. Yung Kong, Ph.D., *Oxford U.*; Mohammad Meybodi, Ph.D., *Oklahoma U.*

### Dance

**Prof:** Gladys Bailin (director), B.A., *Hunter College*

**Assoc. Prof:** Patricia Brooks, B.S., *Wayne State U.*; Madeleine Scott, M.A., *U. of California, Los Angeles*.

**Asst. Prof:** Michelle Geller, M.F.A., *New York U. School of the Arts*; Marina Walachi, M.F.A., *Ohio U.*

**Lect:** Frederick Kraps (part-time)

### Economics

**Dist. Prof:** Lowell Gallaway, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Lee Soltow (part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Richard Vedder, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*

**Charles O'Blenness Prof Emeritus:** Meno Lovenstein (part-time), Ph.D., *Johns Hopkins U.*

**Trustees Prof. Emeritus:** Harry Crewson (part-time), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*

**Prof:** Douglas Adie, Ph.D., *U. of Chicago*; Edwin Charlé, Ph.D., *Indiana U.*; Burton DeVeaue (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*; Ismail Ghazalah (chair), Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*; David Klingaman, Ph.D., *U. of Virginia*; Rajindar K. Koshal, Ph.D., *U. of Rochester*; David Levinson (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Fred Picard (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *Syracuse U.*; Vishwa Shukla, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*

**Assoc. Prof:** Jan Palmer, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Vladimir Bajic, Ph.D., *U. of Toronto*; Klaus Becker, Ph.D., *U. of Kansas*; Roy Boyd, Ph.D., *Duke U.*; Khosrow Doroodian, Ph.D., *U. of Oregon*; Gregg Frasco, Ph.D., *Cornell U.*; Barbara Grosh, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*; Rosemary Rossiter, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Milwaukee*; Barry Seldon, Ph.D., *Duke U.*

### Education—Applied Behavioral Sciences and Educational Leadership

**Prof:** Robert Barcikowski, Ph.D., *SUNY, Buffalo*; Gilford Crowell (emeritus, part-time), Ed.D., *U. of Missouri*; Fred Dressel, Ed.D., *Indiana U.*; Max Evans, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; James Grubb (part-time), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Luther Haseley, Ed.D., *U. of Toledo*; Donald Knox, Ed.D., *Case Western Reserve U.*; Richard Miller, Ph.D., *Columbia U.*; Joseph Sligo (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Thomas Sweeney, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Melvin Witmer, Ph.D., *Florida State U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Glenn Doston, Ph.D., *Northwestern U.*; Paul Dressel, Ph.D., *Wayne State U.*; Crystal Gips, Ed.D., *Boston U.*; Sally Navin, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Gaylia Borrer, Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Thomas Davis, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Carol Disque, Ph.D., *U. of Virginia*; Louise Ebeling, Ed.D., *U. of Southern California*; James Hartman, Ph.D., *Kent State U.*; Joseph Turpin, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*

### Education—Curriculum and Instruction

**Prof:** Jason Brunk, Jr., Ed.D., *U. of Maryland*; Larry Jageman, Ed.D., *U. of Northern Colorado*; Monroe Johnson, Ed.D., *U. of Tennessee*; Albert Leep, Ed.D., *Ball State U.*; Ragy Mitlas, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Allen Myers, Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Leonard Pikaart, Ed.D., *U. of Virginia*; Reba Pinney, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Milton Ploghoft, Ed.D., *U. of Nebraska*; William Rader, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; Edward Stevens, Jr., Ed.D., *U. of Rochester*; James Thompson, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Gary Bates, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Arthur Clubok, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Ralph Martin, Ph.D., *U. of Toledo*; Sondra Rebottini, Ed.D., *West Virginia U.*; Barbara Reeves, Ed.D., *U. of Kentucky*; Stephen Safran, Ph.D., *U. of Virginia*; Ray Skinner, Ph.D., *Kent State U.*; Charles Smith, Jr., Ed.D., *Wayne State U.*; Scott Sparks, Ph.D., *U. of Florida*; Seldon Strother, Ph.D., *Kent State U.*; George Wood, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*

**Asst. Prof:** W. Stephen Howard, M.A., *Michigan State U.*; John McCutcheon, Ed.D., *Indiana U.*; Sallie Roberts, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Marta Roth, Ed.D., *West Virginia U.*; James Yanok, Ph.D., *Kent State U.*

### Education—Center for Economic Education

**Prof:** William Rader (director), Ph.D., *Purdue U.*

### Education—Center for Higher Education

Milton Ploghoft (director), Ed.D., *U. of Nebraska*

### Education—Educational Media Center

To be appointed.

### Education—Professional Laboratory Experiences

**Prof:** Samuel Bolden (director), Ed.D., *Auburn U.*; Carolyn Tripp, M.S. Ed., *Ohio U.*

**Instr:** Bonnie Bailey, M.Ed., *Indiana U. of Pennsylvania*; Diane Burkhardt, M.Ed., *Kent State U.*; Howard Delamatre, M.Ed., *Bowling Green State U.*; Ann Mayle, M.Ed., *Ohio U.*; Jane Meyers, M.Ed., *Ohio U.*; Christi Easterday, M.Ed., *Xavier U.*

### Engineering, Chemical

**Prof:** William Baasel, Ph.D., *Cornell U.*; Calvin Baloun, Ph.D., *U. of Cincinnati*; Nicholas Dinos (chair), Ph.D., *Lehigh U.*; Harold Kendall, Ph.D., *Case Institute of Technology*

**Assoc. Prof:** Wen-Jia Russell Chen, Ph.D., *Syracuse U.*; Michael Prudich, Ph.D., *West Virginia U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Kendree Sampson, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*

### Engineering, Civil

**Prof:** Harry Kaneshige (chair), Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*

**Assoc. Prof:** Fathy Akl, Ph.D., *U. of Calgary*; Tiao Chang, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; Glenn Hazen, Ph.D., *Pennsylvania State U.*; Gayle Mitchell, Ph.D., *Mississippi State U.*; Edward Russ, M.S.C.E., *Clarkson College of Technology*; Shad Sargand, Ph.D., *Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Joseph Recktenwald, Ph.D., *U. of Akron*

### Engineering, Electrical and Computer

**Prof:** Hollis Chen, Ph.D., *Syracuse U.*; Joseph Essman, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; James Gilfert (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Harry Hoffee (emeritus, part-time), M.S.E.E., *Ohio U.*; Harold Klock, Ph.D., *Northwestern U.*; Henryk Lozykowski, Ph.D., *N. Copernicus U.*, Torun, Poland; Brian Manhire, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Richard McFarland, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Jerrel Mitchell (chair), Ph.D., *Mississippi State U.*; Satyanrayana Raju, Ph.D., *Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, New York*; Robert Redlich (part-time), Ph.D., *Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute*

**Assoc. Prof:** Robert Curtis, Ph.D., *New York U.*; Herman Hill, Ph.D., *West Virginia U.*; Nasser Jaleeli (part-time), Ph.D., *Imperial College, London*; Albert F. Keri (part-time), Ph.D., *Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, New York*; Robert Lilley (part-time), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; M.E. Mokari-Bolhassan, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Roger Radcliff, Ph.D., *West Virginia U.*; Janusz Starzyk, Ph.D., *Technical U. of Warsaw*

**Asst. Prof:** Mehmet Celenk, Ph.D., *Stevens Institute of Technology*; R. Dennis Irwin, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*; Jeffrey Giesey, M.S., *Michigan State U.*; John Tague, Ph.D., *Pennsylvania State U.*; Constantinos Vassiliadis, M.S., *Mississippi State U.*

**Instr:** John Golzy (part-time), M.S., *Ohio U.*; Victor Hanna (part-time), M.S., *Youngstown State U.*

**Stocker Visiting Prof:** John Brown, Ph.D., *Brown U.*; Clayborne D. Taylor, Ph.D., *New Mexico State U.*

### Engineering, Industrial and Systems

**Prof:** Charles Overby (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Donald Scheck (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; Ralph Smith (emeritus, part-time), M.S.M.E., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Robert Terry, Ph.D., *North Carolina State U.*; Robert Williams (chair), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Helmut Zwahlen, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** E. Ralph Sims (part-time), M.B.A., *Ohio U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Kenneth Cutright, M.S., *West Virginia U.*; Daryle Gardner-Bonneau, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Ralph Rogers, Ph.D., *U. of Virginia*

### Engineering, Mechanical

**Prof:** O.E. Adams, Jr., Ph.D., *Lehigh U.*; Jay Gunasekera, Ph.D., *U. of London*; Lewis Hicks (emeritus, part-time), M.S., *Johns Hopkins U.*; Roy Lawrence (chair), Ph.D., *Southern Methodist U.*; T. Richard Robe, Ph.D., *Stanford U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Khairul Alam, Ph.D., *California Institute of Technology*; Kenneth Halliday, Ph.D., *U. of Massachusetts*; Israel Urlell, Ph.D., *Witwatersrand U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Mohammad Dehghani, Ph.D., *Louisiana State U.*; Gary Graham, Ph.D., *Texas Technical U.*

### English

**Dist. Prof:** John Matthews, M.A., *Ohio State U.*

**Prof:** Laurence Bartlett, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*; Frank Cronin, Ph.D., *U. of Pittsburgh*; Samuel Crowl, Ph.D., *Indiana U.*; James Davis, Ph.D., *Florida State U.*; Robert DeMott, Ph.D., *Kent State U.*

Wayne Dodd, Ph.D., *U. of Oklahoma*; Raymond Fitch, Ph.D., *U. of Pennsylvania*; Roy Flannagan, Ph.D., *U. of Virginia*; Peter Heidtmann, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; John Hollow (chair), Ph.D., *U. of Rochester*; Daniel Keyes, M.A., *CUNY, Brooklyn*; Earl Knies, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Julia Lin, Ph.D., *U. of Washington*; Dean McWilliams, Ph.D., *U. of Oregon*; Lester Marks, Ph.D., *Syracuse U.*; Paul Nelson, M.A., *Colgate U.*; Vance Ramsey, Ph.D., *U. of Oklahoma*; Barry Roth, Ph.D., *Stanford U.*; Duane Schneider, Ph.D., *U. of Colorado*; Eve Shelnut, M.F.A., *U. of North Carolina, Greensboro*; Harold Swardson, Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*; Calvin Thayer, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*; James Thompson, Ph.D., *U. of Cincinnati*; Arvin Wells, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Edgar Whan, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*

**Assoc. Prof.**: Marilyn Atlas, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*; David Bergdahl, Ph.D., *Syracuse U.*; Susan Crawl, Ph.D., *Indiana U.*; Carol Harter, Ph.D., *SUNY, Binghamton*; David Heaton, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Linda Hunt, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*; Reid Huntley, Ph.D., *U. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill*; Ernest Johansson, Ph.D., *U. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill*; Peter Kousaleos, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; William Kuhre, Ph.D., *Pennsylvania State U.*; Ben Park, Ph.D., *U. of Oklahoma*; Cosmo Pieterse, M.A., *U. of Cape Town*; Betty Pytlik, Ph.D., *U. of Southern California*; Mark Rollins, Ph.D., *U. of Massachusetts, Amherst*; Arthur Woolley, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*

**Asst. Prof.**: Christine Freeman, Ph.D., *Kent State U.*; Patricia Hartman, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Janis Holm, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Mara Holt, Ph.D., *U. of Texas*; Charles Naccarato, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Lowell Verheul, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Shawn Watson, Ph.D., *Cornell U.*; Linda Zlonkowski, Ph.D., *Northwestern U.*

**Instr.**: David Bruce, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Jane Denbow, M.A., *Marshall U.*; Kristi Leatherwood, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Thomas Mantey, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Valerie Worthly, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Joan Zook, M.A., *U. of Michigan*

## Film

**Prof.**: David Prince, M.F.A., *Ohio U.*

**Assoc. Prof.**: George Semsel, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; David O. Thomas (chair), Ph.D., *Southern Illinois U.*

**Asst. Prof.**: Ruth Bradley, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Steven Fore, Ph.D., *U. of Texas*; J. Russell Johnson, M.F.A., *U. of Utah*

## Finance

**O'Brien Prof. of Banking and Finance**: Ganas K. Rakes (chair), D.B.A., *Washington U.*

**Prof.**: Azmi D. Mikhail, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Harlan R. Patterson, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*

**Assoc. Prof.**: Dwight A. Pugh, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*

**Asst. Prof.**: Bruce S. Berlin, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*; John T. Zietlow, D.B.A., *Memphis State U.*

## Geography

**Prof.**: Frank Bernard, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Bob J. Walter, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Hubert G.H. Wilhelm, Ph.D., *Louisiana State U.*; Lynden S. Williams (chair), Ph.D., *U. of Kansas*

**Assoc. Prof.**: Nancy Bain, Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*; Hubertus H.L. Bloemer, Ph.D., *Union Graduate School*; James Cobban, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*

**Asst. Prof.**: Ronald Isaac, Ph.D., *Southern Illinois U.*; James Lein, Ph.D., *Kent State U.*

## Geological Sciences

**Prof.**: Moid Ahmad, Ph.D., *U. of London*; Geoffrey Smith, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Thomas Worsley, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*

**Assoc. Prof.**: Royal Mapes, Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Damian Nance, Ph.D., *U. of Cambridge, England*

**Lect.**: Gene Heien (chair), M.A., *Indiana U.*

## Health and Sport Sciences

**Prof.**: Carl D. Chambers, Ph.D., *U. of Colorado*; Michael T. Harter, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Clifford Houk, Ph.D., *Montana State U.*; James A. Lavery (director), P.E.D., *Indiana U.*

**Assoc. Prof.**: John Bonaguro, Ph.D., *U. of Oregon*; Tiff E. Cook, Ph.D., *Walden U.*; Marilyn S. Foster, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Cliff Heffelfinger,

M.S.Ed., *Ohio State U.*; Charles R. Higgins, Ph.D., *U. of North Carolina, Greensboro*; John McComb, M.Ed., *Boston U.*; Owen J. Wilkinson, Ph.D., *Walden U.*

**Asst. Prof.**: Ellen Bonaguro, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Catherine Brown, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Ronald Dingle, M.S.P.E., *U. of Massachusetts*; David Jacoby, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Joyce King, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Sue Ellen Miller, P.E.D., *Indiana U.*; Lynn Simon, P.E.D., *Indiana U.*; Ronald Whitaker, M.S.Ed., *Ohio U.*; Richard Woolison, M.S.Ed., *Ohio U.*

**Instr.**: Carol Ault (part-time), M.S., *Ohio U.*; Sara Brown, (part-time), M.S., *U. of Arizona*; Joan Kappes (part-time), M.S.Ed., *Ohio U.*; David Kerns, M.S., *Ohio U.*; Sharon Noel (part-time), B.S., *Ohio State U.*; William Sells (part-time), M.S.Ed., *Ohio U.*; Charles Vosler (part-time), M.A.Ed., *Ball State U.*

## Hearing and Speech Sciences

**Prof.**: Joann Fokes, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; Donald Fucci, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*

**Assoc. Prof.**: Dean Christopher, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Norman Garber, Ph.D., *U. of Missouri*; Ronald Isele, M.A., *Kent State U.*; William Seaton (director), Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*

**Asst. Prof.**: Emily Buckberry, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Helen Conover, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Richard Dean, Ph.D., *Stanford U.*

**Instr.**: Joan Fucci, M.A., *U. of Pittsburgh*; Linda Kalweit, M.A., *Central Michigan U.*

## History

**Dist. Prof.**: John Gaddis, Ph.D., *U. of Texas*

**Prof.**: Charles Alexander, Ph.D., *U. of Texas*; Alan Booth, Ph.D., *Boston U.*; James Chastain, Ph.D., *U. of Oklahoma*; Robert Daniel, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Marvin Fletcher, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Alonzo Hamby, Ph.D., *U. of Missouri*; William Kaldis, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; George Lobdell (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Suzanne Miers, Ph.D., *U. of London*; Compton Reeves, Ph.D., *Emory U.*; Donald Richter, Ph.D., *U. of Maryland*; Bruce Steiner (chair), Ph.D., *U. of Virginia*

**Assoc. Prof.**: Douglas Baxter, Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*; Phillip Bebb, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Gifford Doxsee, Ph.D., *Harvard U.*; Phyllis Field, Ph.D., *Cornell U.*; William Frederick, Ph.D., *U. of Hawaii*; Michael Grow, Ph.D., *George Washington U.*; Richard Harvey, Ph.D., *U. of Missouri*; Donald Jordan, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Lyle McGeoch, Ph.D., *U. of Pennsylvania*; Roy Rauschenberg, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Robert Whealey, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*

**Asst. Prof.**: Steven Miner, Ph.D., *Indiana U.*

## Home Economics

**Prof.**: Shirley Slater (director), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*

**Assoc. Prof.**: Margaret King Klingaman, Ed.D., *U. of Massachusetts*; Judy Matthews, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Julia Nehls (part-time), M.S., *Ohio U.*; Prisca Nemapara, Ph.D., *U. of Tennessee*; Ernest Stricklin, Ph.D., *Boston U.*; Betty Jo Sullivan, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Joan Yuhas, Ph.D., *U. of North Carolina, Greensboro*

**Asst. Prof.**: Patricia Baasel, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Lee Cibrowski, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Donal R. Pierucci (part-time), M.A., *Carnegie Tech.*; Catherine McQuaid-Steiner, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Mary Tims, Ph.D., *U. of Tennessee*; June Varner, Ed.D., *West Virginia U.*

**Instr.**: William Dombrowski (part-time), M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; Virginia A. Paulins (part-time), M.S., *Ohio U.*; Kathleen S. Schumacher (part-time), M.S., *Iowa State U.*

## Industrial Technology

**Prof.**: William Creighton, Jr. (emeritus, part-time), M.Ed., *U. of Cincinnati*; Menno DiLiberto, Ed.D., *U. of Illinois*; James Fales (chair), Ed.D., *Texas A & M U.*; Albert Squibb, D.Ed., *Pennsylvania State U.*

**Assoc. Prof.**: Richard Nostrant, M.S.Ed., *SUNY, Buffalo*; William Reeves, Ed.D., *U. of Kentucky*; Arlen Saunders (emeritus, part-time), M.A., *Morehead State U.*

**Asst. Prof.**: John Adams (emeritus, part-time), M.S., *Newark State College*; John Deno, M.E.Ed., *Ohio U.*; Timothy Sexton, M.S., *Western Illinois U.*

**Instr.**: Dinesh Dhamija, B.E., *Anna U., India*

## Interpersonal Communication

**Prof:** Paul Boase (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin*; Sue DeWine (director), Ph.D., *Indiana U.*; Paul Nelson, Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*; Judy C. Pearson, Ph.D., *Indiana U.*; Lynn Phelps, Ph.D., *U. of Southern California*; John Timmis, III (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *Pennsylvania State U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Charles Carlson, M.Ed., *Kent State U.*; Tom Daniels, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Ted Foster, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Ray Wagner, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Ellen Bonaguro, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; David Descutner, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Elizabeth Graham, Ph.D., *Kent State U.*; Maung Gyi, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Anita James, Ph.D., *U. of Southern California*; Steve Koch, Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Michael Smilowitz, Ph.D., *U. of Utah*

## Journalism

**Dist. Prof:** Guido Stempel, III, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin*

**Prof:** James Alsbrook (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Russell Baird (emeritus, part-time), M.A., *U. of Wisconsin*; Hugh Culbertson, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*; Norman Dohn, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Dru Riley Everts, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Melvin Helitzer, B.A., *Syracuse U.*; Thomas Hodson (part-time), J.D., *Ohio State U.*; Ralph Izard (director), Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Ralph Kliesch (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*; Donald Lambert, M.A., *Pennsylvania State U.*; Charles L. Scott, M.S.J., *Ohio U.*; Gerald Stone (visiting), Ph.D., *Syracuse U.*; John Wilhelm (emeritus, part-time), B.A., *U. of Minnesota*

**Assoc. Prof:** Michael Bugeja, Ph.D., *Oklahoma State U.*; Sandra Haggerty, B.S., *Utah State U.*; Thomas Hodges, M.S., *South Dakota State U.*; Thomas Peters, M.B.A., *Ohio U.*; Robert J. Richardson, M.S., *Ohio U.*; Kae Don Shoultz, B.S., *Indiana U.*; Patrick Washburn, Ph.D., *Indiana U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Anne M. Cooper, Ph.D., *U. of North Carolina*; Marilyn Greenwald, M.A., *Ohio State U.*; Justice Hill, M.A., *Ohio State U.*; Robert Stewart, M.A., *U. of Washington*; Sally Walters (part-time), M.S., *Ohio U.*; Patricia Westfall, M.S., *Columbia U.*

**Instr:** Herbert Amey (part-time), B.S.J., *Ohio U.*; Karen Buckley, B.A., *Indiana U.*; Tim Espar (part-time), B.A., *Eastern Michigan U.*; Ray Frye (part-time), B.S.J., *Ohio U.*; Carol James (part-time), B.S.J., *Ohio U.*; Karl Runser (part-time), B.A., *Ohio U.*; Roger Watson (part-time), M.A., *Ohio U.*

**Asst. Instr:** Richard Bean

## Linguistics

**Prof:** Zinny Bond, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** James Coady (chair), Ph.D., *Indiana U.*; Richard McGinn, Ph.D., *U. of Hawaii*; Gilbert Schneider, Ph.D., *Hartford Sem. Found.*; Marmo Soemarmo, Ph.D., *U. of California, Los Angeles*

**Asst. Prof:** Beverly Flanigan, Ph.D., *Indiana U.*; Keiko Koda, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Ruth Nybakken, Ph.D., *Columbia U.*; Melanie Schneider, Ph.D., *Boston U.*

## Management Systems

**Prof:** Manjulika Koshal, Ph.D., *Patna U.*; James Lee, D.B.A., *Harvard U.*; Arthur Marinelli (chair), J.D., *Ohio State U.*; S. Benjamin Prasad, D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Lucian Spataro, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; John Stinson, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Lane Tracy, D.B.A., *U. of Washington*

**Assoc. Prof:** Frank Barone, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Thomas Bolland, Ph.D., *U. of Chicago*; Gerald F. Carvalho, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; William Day, D.B.A., *Harvard U.*; Paul Dunlap (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *American U.*; Mary Keifer, J.D., *U. of Virginia*; Betty J. Licata, Ph.D., *Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute*; Thomas G. Luce, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; Clarence Martin, Ph.D., *Carnegie-Mellon U.*; Anne H. McClanahan, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; James Perotti, Ph.D., *U. of Duquesne*; Alice Rutkoskie, M.S., *Indiana U.*; David Sutherland, Ph.D., *U. of Kansas*; Harvey Tschirgi, Ph.D., *U. of California, Los Angeles*; Edward B. Yost, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Promod K. Chandok, Ph.D., *Iowa State U.*; John Day, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; P.K. Eswaran, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; Ellsworth Holden, M.A., *Harvard U.*; Mark Larson, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Richard Miller, Ph.D., *SUNY, Albany*; Carolyn Murphee (part-time), M.A., *Columbia U.*; Bonnie Roach, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Jesse Robertson, J.D., *U. of Michigan*

**Instr:** Suzanne Bellezza, M.B.A., *Ohio U.*; Jean Charle, M.B.A., *Ohio U.*; Jack Monda, M.I.H.R., *Ohio State U.*; Margaret Thomas, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Virginia Woolley (part-time), M.A., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*

**Lect:** Louise Annarino (part-time), J.D., *U. of Cincinnati*; John Burns (part-time), J.D., *U. of Michigan*; Corrine Brown (part-time), M.B.A., *Ohio U.*; Wenda Hayes (part-time), J.D., *Cleveland State U.*; Peggy Miller, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Sharon Morel (part-time), M.S., *Ohio U.*; Reid Sinclair (part-time), Ph.D., *Vanderbilt U.*

## Marketing

**Prof:** Kahandas Nandola (chair), Ph.D., *U. of Pennsylvania*

**Assoc. Prof:** Ashok Gupta, Ph.D., *Syracuse U.*; Timothy P. Hartman, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*

**Asst. Prof:** William D. Harris III, B.B.A., *U. of Oklahoma*

**Instr:** Larry Rogers, M.B.A., *Ohio U.*

## Mathematics

**Prof:** Robert Atalla, Ph.D., *U. of Rochester*; Robert Blair, Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Robert Butner (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Surender Jain, Ph.D., *U. of Delhi*; Samuel Jasper (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Kentucky*; Donald Norris, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Nicolae Paval, Ph.D., *U. of Isai*; Hari Shankar, M.A., *U. of Cincinnati*; Larry Snyder, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; Ray Spring (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Shih-Liang Wen (chair), Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; Howard Wicke, Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*

**Assoc. Prof:** Abdol-Reza Aftabzadeh, Ph.D., *U. of Texas, Arlington*; Ellery Golos (emeritus, part-time), M.A., *U. of Michigan*; David Keck, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Paul S. Malcom, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Cyrus Mehr, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; M.S.K. Sastry, Ph.D., *U. of Rochester*; James Shirey, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; Thomas Wolf, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin*

**Asst. Prof:** Amer Beslagic, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*; Steven A. Chapin, Ph.D., *Rutgers U.*; Jeffrey Connor, Ph.D., *Kent State U.*; Ralph deLaubenfels, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*; Eliot Jacobson, Ph.D., *U. of Arizona*; William E. Kaufman, Ph.D., *U. of Houston*; Sergio Lopez-Permouth, Ph.D., *North Carolina State U.*; Mary Anne Swardson, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Robert Vancko, Ph.D., *Pennsylvania State U.*

## Military Science

**Prof:** Frank L. Flauto (chair), M.A., *Ohio U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Willie R. Bond, M.S., *Webster U.*; Jerry T. Crews, M.S., *U. of Tennessee*; Edward Lovejoy, M.S., *Troy State U.*; James A. Nelson, M.A., *Central Michigan U.*; Robert V. Snide, M.A., *Ohio State U.*; Dale C. Tatarek, M.A., *Boston U.*

**Instr:** William E. Centers, B.S., *U. of Dayton*

## Modern Languages

**Prof:** Wallace Cameron, Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Richard Danner, (chair), Ph.D., *Indiana U.*; Thomas Franz, Ph.D., *U. of Kansas*; Ursula Lawson, Ph.D., *Vanderbilt U.*; Manuel Serna-Maytorena, Ph.D., *U. of Missouri*; Barry Thomas, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*; William Wrage, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*

**Assoc. Prof:** Noel Barstad, Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*; Carl Carrier, Ph.D., *Indiana U.*; Abelardo Moncayo Andrade, Ph.D., *U. of Maryland*; Lois Vines, Ph.D., *Georgetown U.*; Maureen Weissenrieder, Ph.D., *Pennsylvania State U.*; Marie-Claire Wrage, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin, Madison*

**Asst. Prof:** David Burton, Ph.D., *U. of Kentucky*; Grafton Conliffe, Ph.D., *Northwestern U.*; Ruth Nybakken, Ph.D., *Columbia U.*; Herta Rodina, Ph.D., *Harvard U.*

**Instr:** Waltraud Bald, M.A., *U. of Michigan*; Joseph Burns, M.A., *U. of Tennessee*; Mary Danner, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Sijefredo Loa, M.A., *Corpus Christi State U.*; Patricia Lytle, M.A., *U. of California, Santa Barbara*

**Lect:** Douglas Hinkle, M.A., *U. of Virginia*; Joseph Ipacs, M.A., *U. of Pennsylvania*; Bartolomeo Martello, M.A., *Michigan State U.*; Charles Richardson, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Henry Silver, M.A., *U. of California, Berkeley*

## Music

**Prof:** Howard Beebe, M.S., *Julliard School of Music*; Koste Belchiff (director), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; William Brophy (emeritus, part-time), M.M., *U. of Illinois*; P. Leighton Conkling (emeritus, part-time), M.M., *Northwestern U.*; Reginald Fink, Ph.D., *U. of Oklahoma*; Eugene Jennings (emeritus, part-time), D.M., *Florida State U.*

David Lewis, Ph.D., *West Virginia U.*; James Scholten, Ed.D., *U. of Michigan*; Robert Smith (emeritus, part-time) M.M., *Cincinnati Conservatory of Music*; Ronald Socciarelli, M.M., *U. of Michigan*; Margaret Stephenson, M.A., *Columbia Teachers College*; Richard Syracuse, M.S., *Juilliard School of Music*; Richard Wetzel, Ph.D., *U. of Pittsburgh*; Dora J. Wilson, Ph.D., *U. of Southern California*

**Assoc. Prof:** Ernest Bastin, M.M., *U. of Illinois*; Gail Berenson, M.M., *Northwestern U.*; Bert L. Damron, Ph.D., *Florida State U.*; Lucile Jennings (part-time), M.A., *Ohio U.*; Michael Kellogg, M.M., *Loyola U.*; Edward Payne, M.M., *Case Western Reserve U.*; Allyn Reilly, Ph.D., *Northwestern U.*; Guy Remonko, M.M., *West Virginia U.*; Harold Robison, D.M.A., *U. of Michigan*; James Stewart, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Margene Stewart, M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; Ira Zook, D.M.A., *U. of Michigan*

**Asst. Prof:** Nancy Beebe, M.M., *Ohio U.*; Joseph Butler, D.M.A., *Eastman School of Music*; Peggy A. Coddling, Ph.D., *Florida State U.*; Jill Felber, M.M., *Bowling Green U.*; Pauline Gagliano, M.S., *U. of Illinois*; Thomas Gallant (part-time), B.M., *Indiana U.*; Peter Jarjisian, M.M., *Temple U.*; Robert Newell, D.M.A., *U. of Illinois*; Mark Phillips, M.M., *Indiana U.*; Markand Thakar, D.M.A., *U. of Cincinnati*

**Instr:** Albert Laszlo (visiting), M.M., *Juilliard School of Music*

## Nursing

**Prof:** Kathleen Rose-Grippa (director), Ph.D., *Stanford U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Audrey Koertvelyessy M.S.N., *SUNY, Buffalo*

**Asst. Prof:** Maxine Cerra, M.S.N., *West Virginia U.*; Emily Harman, M.Ed., *West Virginia U.*; Sharon Mullen, M.S., *SUNY, Buffalo*; Joan M. Orr, M.S., *U. of Maryland*; Carla Phillips, M.S.N., *Ohio State U.*; Kathleen Tennate, M.S.N., *West Virginia U.*

## Ohio Program of Intensive English

**Lect:** John Bagnole, M.A., *Georgetown U.*; Joseph Chryst, M.A., *U. of Iowa*; Robert Dakin (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Barry Emberlin, M.A., *SUNY, Albany*; Linn Forhan, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Cynthia Holliday, M.A., *SUNY, Albany*; Jack Humbles, M.A., *Ball State U.*; Mary Kaye Jordan, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Gerald Krzic, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Jeff Magoto, M.A., *Ohio U.*; John McVicker, M.A., *Kansas U.*; Charles Mickelson, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Cornelia Perdreau, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Sara Tipton, M.A., *Ohio U.*

## College of Osteopathic Medicine

### Basic Sciences

**Prof:** Fredrick Hagerman, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Peter Johnson, Ph.D., *U. of Birmingham*; Joseph Jollick, Ph.D., *West Virginia U.*; Michael Patterson, Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Wesley Peterson, Ph.D., *U. of Pennsylvania*; Thomas Wagner, Ph.D., *Northwestern U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Huzoor Akbar, Ph.D., *Australian National U.*; Charles Atkins, Ph.D., *North Carolina State U.*; John Blazyk, Ph.D., *Brown U.*; William Blue, Ph.D., *Loyola U.*; Walter Costello, Ph.D., *Boston U.*; Joseph T. Eastman, Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*; Kenneth Goodrum, Ph.D., *U. of Texas*; Oscar Heck, Ph.D., *Washington State U.*; John Howell, Ph.D., *U. of California, Los Angeles*; Louise Luckenbill, Ph.D., *Brown U.*; Malcolm C. Modrzakowski, Ph.D., *U. of Georgia*; Scott M. Moody, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Finnie Murray, Ph.D., *U. of Florida*; Ronald Portanova, Ph.D., *Case Western Reserve U.*; Michael Rowe, Ph.D., *U. of California, Riverside*; Richard Walker, Ph.D., *U. of California*

**Asst. Prof:** Mary Chamberlin, Ph.D., *U. of British Columbia*; Ralph A. DiCaprio, Ph.D., *U. of Alberta*; Donald V. Greenlee, Ph.D., *U. of California*; William Henley, Ph.D., *Colorado State U.*; Anne B. Loucks, Ph.D., *U. of California, Santa Barbara*; Edwin C. Rowland, Ph.D., *Wake Forest U.*; Robert S. Staron, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Jeffrey Thomason, Ph.D., *U. of Toronto*; Leon C. Wince, Ph.D., *West Virginia U.*; John M. Zook, Ph.D., *Duke U.*

**Instr:** Mary K. Eastman, M.S., *Ohio U.*; William Haviland, M.S., *Ohio U.*

**Lect:** Janice Gault, M.S., *Ohio U.*

## Department of Family Medicine

**Prof:** Anthony G. Chila, D.O., *Kansas City College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Frank W. Myers, D.O., *College of Osteopathic Medicine & Surgery, Des Moines*; David A. Patriquin, D.O., *Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine*

**Assoc. Prof:** Helen Hicks Baker, Ph.D., *U. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill*; John A. Brose, D.O., *Texas College of Osteopathic Medicine*; David E. Brown, D.O., *Kansas City College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Peter B. Dane, D.O., *Michigan State U. College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Arden L. Findlay, D.O., *College of Osteopathic Medicine & Surgery, Des Moines*; Daniel J. Marazon, D.O., *Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Lewis J. Miller, D.O., *Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Thomas O'Hare, D.O., *Chicago College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Lenard G. Presutti, D.O., *College of Osteopathic Medicine & Surgery, Des Moines*; Daniel J. Raub, D.O., *Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Judith W. Rhue, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Gerald Rubin, D.O., *Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Anthony J. Tenoglia, D.O., *Kansas City College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Thomas A. Thesing, D.O., *College of Osteopathic Medicine & Surgery, Des Moines*; Richard W. Willy, D.O., *Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine*; John Wolf, D.O., *Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine*

**Asst. Prof:** S. Dennis Baker, Ph.D., *U. of Florida*; William F. Duerfeldt, D.O., *Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Marjorie E. Nelson, M.D., *Indiana U. School of Medicine*; Edward W. Schreck, D.O., *Chicago College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Robert G. Stockmal, D.O., Ph.D., *Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine*; David N. Stroh, D.O., *Ohio U. College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Harold C. Thompson, III, D.O., *Chicago College of Osteopathic Medicine*

## Department of Osteopathic Medicine

**Prof:** Jerome L. Axelrod, D.O., *Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine*; J. Phillip Jones, D.O., *Kansas City College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Phillip D. Kinnard (part-time), M.D., *U. of Cincinnati College of Medicine*; John W. Knable, D.O., *College of Osteopathic Medicine & Surgery, Des Moines*; Charles Knouse, D.O., *Kansas City College of Osteopathic Medicine*; John F. Kroner, Jr. (part-time), M.D., *Loyola U., Stritch School of Medicine*; Thomas H. Lippold, D.O., *College of Osteopathic Medicine & Surgery, Des Moines*; Frederick W. Rente, D.O., *Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine*

**Assoc. Prof:** Norman F. Baker, D.O., *Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Paul E. Cadamagnani, D.O., *Chicago College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Steven G. Carin, D.O., *Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine*; William H. Carlson, D.O., *Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine*; C. Thomas Clark, D.O., *College of Osteopathic Medicine & Surgery, Des Moines*; Richard H. Feeck, D.O., *Philadelphia College of Osteopathic Medicine*; James E. Foglesong, D.O., *Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Constantine Makris, M.D., *U. Medical School, Athens, Greece*; John S. Molea, D.O., *College of Osteopathic Medicine & Surgery, Des Moines*; Harvey C. Orth, Jr., D.O., *Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine*; W. Randolph Purdy, D.O., *Kirksville College of Osteopathic Medicine*

**Asst. Prof:** James Boes, D.O., *Chicago College of Osteopathic Medicine*; Gary Cordingley (part-time), M.D., *Duke U.*; James Q. DelRosso, D.O., *Ohio U. College of Osteopathic Medicine*

## Philosophy

**Prof:** Gene Blocker, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*; Donald Borchert (chair), Ph.D., *Princeton Theology Sem.*; Stanley Grean, Ph.D., *Columbia U.*; Algis Mickunas, Ph.D., *Emory U.*; Charles Ping, Ph.D., *Duke U.*; Warren Rucht, Ph.D., *U. of Pennsylvania*; David Stewart, Ph.D., *Rice U.*; Robert Weiman, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*

**Assoc. Prof:** Elizabeth Smith, Ph.D., *U. of Washington*; Robert Trevas, Ph.D., *U. of Maryland*; George Weckman, Ph.D., *U. of Chicago*

**Asst. Prof:** John Bender, Ph.D., *Harvard U.*; Cynthia Hampton, Ph.D., *Northwestern U.*; Carol Van Kirk, Ph.D., *U. of Toronto*; Arthur Zucker, M.A., *U. of Wisconsin*

## Physical Therapy

**Assoc. Prof:** Jeffrey E. Falkel, Ph.D., *U. of Pittsburgh*; Cynthia Norikin (director), Ed.D., *Boston U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Dennis Cade, M.S., *Boston U.*; Gary S. Chleboun, M.S., *Duke U.*; Rosalind S. Hickenbottom, Ph.D., *Emory U.*; Clyde Killiam, M.S., *Indiana U.*

## Physics and Astronomy

**Dist. Prof:** Raymond Lane, Ph.D., *Yale State U.*; Jacobo Rapaport, Ph.D., *Massachusetts Institute of Technology*

**Prof:** Ernst Breitenberger, Ph.D., *U. of Cambridge*; D. phil., *U. of Vienna*; Ronald Cappelletti, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Charles Chen, Ph.D., *U. of Maryland*; James Dilley, Ph.D., *Syracuse U.*; Roger Finlay, Ph.D., *Johns Hopkins U.*; Steven M. Grimes, Ph.D., *U. of Wisconsin*; Madison; Earle Hunt, Ph.D., *Rutgers U.*; David Onley, D. phil., *Oxford U.*; Roger Rollins, Ph.D., *Cornell U.*; Edward Sanford (chair), Ph.D., *Iowa State U.*; Folden Stumpf, Ph.D., *Illinois Inst. of Tech.*; Louis Wright, Ph.D., *Duke U.*; Seung Yun, Ph.D., *Brown U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Charles Brient, Ph.D., *U. of Texas, Austin*; Darrell Huwe, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*

**Asst. Prof:** Clyde D. Baker, M.S., *Ohio U.*; Kenneth H. Hicks, Ph.D., *U. of Colorado*; Prasun Kundu, Ph.D., *U. of Rochester*; Sergio Ulloa, Ph.D., *SUNY, Buffalo*

## Political Science

**Prof:** Richard H. Bald, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Edward Baum, Ph.D., *U. of California, Los Angeles*; David D. Dabelko, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Willard H. Elsbree, Ph.D., *Harvard U.*; Felix V. Gagliano, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Raymond H. Gusteson, Ph.D., *Syracuse U.*; Harold Molineu, Ph.D., *American U.*; Joseph B. Tucker, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Paul van der Veur, Ph.D., *Cornell U.*; Thomas W. Walker, Ph.D., *U. of New Mexico*

**Assoc. Prof:** James F. Barnes (chair), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Alexander V. Prisley, Ph.D., *Brown U.*; Patricia Richard, Ph.D., *Syracuse U.*; Mark L. Weinberg, Ph.D., *U. of North Carolina*; David L. Williams, Ph.D., *Columbia U.*

**Asst. Prof:** James F. Henderson, Ph.D., *U. of Missouri*; Ronald Hunt, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Joy Huntley, Ph.D., *Duke U.*; Sung Ho Kim, Ph.D., *Columbia U.*; Michael J. Mumper, Ph.D., *U. of Maryland*

**Instr:** Delysa Burnier, M.A., *U. of Illinois*; David L. Nixon, M.A., *U. of Wisconsin*

## Psychology

**Dist. Prof:** George Klare (part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*

**Prof:** Margret Appel, Ph.D., *U. of Denver*; Jack Arbuthnot, Ph.D., *Cornell U.*; Hal Arkes (chair), Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Francis Bellezza, Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*; Homer Bradshaw (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; James Bruning, Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Thomas Creer, Ph.D., *Florida State U.*; John Garske, Ph.D., *U. of California, Berkeley*; Kenneth Holroyd, Ph.D., *U. of Miami*; Harry Kotses, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*; Steven Lynn, Ph.D., *U. of Indiana*; John McNamara, Ph.D., *U. of Georgia*; David Russell (part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*; Gary Schumacher, Ph.D., *Iowa State U.*; Lawrence Waters, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Jean Drevenstedt, Ph.D., *Vanderbilt U.*; John Feallock, Ph.D., *U. of Virginia*; Donald Gordon, Ph.D., *U. of Alabama*; Michael Hanek (part-time), Ph.D., *Pennsylvania State U.*; David Johnson, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Paul Lewis, Ph.D., *Bowling Green State U.*; Jerome Maurath (part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; Danny Moates, Ph.D., *Vanderbilt U.*; Paula Popovich, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Patricia Beamish (part-time), Ed.D., *West Virginia U.*; Bruce Carlson, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Gloria Galvin, Ph.D., *U. of Nebraska*; Christine Gidycz, Ph.D., *Kent State U.*; Paul Gleason (part-time), Ph.D., *Pennsylvania State U.*; Jeanne Heaton (part-time), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Daniel Lassiter, Ph.D., *U. of Virginia*; Gary Sarver, Ph.D., *U. of Florida*

**Instr:** James Short (part-time), M.A., *Ohio U.*; William Webb (visiting), M.A., *Marshall U.*

## Social Work

**Assoc. Prof:** Miriam Clubok, M.S.W., *Wayne State U.*; Thomas Oellerich (chair), Ph.D., *Case Western Reserve U.*

**Instr:** L. Jay Bishop, Ph.D., *Case Western Reserve U.*; Carolyn Tice, D.S.W., *U. of Pennsylvania*

## Sociology and Anthropology

**Prof:** Rodney Elliott (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Colorado*; Orville Gurslin (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *SUNY, Buffalo*; Arthur Saxe, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Alex Thio, Ph.D., *SUNY, Buffalo*; Eric

Wagner (chair), Ph.D., *U. of Florida*; William Wood, Ph.D., *U. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill*

**Assoc. Prof:** William Burkhardt (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *Wayne State U.*; Bruce Ergood, Ph.D., *U. of Florida*; Tibor Koertvelyessy, Ph.D., *SUNY, Buffalo*; Girard Krebs, Ph.D., *Cornell U.*; Bruce Kuhre, Ph.D., *Pennsylvania State U.*; Susan Rodgers, Ph.D., *U. of Chicago*; Don Shamblin, Ph.D., *SUNY, Buffalo*; Robert Sheak, Ph.D., *Washington U.*; Robert Shelly, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Elliot Abrams, Ph.D., *Pennsylvania State U.*; E. Leon Anderson, Ph.D., *U. of Texas, Austin*; Thomas Calhoun, Ph.D., *U. of Kentucky*; Christine Mattley, Ph.D., *Washington State U.*; Martin Schwartz, Ph.D., *U. of Kentucky*

## Telecommunications

**Prof:** Archie Greer (emeritus, part-time), M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; Drew McDaniel (director), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; William Miller, Ph.D., *U. of Southern California*; Josep Rota, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Ron Black, M.A., *U. of Michigan*; Charles Clift, III, Ph.D., *Indiana U.*; Don Flournoy, Ph.D., *U. of Texas*; Maisha Hazzard, Ph.D., *Bowling Green U.*; Karin Sandell, Ph.D., *U. of Iowa*; Arthur Savage, Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*; Joe Welling, M.A., *Wayne State U.*

**Asst. Prof:** George Korn, M.A., *Southern Illinois U.*; Michael Mirarchi, M.S., *West Virginia U.*; David Mould, M.A., *U. of Kansas*

**Instr:** David Aiken, M.Ed., *Ohio U.*; Anthony Mele, B.S.C., *Ohio U.*; Sarah Minier, M.A., *U. of Wisconsin*; Joseph Richie, M.M.A., *U. of South Carolina*; Elaine Sabrie, M.A., *Ohio U.*

## Theater

**Prof:** Kathleen Conlin (director), Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Alvin Kaufman, Ph.D., *Stanford U.*; Robin Lacy (emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *U. of Denver*; Seabury Quinn Jr., Ph.D., *Yale U.*; George Sherman, M.F.A., *Yale U.*; Robert L. Winters, M.A., *Michigan State U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** William F. Condee, M.A., M. Phil., *Columbia U.*; Dennis Dalen, M.A., *U. of Kansas*; L. S. Frazee, M.A., *Pennsylvania State U.*; Robert St. Lawrence, M.A., *U. of Pittsburgh*

**Asst. Prof:** Ursula Belden, M.A., *U. of Michigan*; Holly Cole, M.F.A., *Carnegie Mellon U.*; Denise Gabriel, M.A., *Ohio State U.*; Laura Parrotti, M.A., *SUNY, Binghamton*

**Instr:** J. Stanley Haehl, M.F.A., *U. of Nebraska*

## Visual Communication

**Prof:** Charles L. Scott (director), M.S.J., *Ohio U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Terrill Eiler, M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; Edward Pieratt, M.A., *Ohio U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Christopher L. Carr, M.A., *Ohio U.*; Gary Kirksey, M.A., *Ohio U.*

## Zoological and Biomedical Sciences

**Golf Ohio Eminent Research Scholar:** John Kopchick, Ph.D., *U. of Texas, Houston*

**Prof:** Ronald Downey, Ph.D., *U. of Nebraska*; Fredrick Hagerman (chair), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Robert Hikida, Ph.D., *U. of Illinois*; William Hummon, Ph.D., *U. of Massachusetts, Amherst*; Joseph Jollick, Ph.D., *West Virginia U.*; Siegfried Maier, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Wesley Peterson, Ph.D., *U. of Pennsylvania*; William Romoser, Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Jerome Rovner, Ph.D., *U. of Maryland*; Gerald Svendsen, Ph.D., *U. of Kansas*; Weldon Witters, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Jon Ahlquist, Ph.D., *Yale U.*; Huzoor Akbar, Ph.D., *Australian National U.*; Charles Atkins, Ph.D., *North Carolina State U.*; William Blue, Ph.D., *Loyola U.*; Walter Costello, Ph.D., *Boston U.*; Joseph Eastman, Ph.D., *U. of Minnesota*; Kenneth Goodrum, Ph.D., *U. of Texas, Austin*; Oscar Heck, Ph.D., *Washington State U.*; John Howell, Ph.D., *U. of California, Los Angeles*; Patricia Jones, Ph.D., *Purdue U.*; Louise Luckenbill, Ph.D., *Brown U.*; Malcolm Modrzakowski, Ph.D., *U. of Georgia*; Scott Moody, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*; Finnie Murray, Ph.D., *U. of Florida*; Ellengene Peterson, Ph.D., *U. of California, Riverside*; Ronald Portanova, Ph.D., *Case Western Reserve U.*; Michael Rowe, Ph.D., *U. of California, Riverside*; James Wilson, Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*

**Asst. Prof:** Mary Chamberlin, Ph.D., *U. of British Columbia*; Ralph DiCaprio, Ph.D., *U. of Alberta, Edmonton*; Donald Greenlee, Ph.D., *U. of California, Riverside*; William Henley, Ph.D., *Colorado*

*State U.*; Donald Miles, Ph.D., *U. of Pennsylvania*; Edward Rowland, Ph.D., *Wake Forest U.*; Robert Staron, Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Jeffrey Thomason, Ph.D., *U. of Toronto*; Matthew White, Ph.D., *Virginia Tech.*; Leon Wince, Ph.D., *West Virginia U.*; Morgantown; John Zook, Ph.D., *Duke U.*

**Lect:** Janice Gault, M.S., *Ohio U.*

**Instr:** Mary Nossek, M.S., *Ohio U.*

### Belmont County Campus

**Assoc. Prof:** John Bisbocci (chemistry), M.A., *Bowling Green State U.*; Lawrence Bush (mathematics), M.S., *Ohio U.*; Claude Colvin (English; emeritus, part-time), M.A., *Kent State U.*; Thomas P. Flynn (English), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Adam Giandomenico (hearing and speech sciences), Ph.D., *Case Western Reserve U.*; Thomas Helms (education; emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; James Kettler (physics), Ph.D., *West Virginia U.*; Michael Mormanis (physical education; emeritus, part-time), M.A., *West Virginia U.*; James W. Newton (geography and urban planning), Ph.D., *U. of North Carolina*

**Asst. Prof:** Eldred Bovenizer (education; emeritus, part-time), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Thomas P. Flynn (English), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Joseph Hudak (health and sport sciences), Ph.D., *U. of Toledo*; Kay Mansuetto (botany), M.S., *U. of South Carolina*; Richard McMann (sociology), M.A., *Wayne State U.*; Michael McTeague (history), M.A., *Ohio U.*; David Miles (comparative arts), M.A., *Northeast Missouri State College*; Paul Mingyar (zoology; emeritus, part-time), M.A., *West Virginia U.*; David Noble (English), D.A., *Carnegie-Mellon U.*; Victor Rutter (history), M.A., *Ohio U.*; Thomas Stubbs (mathematics; emeritus, part-time), M.A., *West Virginia U.*; Samuel Weaver (history), Ph.D., *American U.*; Henry Winkler (psychology), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Howard Wisch (philosophy), M.A., *CUNY*

**Instr:** David Brooks (geography; part-time), Ed.D., *West Virginia U.*; Daniel Frizzi, Jr. (business law), J.D., *Ohio Northern U.*; Michael Kaiser (guidance and counseling; part-time), M.Ed., *Ohio U.*; Eileen McCormick (communication; part-time), M.A., *U. of Pittsburgh*; Carolyn Rutter (study skills and reading; part-time), M.Ed., *Ohio U.*; Daniel Stern (sociology; part-time), M.A., *U. of Pittsburgh*; Kathleen Van Voorst (computer science), M.S., *Northwest Missouri State*; Patrick Wood (English; part-time), M.A., *West Virginia U.*

**Lect:** Kenneth Poulton (accounting; emeritus, part-time), M.S., *U. of Colorado*

### Chillicothe Campus

**Prof:** Ronald Salomone (English), Ph.D., *Indiana U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Bobby Christian (physical education), M.Ed., *Ohio U.*; David H. Gigley (office administration technology), M.Ed., *U. of Cincinnati*; David O. Harding (law enforcement), M.S., *Eastern Kentucky U.*; Venna Kasbaker (English), Ph.D., *U. of Cincinnati*; Glenn R. Mackin (political science), M.A., *Ohio U.*; Howard O. Miller (physical education), M.Ed., *Xavier U.*; Arun C. Venkatachar (physics), Ph.D., *North Texas State U.*; Arthur Vorhies (biology/zoology), M.S., *Ohio U.*; Richard A. Whinery (human services technology), Ph.D., *U. of Akron*; Monica Wyzalek (mathematics), M.S., *U. of Illinois*

**Asst. Prof:** Andrew J. Batchelor (business management technology), M.B.A., *Fairleigh Dickinson U.*; Herbert Cummins (business management technology), M.B.A., *Ohio U.*; Gary Elkin (law enforcement technology), M.S., *Eastern Kentucky U.*; Richard Kowieski (interpersonal communication), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Richard Sandy (mathematics), M.S., *Michigan State U.*; Patricia Scott (comparative arts), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Hamid Shahrestani (economics), Ph.D., *U. of Cincinnati*; Daniel Towner (English), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Ruth Zajdel (office administration technology), M.Ed., *U. of Cincinnati*

**Instr:** Ronald S. Elliot (computer science), M.S., *Ohio U.*; Robert W. Risteen (business management technology), M.S., *U. of Houston*

### Lancaster Campus

**Prof:** Carol Christy (political science), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*

**Assoc. Prof:** Gary Baldwin (mathematics), M.S., *U. of Illinois*; Sonny Baxter (geology), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Jan Cox (mathematics), M.A., *Western Michigan U.*; Peter Desy (English), Ph.D., *Kent State U.*; Edward Fitzgibbon (history), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Fred Herr (accounting), M.S., *Kent State U.*; Frederick Kalister (English), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; James Karns (mathematics), M.S., *Ohio U.*; Larry Kerr (psychology), Ph.D., *U. of California, Los Angeles*; Dennis Luper (economics), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Polly Lyons (physical education), M.Ed., *Ohio U.*; David D. Mowry (zoology), M.Ed., *Ohio U.*; Stephen Noltie (mathematics), Ph.D., *U. of California, Riverside*; William Stevens (electronic technology), M.B.A., *Ohio U.*; Gene Stoppenhagen (physics), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Jeffery Wagner (theater), M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; Larry Wilson (chemistry), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Paul Yuckman (English), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*

**Asst. Prof:** Larry Ault (economics; part-time), M.A., *Ohio U.*; Andrea Baker (sociology), Ph.D., *Case Western Reserve U.*; David Collopy (computer science technology), M.S., *Ohio U.*; Brian Conniff (English), Ph.D., *U. of Notre Dame*; Pauline Cushman (computer science), M.S., *West Virginia College of Graduate Studies*; Shun Endo (art), M.F.A., *Temple U.*; Karen Evans (interpersonal communication), Ph.D., *Southern Illinois U.*; James Fannin (history), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; John Faulkner (English), Ph.D., *Rutgers U.*; Gordon Groby (philosophy), M.A., *Ohio State U.*; Gary Lockwood (engineering), Ph.D., *Ohio State U.*; Susan Maxwell (office management technology), M.A., *U. of Kentucky*; Zale Maxwell (industrial technology), M.Ed., *Ohio U.*; Paul Nemetz (physical education), M.Ed., *Ohio U.*; Lorraine Ray (office management technology), M.Ed., *U. of Toledo*; Clifford Stone (accounting technology), M.B.A., *Xavier U.*

**Instr:** Anton Chin (mathematics), M.S., *Ohio State U.*; Dennis Donohue (mathematics), M.A., *U. of California*; Diane King (accounting technology), M.B.A., *Ohio State U.*; Larry Lamb (electronics technology), M.S., *Ohio U.*; Stephen Stevning (business management technology), M.B.A., *Ohio State U.*

### Zanesville Campus

**Prof:** John J. Arnold (philosophy), J.D., *Capital U. of Law*, Ph.D., *Hartford Seminary Foundation*; James E. Jordan (political science), Ph.D., *U. of Michigan*

**Assoc. Prof:** John W. Benson (zoology), Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*; Melissa Bixler (physical education), M.S.Ed., *Ohio State U.*; Thomas L. Bixler (physical education), M.Ed., *Ohio U.*; George Brooks (zoology), Ed.D., *Ball State U.*; Richard J. Brumbaugh (chemistry), Ph.D., *Ohio U.*; Judith A. Davis (nursing), M.S., *Ohio State U.*; Marcia Herman (music), M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; John R. Kelbley (English), M.A., *Ohio U.*; Michael J. Kline (history), M.A., *Ohio U.*; Robert A. Rider (mathematics), M.A., *Bowling Green State U.*; George L. Ware, III (English), M.A., *Ohio U.*

**Asst. Prof:** William E. Baker (nursing), M.S., *Wright State U.*; Mary E. Dwyer (fine arts), M.F.A., *Ohio U.*; James W. Hoefler (economics), M.A., *Ohio U.*; Linda L. Hunt (nursing), M.S., *Ohio State U.*; Craig D. Laubenthal (education), Ph.D., *Michigan State U.*; Barbara L. Schilling (nursing), M.S.N., *Ohio State U.*; Zahara Shahenayati (interpersonal communication), M.A.T., *Indiana U.*; Mark A. Shatz (psychology), Ph.D., *U. of Florida*; Louis W. Smith (mathematics; part-time), M.A., *Louisiana State U.*; Reed W. Smith (radio/tv), M.A., *Bowling Green State U.*; Parinbam K. Thamburaj (chemistry), Ph.D., *Kent State U.*

**Instr:** Mary H. Baker (nursing), M.S.N., *Capital U.*; Karen Brown (modern languages; part-time), M.A., *U. of Wisconsin*; Betty Dailey (education; part-time), M.A., *U. of Colorado*; Billie Dudley (mathematics), M.A.T., *Indiana U.*; Timothy W. Frye (radio/tv), B.S.C., *Ohio U.*; Mary Ann Goetz (nursing), M.S., *U. of Maryland*; Deborah Henderson (nursing), M.S., *Ohio State U.*; Susan Hoag (nursing; part-time), B.S.N., *Vanderbilt U.*; Larry Ledford (interpersonal communications; part-time), M.A., *Ohio State U.*; Mike Nern (English), M.A., *Ohio U.*; Vicki Sharrer (nursing), B.S.N., *Capital U.*; Alta Sims (interpersonal communications; part-time), M.A., *Kent State U.*; Thomas B. Stevenson (anthropology; part-time), Ph.D., *Wayne State U.*



(Send two copies to Graduate Services)

Ohio University

Do not write in this space.		
Ap Fee _____		
Res.	M	PM

# Application for Admission of U.S. Citizens to a Graduate Program

Please type or print with black ink

An APPLICATION FEE must accompany all applications. The fee for admission to a degree program is \$25; nondegree and transient admission is \$15; nondegree to degree status or to a second degree program is \$10. Mail two copies of application and fee to the Office of Graduate Student Services. Processing of your application will be delayed until the fee is received. Currency will not be accepted. Remit check or money order payable to OHIO UNIVERSITY. Your cancelled check or money order stub will be your receipt. **Application fee is nonreturnable.**

1. Name \_\_\_\_\_ (LAST) \_\_\_\_\_ (FIRST) \_\_\_\_\_ (MIDDLE) Soc. Sec. No. \_\_\_\_\_

**Important Notice:** *If transcript or documents might be received in our office with your name other than the one shown above,*

*please indicate* \_\_\_\_\_ (OTHER NAME)

2. Permanent address \_\_\_\_\_ (NUMBER) \_\_\_\_\_ (STREET)

\_\_\_\_\_ (CITY) \_\_\_\_\_ (STATE) \_\_\_\_\_ (ZIP) 3. Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ (AREA CODE) \_\_\_\_\_ (NUMBER)

4. County (if Ohio) \_\_\_\_\_ Male \_\_\_\_\_ Female \_\_\_\_\_ Citizenship \_\_\_\_\_

5. Mailing address (if different from above) \_\_\_\_\_ (NUMBER) \_\_\_\_\_ (STREET)

\_\_\_\_\_ (CITY) \_\_\_\_\_ (STATE) \_\_\_\_\_ (ZIP)

6. In which of the United States did you claim legal residence during the past 12 months? \_\_\_\_\_ STATE IN U.S.

7. Have you taken graduate courses at Ohio University?  Yes  No When? \_\_\_\_\_

Which campus? \_\_\_\_\_ Did you earn a degree?  Yes  No Date earned \_\_\_\_\_

8. When do you wish to enter OHIO UNIVERSITY?

Winter Quarter

Spring Quarter

Summer Quarter

Fall Quarter

\_\_\_\_\_ January \_\_\_\_\_ (YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_ March \_\_\_\_\_ (YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_ First Term \_\_\_\_\_ September \_\_\_\_\_ (YEAR)

\_\_\_\_\_ Second Term \_\_\_\_\_ (YEAR)

9. Indicate the Ohio University campus you wish to attend. \_\_\_\_\_ Athens \_\_\_\_\_ Belmont \_\_\_\_\_ Chillicothe

\_\_\_\_\_ Ironton \_\_\_\_\_ Lancaster \_\_\_\_\_ Zanesville \_\_\_\_\_ Other Ohio University Credit Center \_\_\_\_\_ (SPECIFY)

10. What will be your graduate major? (Use the list of departments in the *Graduate Catalog*) \_\_\_\_\_

In what specific area of your major do you wish to specialize? \_\_\_\_\_

11. What degree will you work toward at OHIO UNIVERSITY? \_\_\_\_\_ Masters \_\_\_\_\_ Ph.D. \_\_\_\_\_ Part-time \_\_\_\_\_ Full-time

\_\_\_\_\_ Nondegree \_\_\_\_\_ Transient \_\_\_\_\_ Workshop (give title) \_\_\_\_\_

12. Marital Status \_\_\_\_\_ Single \_\_\_\_\_ Married Will you be receiving veteran's benefits? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

13. Date of birth \_\_\_\_\_ (MONTH) \_\_\_\_\_ (DAY) \_\_\_\_\_ (YEAR) Place of birth \_\_\_\_\_ (CITY) \_\_\_\_\_ (STATE)

14. LIST ALL COLLEGES OR UNIVERSITIES ATTENDED (begin with the earliest attended):

Name of Institution	Location (city, state)	Dates attended	Major area of study	Degree earned
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

**NOTE:** The applicant must request that two separate transcripts from each school attended be sent directly to the Office of Graduate Student Services, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701 2979. Transcripts for Ohio University students seeking admission to a graduate program will be obtained directly by the Office of Graduate Student Services. Transcripts should be sent at once!

(See reverse side of page)

15. Are you presently an employee of Ohio University? \_\_\_\_\_ Full-time \_\_\_\_\_ Part-time \_\_\_\_\_

16. Current occupation \_\_\_\_\_ Date hired \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

17. Teaching or research experience (Describe position held, dates and location)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

18. Nonacademic work experience (Describe position held, dates and location)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

19. Honors or scholarship recognition \_\_\_\_\_

20. Professional or vocational plans \_\_\_\_\_

Names and addresses of three persons whom you have requested to write letters of recommendation.  
These letters must be mailed directly to the department in which you wish to be considered.

1. \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_\_\_

You will be informed by the department to which you apply of any additional supporting materials required.

*Completion of this item concerning your racial/ethnic background is optional.*

I am: \_\_\_(01) American Indian or Alaskan native; \_\_\_(02) Afro-American/Black/Negro, not of Hispanic origin;  
\_\_\_(03) Oriental American; \_\_\_(04) Hispanic; \_\_\_(05) Caucasian/White, not of Hispanic origin.

---

**Living arrangements:** After you are admitted to a graduate program, you will receive a housing contract. Any correspondence concerning housing should be directed to the Director of Housing, Chubb Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

---

## Application for Financial Assistance

TYPE OF APPOINTMENT (Complete if you wish to apply for financial assistance — Check one or indicate preference by number)

1. \_\_\_ Graduate associate in \_\_\_\_\_
2. \_\_\_ Graduate staff associate in \_\_\_\_\_
3. \_\_\_ Graduate research associate in \_\_\_\_\_
4. \_\_\_ Graduate teaching associate in major field \_\_\_\_\_
5. \_\_\_ Tuition scholarship (must carry 15 graduate credit hours minimum)

Contact the department of your interest for further information on types of appointments available.

Ohio University complies with nondiscrimination laws including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

I certify that the information given in this application is complete and accurate.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date of submitting application \_\_\_\_\_

*(See reverse side of page)*

(Send two copies to Graduate Services)

Ohio University

Do not write in this space.		
Ap Fee _____		
Res.	M	PM

# Application for Admission of U.S. Citizens to a Graduate Program

Please type or print with black ink

An APPLICATION FEE must accompany all applications. The fee for admission to a degree program is \$25; nondegree and transient admission is \$15; nondegree to degree status or to a second degree program is \$10. Mail two copies of application and fee to the Office of Graduate Student Services. Processing of your application will be delayed until the fee is received. Currency will not be accepted. Remit check or money order payable to OHIO UNIVERSITY. Your cancelled check or money order stub will be your receipt. **Application fee is nonreturnable.**

1. Name \_\_\_\_\_ (LAST) (FIRST) (MIDDLE) Soc. Sec. No. \_\_\_\_\_

**Important Notice:** If transcript or documents might be received in our office with your name other than the one shown above,

please indicate \_\_\_\_\_ (OTHER NAME)

2. Permanent address \_\_\_\_\_ (NUMBER) (STREET)

\_\_\_\_\_ (CITY) (STATE) (ZIP) 3. Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_ (AREA CODE) (NUMBER)

4. County (if Ohio) \_\_\_\_\_ Male \_\_\_\_\_ Female \_\_\_\_\_ Citizenship \_\_\_\_\_

5. Mailing address (if different from above) \_\_\_\_\_ (NUMBER) (STREET)

\_\_\_\_\_ (CITY) (STATE) (ZIP)

6. In which of the United States did you claim legal residence during the past 12 months? \_\_\_\_\_ STATE IN U.S.

7. Have you taken graduate courses at Ohio University?  Yes  No When? \_\_\_\_\_

Which campus? \_\_\_\_\_ Did you earn a degree?  Yes  No Date earned \_\_\_\_\_

8. When do you wish to enter OHIO UNIVERSITY?

Winter Quarter

Spring Quarter

Summer Quarter

Fall Quarter

\_\_\_\_\_ January (YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_ March (YEAR) \_\_\_\_\_ First Term \_\_\_\_\_ September (YEAR)

\_\_\_\_\_ Second Term (YEAR)

9. Indicate the Ohio University campus you wish to attend.

\_\_\_\_\_ Ironton (3)

\_\_\_\_\_ Lancaster (4)

\_\_\_\_\_ Zanesville (6)

\_\_\_\_\_ Athens

\_\_\_\_\_ Belmont (1)

\_\_\_\_\_ Chillicothe (2)

\_\_\_\_\_ Other Ohio University Credit Center (9) (SPECIFY)

10. What will be your graduate major? (Use the list of departments in the *Graduate Catalog*) \_\_\_\_\_

In what specific area of your major do you wish to specialize? \_\_\_\_\_

11. What degree will you work toward at OHIO UNIVERSITY? \_\_\_\_\_ Masters \_\_\_\_\_ Ph.D. \_\_\_\_\_ Part-time \_\_\_\_\_ Full-time

\_\_\_\_\_ Nondegree \_\_\_\_\_ Transient \_\_\_\_\_ Workshop (give title) \_\_\_\_\_

12. Marital Status \_\_\_\_\_ Single \_\_\_\_\_ Married Will you be receiving veteran's benefits? \_\_\_\_\_ Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No

13. Date of birth \_\_\_\_\_ (MONTH) (DAY) (YEAR) Place of birth \_\_\_\_\_ (CITY) (STATE)

14. LIST ALL COLLEGES OR UNIVERSITIES ATTENDED (begin with the earliest attended):

Name of Institution	Location (city, state)	Dates attended	Major area of study	Degree earned
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

**NOTE:** The applicant must request that two separate transcripts from each school attended be sent directly to the Office of Graduate Student Services, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701 2979. Transcripts for Ohio University students seeking admission to a graduate program will be obtained directly by the Office of Graduate Student Services. Transcripts should be sent at once!

(See reverse side of page)

15. Are you presently an employee of Ohio University? \_\_\_\_\_ Full-time \_\_\_\_\_ Part-time \_\_\_\_\_

16. Current occupation \_\_\_\_\_ Date hired \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

17. Teaching or research experience (Describe position held, dates and location)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

18. Nonacademic work experience (Describe position held, dates and location)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

19. Honors or scholarship recognition \_\_\_\_\_

20. Professional or vocational plans \_\_\_\_\_

Names and addresses of three persons whom you have requested to write letters of recommendation. These letters must be mailed directly to the department in which you wish to be considered.

- 1. \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. \_\_\_\_\_

You will be informed by the department to which you apply of any additional supporting materials required.

*Completion of this item concerning your racial/ethnic background is optional.*

I am: \_\_\_(01) American Indian or Alaskan native; \_\_\_(02) Afro-American/Black/Negro, not of Hispanic origin; \_\_\_(03) Oriental American; \_\_\_(04) Hispanic; \_\_\_(05) Caucasian/White, not of Hispanic origin.

---

**Living arrangements:** After you are admitted to a graduate program, you will receive a housing contract. Any correspondence concerning housing should be directed to the Director of Housing, Chubb Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979.

---

## Application for Financial Assistance

TYPE OF APPOINTMENT (Complete if you wish to apply for financial assistance — Check one or indicate preference by number)

- 1. \_\_\_ Graduate associate in \_\_\_\_\_
- 2. \_\_\_ Graduate staff associate in \_\_\_\_\_
- 3. \_\_\_ Graduate research associate in \_\_\_\_\_
- 4. \_\_\_ Graduate teaching associate in major field \_\_\_\_\_
- 5. \_\_\_ Tuition scholarship (must carry 15 graduate credit hours minimum)

Contact the department of your interest for further information on types of appointments available.

Ohio University complies with nondiscrimination laws including Title VI of the Civil Rights Act and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972.

I certify that the information given in this application is complete and accurate.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date of submitting application \_\_\_\_\_

*(See reverse side of page)*

**OHIO UNIVERSITY Athens, Ohio 45701-2979**

DEPARTMENT \_\_\_\_\_

The applicant fills in his or her name and department to which he or she is applying and gives this blank to a person qualified to give adequate appraisal of his or her qualifications for admission.

So that the student as well as the academic department may benefit directly from your candid evaluation, you are encouraged, upon the student's request, to share the contents of this evaluation with the student. This procedure is in compliance with Ohio University policy and with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

I (student) request that this recommendation be:

\_\_\_\_ Confidential (open only to the academic department personnel)

\_\_\_\_ Open (I may review)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(STUDENT'S SIGNATURE)

\_\_\_\_ I agree

\_\_\_\_ I do not agree to the above designation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(SIGNATURE OF PERSON PROVIDING RECOMMENDATION)

\_\_\_\_\_ has applied for admission to \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_. Will you please supplement the formal application with a statement which indicates the scholarly achievement, fitness for graduate study, personal qualities, character, and reliability of the applicant. Please state how extensively you are acquainted with the student and his or her work.

Please print name \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Institution \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

This form to be mailed directly to the graduate chair of the department of the applicant's interest, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979. Your prompt response to this request will be appreciated.



**OHIO UNIVERSITY Athens, Ohio 45701-2979**

DEPARTMENT \_\_\_\_\_

The applicant fills in his or her name and department to which he or she is applying and gives this blank to a person qualified to give adequate appraisal of his or her qualifications for admission.

So that the student as well as the academic department may benefit directly from your candid evaluation, you are encouraged, upon the student's request, to share the contents of this evaluation with the student. This procedure is in compliance with Ohio University policy and with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

I (student) request that this recommendation be:

\_\_\_\_ Confidential (open only to the academic department personnel)

\_\_\_\_ Open (I may review)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(STUDENT'S SIGNATURE)

\_\_\_\_ I agree

\_\_\_\_ I do not agree to the above designation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(SIGNATURE OF PERSON PROVIDING RECOMMENDATION)

\_\_\_\_\_ has applied for admission to \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_. Will you please supplement the formal application with a statement which indicates the scholarly achievement, fitness for graduate study, personal qualities, character, and reliability of the applicant. Please state how extensively you are acquainted with the student and his or her work.

Please print name \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Institution \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

This form to be mailed directly to the graduate chair of the department of the applicant's interest, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979. Your prompt response to this request will be appreciated.





**OHIO UNIVERSITY Athens, Ohio 45701-2979**

DEPARTMENT \_\_\_\_\_

The applicant fills in his or her name and department to which he or she is applying and gives this blank to a person qualified to give adequate appraisal of his or her qualifications for admission.

So that the student as well as the academic department may benefit directly from your candid evaluation, you are encouraged, upon the student's request, to share the contents of this evaluation with the student. This procedure is in compliance with Ohio University policy and with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974.

I (student) request that this recommendation be:

- \_\_\_\_\_ Confidential (open only to the academic department personnel)
- \_\_\_\_\_ Open (I may review)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(STUDENT'S SIGNATURE)

- \_\_\_\_\_ I agree
- \_\_\_\_\_ I do not agree to the above designation.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(SIGNATURE OF PERSON PROVIDING RECOMMENDATION)

\_\_\_\_\_ has applied for admission to \_\_\_\_\_. Will you please supplement the formal application with a statement which indicates the scholarly achievement, fitness for graduate study, personal qualities, character, and reliability of the applicant. Please state how extensively you are acquainted with the student and his or her work.

Please print name \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Position \_\_\_\_\_

Institution \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_

This form to be mailed directly to the graduate chair of the department of the applicant's interest, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979. Your prompt response to this request will be appreciated.











## Notification Card

---

Ohio University Athens, Ohio 45701-2979

Please fill in the front of this card with your name and mailing address. Return the card in an envelope with your completed application form to the *Office of Graduate Student Services, Wilson Hall, Ohio University, Athens, Ohio 45701-2979*. It will be used to notify you of receipt of your application materials.

\_\_\_\_\_ We have received your application and fee for admission.

\_\_\_\_\_ We have received your application for admission but the \$25 application fee was not enclosed. Processing of your application will be delayed until the fee is received.

Place  
Stamp  
Here

---

---

---

---



# Administration

## University Administration

### Administrative Officers

- President of the University  
Charles J. Ping, Ph.D.  
Assistant to the President  
Alan H. Geiger, Ph.D.  
Executive Assistant to the President for Affirmative Action  
William Y. Smith, J.D.
- Provost  
James L. Bruning, Ph.D.
- Vice Provost for Regional Higher Education  
James C. Bryant, Ph.D.
- Vice President for Administration  
Carol C. Harter, Ph.D.
- Vice President for Development  
Jack G. Ellis, B.S.
- Vice President for University Relations  
Martha A. Turnage, Ed.D.
- Dean of Students  
Joel S. Rudy, M.A.
- Treasurer and Controller  
William L. Kennard, B.S.

### Office of the Associate Provost for Graduate and Research Programs

- Associate Provost for Graduate and Research Programs  
T. Lloyd Chesnut, Ph.D.
- Graduate Student Services, *Director*  
Gordon Schanzenbach, Ph.D.
- Office of Research and Sponsored Programs, *Manager*  
Adam J. Marsh, M.B.A.

## Graduate Council

- Khairul Alam, Ph.D.  
*Engineering and Technology*
- Zinny Bond, Ph.D.  
*Arts and Sciences*
- T. Lloyd Chesnut, Ph.D.  
*Administration*
- Sue DeWine, Ph.D.  
*Communication*
- Norman Garber, Ph.D.  
*Health and Human Services*
- Jessica Haigney, Ph.D.  
*Fine Arts*
- Peter Heldmann, Ph.D.  
*Arts and Sciences*
- Abelardo Montcayo-Andrade, Ph.D.  
*Arts and Sciences*
- Gary Pfeiffer, Ph.D.  
*Arts and Sciences*
- Barbara Reeves, Ph.D.  
*Education*
- Martin Schwartz, Ph.D.  
*Arts and Sciences*
- Gary Schumacher, Ph.D.  
*Arts and Sciences*
- Lane Tracy, Ph.D.  
*Business Administration*
- Louis Wright, Ph.D.  
*Arts and Sciences*
- Yin Min Wei, Ph.D.  
*Arts and Sciences*

An associate dean from each college and four graduate students also serve on the Graduate Council.

## Colleges and Academic Programs

- College of Arts and Sciences, *Dean*  
F. Donald Eckelmann, Ph.D.
- College of Business Administration, *Dean*  
William Day, D.B.A.
- College of Communication, *Dean*  
Paul E. Nelson, Ph.D.
- College of Education, *Dean*  
Allen Myers, Ph.D.
- College of Engineering and Technology, *Dean*  
T. Richard Robe, Ph.D.
- College of Fine Arts, *Dean*  
Dora J. Wilson, Ph.D.
- College of Health and Human Services, *Dean*  
Michael Harter, Ph.D.
- Honors Tutorial College, *Director*  
Margaret F. Cohn, Ph.D.
- College of Osteopathic Medicine, *Dean*  
Frank W. Myers, D.O.
- University College, *Dean*  
Samuel R. Cowl, Ph.D.
- Center for International Studies,  
*Associate Provost for International Programs*  
Felix V. Gagliano, Ph.D.
- Lifelong Learning, *Associate Vice Provost*  
Joseph B. Tucker, Ph.D.
- Summer Sessions, *Associate Provost*  
David Stewart, Ph.D.
- University Libraries, *Director*  
Hwa-Wei Lee, Ph.D.
- Belmont County Campus, *Dean*  
James W. Newton, Ph.D.
- Chillicothe Campus, *Dean*  
Delbert Meyer, Ph.D.

Ohio University is an affirmative action institution.

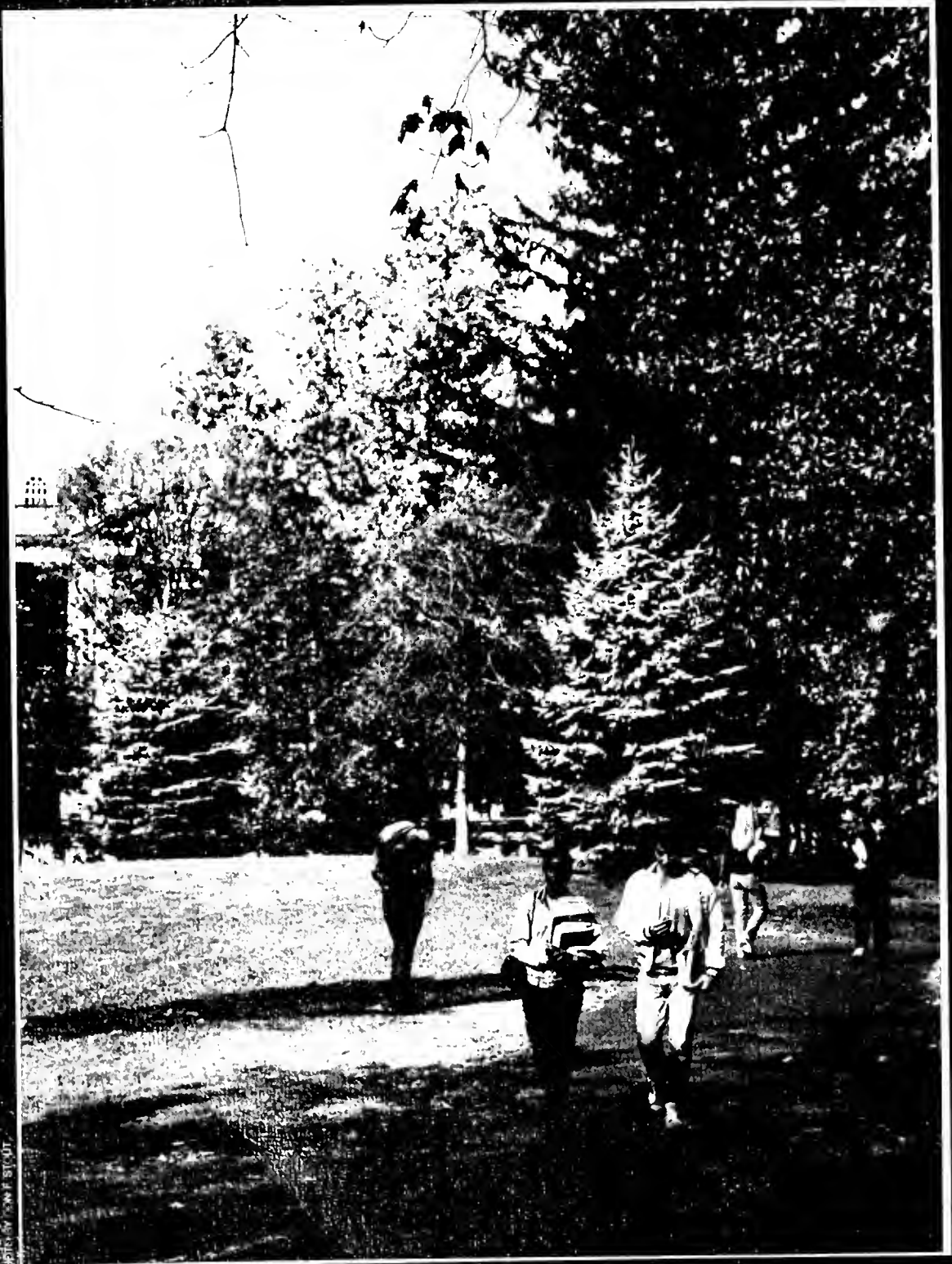


PHOTO BY W. S. J. D.





OHIO UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES



1001042019

Southeast Ohio Regional Library Depository



Row	Range	Shelf	Pos	Item	CK	
9	03	01	01	10	018	1